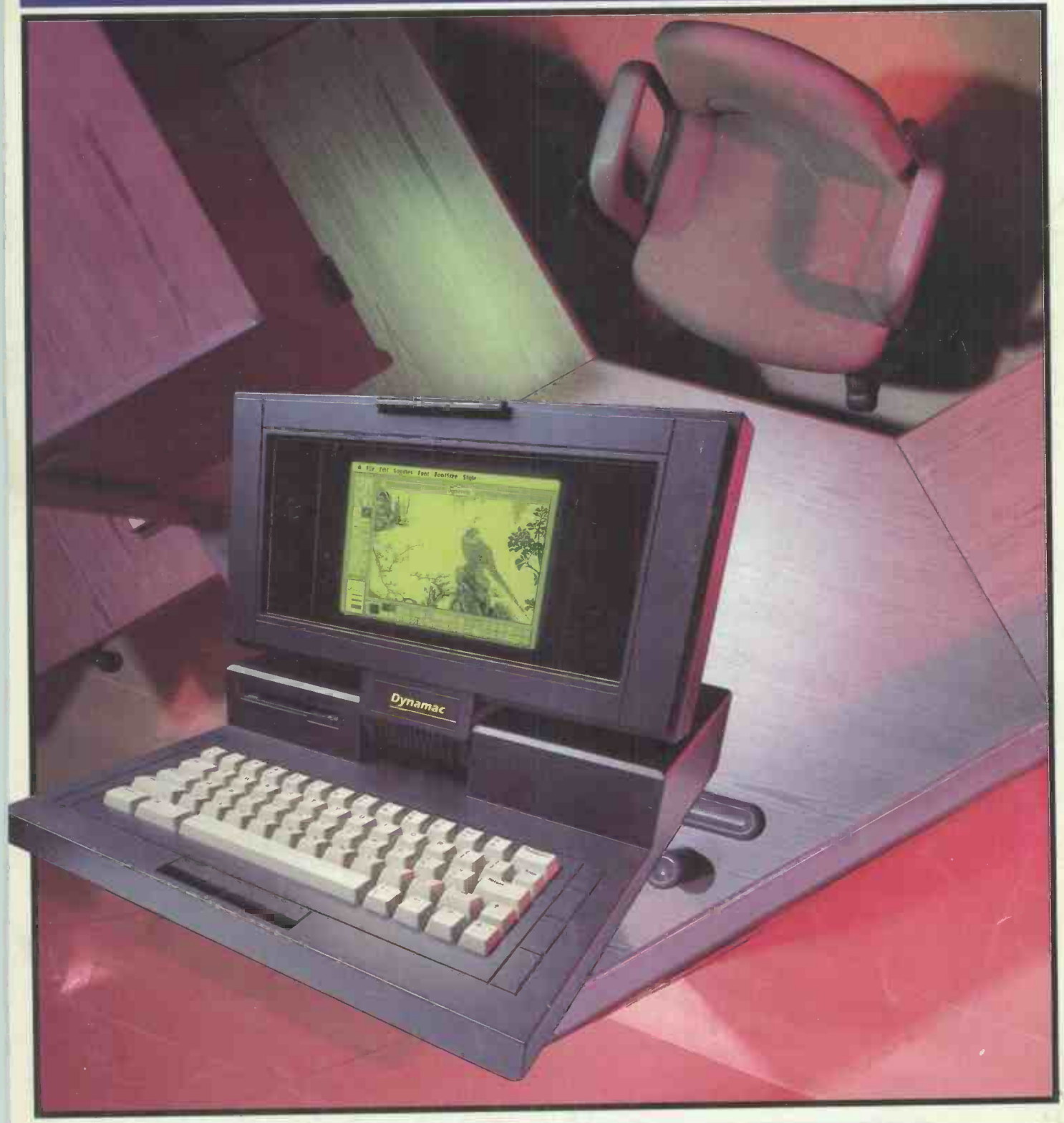
Personal Computer World

US $2.95/SFr 8.0/IR£1.76/BFr 127
Lire 4,500/DKr 31.00

January 1987 £1.10

Domesday Project from the BBC

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE



FREEING THE MAC FROM THE DESKTOP

First UK Benchtest of the Dynamac

THE DAISYWHEEL IS DEAD.
LONG LIVE THE DAISYWHEEL.

Some seem to think the day of the daisywheel is over. The dot matrix printer, they say, is faster, quieter and more reliable.

You're looking at the printer that proves them wrong.

The Juki 6500 is a super-high-quality daisywheel specifically designed for continuous office use. It produces superbly clear, crisp, Full Letter Quality print at the amazing speed of 60cps. Its stylish appearance conceals a rugged and robust design with an outstanding capacity for sheer hard work.

It has all the features you'd expect from a printer based directly on the best-selling Juki 6200/6300 series. It uses the same standard DIABLO* 96-character daisywheel and hytype II multistrike ribbon, both available everywhere. It comes complete with dual interface "dip-switch" (Centronics* parallel and RS-232C serial), international power supply unit and 3K buffer memory. Optional equipment includes a cut sheet feeder and buffer memory expansion to a full 15K.

The JUKI 6500.
In the age of the dot matrix, a daisywheel is king.

JUKI
Technology true to type

* DIABLO is a trade mark of Diablo Systems Inc.
* CENTRONICS is a trade mark of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

JUKI (EUROPE) GMBH
Eiffestraße 74 · 2000 Hamburg 26 · F. R. Germany
Tel.: (0 40) 2 51 20 71-73 · Telex: 2 163 061 (JKI D) · Fax.: (0 40) 2 51 27 24

Sole distributor:
Micro Peripherals ltd
Intec Unit 3, Hassocks Wood, Wade Road, Basingstoke,
Hants, RG 24 ONE. Tel.: (0256) 47 3232 (32 lines)
Telex: 859669 MICRO PG, Facsimile: (0256) 46 1570

PASCAL LANGUAGE

PASCAL INTERPRETERS

ALICE Pascal Intrprtr.	PC-DOS	£ 80

PASCAL COMPILERS

Pro-Pascal v2.22	MS-DOS	£220
MS-Pascal V3.3	MS-DOS	£185
MS-Pascal v3.2	MS-DOS	£ 95
Pascal MT+86	MS-DOS	£335
Turbo-Pascal	MS-DOS & PC-DOS	£ 49
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	IBM-PC	£ 65
Pro-Pascal v2.14	CP/M-86	£220
Pascal MT+86	CP/M-86	£335
Turbo-Pascal	CP/M-86	£ 49
Pascal MT+ v5.6	CP/M-80	£ 99
Pascal MT+ v5.6.1	CP/M-80	£290
Pro-Pascal v2.18	CP/M-80	£220
Turbo-Pascal	CP/M-80	£ 49
MCC Pascal	ATARI ST	£ 75
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	ATARI ST	£ 65
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	APPLE][	£ 65

We have many Pascal Libraries. Enquire

MODULA-2 COMPILERS

New is the FTL Modula-2 on CP/M-80.

Interface M2-SDS	PC-DOS	£ 75
Interface M2-SDS-XP	PC-DOS	£185
Modula 2/86 BLS v2.0	PC-DOS	£ 95
Modula 2/86 BLS/8087	PC-DOS	£135
Modula 2/86 BLS/512K	PC-DOS	£180
Volition Mod.2	PC-DOS	£410
Modula Corp.PC Mod.2	PC-DOS	£120
Modula 2/86	CP/M-86	£410
Volition Mod.2	APPLE][	£195
FTL Modula-2	Z80/CP/M-80	£ 45
Hochstrasser Mod.2	Z80/CP/M-80	£145
TDI Modula-2	ATARI 520ST	£ 75
MacModula-2	MACINTOSH	£125

Library source is available with some compilers. Please enquire about other utilities available.

PROLOG LANGUAGE

PROLOG INTERPRETERS

Arity Standard	PC-DOS	£ 85
Arity Prolog v4.0	PC-DOS	£310
Chalcedony Prolog V	MS-DOS	£ 65
Chalcedony Prolog V-Plus	MS-DOS	£ 90
Micro-PROLOG Professnl.	MS-DOS	£265
Micro-PROLOG v3.1	MS-DOS	£150
PROLOG-86 v2.01	MS-DOS	£115
PROLOG-1 v2.2	MS-DOS	£299
ADA Educ.Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 45
ADA FS Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 55
ADA VMI Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 85
ADA VML Prolog	MS-DOS	£165
Micro-PROLOG V3.1	CP/M-86	£150
Prolog-1 V2.2	CP/M-86	£299
Micro-PROLOG V3.1	CP/M-80	£ 75
Prolog-1 V2.2	CP/M-80	£225

PROLOG COMPILERS

Arity Intrprtr+Compiler	PC-DOS	£685
Prolog-2 Compiler	PC-DOS	£1995

PASCAL LIBRARIES

Still more new libraries for Turbo

TURBO PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Power Tools	PC-DOS	£ 75
Blaise Turbo Asynch	PC-DOS	£ 75
MetaWINDOWS	PC-DOS	£ 49
Multi-Halo	PC-DOS	£195
Paragon Supertools	PC-DOS	£ 55
RM Graph	Nimbus + MS-DOS	£ 49
Turbo Database	CP/M & MS-DOS	£ 39
Turbo Editor Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 49
Turbo Extender	PC-DOS	£ 75
Turbo Gameworks	PC-DOS	£ 49
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 39
Turbo Lader	MS-DOS	£ 75
Turbo Link	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbopower Utilities	PC-DOS	£ 75
Turbo Professional	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbo Screen	CP/M,MS,PC-DOS	£ 49
Turbo Tutor	CP/M & MS-DOS	£ 25

GENERAL PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Tools (s'ce)(MS)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Blaise Tools 2 (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 75
Blaise Asynch (s'ce MS)	PC-DOS	£145
Btrieve (MS,SBB)	PC-DOS	£225
MetaWINDOWS (MS)	PC-DOS	£120
Multi-Halo (MS)	PC-DOS	£195
Blaise View Mngr. (MS)	PC-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)	MS-DOS	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	MS-DOS	£ 70
Panel (Screen) (MS)	MS-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-86	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	CP/M-86	£ 70
Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-80	£150

LINKERS

New product from Wizard.

Plink-86	MS-DOS	£260
Plink-86 Plus	MS-DOS	£325
Wizard Link/Locate	MS-DOS	£250
Plink-II	CP/M-80	£235
SLRNK (Z80)	CP/M-80	£ 50
SLRNK-PLUS (Z80)	CP/M-80	£185

FORTRAN COMPILERS

Lahey F77L v2.01	MS-DOS	£370
RM/FORTRAN 77	MS-DOS	£425
DR FORTRAN 77	MS-DOS	£290
MS-FORTRAN V3.31	MS-DOS	£225
Pro Fortran v2.1	MS-DOS	£220
Utah Fortran	MS-DOS	£ 30
Pro Fortran v2.1	CP/M-86	£220
DR FORTRAN 77	CP/M-86	£290
MS Fortran-80	CP/M-80	£150
Pro Fortran V1.25	CP/M-80	£220
Nevada Fortran	CP/M-80	£ 35
Pro Fortran 77	ATARI 520ST	£120

We have Fortran Graphics Libraries and Scientific Subroutines in stock.

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

Order by phone with your credit card.

BASIC LANGUAGE

New are BBC Basic for the IBM PC, TRUEBASIC, and more libraries

BASIC INTERPRETERS

BBC Basic	PC-DOS	£ 95
BetterBASIC	PC-DOS	£195
Professional BASIC	PC-DOS	£ 99
TrueBasic	PC-DOS	£125
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£245
MBGABASIC	MS-DOS	£265
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£290
MBGABASIC	CP/M-86	£265
MBGABASIC	MP/M-86	£365
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£130
Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£110
BBC BASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 95
MBGABASIC	CP/M-80	£195

BASIC COMPILERS

Microsoft QuickBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 75
Softaid MTBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
ZBASIC	MS-DOS	£ 75
Alcor Multi-Basic	MS-DOS	£ 85
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£265
Dig.Res. CBASIC	MS-DOS	£390
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£390
Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£185
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£435
ZBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 75
Softaid MTBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 65
Alcor Multi-Basic	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 85

LIBRARIES & UTILITIES

Database

CADSAM (source code)	MS-DOS	£ 70
Btrieve	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£225
Btrieve/N	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£485
Multikey	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£145
CADSAM (source code)	CP/M-80	£ 70

Graphics

Multi-Halo	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£195
GSS Kernel	PC-DOS	£325
GSS MS-BASIC BINDING	PC-DOS	£110
Finally Quickbasic +	PC-DOS	£ 75

Sundries

PANEL Screen Manager	MS-DOS	£100
Wiley Scientific Lib.	PC-DOS	£110

Tuning & Debugging

Betatools Dev.System	PC-DOS	£ 95
Active Trace	MS-DOS	£ 85
Active Trace	CP/M-80	£ 85

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 400 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP150, TRSDOS, DEC RT-11, IBM BEF, ATARI520, AMSTRAD.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt.

For more information call us.

GREY MATTER GREY MATTER GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

CONTENTS

Vol 10 No 1 January 1987

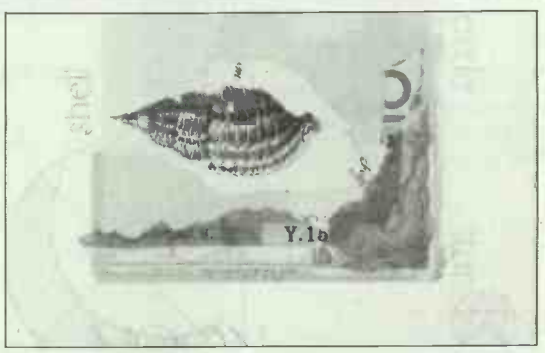
Genesis System furniture by Arenson Group
Cover photograph by David Whyte
Cover story begins on page 130

REGULARS

Founder Angelo Zgorelec Editor Derek Cohen Deputy Editor Nick Walker Production Editor Ginny Conran Deputy Production Editor Lauraine Danker Staff Writers Owen Linderholm, Robert Schifreen Editorial Secretary Debbie Wallace Consultant Editors David Tebbutt, Dick Pountain Acting Art Editor Sharon Ward Sales Director John Cade Publisher Tony Harris Group Advertisement Manager Bettina Williams Advertisement Manager Jan Pitt Assistant Advertisement Manager Moira Thompson Senior Sales Executives Gary Lucas, Vanessa Greensmith Sales Executives Sarah Nisbet-Smith, Julie Carter, Janett Harrison, Anne-Marie Halton, Tim Coniff, Stephen Babb Advertisement Assistant Val Young Advertising Production Georgina Brant Production Assistant Luke Jessup

BENCHTESTS & REVIEWS

FEATURES



PCW **Subscription Enquiries** Stuart Cruickshank **Subscription Rates** UK £15, Overseas £33 **Subscription and back issues address:** 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 439 4242 **Advertising address** 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 927 9016 **Editorial address** 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 439 4242. **All departments** Telex: 23918 VNUG — No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written consent from the copyright holders © VNU Business Publications bv 1987. Typeset by Phase Communications, Pioneer House, 44/48 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1. Printed by Chase Web Offset, St Austell, Cornwall. Distributed by Comag Ltd, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex, tel: (0895) 444055

I.S.C. Offer the UK's Best Service on computer software

COME TO THE EXPERTS — I.S.C. ARE THE LARGEST INDEPENDANT PEGASUS DEALER IN THE U.K.

PEGASUS ACCOUNTING

(All Pegasus includes FREE 2 year support)

PEGASUS SINGLE USER £160
Multi Company, Eight Module Integration

PEGASUS SENIOR £295
Multi Company, Currency, Consolidations

PEGASUS MULTI USER £345
Multi Company, Currency, Workstation, MSDOS or Xenix

INFORMATION MANAGER £160
Reads Data directly from Pegasus Files

ELITE DATABASE £295
Reads + Writes Pegasus Data Files

WORK INVOICING £295
Integrated with Pegasus Single User for Complex Invoicing and Repeat Billing

SUPPORT CONTRACT £50
Prices per Module over 2 Years
Free to ISC Customers
(Multi User 100 pounds per module)

Data Transfer, Upgrades, Bespoke, Training + Installation Services Available.

STATIONARY

Prices are per 500, total order minimum 1000

2 PART STATEMENTS	£26
3 PART STATEMENTS	£27
2 PART INVOICES	£29
3 PART INVOICES	£31
4 PART INVOICES	£43
PAYSLIPS	£21
REMITTANCE ADVICE	£32
BANK GIRO	£19
P14/P60	£34
P35	£34
STATEMENT ENVELOPES	£22
PAYSLIP ENVELOPES	£21

Please Call for Sample Sets.
Free Delivery Mainland U.K.

I.S.C. OFFER A FULL TECHNICAL ADVICE, SUPPORT AND INSTALLATION SERVICE + CUSTOMISED SINGLE AND MULTI USER SYSTEMS

SMART INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

SMART SYSTEM V3.0 ..... £395
Includes Database, Spreadsheet + WP

DATABASE MANAGER £275

SPREADSHEET £275

WORDPROCESSOR £195

SPELLCHECKER £95

SMART LAN MULTIUSER £1395
For Networking, Three User Access

SMART SYSTEM USER ACCESS £450
For Unlimited User Access

TRAINING

I.S.C. offer training at your premises, on a wide range of Software and Hardware Products.

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL
LOTUS 1-2-3
SMART INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
PEGASUS ACCOUNTS
NETWORKING PRODUCTS
DBASE 2/3/+

* * * Many Other Single and Multi User Products

NETWORKING

FULLY CONFIGURED SYSTEMS READY TO RUN ACCOUNTS, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE. CHOICE OF NETWORK SYSTEMS

EXAMPLE:

TANDON PC 10MB/512K
TANDON PC 10MB/512K
TANDON PCA 20MB/512K

FULLY NETWORKED £4995

INSTALLATION AND SUPPORT CONTRACTS AVAILABLE

I.S.C.

XEN IN STOCK

AMSTRAD PC MAIN DEALER

* Guarantee the UK's lowest prices on computer systems

COMPUTERS

All Computers include Mono Screen, DOS and KB

TANDON PCX10 /256K/10MB/360K	£975
TANDON PCX20 /256K/10MB/360K	£1125
TANDON PCA20 /512K/20MB/1.2MB	£1495
TANDON PCA30 /512K/30MB/1.2MB	£1875
TANDON PCA40 /512K/40MB/1.2MB	£2245
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/360K	£395
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/360K/360K	£495
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/10MB/360K	£695
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K20MB/360K	£795
APRICOT F2/512K/720K/720K	£495
APRICOT F10/512K/10MB/720K	£695
APRICOT XI/512K/10MB/720K	£1295
APRICOT XEN XI/512K/10MB/1.2MB	£1595
APRICOT XEN XI/51K/20MB/1.2MB	£1995
APRICOT XEN I/1MB/20MB/1.2MB	£2320
APRICOT XEN XD/1MB/40MB/1.2MB	£3070
IBM XTSDD/640K/360K/360K	£1595
IBM XTSFD/640K/20MB/360K	£1995
IBM XT286/640K/20MB/1.2MB	£2415
IBM ATX/640K/30MB/1.2MB	£3270
COMPAQ D286M2/512K/30MB/1.2MB	£3095
COMPAQ D286M3/640K/70MB/1.2MB	£4595
COMPAQ D386	P.O.A.
OLIVETTI M24/640K/20MB/360K	£1995
OVIVETTI M24SP/640K/20MB/360K	£2295
OLIVETTI M28	P.O.A.
ZENITH XT/512K/20MB/360K	£995
IBM CONVERTIBLE	P.O.A.

COLOUR SYSTEMS ADD THE FOLLOWING:-

APRICOT 195 . . . TANDON 215 . . .
OLIVETTI 250 . . . AMSTRAD 150 . . .
IBM 220 . . . COMPAQ 220 . . . ZENITH 215 . . .

DEMONSTRATION AND SECOND USER MACHINES AVAILABLE

COMPANY SERVICES INCLUDE:

LEASING, LEASE RENTAL + HIRE PURCHASE
CUSTOMISED DATABASE SYSTEMS,
MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS,
INSTALLATION CONTRACTS,
NETWORK SYSTEMS, MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

All products carry 12 months guarantee and

HOTLINE

PHONE SUPPORT

PRINTERS

EPSON FX85 160CPS/40NLQ/80COL	£310
EPSON FX 105 160CPS/40NLQ/132COL	£410
EPSON RX100 100CPS/132COL	£225
EPSON LX80 100CPS/22NLQ/80COL	£195
EPSON LQ800 180CPS/60NLQ/80COL	£435
EPSON LQ1000 180CPS/60NLQ/132COL	£575
EPSON EX800 300CPS/50NLQ/80COL	£395
EPSON EX1000 300CPS/50NLQ/80COL	£495
EPSON LQ2500 270CPS/90NLQ/132COL	£925
EPSON FX800	TBA
EPSON FX1000	TBA
CANON A50 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL	£275
CANON A55 180CPS/45NLQ/132COL	£355
JUKI 5510 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL	£225
JUKI 5520 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL/COLOUR	£370
JUKI 6100 15CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£240
JUKI 6200 30CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£410
JUKI 6300 35CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£630
JUKI 6500 65CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£1030
FUJITSU DX 220CPS/55CPS/80COL	£295
FUJITSU DX 220CPS/55CPS/132COL	£395
CANON LBP8A1 8PAGEMIN/A4	£1795
CANON LBP8A2 8PAGEMIN/A4/GRAPHICS	£2700
HP LASER 8PAGEMIN/A4	£1980
HP LASER+ 8PAGEMIN/A4/GRAPHICS	£2650

SOFTWARE

PEGASUS SINGLE USER (2 YEARS SUPPORT)	£160
PEGASUS SENIOR (2 YEARS SUPPORT)	£295
PEGASUS MULTI USER (2 YEARS SUPPORT)	£345
DELTA 4 PROFESSIONAL	£335
DBASE2	£245
DBASE3	£299
DBASE3+	£355
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	£209
WORDSTAR 2000	£279
MICROSOFT WORD	£270
LOTUS 1-2-3.V1	£179
LOTUS 1-2-3.V2	£269
LOTUS SYMPHONY	£359
SMART INTEGRATED SYSTEM	£395
OPEN ACCESS	£335
LOGISITIX	£255
SAGE BOOKEEPER	£55
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	£85
SAGE ACCOUNTANT+	£120

SPECIALS

APRICOT 256K RAM	£95
APRICOT 512K RAM	£119
IBM 256K RAM	£119
IBM 384K RAM	£139
SONY 3.5 INCH D/S DISKS	£32
20MG UPGRADE FOR IBM	£395
E.G.A. CARD + MONITOR HERC/CGA/EGA	£695

*** PROVIDE A CURRENTLY ADVERTISED LOWER PRICE WITHIN 7 DAYS AND DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED**

Prices Exclude only VAT and Delivery

Access

I.S.C. LIMITED

GRAPHIC HOUSE
88 WAVENEY ROAD
ST IVES
CAMBRIDGESHIRE
PE17 4FW

TEL: 0480 300530
(16 Lines)

TELEX: 329115 ISCLTD

FOR APRICOT THE COMPUTAPLANT

Apricot XEN HD 20mb hard disk
single 720K drive 1 Mb RAM

Apricot XEN FD Twin 720K disk drive
512K RAM

COMPUTAPLANT *NOW* APPOINTED

IBM Compatibles

Tandon PC Twin	£955
Tandon PC × 10	£1035
Tandon PC × 20	£1195
Tandon PCA20	£1595
Tandon PCA30	£1995
Tandon PCA40	£2395
ARC Turbo Twin 360K 512K RAM	£1250
ARC Turbo 10Mb 512K RAM	£1550
ARC Turbo 20Mb 512K RAM	£1850
Apricot XENi HD 20MB	CALL
Apricot XENi XD 20MB	CALL

Laser Printers

Canon A1 Laser	£1850
Canon A2 Laser	£2700
H.P. Laser Jet	£1980
H.P. Laser Jet +	£2650

Printers

Epson FX85	£310
Epson FX105	£410
Epson LX80	£199
Epson LQ800	£465
Epson LQ1000	£575

Apricots

Apricot F10 + Monitor	£695
Apricot F2 + Monitor	£525
Apricot XI HD 512K RAM + 12‴ Monitor	£999
Apricot Xen Xi 10Mb	£1595
Apricot Xen Xi 20Mb	£1995
Apricot 256K RAM	£105
Apricot 512K RAM	£165
Box Sony Double Sided Diskettes	£35
Box Sony Single Sided Diskettes	£15

CONTACT ONE OF OUR BRANCHES FOR FURTHER DETAILS . . .

OMPUTAPLANT

ANSWER IS (UK) LTD.

Apricot XI FD TWIN 720K disk drive
512K RAM

Apricot XI HD 10mb hard disk
single 720K drive 512K RAM

XEN MULTI-USER DEALER

Apricot Software

Pegasus Single User	£155
Pegasus Multi User	£345
Delta 4	£299
DBase III	£310
Word Craft	£325
Word Perfect	£295
Word Star Professional	£210
Word Star 2000	£209
Microsoft Word	£270
Lotus 1-2-3	£199
Lotus Symphony	£329
Psion X change	£325
Smart Series	£400
Open Access	£339
Logistix	£259
Facts Accounting per modual	£185

IBM Software

Pegasus Single User	£155
Pegasus Multi User	£345
Delta 4	£299
DBase III +	£355
Wordstar Pro version 3.4	£250
Wordstar 2000 + version 2	£350
Microsoft Word III	£295
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2	£385
Lotus Symphony version 1.2	£349
Psion exchange	£325
Smart series version 2	£440
Ligistix	£259
Supercalc 4	£295
Mutiplan II	£145
Wordcraft	£325
Word Perfect conversion 4.1	£295
Facts Accounting per modual	£185

Trade & Export

Prices exclusive of VAT & delivery
All prices are correct at time of printing
Computaplant (UK) Ltd reserves the right to vary prices without prior notice.

OR VISIT OUR HUNTINGDON SHOWROOM

Cromwell Mews,
5 Station Road, St. Ives,
Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4BH
TEL: (0480) 300169

140 Queens Street,
Peterhead,
Aberdeenshire
TEL: (0779) 75318

ATT Corporation Ltd

PRICE GUARANTEE

PROVIDE A WRITTEN LOWER QUOTATION FROM AN AUTHORISED DEALER WITHIN 7 DAYS OF PURCHASE AND THE DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED!

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

APPLE

MACINTOSH PLUS 1720 £1450

MAC 512-800	£355
IMAGEWRITER II	£395
IMAGEWRITER 15"	£306
MAC DRIVE 800K	£850
HARD DISK 20MB	£3750
APPLE LAZERWRITER	£4400
LAZERWRITER PLUS	

DESKTOP PUBLICATIONS

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

Macintosh Plus
Hard Disk 20Mb
LaserWriter
Two Apple
Mac

ORDER THIS SYSTEM BEFORE 31st JANUARY FOR YOUR FREE COLOUR T.V. AND VIDEO

A
Bo
aper and Five Diskettes

★ £7500 ★

APRICOT

★ SPECIAL ★
LIMITED NUMBER ONLY

F2 Inc mouse & monitor	£475
F10 Inc mouse & monitor	£685
XEN 2×720 Drive	£1520
XEN 20Mb	£2320
XEN I (IBM COMP)	£2160
XEN I 40Mb	£2925

Paperwhite Montor Inc Adaptor For XEN £415

DESKTOP PUBLICATIONS

THE BUSINESS SYSTEM

Macintosh Plus
External 800k Disk Drive
LaserWriter
Two Apple Talk Connectors
MacDraw/MacPaint
Microsoft Word
Aldus PageMaker
Box of Paper and Five Diskettes

★ £6650 ★

LAZER PRINTERS

★ SPECIAL ★
DECEMBER PRICES

T.I. OMNILASER	£3700
CANON LAZER PRINTER	£1750
CANON LAZER PLUS	£2700
HP LAZER JET	£1950
HP LAZER PLUS	£2650

FINANCE

LEASE RENTAL
CASH
LEASE PURCHASE
HIRE PURCHASE
INSTANT CREDIT (Subject to Status)

products carry a 12 months Full Guarantee with HOTLINE Phone Support

RING NOW: 01-729 7033

ATT Corporation Ltd

(TI) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

TEL: 01-729 7033 Telex: 895 1182 GECOMS G

WERRINGTON COMPUTERS LTD

BRINGS YOU THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES YET

Software

Pegasus Single user	£160
Multi user	£355
Delta 4	£315
DBase III	£355
Word Star Professional	£210
Word Star 2000	£209
Microsoft Word	£295
Lotus 1-2-3	£299
Lotus Symphony	£415
Psion X change	£325
Smart Series	£450
Open Access	£375
Logistix	£299

Computers

Apricot F2 + 12" Monitor	£525
Apricot F10 + 12" Monitor	£700
Apricot Xen XD + Monitor	£2595
Apricot Xen Xi 10Mb + 12" Monitor	£1599
Apricot Xen Xi 20Mb + 12" Monitor	£1999
Apricot Xeni HD + Monitor	£2495
Box Sony Single-sided Diskettes	£15
Box Sony Double-sided Diskettes	£35
Apricot 256K RAM	£115
Apricot 512K RAM	£165
256K RAM Board	£115
512K RAM Board	£165

Printers

Epson FX85	£310
Epson FX105	£410
Epson LX86	£210
Epson LQ800	£435
Epson LQ1000	£575
Canon A50	£275
Canon A55	£333
Juki 6100	£250
Hewlett Packard Laserjet	£1995
Hewlett Packard Laserjet Plus	£2695
Canon A1 Laser	£1799
Canon A2 Laser	£2799

IBM Compatibles

Tandon Twin Floppy	£895
Tandon PCX 10Mb 256K RAM	£970
Tandon PCX 20Mb 256K RAM	£1100
Tandon PCA 20	£1450
Tandon PCA 30	£1850
Tandon PCA 40	£2200

For colour option add £220 to above prices
640K RAM upgrades £75

PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND DELIVERY AND SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

TRADE + EXPORT WELCOME

PLEASE CALL IMMEDIATELY FOR FURTHER DETAILS
0733 322488

WERRINGTON COMPUTERS LTD 44 WOODHALL RISE, WERRINGTON, PETERBOROUGH

COMPUMART

PROMPT DELIVERY

IBM **COMPAQ** **Lotus** **olivetti** **EPSON**

ASHTON TATE **NEC** **AST**

SPECIAL OFFERS

Enhanced Colour Graphics . . .

IBM 13" ECG Monitor	£425.00
Princeton 12" ECG Monitor	£395.00
Quad EGA+	£229.00
Paradise Auto-Switch EGA	£279.00

Improved Colour Graphics . . .

Taxan Vision IVm+Adapter	£480.00

LIMITED OFFER

Compaq Deskpro: 640k RAM 2x360k +10Mb Disks, Keyboard, Dual-Mode Monitor & DOS: Only £1595.00

Ex-rental Equipment for Sale . . . .

Please 'phone 0923 47637 and speak to Stuart Thompson for information and prices on current stock

IBM

PC XT (SDD) 640K RAM 2x360K Disks	£1178.00
PC XT (SFD) 640K RAM 360K + 20Mb Disks	£1542.00
PC XT (286) 640K RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disks	£2022.00
PC AT (X) 512K RAM 1.2Mb + 30Mb Disks	£2824.00
Mono Monitor + Adapter	£244.00
Colour Graphics Monitor + Adapter	£435.00
EGA Monitor + Adapter	£789.00
PC XT (S) Keyboard £126.00	8087 Chip £154.00
PC AT (X) Keyboard £126.00	80287 Chip £195.00
Parallel Adapter £45.00	Display Stand £50.00
Serial Adapter £59.00	AT 360k Disk £145.00
AT Parallel/Serial £99.00	PC DOS 3.2 £70.00

COMPAQ

Portables

Portable I (256k RAM 2x360k Disks)	£1377.00
Portable II (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£2637.00
Portable 286 (640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disks + 10Mb Tape Backup)	£3127.00

Deskpros

Model 2 (256k RAM 2x360k Disks)	£1307.00
Model 3 (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£1797.00
Model 286 20 (640k RAM 1.2Mb +20Mb Disks)	£2357.00
Model 286 2 (640k 1.2Mb + 30Mb Disks)	£2707.00
Model 286 3 (As Model 2 + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£3157.00
Model 286 4 (640k RAM 1.2Mb + 70Mb Disks + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£4247.00

All prices include Keyboard, Dual-Mode Monitor & DOS.

SOFTWARE

Multimate Advantage (Word Processor)	£299.00
Framework II (Integrated)	£349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 (Spreadsheet)	£259.00
Symphony (Integrated)	£359.00
dBase II Plus (Database)	£399.00
MS Windows & MS Mouse	£195.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix

NEC P6 (180cps, 72cps NLQ, 80col)	£Call
NEC P7 (180cps, 72cps NLQ, 136col)	£Call
NEC P5 XL (264cps, 88cps LQ, 136col)	£Call

Letter Quality

NEC Spinwriter 8850 (55cps)	£Call
IBM Quietwriter Model 2 (45cps)	£1075.00
HP LaserJet (8ppm)	£1999.00

All prices include cable.

olivetti

	Mono	Colour
M24 (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£1907.00	£2143.00
M24SP (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£2032.00	£2268.00
NEW MODEL		
M28 (512k RAM 1.2Mb + 40Mb Disks)	£3131.00	£3367.00

All prices include Keyboard, Monitor & DOS.

Other Printers, Multifunctional Cards & Software available.

Please ring for an immediate response and the latest prices.
Additional discount available on bulk and educational orders.

Prices exclude VAT & Delivery. All goods subject to availability.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

☎0923 55633

The Sandhurst Centre, Imperial Way, Watford WD2 4YX

ATT peripherals CORPORATION

SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

PRINTERS

EPSON LX 86	£230
EPSON FX 105+	£439
EPSON EX 1000	NEC P5 £799
EPSON LQ 1000	NEC P6 £425
EPSON 4Q 2500	£499
BROTHER HR20	£599
BROTHER HR25 XL	£756
BROTHER M1509	£355
BROTHER M1409	£532
BROTHER TWINWRITER	£385
	£299
	£975

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM	£360
DOWTY QUATRO	£612
DOWTY MINIMO + 2	£209
DACOM DSL 2123	£172
MIRACLE WS2000	£105
PC COMMS QUATROCARD	POA
RACAL MILEGO	POA
THORN DATATECH	POA

ADD-ON BOARDS

HERCULES COLORCARD	£105
HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS	£275
AST 6 Pack + (64k)	£212
AST ADVANTAGE (AT)	£307
AST RAMPAGE (256k)	£202
EVEREX MINIMAGIC	£93

DRIVES + TAPES BACK UP

EVEREX 20Mb ST225 Inc WD Cont	£372
SEAGATE 30 Mb ST238 + Cont	£504
SEAGATE 40Mb ST251	POA
RODYNE	POA
EVEREX INT 20 Mb	£590
EVEREX INT 60 Mb	£820
EVEREX EXT 20 Mb	£671
EVEREX EXT 60Mb	£902

SOFTWARE

LARGE STOCKS AND BEST PRICES AVAIALABLE

DB3+	POA
LOTUS 123	POA
SUPERCALC 4	POA
WORDSTAR 2000	POA
WORDSTAR PRO	POA
SYMPHONY	POA
MULTIMATE ADV	POA
PEGASUS	POA
SMART	POA

ACCESSORIES

MOUSE SYST MOUSE	£130
MICRO SOFT MOUSE	£142
PSION ORGANISER	POA
64k DATA PACK	POA
CHIPS D RAMS 64k	£1.65
CHIPS D RAMS 256k	£6.65
CHIPS D RAMS 128k for AT	£9.95
MATHS CO-PRO 80287	£175
MATHS CO-PRO 8087	£105
PARALELL CABLES (3 metres)	£16.50
PCAT ADAPTOR CABLE (1 metre)	£14.50

RING NOW: 01-729 7033

ATT peripherals Corporation Ltd

(T1) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

TEL: 01-739 4596 Telex 895 1182 GECOMS G *CALLER BY APPOINTMENT ONLY*

OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY

MORE THAN JUST LOWER PRICES

LISTED BELOW IS JUST A SELECTION
FROM OUR WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS —
AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF FORMATS
— PLEASE CONTACT US
WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

OPTIMUM

WORD PROCESSORS

Lotus Manuscript	£POA
Multimate Advantage	£279
Volkswriter 3	£179
Volkswriter Deluxe	£39
Word 3	£255
Word Perfect 4.2	£255
Word Perfect Library	£129
Wordstar Prof.	£205
Wordstar 2000	£259
Wordstar 2000 + Rel-2	£309

DATABASES

dBase-2	£245
dBase-3 Plus V1.1 (unprot.)	£335
Clipper (new version)	£389
Geniffer-III	£277
Paradox V1.1	£409
Q & A	£162
Rbase-5000	£214
Reflex	£77

SPREADSHEETS

Javelin	£359
Logistix	£289
Lotus 123 V2.01	£232
Lotus HAL	£115
Lotus Freelance Plus	£POA
Lotus Report Writer	£95
Supercalc-4	£225

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

PFS: First Choice	£134
Framework-2	£325
Lotus 123 V2.01	(see above)
Open Access	£259
Smart-3 inc. Spell Check	£419
Symphony V1.2	£345
Xchange	£269

BORLAND PRODUCTS

Turbo Prolog	£54
Turbo Pascal (inc. 8087)	£59
Turbo Lightning	£59
Word Wizard	£42
Sidekick (unprotected)	£59
Travelling Sidekick	£59
Sidekick & T/Sidekick	£69
Reflex: The Analyst	£77
Superkey	£59
Turbo Database Toolbox	£44
Turbo Editor Toolbox	£42
Turbo Gameworks	£43
Turbo Tutor	£28

HAPPY 1987!

THANK YOU FOR A SUCCESSFUL 1986
Are you from an educational authority, a government department, a local authority, a health authority, a PLC, a company in the private sector, a private user, or one of our many other thousands of valued customers — both in the UK and around the world — if you are, we would like to thank you for your custom. WE ARE GIVING A **FREE "OPTIMUM CRISIS" GAME** WITH EACH ORDER placed with us before 20/1/87!
(Disc is IBM format — other formats also available)

GRAPHICS/CAD

DR Draw	£189
DR Graph	£185
GEM Draw	£93
GEM Graph	£125
LOTUS Freelance Plus	£POA
LOTUS GRAPHWRITER	£POA
ProDesign-2	£239
TurboCAD	£295

dB-3 UTILITIES

Clipper Compiler	£389
Geniffer-III Applications Gen.	£277

UTILITIES/MISC

a selection from our vast range — available in many different machine formats

Cross/Macro - Assemblers	£POA
DAC-Easy Accounting	£115
DR C	£275
DR Assembler & Tools	£127
DR Cobol — Level-2	£445
DR Fortran-77	£275
GEM Collection	£89
GEM Wordchart	£85
Hard-Disc Optimiser	£39
Intelligent Backup	£85
Lattice C Compiler	£275
MS Basic Inter.	£245
MS C	£265
MS Cobol	£445
MS Windows	£72
MS Macro Assembler	£145
MS Pascal Compiler	£195
MS Quick Basic	£79
MS Flight Simulator	£49
Norton Utilities	£54
X-Tree	£38

COMMUNICATIONS

Modems: All our modems have BABT approval, 'Hayes', Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer, Buffered Interface and 'auto-sense'. They all feature V21/V23 i.e. 300/300 & 1200/75. Optionally available are V22 i.e. 1200/1200 and V22bis i.e. 2400/2400. Please phone for detailed leaflets/datapacks on Modems.

Racal/Steebek modems also supplied.

IBM Modem Cable	£15
Modem Cable for other computers	£23

Modems:

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS SERIES:	
WS4000 V21/V23 Hi-Value Budget Model	£145
WS3000 V21/V23 Professional Series	£245
WS3000 V22 (& V21/V23)	£395
WS3000 V22BIS (& V22/V21/V23)	£539
Datatalk with WS Modems	£80
PACE SERIES 4 ('the ultimate!')	
Series-4 2123S (V21/V23)	£232
Series-4 1200S (V22/V21/V23)	£409
Series-4 2400S (V22bis/V22/V21/V23)	£525
HAYES 1200 V22	£395
HAYES 1200B V22 Internal	£375
HAYES 2400 V22bis	£595

Comms Software:

Carbon Copy (each)	£137
Crosstalk XVI	£112
Datatalk	£133
Remote	£115
Sage Chit-Chat	£85
Smartcom-2	£135
Vicom with GEM Desktop	£139

SAGE

inc. 90 day Sagesoft 'Hotline' support

Bookkeeper	£84
Accountant	£125
Accountant Plus	£165
Payroll	£84
Retrieve	£84
Chit-Chat	£85
PC Planner	£84
Desk Set	£65
PC Write	£84

HARDWARE

Hercules Colour	£93
Hercules Graphics	£156
Hercules Graphics Plus	£189
Microsoft Mouse	£135
Summagraphics Mouse	£89
Summamouse + GEM Coll.	£166

JANUARY'S OPTIMUM CHOICE

- FREE DATAPAK ON PRODUCTS OF INTEREST
  write or phone with your requirements
- HAL from Lotus — a must for all Lotus users whether beginner or advanced!
  — ask for free Datapak
- Free Communications Consultancy — phone us with your Comms requirement or problems — and get genuine advice!
- Pace Modems down in price!
  — ask for free Datapak

YES!

PLEASE RUSH ME
☐ The following good(s):

_____

_____

_____

☐ A FREE Datapak on:

_____

_____

_____

☐ A FREE shortform Catalogue.

I enclose £ .....
(I have added carriage/VAT)
CARRIAGE: For UK please add £5 for Software & Hardware.
£10 for Express Delivery & Modems
EXPORT: Please send estimated amount and we will refund the difference.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

Phone No. _____

OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY LTD

9 Marlborough Avenue, Edgware, Middx. HA8 8UH

Sales Desk: 01-958 9652

Telex: 265871 MONREF G quoting Ref 72:MAG10834 Telecom Gold: 72:MAG10834

PLEASE ADD CARRIAGE & VAT TO ALL PRICES

The above is a sample of the goods we supply — please ask for latest shortform catalogue.
We welcome official Govt./Educational/Local Authority and Export orders.
Pro-Forma invoices available on request. Ask for further quantity discounts. Software prices are for the IBM PC — please enquire for other formats. Prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Please phone to arrange demonstrations.

C. Wayne Ratliff

AUTHORISED SIGNATURE

MIGENT, INT.

37 Dover St. London W1X 3RB
Tel: 01-499 4752.

EMPLOYEE IDENTIFICATION

Heh, heh, heh...

The world laughed when Migent™ bought a product from a bankrupt company.

But that got us Ability™ and now thousands upon thousands of PC users are laughing all the way to the bank because they've got the best integrated program on the market and it only cost them £99. Special introductory offer until 31st December, 1986 of only £69.95.

They chuckled when we said we were getting into the database market. But then they saw Enrich™, the £139.95 Business Applications Generator that leapfrogs dBASE[4], R:Base and Paradox because it writes your programs for you.

They smiled when we said we were going to build a modem. But we do have to admit that they did cheer when they heard about our portable Pocket Modem™.

And now we've signed on Wayne Ratliff, the man who single-handedly created dBASE[4] and established the PC database industry, to create the next generation of information processing software: A truly portable database engine. For 16- and 32-bit processors, including the 80386. And environments that include MS-DOS, UNIX System V and operating systems still to come.

Heh, heh, heh.

MIGENT™

Available from these distributors:
Softsel, P&P, Xitan, First Software, Software Ltd.
For more information contact your local dealer.
Home of Ability[1], Enrich[2], the Pocket Modem[1], 33mm Express[3], Overhead Express[3], The Integrated Accounting Series[1]. And now, C. Wayne Ratliff.

SECOND CITY SYSTEMS
LAUNCH
AppleCentre Birmingham

Second City are pleased to announce, in conjunction with Apple Computer (UK) Limited, the opening of the first AppleCentre in the West Midlands.

Situated in Birmingham City Centre, our new prestigous premises house a fully equipped showroom, with both Macintosh and Apple //GS systems, together with a purpose built training facility.

Our new address for all commercial customers is:

AppleCentre Birmingham
Second City House
86 Holloway Head
Birmingham
B1 1NB *Telephone:* **021-622 3375**

Stock Clearance

We've invested over £50,000 in new demonstration equipment for the AppleCentre. As a result of this, we are clearing out all our existing stock that was in use at our Warwick Road premises. This includes Apple //e's, Macintosh 512k, Macintosh Plus, and our demonstration LaserWriter to name just a few items.

Please ring 021-622 3375 for details of prices and availability... ***Hurry!***

TYPEMAKER — LINOTRONIC TYPESETTING BUREAU

We have relocated our typesetting bureau service to the new AppleCentre, offering a complete range of quality design related services. The fully automated bulletin board for downloading jobs will be operational from 1st January 87. Please call us for details. 021-622 3375

SECOND CITY SYSTEMS
LAUNCH
AppleCentre Birmingham

SECOND CITY SYSTEMS

talk apple with us

SECOND CITY have been supporting Apple computer systems since 1979. We are a leading supplier of Macintosh systems and software to industry, small business and educational establishments in the Midlands and across the country. We only sell Apple systems and can offer total support, including nationwide on-site maintenance.

By dealing with one range of hardware instead of the multiplicity of products sold by most dealers, Second City has developed its understanding and skill in the manipulation of the product to meet user requirement. The company is therefore better able to provide satisfactory solutions than those dealers who dissipate their skills over many types of equipment and software packages.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS... Second City have opened a specialist branch based at Aston University in Birmingham to cater for the needs of educational users. Phone 021-359 4621 for details of our specially negotiated prices for bona fide educational establishments.

Authorised Apple Dealer and Service Centre, Lotus, Microsoft.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS Second City Systems Ltd Second City House Warwick Road Birmingham B11 2EW 021-707 8739
EDUCATIONAL CENTRE The Apple Centre Aston University Guild Aston Triangle Birmingham B4 7ES 021-359 4621

HI-YO

London's Largest

LONDON'S LARGEST SPECIALIST AMSTRAD DEALER

Alternative PC clones — in stock now.

OPUS	ZENITH	TANDY
Prices from	Prices from	Prices from
£499 + VAT	£699 + VAT	£699 + VAT
20 meg Hard disc models From	20 meg Hard disc models From	10 meg Hard disc models From
£995 + VAT	£999 + VAT	£899 + VAT
EGA compatible	EGA compatible	

AMSTRAD PC

21 Meg. Hard Card	£449+VAT
8087-2 8MHz Maths Co-Proc	£159+VAT
640K Mem Upgrade (extra 128K)	£39+VAT
Wordstar 1512	£69.95
Supercalc 3	£69.95
Reflex Database	£69.95
Sidekick	£29.95
Gemwrite	£69.95
Gemdraw	£69.95
VP Planner	£99.95
VP Info	£99.95
Open Access 1	£149.95
Sage Bookeeper	£114.95
Sage Accountant	£169.95
Sage Accountant Plus	£229.95
MAP Accountants	£149.95

AMSTRAD PCW WORDPROCESSORS

PCW8256	£456.95
PCW8512	£571.95
Daisy Wheel Printer/I.F/ Software Package	£229.95
Second Hand PCW's	from £299+VAT

AMSTRAD CPC

CPC6128 Green	£298.95
CPC6128 Colour	£398.95

NEW PC HARDWARE AND LOW COST SOFTWARE CATALOGUE JUST PRINTED — PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

PART EXCHANGE YOUR PCW 8256 or PCW 8512 FOR THE NEW AMSTRAD PC. PHONE FOR PRICES

BBC

Master 128K	£479.95
Compact 128K	£449.95
Compact 128K inc Green Screen	£529.95
Compact 128K inc Colour Screen	£679.95
Second hand BBC B's	from £249.95
Opus disk drives	from £89.95

SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL PRICES AVAILABLE — PHONE FOR DETAILS

ATARI

520ST	£299.95
520STM	£329.95
½ Meg. Disk Drive	£149.95
1 Meg. Disk Drive	£199.95
20 Meg. Hard Disk	£689.95
High Res. Mono Monitor	£149.95
Std. Res. Colour Monitor	£269.95
Med. Res. Colour Monitor	£399.95
1040 STF inc 1 Meg. Drive	£779.95
1040 STF inc Mono Monitor	£899.95
1040 STF inc Std. Colour Monitor	£999.95

DESK TOP PUBLISHING SYSTEMS — NOW IN STOCK

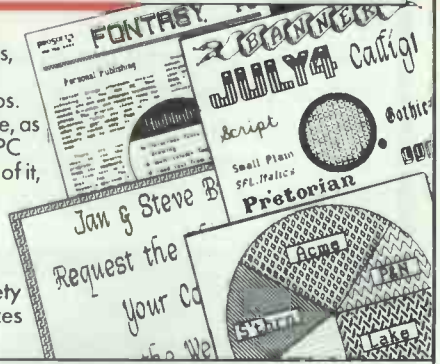
ENTER THE WORLD OF DESK-TOP PUBLISHING ON YOUR P.C. WITH FONTASY FOR ONLY £79.95 inc VAT

HALF THE PRICE AND DOUBLE THE POWER OF EQUIVALENT PROGRAMS!

FONTASY brings affordable desktop publishing to the IBM-PC and PC compatibles. Your presentations, flyers, signs, newsletters, overhead foils, announcements, menus, layouts, invitations, logos and banners can use different typefaces, include drawings, and reserve room for photos.

FONTASY gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM-PC or PC compatible. You can create a page at a time, see a mini-picture of it, print it, and save it to disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size. You can draw from the keyboard or with a mouse. You can type directly onto the screen in whatever fonts you select, or tell FONTASY to read the text from a disk file.

This new release of FONTASY comes with over 28 fonts in a variety of sizes and 60 pieces of small "clip art", and lets you change their sizes right on the screen.



MAJOR FEATURES ■ On-screen fonts as you type ■ 300 more fonts available separately ■ Select and position Clip Art easily ■ 250-page tutorial-style book ■ Extensive on-line Help ■ Magnify and shrink on-screen ■ Magnify on printer ■ Sideways banners, many feet long ■ Multi-column newsletters ■ Proportionally-spaced text ■ Centering, right-justification ■ Kerning, word wrap ■ Free-hand drawing ■ Lines, Rectangles, Circles ■ Fill-in with any of 95 patterns ■ 33 user-definable "Soft Keys" ■ Move things around (blocks) ■ Sideways, upside down, mirror ■ Black and white reversals ■ Save and restore images on disk ■ Combine several image files ■ Draw with keyboard or mouse ■ Read text from ASCII disk-files ■ UNDO (and un-UNDO).

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

■ Fontasy works on IBM-PC's or PC compatibles
■ Need 256K memory for partial page images, 512K for full-page on 9-pin printers, and 640K for 24-pin and LaserJet-Plus
■ Works with all IBM and EPSON compatible Dot Matrix Printers, plus HP LaserJet Printers.

FONTASY PROGRAM inc 28 fonts, 95 fill patterns 60 pieces of clip art. 250 page manual ..... **£79.95** inc VAT & P&P

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ALSO AVAILABLE

Publishing font disk No. 1 (33 fonts)	£49.95 inc VAT & P&P
Display font disk No. 2 (36 fonts)	£49.95 inc VAT & P&P
Decorative font disk No. 3 (30 fonts)	£49.95 inc VAT & P&P

HI-VOLTAGE Computer Shop

LONDON'S AMIGA CENTRE

Hi-Voltage are the Amiga experts. As Commodore's largest computer store we are proud to give the world's most advanced computer pride of place in our showroom. We stock the most comprehensive range of peripherals and software including colour printers, as they become available. New items are arriving every day so contact us now!
FREE on site service during the first year.

Amiga 256K inc. 1 Disk Drive	£975 + VAT
Amiga 512K inc. 1 Disk Drive	£1075 + VAT
Amiga 256K inc. 2 Disk Drive	£1175 + VAT
Amiga 512K inc. 2 Disk Drive	£1275 + VAT
Includes FREE Software offer – PHONE!	
Delux Paint	£136.85
Delux Video	£89.95
Scribble Word Processor	£79.95
Analyse Spread Sheet	£99.95
MiAmiga File Database	£99.95
Superbase Personal Database	£149.95
2 Meg. Ram Expander	£799.95
Sidecar IBM-PC adaptor	P.O.A.
CAD Program	from £169.95

PUBLISHER "Move over Mac"
Desktop Publishing Software
£199.95

Wide range of colour Printers and Plotters suitable for CAD, Graphics Design and Desktop publishing.

FULL RANGE OF CBM 64C/128D COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

NEW HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE CATALOGUE JUST PRINTED – PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

*Special offer to Commodore Users

LONDON'S LARGEST DISPLAY OF PRINTERS MONITORS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

OVER 40 PRINTERS ON DISPLAY MOST ON DEMONSTRATION

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP2000 NLQ	£159.95
Amstrad DMP3000 NLQ IBM	£194.95
Brother HR5	£89.95
Brother 1509 NLQ 132 Col.	£482.95
Canon PW1080A NLQ	£289.95
Citizen 120D NLQ IBM	£179.95
Epson LX86 NLQ (120CPS)	£249.95
Epson FX800 NLQ 200 c.p.s.	£379.95
Epson FX1000 NLQ 132 Col. 200 c.p.s.	£489.95
Epson EX800 NLQ 300 c.p.s.	£479.95
Epson LQ800 NLQ	£559.95
Epson LQ1000 NLQ 132 Col. 300 c.p.s.	£319.95
Canon PJ1080 colour	£379.95
Juki 5510	£289.95
Juki 5520 NLQ (colour)	£499.95
Oki-Mate 20 Colour + software	£199.95
Micro P. 201 NLQ 132 Col. 200 c.p.s.	£399.95
Seikosha SP1000 NLQ	£229.95
Seikosha MP1300AI NLQ 300 cps	£459.95
Star NL10 NLQ inc I/F	£259.95
Star SG15 NLQ	£379.95
Star SD15 NLQ 132 Col.	£469.95
Star SR15 NLQ 132 Col.	£578.95

DAISYWHEEL/LASERS

Brother HR20 dual I/F	£435.95
Brother HR25 XL dual I/F	£679.95
Canon A1 Laser	£1899 + VAT
Canon A2 Graphic Laser	£2795 + VAT
Dyneer DW12	£139.95
Juki 6100	£279.95
Juki 2200 Typewriter P or S	£265.95
Commodore DPS1101 + Word. Processor s/w	£259.95
Star Powertype 18cps	£229.95
Uchida DWX 305 20 c.p.s.	£179.95

All popular interfaces, cables, etc. available from stock. Custom cables made to order.
Let our experts match your computer to the printer of your choice. Printers – All models parallel-centronics interface Serial RS232C available at same or slightly higher prices.

NEW – MITSUBISHI THERMAL TRANSFER PRINTER

Using the very latest technology the M G500 is capable of superb quality colour prints. Plotter like quality is available for CAD applications. Software is available for the IBM-PC and CBM Amiga Computers.

£4135

Dealer Enquiries Welcome
Hi-Voltage are exclusive distributors of S. East England.

EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE – ASK FOR EXPORT LIST

Official orders welcomed from PLC's government and education establishments

Largest range of floppy disks and printer ribbons available in London over the counter.

Floppy disks from BASF, 3M, Verbatim, Dysan, TDK, Sony, Maxell and JVC.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
(except where stated)

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9AM-6PM

Mail Order + Export Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

Delivery by Securicor (4 day) please add £5.75 per item.
Delivery by Securicor 24 hour please add £9.95 per item.

Send off or order by 'phone quoting your Access, Visa No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance. Or Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335. **EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE.**

HI-VOLTAGE

53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD. Tel: 01-681 3022

Prices correct at copy date. Subject to change without notice due to currency fluctuations etc. E. & O. E.

COMPUTER EXPRESS

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson LX86–The Best Seller in the World	£195.00
Star NL10–The Number Two Seller–Best Spec	£210.00
Panasonic 1080 100 cps & 80 col–A Hot Seller	£137.00
Epson FX105+–The Old Favourite	£389.00
Epson FX85+–IBM Made This One Famous	£299.00
Epson LQ800 Letter Quality–24 Pin Printhead	£406.00
Epson LQ1000 Letter Quality–24 Pins	£536.00
Epson FX800–Brand New	Call
Epson FX1000–Brand New	Call
Epson EX800 300 cps & 80 col–Super Fast	£348.00
Epson EX1000 300 cps & 136 col–Super Fast	£452.00
Juki 5510–A Best Seller	£249.00
Star SR15 200 cps wide carriage–Good Buy	£414.00
Seiko-sha MP1300AI–300 cps (EX800 clone)	£302.00
Mannersman Tally MT80+–The German Challenge	£166.00
MP 165–Cheap Fast and Good Quality	£175.00
NEC P5–Heavy-Duty Office Favourite!	£780.00
NEC P6–Good Buy	£415.00
NEC P7– Worth a Look	£495.00
Olivetti DM280–Okay	£157.00
Olivetti DM290–Good for a Shortlist	£300.00
Olivetti DM296–New	£300.00
Olivetti DM100–New and Cheap!	£99.00
Oki Microline 182–The Number 2 Brand	£215.00
Oki Microline 192–Perennial Favourite	£323.00
Oki Microline 193–Worth a Look	£425.00
Oki Microline 293–Worth a Look	£599.00
Citizen MSP-15 160 cps & 80 col–Not Bad	£329.00
Citizen MSP-25 200 cps & 132 col–Try It	£289.00

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Quendata DWP1120–The Best Seller– 20 cps	£135.00
Juki 6200–30 cps	£480.00
Juki 6300–40 cps	£759.00
Juki 6500–60 cps	£990.00
Olivetti DY300–New Printer–30 cps	£350.00
Epson DX100	£350.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

Okimate 20 Thermal Printer	£191.00
Juki 5520–The Market Leader–Fast!	£284.00
Epson JX80	£399.00

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & LASERS

New Oki Laser	Call
HP Laserjet Plus–The Leading Laser	£2487.00
Cherry A3 Digitizer	£475.00
Roland 880A Plotter–Best Value A3 Plotter	£649.00
HP Plotter–The Classic	Call
Epson HI-80 Plotter–Best A4 Plotter	£309.00
IBM–Compatible Centronics Parallel Cable (Round)	£11.50
BBC Centronics Parallel Cable (Ribbon)	£7.50
Serial cables–Made to Order	£21.00
Two-way Printer T-Switch	£50.00
Fan-Fold White Paper, 11in long, 1000 sheets	£6.99
80 col Printer Stands	£18.00

KAYPRO PC

Kaypro PC Dual Speed Processor with 256k, Double Floppies, Tri-Mode Video Card, Mono Monitor, Keyboard, MS-DOS	£900.00
Kaypro PC as above, with Colour Monitor	£1125.00
Kaypro XT Dual Speed Processor with 256k, Single Floppy, Tri-Mode Video Card, 20mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor, Keyboard, MS-DOS	£1339.00
Kaypro XT as above, with Colour Monitor	£1550.00
Kaypro 286i AT 512k, 20mb Hard Disk, Single Floppy, Keyboard, MS-DOS 3.2, Tri-Mode Video Card, Mono Monitor	£1850.00
Kaypro 286i AT as above, but with faster 40ms access-time hard disk drive	£2099.00
Kaypro 2000 Portable with Back-Lit LCD Screen, 768k RAM, Single 3.5in Floppy, Battery Charger	£980.00
Kaypro 2000 as above, but with Large Screen	£1300.00
Optional Base Unit for Kaypro 2000	£498.00

EPSON PC

Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Single Floppy	£589.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Double Floppy	£699.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk	£1087.00
Epson Taxi PC 256k RAM Upgrade	£106.00
Epson Taxi Software & Mouse	£140.00
Epson PC+ 640k RAM, Single Floppy, Video	£1124.00
Epson PC+ 640k RAM, Double Floppy, Video	£1256.00
Epson PC+ 640k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk, Video	£1499.00

All Epson PC's and PC+'s require monitors and all PC's require Monitor Adaptor Cards.

AMSTRAD PC

Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy, Mono Monitor	£395.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy, Mono Monitor	£494.00
Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy, Colour Monitor	£543.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy, Colour Monitor	£642.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor	£692.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor	£791.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk, Colour Monitor	£840.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk, Colour Monitor	£939.00

WARNING: All Amstrad 1512 Prices increasing by 12% on January 1st

Amstrad PCW 8256	£374.00
Amstrad PCW 8512	£470.00
Amstrad DMP3000 Printer	£155.00

OLIVETTI PC

Olivetti M24 Single Floppy Base Unit, 640k	£1164.00
Olivetti M24 Double Floppy Base Unit, 640k	£1271.00
Olivetti M24SP 20mb, Single Floppy Base Unit, 640k	£1799.00
Olivetti Monochrome Monitor	£160.00
Olivetti 83 or 102-key Keyboard	£110.00
Olivetti MS-DOS/GW–Basic Pack	£47.00
Olivetti Colour Monitor	£399.00
Olivetti M28 512k/20mb Hard Disk	£1992.00
Olivetti M28 512k/40mb Hard Disk	£2779.00

Special Offer:
Olivetti Single Drive M24 with 640k, 7-slot Bus Converter Monitor, MS-DOS/GW–Basic, Keyboard, NEC or Seagate 20mb Hard Disk ONLY £1799.00

COMPAQ

Compaq Portable I	£1370.00
Compaq Portable I Plus	£1790.00
Compaq Portable II Model 1	£1872.00
Compaq Portable II Model 2	£1947.00
Compaq Portable II Model 3	£2547.00
Compaq Portable II Model 4	£2772.00
Compaq Deskpro Model 1	£1197.00
Compaq Deskpro Model 2	£1346.00
Compaq Deskpro Model 3	£1871.00
Compaq Deskpro Model 4	£2288.00
PCjCompaq Deskpro 286 Model 2	£2536.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 3	£3019.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 4	£4185.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20, 640k, 1 FD. 20mb	£1499.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40	£4050.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 70	£4499.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 130	£5622.00
Compaq 286 Dual-Mode Adaptor	£150.00
Compaq 286 EGA Colour Adaptor	£372.00
Compaq 286 Mono Dual-Mode Adaptor	£162.00
Compaq 286 EGA Monitor	£413.00
Compaq 286 Async Serial Comms/Clock Card	£71.00
Compaq 10mb Tape Back-Up Option	£436.00
Compaq 40mb Tape Back-Up Option	£516.00

ATARI HARDWARE

Atari 1040STF with Mono Monitor	£647.00
Atari 1040STF with Med/Low–Resolution Colour Monitor	£799.00
Atari 1040STF with SC1224 Colour Monitor	£869.00
Atari SF314 1mb Floppy Disk Drive	£146.00
Atari SH204 20mb Hard Disk Drive	£526.00
Cumana CS354 1mb Floppy Disk Drive	£129.00
Cumana CS358 Double 1mb Disk Drive Unit	£234.00
Atari 520STM	£290.00
Atari SM125 High Resolution Monochrome Monitor	£120.00
Atari CM36382 Colour Monitor	£330.00
Atari SH1224 Colour Monitor	£307.00

ATARI SOFTWARE

Modula–2 Development System	£69.00
Modula–2 ST Toolbox	£42.00
Final Word	£99.00
Prospero Pro Fortran 77	£106.00
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone)	£139.00
Metacomco Lattice C Compiler	£71.00
Metacomco Macro Assembler	£36.00
Metacomco Pascal Compiler	£64.00
Migraph Inc. Easy Draw	£107.00
Rainbird Soft The Pawn	£18.00
Microdeal Time Bandit	£21.00
Microdeal Major Motion	£28.00
Chipsoft ST Accounts	£107.00
Cashlink Accounts	£242.00
Mark Williams C Compiler	£128.00
All Atari Software	15% discount
Atari 1040STF Mono plus Panasonic 1080 Printer	£790.00
Atari 1040STF Mono plus MP165 NLQ Printer	£805.00
Atari 1040STF Mono plus Quendata DWP1120 Printer	£785.00
Sage Software	Call

TOSHIBA

Toshiba T3100 Lap Top	£2400.00
Toshiba T2100 Lap Top	£1575.00
Toshiba External 5.25 Disc Drive	£297.00

DISKETTES

SKC 5.25in DS/DD 48tpi (IBM-Compatible) Diskettes	£1.10
SKC 5.25in DS/DD 96tpi (AT-Compatible) Diskettes	£1.80
Computer Express Branded 5.25in DS/DD Diskettes	£1.00
TDK 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.99
Computer Express Branded 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.35
Olivetti 5.25in DS/DD 48tpi Demo Diskettes	£1.80

COMMUNICATIONS

Miracle WS4000 V21-V23 Modem	£135.00
Da-Com DSL 2123 AD/Hayes	£225.00
Sage Chitchat Comms (Pace Modem/Software/Cable)	£299.00
Crosstalk IV Comms Software	£110.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Software	£85.00
One-to-One Electronic Mail Subscription	£20.00

HARD DISKS, ADD-ON BOARDS, CHIPS

64k dRAM Chips (nine to make 64k)	£1.15 each
256k dRAM Chips (nine to make 256k)	£3.00 each
8087 5mz Maths Co-Processor	£120.00
AST SixPack Plus 64k memory Multifunction Card	£197.00
Qubie SixShooter Multifunction Card 64k Memory	£150.00
Intel Aboveboard with Ok installed	£325.00
Plus Hardcard 10mb	£459.00
Mountain 20mb Mountain Card	£659.00
Qubie Hardpack 20mb Drive	£550.00
Seagate 20mb Hard Disk with WD Comtroller & Cables	£350.00
Hercules Colour Card	£100.00
Hercules Mono Graphics Card	£140.00
Hercules Mono Plus Graphics Card	£225.00
Clone Hercules Card	£85.00
Mouse Systems Mouse with Pop-Up Menus & PC Paint	£125.00
Microsoft Bus Mouse	£140.00
Summa Mouse with Gem Collection	£189.00

MONITORS

Dyneer 12in 12MHI Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£100.00
Eizo ER7030M 12in Medium Resolution Colour Monitor	£299.00
Eizo ER8030M 14in High Resolution Colour Monitor	£319.00
Eizo ER8042S 14in Ultra-High Res EGA Colour Monitor	£465.00

IBM-COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

Delta 4	£340.00
Dbase III Plus	£373.00
Framework II	£350.00
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 2	£249.00
Supercalc ver 4	£225.00
Smart System	£425.00
Word Perfect ver 4.1	£270.00
Microsoft Word ver 3	£280.00
MicroPro WordStar 2000 Release II	£265.00
Multimate ver 3.31	£214.00
Multisoft Accounts per Module	£199.00
Open Access	£399.00
Pegasus Account per Module	£175.00
Psion Chess	£50.00
Quaid Software Copywrite (Back-Up Protected Software)	£39.00
Robo-Com Cad-Cam	£1000.00
Sage Financial Controller Accounting Package	£796.00

ALTERNATIVE LOW-COST IBM-COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

VP Planner by Paperback Software	£75.00
VP Info	£75.00
Executive Writer by Paperback Software	£48.00
Borland Sidekick	£49.00
Gem Collection	£99.00
Sage Bookkeeper	£85.00
Sage Retrive Database	£85.00
Sage PC Planner Spreadsheet (Lotus Clone)	£85.00
Sage Desk-Set	£59.00

FOR FULL PRICE LIST PLEASE CALL

All prices exclude VAT and delivery and are correct at the time of going to press. Official purchase orders and export enquiries welcome.
Full back up and support. Open Mon-Fri 9am-6pm. Open Saturday 10am-4pm.

0727-72790

SINGLE AND MULTI-USER MICRO-COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALES AND SUPPORT

99 PARK STREET LANE•BRICKET WOOD•HERTFORDSHIRE•AL2 2JA•ST ALBANS (0727) 72790

Telex: 8950511 ONE ONE G (Quote Ref: 15412001)

AZTEC

Computer Systems

Thinking of buying a computer?
Are you being offered

	YES	NO
★ Consultation	✓	
★ Supply/Installation	✓	
★ Service/Repair	✓	
★ Telephone Hotline	✓	
★ Software sales/Support	✓	
★ Training courses	✓	
★ Accessories	✓	

Answer no to any question above and you may be losing money!
You've tried the rest now try the best
Call now on (0934) 635228, 635164:
The one stop centre for all your business requirements.

AZTEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
NE Unit 1, Argotill Estates,
Old Nixon Industrial Estate,
Weston Super Mare, Avon BS24 9AX

Galileo Computers Ltd.

Telephone: 043871-6643 or 0707-46340 153 High Street Potters Bar

*** IBM COMPATIBLES * SOFTWARE * SYSTEMS * TRAINING * AT SPECIALISTS ***

SERVING * SCIENCE *INDUSTRY * & COMMERCE *ONE MAN *TO AS BIG AS THEY COME *

PRODESIGN 2. CAD PROGRAM
New version. Massive update just in from the USA (now contains a host of new features, including pop down menu's). Now arguably the best general purpose CAD program at the price today. At this price it is going to be the most widely used program of all £269
(Previous users call for special price)

IBM AT Compatibles.
Tandon 20mbHD At 6/8MHz80286, 512Kram, 1.2MFD £1449
Tandon 40mbHD AT 6/8MHz80286, 512Kram, 1.2MFD £2195
Wyse 20mbHD AT6/10Mhz machine. Very Fast £2399
ARC AT Very High Spec £1595

Unix AT & T System V for Tandon & IBM AT & near compatibles £439
Microport version.
Fullest implementation for micros, run time sys, dev & C, text preperation. Used by Universities, Multinational corporations, and one man businesses. Get to know this system before the competition does.

NETWORKING * ETHERNET (IBM & DEC) *
* IBM TOKEN RING * TRANSNET * NOVELL *
Excellent prices. For information & prices Call

Epson LQ 2500 new (prints colour!) .....Call
Miracle Tech Modem WS4000 Hayes compatible £148
Plotter A3 CAD quality facit 4551 (Emulates Hp) £699

SOFTWARE AT VERY GOOD PRICES

Sage Accountant plus full version £189
Sage Payroll up to 200 acc on 1 disk. Full version £98
Wordstar 2000 Plus £299
Farsight performs like a clone of Lotus 1-2-3 with a WP & windows!!! £98

4 Gwynfa Close · Welwyn · Herts AL6 0PR.

Please add 15% VAT to all items. Carriage add £5 for software £19 for computers

JANUARY SALE

Offer lasts for orders placed for delivery before 31st January 1987

COMPISTAND.LTD. are able to offer highly competitive prices on Olivetti and Amstrad PC's, software and peripherals

Example Special Offer
Olivetti M24
20Mb Hard Disk
360 Kb Floppy Drive
640 Kb RAM
Monochrome Display
Keyboard
MS-DOS £ 1675
As above with 30 Mb hard disk £ 1765
Super Discounts on all other configurations including **M28, M24SP, M19 and M21**

Tapestreamers
Archive FT 60.60 Mbyte
Prices for other streamers available on request.

Software	
Multimate 3·3	£225
Multimate Advantage	£279
DBase III +	£328
Symphony	£335
Lotus 123	£230
Smart V.3	£370
Framework II	£318
Wordstar	£165
Wordstar Prof	£207
Wordstar 2000/2	£210
Wordstar 2000 +	£275
MS-Word	£262
MS-Chart	£154
MS-Project 2	£237
Multiplan II	£112
Psion Xchange	£270
Supercalc 4	£225

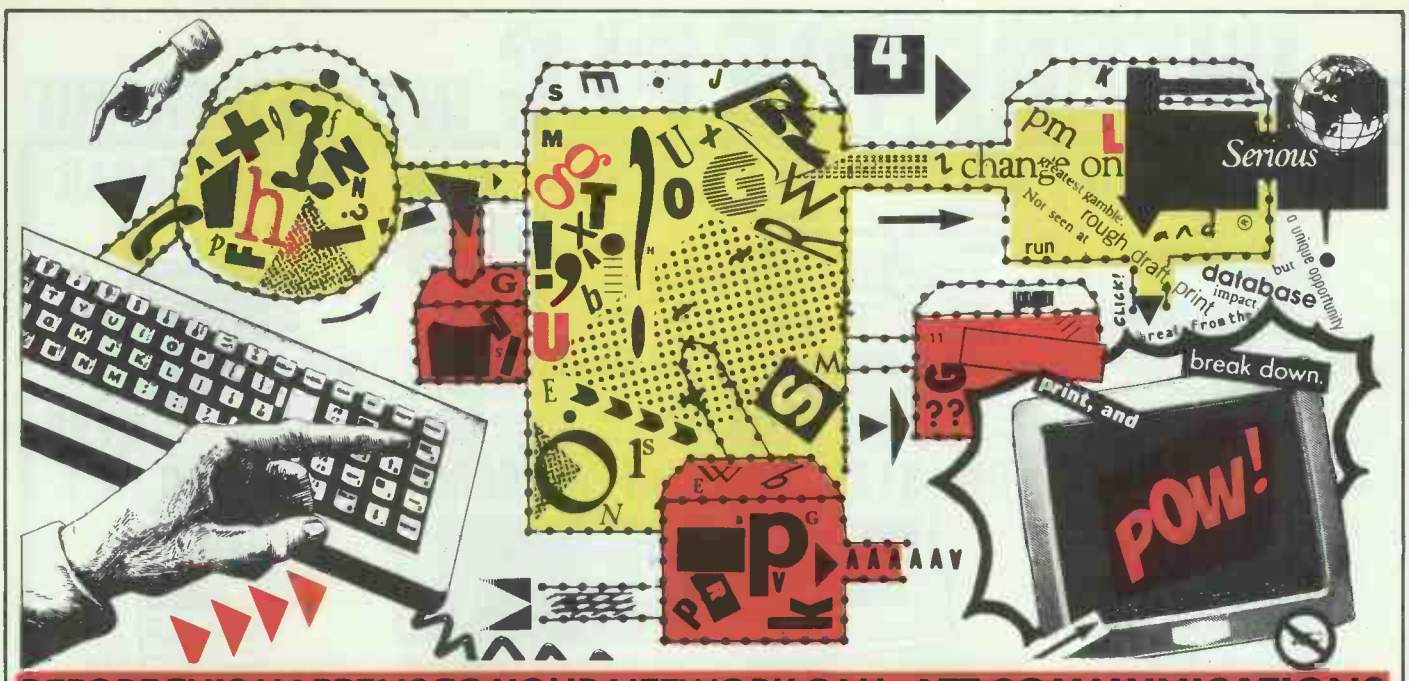
ALL LATEST VERSION

Full range of Dot Matrix, Daisy Wheel and Laser printers – Call for best prices.
Prices for Add on Boards, Hard Disks, Modems and other software available on request.

CALL US NOW ON CHICHESTER (0243) 771786.

COMPISTAND.LTD. **Quarry Lane, Chichester,**
West Sussex, PO19 2NY

All prices include full 12 months warranty but exclusive of VAT and delivery.



BEFORE THIS HAPPENS TO YOUR NETWORK CALL: ATT COMMUNICATIONS FOR ALL YOUR COMMS REQUIREMENTS, LOCAL OR WIDE AREA SPEAK TO US

ATT COMMUNICATIONS

(A DIVISION OF ATT CORPORATION LTD)

TI INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

01-739 4596

TLX 8951182 GECOMS FAX 01 318 1439

TOSHIBA

computers now bring you AT power in a laptop!

T3100	T2100	T1100
80286 8Mhz	8086 8Mhz	8088 4.77Mhz
10mb hard disk	2 × 720k floppy	720k floppy
720k Floppy	Optional 10mb hard disk	Optional external FDD
640k RAM	256k RAM exp to 640k	256k RAM exp 512k
Hi-res plasma display	Hi-res plasma display	Hi-res LCD display
Serial Parallel	Serial Parallel	Parallel
Clock Calender	Clock Calender	8 hr rechargeable battery
Weight 15 lbs	Weight 13 lbs	Weight 9 lbs

Options: External 5.25in drive ★ Expansion box ★ Memory board

- Machines now available for demonstration
- Complete after-sales telephone hotline support
- All IBM software available for Toshiba

SOFTWARE Latest versions available from stock. Prices are for IBM PC, VAT exclusive. Other titles are available, please call or drop in. GOVERNMENT EDUCATIONAL & EXPORT inquiries welcome

dBase III PLUS v.1.1 ..... NEW £350	MS C Compiler v4.0 ..... NEW £265	Smart System 3 ..... £395	Turbo Pascal 8087/BCD £55
Framework II v1.1 ..... NEW £335	MS Chart 2 ..... £175	Summa Mouse £90	Turbo Tutor 2 ..... NEW £25
GEM Collection £90	MS Mouse £135	Supercalc 4 ..... £225	Turbo Database Toolbox £38
GEM Draw £135	MS Multiplan 2 ..... £145	SuperKey (UK version) NEW £55	Turbo Editor Toolbox £38
GEM Graph £125	MS Windows £70	SuperProject Plus £325	Turbo Gameswork £35
Lotus 1-2-3 rel 2.01 ..... NEW £250	MS Word 3 ..... £280	VP Info £65	Turbo Graphics Toolbox £38
Norton Utilities £55	Reflex v1.1 ..... £70	VP Planner £65	Turbo JUMBO Pack £165
Paradox v1.1 ..... £395	Reflex Workshop £55	Word Perfect 4.2 ..... NEW £275	Turbo Lightning £59
PFS First Choice ..... NEW £135	Sidekick (unprotected) £55	Wordstar 2000 rel 2 ..... £275	Turbo PROLOG £55

Computer Precision

01-226 3043

● TELEX 299091 BRIDGE ATTN COMPRE

Mon-Thurs 9 to 5
Fri 9 to 2
Sun 10 to 1

Computer Precision Limited
271 Upper Street
Islington
London N1 2UQ

RE: INTERFACE PLC IN RECEIVERSHIP

EPSON

LQ1500 NLQ PRINTER
24 pin dot-matrix printer, 200 cps in draft, 65 cps NLQ mode. Boxed. (AS NEW) **£395**

BREAKOUT

INTERNAL IBM MODEM
PC Communications modem for IBM PC. V21/23, for Prestel etc. Inc s/w, manual. (DEMO) **£195**

EPSON

EPSON FX85 PRINTER
80 column, 160 cps, 8k printer buffer, NLQ, IBM compatible, F/T feed, para, (DEMO) **£250**

HP PORTABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD HP 110
Laptop c/w Lotus 123, inc MS-DOS, 384k ROM & 278k RAM, AC adpt. (DEMO) **£795**

IBM PC ATE

EX TRAINING SCHOOL
512k, 20mb, mono monitor kbd. serial & parallel printer adpt. manuals & DOS **£1800**

IBM 512k PC

EX TRAINING FACILITY
Min spec 2 X 360k floppy, Dyneer mono mon, 512k, IBM kbd, DOS, manuals. **£695**

AT 2MB CARD

QUADRAM

QUAD LIBERTY-AT CARD
128K on board exp. to 2MB complete with Poly Windows s/w, & Quadmaster III. (NEW) **£125**

IBM PC XT

EX TRAINING STOCK
min spec 1 X 360k floppy, 10mb hard disk, 512k RAM, mono, kbd. DOS, manuals **£1200**

HP PLOTTER

HP 7550 A 8 PEN PLOTTER
Auto sheet feed, takes A3 & A4 size media, RS232 interface. As new inc manual, box **£2500**

COMPAQ

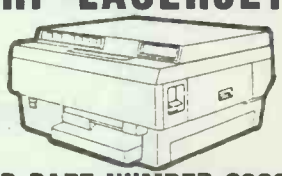
COMPAQ DESKPRO
Min spec. 512K, 360K floppy, 10mb hard disk, monitor, kbd, DOS, manuals. (DEMO) **£895**

IBM EGM

IBM

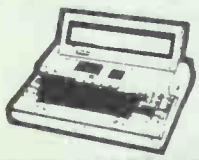
GENUINE IBM STOCK
IBM Enhanced Colour Display. 640 X 350 res. Needs enhanced graphics adpt (NEW) **£395**

HP LASERJET



HP PART NUMBER 2686A
Hewlett Packard Laserjet printer, RS232 inc cartridge & A4 tray, mans, (DEMO) **£1500**

EPSON



EPSON PX-8 CP/M LAPHELD
C/w Portable Wordstar & Calcstar, Basic, CP/M utilities, 64k RAM, LCD display. (NEW) **£395**

COMPAQ

COMPAQ PORTABLE PC
IBM compatible, minimum spec, 256k, twin floppies, printer card, manuals, (DEMO) **£895**

DAISYWHEEL

DYNEER DAISYWHL 36
Takes 15 inch paper 36 cps, tractor feed and sheet feeder as opt. extra **£350**

COMPAQ

COMPAQ

COMPAQ PORTABLE PLUS
IBM compatible, 256k, 1 X 360k floppy, 10mb hard disk printer card, (DEMO) **£1100**

IBM PRINTER

IBM PROPRINTER XL
Draft print speed 200cps, NLQ mode 40cps, produces IBM graphics set, 132 column **£295**

LOTUS

Lotus Symphony

SYMPHONY VERSION 1.1
Integrated software package, word-processing, database, spreadsheet & manuals **£195**

PRINCETON

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

ENHANCED COMP MON
Princeton HX-12E enhanced IBM compatible colour monitor, 640 X 400 res, (NEW) **£395**

DATAPRODUCTS

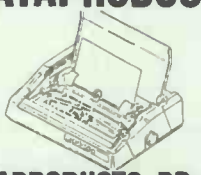
DATAPRODUCTS DP 8012
80 column, 180cps draft, 45cps NLQ, RS232 & para, switchable, IBM compatible, (DEMO) **£195**

HAYES

please

HAYES PLEASE DATABASE
Holds 16 million records! Works with Hayes Smartmodem and c/w grid template (NEW) **£45**

DATAPRODUCTS



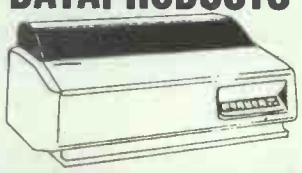
DATAPRODUCTS DP 8022
132 column printer, 180 cps draft mode, dual interface, IBM compatible, (DEMO) **£250**

DELTA 4

COMPSOFT

BUSINESS DATABASES
Produces mailings, reports, contols stock, writes reminders, etc, (NEW) **£195**

DATAPRODUCTS



DATAPRODUCTS DP 8070
132 column, 400 cps, 75 cps NLQ, dual interface, DP 8072 IBM comp available, (DEMO) **£650**

Part exchanges accepted.

** indicates brand new goods*

Morgan Computer Co.

179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

S.W.S.

Security & Watching Service

COMPUTER DEPARTMENT
TELEPHONE: 01-938 3663

London House
26/40 Kensington High Street, London W8 4PF

Director: H. Golan

Telephone: 01-938 3663
Telex: 268141 — METMAK G.

ATARI

ATARI 1040 STF Mono	£700
ATARI 1040 STF Colour	£849
ATARI 520 STM	£299
ATARI 520 STM + 500K D.D. + Mono	£487
ATARI 520 STM + 500K D.D. + Colour	£705

COMMODORE

COMMODORE AMIGA I	£1074.00
COMMODORE AMIGA II	£1274.00
COMMODORE 128D	£499.00
COMMODORE 64C collection	£216.55
COMMODORE NPS 1000 printer	£249.00

All prices exclude V.A.T. except software.

As long as stocks last.
If they have it in stock, we will beat any competitor's advertised price for the same products.

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix	
ATARI SMM804	£174
JUKI 5510	£257
JUKI 5520 Colour	£347
JUKI 7200	£CALL
Daisy Wheels	
JUKI 6000	£149
JUKI 6100	£272
JUKI 6200	£444
JUKI 6300	£684
JUKI 6500	£919

SOFTWARE

M.A.P Accounts	£149
Ledgers	from £49
P.C Intercom	£124
V.I.P Professional (Lotus 123 clone)	£194

CALL 01-938 3663

"JANUARY SPECIAL OFFER"
Atari 1040 STF Mono + Juki 6100 Printer £975
Atari 1040 STF Colour + Juki 6100 Printer £1149

FS-FORTRAN77 COMPILER FOR THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

eg. COMPAQ, OLIVETTI, AMSTRAD, etc...

BASIC is fine for short programs where speed and portability of the language is not a major consideration. Besides you can draw pretty pictures on the screen, something you may have found difficult to do with other languages.

However, if you wish to write large programs and extend your programming skills then you now have a unique opportunity to do so with the FS-FORTRAN 77 compiler. which is now available at an Amstrad-compatible price of £29.95. AND you can still draw pretty pictures on the screen because sound and graphics routines are built into the compiler and included in the price.

Here are some reasons why thousands of professionals write in Fortran 77:-

- Standard ANSI Fortran 77 means that your program will compile and run on future generation of machines with minimum effort.
- FS-FORTRAN 77 produces code which is compatible with Microsoft object module and therefore does not require any special linker.
- Calculations may be performed in double precision. Maths co-processor is not required.
- Built-in sound and graphics routines enable you to write anything from space invaders to spreadsheets.
- FS-FORTRAN 77 has been thoroughly tested for over two years.
- Compiled code (as opposed to interpretive code) means that you (and only you) can have access to the source program, hence protecting all the hours you spent in writing your own software.
- Minimum configuration is 256K main memory and one disk drive. Graphics card is needed only if graphics routines are used.
- Fortran programs run a lot faster than BASIC programs

The following Fortran libraries are also available separately:-

FS-GRAPHKIT (a complete suite of sound and graphics routines) £19.95
FS-SORTMERGE (Sort/Merge routines) £19.95

The above libraries are compatible with FS-FORTRAN77 and Microsoft compilers.

All prices include packing, post, and VAT. No extra charges for overseas customers.

All software comes complete with documentation and floppy disk

Send cheque with order to: (or write for further details)

FORTRANSOFT LTD
60 HARNESS WAY
ST. ALBANS
HERTS AL4 9HB.
(Tel: (0727) 32409)

WHATS THE BEST VALUE?

	PRODUCT A	PRODUCT B
Computer	1,050	900+
RAM to 640K	Fitted	20
Fan	Fitted	?
Database	F.O.C.	99
Wardprocessor	F.O.C.	65
Spreadsheet	F.O.C.	100
GW-BASIC	F.O.C.	85
MS/DOS 3.2	F.O.C.	?
TOTAL	1,050	1269+

Prices for a 20MB PC with 640KB RAM

Product A is a top British computer manufactured for quality not price by Ferranti PLC a UK computer company employing over 21,000 people.
AVAILABLE NOW!!!

Product B is Amstrad 1512 & similar foreign clones, built to a price. Available When??

Other Configurations Available — Please Call!

Equally Competitive Prices for TANDON, EPSON, ZENITH APRICOT,

Dot Matrix Printers from £150
Monitors from £70
Daisy Wheel Printers from £195

WE SELL HIGH QUALITY AT LOW PRICES

Leicester Computer Store
26, Brookfield Way,
Kibworth, Leicester.
Telephone: 0533 719335

XT-Compatible 20 Megabytes 4.77/8 MHz

£795

- The PC88 Turbo
- Legal BIOS
- Switchable 4.77/8 MHz Clock
- 640K RAM
- 20MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 360K half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + RS 232 Serial ports
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Monographic/Printer card
- 130W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi-Res 12"" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty

AT-Compatible 20 Megabytes 6/8/10 MHz

0 or 1 Wait States

£1295

- The PC-286 Turbo
- Legal Bios
- Switchable 6/8/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 20 MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Monographic/Printer card
- 200W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi Res 14"" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty

OPTIONS

- 30 MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade £200
- 40 MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade £300
- 14" Colour Monitor Upgrade £175
- 14" Hi Res Colour Monitor and EGA Card Upgrage £395
- EGA Card £165

ELONEX (UK) Ltd.

Please feel free to visit our showroom for demonstration

RAYS HOUSE, NORTH CIRCULAR ROAD, STONEBRIDGE PARK, LONDON NW10 7XR TELEPHONE: 01-965 3225

FOR THE EXECUTIVE ON THE MOVE

TOSHIBA

TOP PERFORMANCE AND COMPACT DESIGN

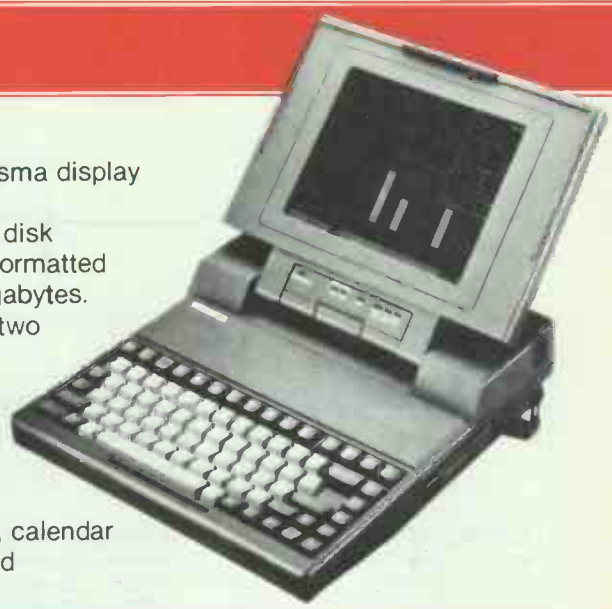
TOSHIBA IBM COMPATIBLE PORTABLE COMPUTERS AT GULTRONICS

T1100

Features

- Very compact, very light (9 pounds, 4.1 kg).
- Compatible with the IBM PC.
- Extensive use of CMOS components.
- High-resolution bit-mapped graphics on LCD.
- Internal 3.5-inch floppy disk drive.
- 1 megabyte of unformatted data per floppy disk.
- Up to 8 hours' running under rechargeable battery power.
- 83-character keyboard.
- Options include: Extra FDD, printer, color display, asynch communications adapter and 300 bps modem, 256KB extra memory, AC power adapter.

T2100



Features

- High-resolution plasma display (640 x 400 pixels).
- Two internal floppy disk drives with a total formatted capacity of 1.4 megabytes.
- Can run on either of two AC voltages: 115V and 230V.
- Compatible with the IBM PC.
- 8MHz 8086-2 processor.
- Parallel/serial ports, calendar clock, RGB port and an expansion slot.

T3100 ORDER NOW TO SAVE £569!

Features

- Enormous processing power – this is the main feature of the T3100.
- The basic version of the T3100 comes with 640 KB of main memory which can be expanded to 2.6 MB.
- The T3100 also has a built-in 3½" drive with 720 KB storage capacity for exchanging data and programs with other computers.
- The hard disk – a standard feature of the T3100 – provides even greater storage capacity than the diskettes.
- The enormous storage capacity, the hard disk offers two other important advantages: considerably faster access to stored data, which means much faster response time for the computer, and greater data security.

GULTRONICS

COMPUTER CENTRE

200/204 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1P 9LA TEL: 01-323 2838/323 4612 TELEX: 295358
OPPOSITE GOODGE ST. TUBE STATION

THE COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

TRANS SEND

FOR IBM PC/XT, IBM AT, IBM COMPATIBLES, APRICOTS, AMSTRAD PC, VICTOR & SIRIUS.

- ★ Access all **VIEWDATA** services **(PRESTEL)** with **GRAPHICS** (and COLOUR on IBM).
- ★ Save **VIEWDATA** pages to disk and/or print them.
- ★ User definable menus.
- ★ Access electronic mail services and British Telecom Gold.
- ★ Access bulletin boards.
- ★ Transfer all types of files AND **PROGRAMS** between computers.
- ★ Type simple **MS/DOS-like** commands at one end only - either end.
- ★ Supports wild cards and sub-directories.
- ★ View directories for remote and/or local disks.
- ★ Built-in **TEXT EDITOR** for message preparation.
- ★ User definable **AUTODIAL**, **AUTO LOG-ON** and telephone directory.
- ★ Full, clear documentation.
- ★ Online time display in **VIEWDATA** mode.
- ★ Use modem or direct cable.
- ★ Run one computer from another as a remote terminal.
- ★ Help screens and telephone helpline available.
- ★ Automatic error detection and correction.
- ★ **XMODEM** and **XON / XOFF** file exchange.
- ★ User definable **BAUD** rate, parity, word length, stop bits, timeout.
- ★ All **BAUD** rates supported up to **9600,** including **1200/75** and **75/1200.**
- ★ Unattended execution of command files.

PRICE **£49.95** PLUS VAT.

From ***MESSITER SOFTWARE,***
67, Crescent West, Hadley Wood, Herts, EN4 0EQ, England. Tel: 01-449 2994.

Also from ***MESSITER SOFTWARE:***

TRANS PARENT

- superb wordprocessor, database & mailmerge suite.
£149 + VAT.

ALMA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS EPSON LX86 - £192 / MP165 - £169 / TOSHIBA P321 - £395

TOSHIBA 24 Pin Head

P321	(216/72cps)	£395
P341E	(216/72cps)	£487
P351	(288/100cps)	£728
P351C	(288/100cps) Col	£977

EPSON Dot Matrix

LX86	(120/16cps)	£192
FX85	(160/40cps)	£320
FX105	(160/40cps)	£415
FX800	(240/40cps)	£299
FX1000	(240/40cps)	£383
LQ800	(180/60cps)	£434
LQ1000	(180/60cps)	£580
LQ2500	(270/90cps)	£726
SQ2000	(176/105cps)	£1245
EX800	(300/50cps)	£368
EX1000	(300/50cps)	£485
HI80	(PLOTTER)	£292
JX80	7 Colour	£350

MICRO P Dot Matrix Printers

MP165	(165/35cps) P	£169
MP200	(200/40cps) P	£247
MP201	(200/40cps) P	£299

BROTHER D/wheel Printers

HR15XL	(20cps)P/S	£358
HR25XL	(25cps)P/S	£559
HR35	(35cps)P/S	£801
TwinWriter Daisy/D.Mat		£1042

BROTHER Dot Martrix

2024L	(160/96cps) P/S	£640
M1409	(180cps)	£342
M1509	(180/45cps) P/S	£439

OKI Microline Dot Matrix

84	(200cps)P	£655
84	(200cps)S	£737
84XS	(200/50cps)	£1049
182	(120/60cps)P/I	£210
182HS	(H/Speed Ser)	£236
192	(160cps)P/I	£293
192	(160cps)S	£335
193	(160cps)P/I	£379
193	(160cps)S	£421
292	(200/100cps)Col	£467
293	(200/100cps)Col	£623
294	(400/100cps)Col	£854
2350	(350cps)P	£1641
2350	(350cps)S	£1696
2410	(350cps)P	£1755
2410	(350cps)S	£1811

CANON Dot Matrix Printers

PW1080A+	(160/27cps)	£Call
A50	(180/34cps)	£Call
A55	(180/34cps)	£Call

LASER/INK JET PRINTERS

Canon PJ1080A I-Jet Col	£Call
Canon LBP-8A1 (8pm)P/S	£Call
Canon LBP-8A2 (8pm-Gr)	£Call
HP Laserjet	£2078
HP Laserjet Plus (P&S)	£2744
HP Laserjet 500	£3350

JUKI Dot Matrix Printers

5510	(180/30cps) P	£253
5520	(180/30cps) P Col	£350

JUKI Daisywheel Printers

6100	(20cps)P	£235
6200	(30cps)P	£434
6300	(40cps)P/S/IBM	£683
6500	(60cps)P	£987

OTC

OTC 700 (700cps)	£1606

P=parallel,S=serial,I=IBM,col=colour

APPLE COMPUTERS

NOT MAIL ORDER

SPECIAL BUNDLE PRICES

NEW APPLE //GS

MACINTOSH DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEMS

AUTHORISED APPLE DEALER

LEVEL 1 SERVICE CENTRE

LASERWRITER DEALER

LASERPRINTING SERVICE

Access/Barclaycard/Visa/Applecard accepted. All prices are exclusive of VAT. Telephone for prices for other printers and accessories.
Prices correct at time of going to press. Cables from £15 extra. Carriage Printers £7, Laserprinters £20.
Printer Terms strictly cash with order - Mail order only

Phone (0730) 62808 16a College Street, Petersfield, Hampshire. GU31 4AD

WEST ONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

SPERRY IT COMPUTER
FOUR SCREEN MULTI USER

From **£6995**

- ☐ Runs Under Xenix or M-S DOS
- ☐ Multi user up to 8 Screens
- ☐ AT Compatible
  40Mb or 80Mb Versions

Authorised Sperry Dealer

IBM ATX
30Mb Storage

£3995
Special Offer

- ☐ IBM PC 20Mb hard disk, keyboard
- ☐ Mitsubishi Colour Monitor
- ☐ **£1495**

Authorised IBM Dealer

BUSINESSMEN'S BARGAIN BASEMENT

Now open, offering a wide range of budget PC Software and add-ons. Come and see our new high quality IBM Compatible System, with a choice of configurations from monochrome to enhanced graphics.

Peripherals

EGA with Monitor	£675
Mitsubishi Colour Monitor Medium Resolution	£229
Philips Monochrome IBM Compatible	£85
Star NL10 Printer with choice of interface	£229
Star NB15	£899

Enhance Your System

Multi Function Card	£79	10Mb XT Tape Streamer	£395
Dual RS232 Card	£25	Olivetti Hard Card	£499
512k Ram Card	£29	20Mb Bare Drive	£295
Colour Card with Print Port	£79	40Mb Bare Drive	£795
Mono Card with Printer Port	£79	Controller Card	£95

Olivetti

M24 20Mb hard disk, 640k RAM, Keyboard, Mono Monitor DOS

£1895

Olivetti

M24 SP. 20Mb hard disk, 640k RAM, Keyboard, Mono Monitor DOS

£2495

Olivetti

M28 20Mb hard disk, 512k RAM, Keyboard, Monitor, DOS-Fast 286 Processor

£2795

Authorised Olivetti Dealer

Superior IBM Compatible System Sample Configuration

A solid AT style lockable casing with a PC size footprint, compatible keyboard, 360k floppy drive, 20Mb hard disk, Hercules compatible monochrome adaptor.
Monochrome monitor, 640k RAM, serial and parallel ports, clock and calendar.
Complete with an office productivity suite of software including Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Database, Communications, Business and Presentation Graphics.

Unique Price of

£995 + VAT

Sanyo Special Offer

Sanyo Special Offer

Sanyo 550 with Dual 800k Drives, Monitor, Wordstar and Calc Star including a Juki 6100 Printer all for

£699 + VAT

Sanyo 775 Portable IBM compatible high resolution 9" colour monitor, complete with Wordstar and Calcstar at

£1295 + VAT

Budget Software — mail order for new Amstrad and IBM compatible systems. Accounting! Communications! Games! Integrated Suites! Language Development! Graphics! Wordprocessing!! Nothing over **£99**. Visa and Access telephone orders accepted. Please call.

STOP PRESS
APRICOT OFFER STOCK CLEARANCE.
Limited number of Apricot Systems available.
Call for prices.

Above is just a selection of our product range. For these or any other computing product or advice telephone Tim Goldring or John Oakley on 01-636 7142 or 01-323 2840 (4 lines)

37 STORE ST. OFF TOTTENHAM COURT RD. / LONDON WC1

AAAA

AMSTRAD · ATARI · AUTOCAD · Tandon · Roland · BOS

AMSTRAD PC1512 from £399 inc. Free 640K Upgrade | **Opus PCII from £499**

TANDON & AUTOCAD

The ideal Combination. Fully supported IBM XT & AT compatible hardware with 6 months ON SITE WARRANTY 8Mhz 80287 processing speed (PCA), Hi-res 14" monitor, Quality Professional Software

BASIC AUTOCAD SYSTEM Tandon PCX10 (10MB, 640K RAM) 720 x 348 resolution on 14" screen 1 parallel & 2 serial ports, Basic Autocad, Summamouse, Hitachi A3 plotter **£2149**

ADVANCED AUTOCAD SYSTEM Tandon PCA20 (20MB, 1MB RAM) 720 x 348 resolution on 14" screen, 1 parallel & 2 serial ports Autocad plus ADE 2 & 3. Cherry A3 digitiser, Roland DPX2000 A2 plotter and stand. **£7799**

We can tailor Autocad systems to your requirements due to our extremely wide range of support peripherals (see below)
Installation and training — independent consultancy service available. Please call for details.

BOS: TOTALLY PORTABLE SOFTWARE

Lowest cost entry into IBM compatible multi-user systems. Requires only one PC plus serial port and terminals. No additional cards are necessary.

Tandon PCX and PCA Business Systems — supplied with FREE word processor and printer. **£649/819**

ATARI 1040 ST mono/colour

HARD DISK & MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM & Compatibles 20MB	£399
IBM & Compatibles 20MB Hardcard	£425
Apricot 20MB (Plus 5)	£695
Olivetti Memory upgrade to 640K	£99
Sanyo Memory upgrade to 256K + RAM disk + 25% extra disk capacity	£65
Apricot 512K Memory upgrade	£115

PRINTERS & SHEET FEEDERS

Printer ranges that stand head and shoulders above the rest

CANON A2 LASER	£2695
MANNESMANN TALLY Best value quality 9 pin (216 cps, 45 cps NLQ)	from £299
NEC Best value quality 24-pin (216 cps, 76 cps NLQ)	from £425
NEC Spinwriters (letter quality)	from £299
QUENDATA 1120	£149
JUKI 6100	£269
MP165	£189
MP200	£259
SHEETFEEDERS for most printers	£179

PRINTER BUFFERS

Serial/parallel in/out 8K-2MB from £75
★ New ★ All Purpose X-buffer — Please call

FANFOLD PAPER All sizes available

11" × 9½" 60gm	£9.75	(2000 sheets)
12" × 9¼" 60gm	£11.69	(2000 sheets)
A4 Clean Edge — 70gm	£15.95	(2000 sheets)*
Edge — 85gm	£9.30	(1000 sheets)
11" × 14½" 60gm	£13.50	(2000 sheets)*

Delivery £2.65 (fixed) + £1 per box. Extra £1 per order for items marked *

LABELS from £1.70 per 1000

RIBBONS for all printers eg

EPSON FX. MX. RX 80/100	£2.49/£3.75
EPSON LX. 80	£2.95
JUKI 6100 single strike	£1.15
SHINWA/M.TALLY MT80	£3.79
KAGA/CANON	£3.99
QUME MS4	£2.65
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	£3.95

PRINTWHEELS from £3.75

Delivery 95p any Quantity ribbons/printwheels

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Supercalc 4 *	Lotus Eater	£195
VP Planner *	Lotus Clone	£65
Perfect Writer 2		£99
Wordstar Professional		£239
Wordcraft 2.5		£379
Wordstar 2000 V1/V2		£125/£225
Delta 4.1		£359
Turbo Pascal (8087+BCD)		£55
Turbo Reflex		£69
CADpower		£259
Turbocad*		£299

* IBM Only

PLOTTERS — DIGITISERS etc.

Hitachi 672 A3	£449
Roland 880A A3	* £659
Roland 885 A3 auto pen copping	£1099
Houston DMP42 A1	£3011
Roland DPX2000 A2	* * £3595
Graphtec A0	£6,195

* inc FREE 11k buffer * * inc stand

Summasketch 12" × 12" digitiser	£439
Cherry A3 digitiser	£495
Summamouse with IBM support software	£85
Summamouse with GEM + Write & Paint (IBM)	£179
Grafpad with Powercad	£165

DISKS — POST FREE

PRICES DOWN!!

Packed in tens.
No Quibble Guarantee!

DYSAN 5¼"	First pack	Each Extra pack
SSDD	£13.45	£12.25
DSDD	£16.95	£15.45
SSQD	£17.45	£15.95
DSQD	£23.75	£21.75
HD 1.6 MB	£29.95	£27.95

SONY 3.5"	First pack	Each Extra pack
SS Plain	£16.95	£15.45
SS Boxed	£18.95	£16.95
DS Plain	£25.95	£23.95
DS Boxed	£27.95	£25.95

SONY/PANASONIC 5¼"		
SSDD	£11.95	£10.95
DSDD	£14.95	£13.45
DSQD	£17.95	£15.95
HD 1.6 MB	£27.95	£25.95

PRECISION 5¼"	
from one of the above manufacturers	
SSDD	£8.95 £7.95
DSDD	£10.95 £9.95
DSQD	£13.95 £12.95

Lockable Storage Boxes from £8.95
3½" & 5¼" see 10 Lib case £1.75

AMSOFT CF2, 3" £29.95

Official Government/Educational Authority orders welcomed.
Please add 15% VAT to all prices (inc. carriage) Limited space precludes listing of our full range of products.
Please telephone if you do not see the item you require

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 1ST/2ND FLOORS
40, HIGH ROAD, BEESTON NOTTINGHAM NG9 2JP Tel: 0602 252627

AAAA FOR VALUE

PC/AT COMPATIBLES

BREAKING THE PRICE BARRIER!!!!!!!
MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM
USING HIGHEST QUALITY JAPANESE PRODUCTS

PC/XT £365

★ 8088/V20
★ 640K
★ 1 FLOPPY DRIVE
★ PRINTER PORT
★ GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER
★ KEYBOARD NUMS + CAPS LOCK

AT/TURBO £995

★ 80286 6/8MHZ
★ 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1M
★ LEGAL BIOS
★ FLOPPY DRIVE 1.2M
★ PRINTER PORT
★ GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER
★ AT STYLE KEYBOARD WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

HI REST TTL MONITOR £69
20MB HARD DISK £299
BILINGUAL SYSTEMS EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
12 MONTHS WARRANTY AND SUPPORT INCLUDED
PRICES EXCLUDING VAT
FOR ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES PLEASE CONTACT
C.A.S. COMPUTER POINT LTD
TEL 01-708 3775
TLX 8952387 ANSWER G
01-708 2734

AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512
Serious writers only!

If you are writing a **book, thesis, scientific treatise, report,** or any other text that requires an accurate index, our program **AnsibleIndex** is what you need. It is the *only* indexing software available for LocoScript

Here are the main features:

★★ Up to **1,500** different entries
★★ Automatic **alphabetization**
★★ Exact **page numbers**
★★ Lists **words, phrases** and **inverted phrases**
★★ No special commands to learn . . . if you are using LocoScript you can compile an index
★★ Full **page proof compatibility**: optional dummy format, plus reorganization to match the printed book
★★ **AnsibleCheck** included (see below)
★★ PRICE: **£49.50** (incl. VAT and delivery)

We also supply the only trouble-free LocoScript word counter, **AnsibleCheck**:

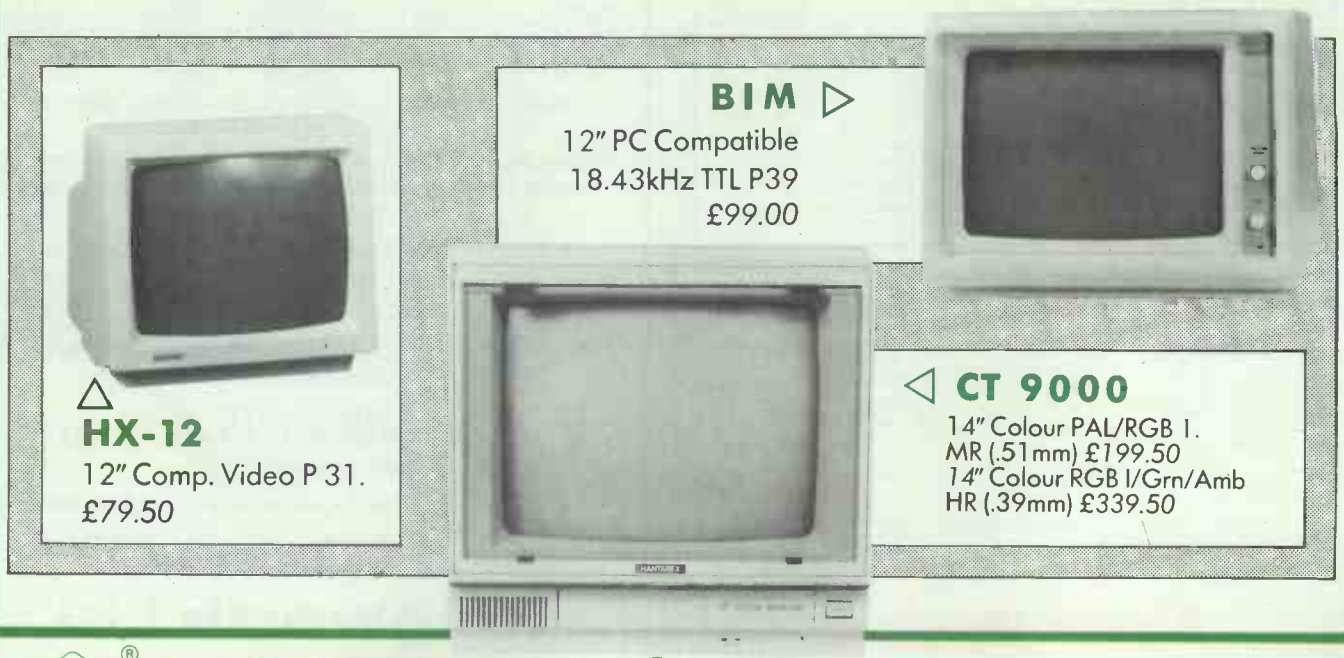
★★ Counts words *as words* (no estimates)
★★ Simple to use . . . one command runs the program automatically
★★ Works with ordinary LocoScript files . . . no special preparation
★★ Also seeks (and shows in context) any words that have been repeated
★★ PRICE: **£19.50** (incl. VAT and delivery)

Both packages include a special "extra": the dreaded GREASE, scourge of writers everywhere . . . A comprehensive manual in plain language is included with both packages.

Write or telephone for our detailed brochure. Or order direct, payment enclosed, from:

ANSIBLE INFORMATION (Dept. NDX)
94 London Road, Reading,
Berkshire RG1 5AU
Tel: 0672 62576

ASK YOUR LOCAL DEALER ABOUT THE
HANTAREX ECONOMIC RANGE
THAT COMBINES HIGH SPECIFICATION WITH LOW PRICE



△ **HX-12**
12" Comp. Video P 31.
£79.50

BIM ▷
12" PC Compatible
18.43kHz TTL P39
£99.00

◁ **CT 9000**
14" Colour PAL/RGB 1.
MR (.51mm) £199.50
14" Colour RGB I/Grn/Amb
HR (.39mm) £339.50

HANTAREX®
QUALITY . RELIABILITY . SERVICE

Hantarex UK Limited,
Unit 2, 243 Kangley Bridge Road, Sydenham,
London SE26 5BA. Tel: 01-778 1414. Tx. 8952421 Hantar G.

FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS

AT LOW LOW PRICES!

All Prices include VAT

COMPUTERS

COMMODORE

Commodore 64C	£189.00
Commodore 64 Connoisseur Collection	£239.00
Commodore 128D	£449.00
Commodore Colour Monitor	£285.00
Commodore Disk Drive 1541	£189.00
Commodore Disk Drive 1570	£189.00
Commodore Disk Drive 1571	£259.00
Commodore Amiga System 1 (256k)	£1211.95
Commodore Amiga System 1 (512k)	£1199.95
Commodore Amiga System 2 (256k)	£1349.95
Commodore Amiga System 2 (512k)	£1429.95
Commodore Amiga Sidecar	£POA
Commodore Amiga 3.5" Disk Drive	£279.00

All Prices include VAT

PRINTERS

Panasonic P1080	£179.00
Star NL10	£239.00
Juki 5510	£269.00
Juki 6000	£189.00
Juki 6200	£529.00
Canon PW1080A	£269.00
Canon PJ1080A	£345.00
Canon A55	£439.00
Micro P MP165	£199.00
Epson LX86	£249.00
Juki 6100	£275.00
Juki 2200	£245.00
Juki 6300	£799.00
Canon BJ80	£439.00
Canon A50	£339.00
QMS Laser	£1795.00

All Prices include VAT

AMSTRAD

Amstrad CPC 6128 Green	£285.95
Amstrad CPC 6128 Colour	£385.95
Amstrad PCW 8256	£429.95
Amstrad PCW 8512	£549.95
Amstrad New PC Range	£POA

ACORN

BBC Compact	£449.00
BBC Compact with Colour Monitor	£669.00
BBC Master 128k	£469.00

ATARI

Atari 520STM	£339.00
Atari 0.5 Mb Disk Drive	£139.00
Atari 1.0 Mb Disk Drive	£189.00
Cumana Single Drive 1Mb	£149.00
Cumana Dual Drive 1 Mb	£259.00
Atari SH204 20 Mb Hard Disk	£679.00
Atari 1040 STF Keyboard	£699.00
Atari 1040 STF + SM 125 M/Mon	£799.00
Atari 1049 STF + SC1224 C/Mon	£999.99

All Prices include VAT

AMSTRAD PC

PC 1512 SD Mono	£POA
PC 1512 SD Colour	£POA
PC 1512 DD Mono	£POA
PC 1512 Colour	£POA
PC 1512 HD 10 Mono	£POA
PC 1512 HD Colour	£POA
PC 1512 HD 20 Mono	£POA
PC 1512 HD Colour	£POA

Trade — Export and Educational Enquiries Welcome

All Prices include VAT and Price change without notice

ACCESS **BARCLAY** **A/EXPRESS** **DINERS**

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

TELEPHONE .....

CARD NO. / / / / / / / / / /

TASHA SOUND LTD.

G&B Computer Electronics

230 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9AD Tel: 01-580 3702
242 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9AD Tel: 01-636 8500

COMPUTERS SOFTWARE PRINTERS DISK DRIVES ACCESSORIES

Goto Computers

10 Old Crown, Windsor Road, Slough, Berks SL1 2DL
Sales Hotlines: Slough (0753) 34191
Slough (0753) 824767

CALL US THIS CHRISTMAS

YULE BE SURPRISED AT OUR PRICES

AND OUR 75 MILE FREE DELIVERY

COMPUTERS	£
Acorn Compact System3 Colour Mon	595
Amstrad 8512 512k 2 Drives	499
Amstrad PC 1512D-MM	399
Amstrad PC 1512DD-CM	649
Atari 1040STF Hi Res Colour	860
Bondwell 18 Portable 512k 2FD	699
Bondwell PC 640k 2FD Monitor	555
Epson PC+ 640k 2FD DOS 3.1 Monit	1125
Olivetti M19 256k 2FD Mono Mon	995
Olivetti M24 640k 20meg 1FD Mon	1720
Olivetti M24SP 640k 20 meg 1FD Mo	1945
Olivetti M28 512k 1.2FD 20megHD	2600
Opus PC11 Turbo 1024k 2FD Mon et	679
PC Sport IBM Comp Briefcase size	389
Sharp PC7000 IBM portable NEW	1595
Tandon PCA20 512k 20meg AT Comp	1690
Tandon PCA30 512k 30meg AT Comp	1915
Tandon PCA 40 512k 40 meg AT Comp	2145
Walters XT 256k 1FD Mono Mon 8 S	455

COLOUR MONITORS	£
Hantarex CT 9000 14" PAL/RGB	335
Microvitec 1451 Med Res BBC	228
Philips 8533 + Lead for PC	240
Taxan EGA NEW 16"+ EGA card NEW	835
Taxan Supervision 11 RGB 635×312	270
Taxan Supervision 111RGB 661×312	312
Taxan Supervision 1VmRGB+KIF3800	450

MONOCHROME MONITORS	£
Phillips BM 7502 Green	74
Phillips BM 7522 Amber	78
Phillips BM7513 Green IBM Comp	87
Taxan KX1202 Green BBC/Apple	91
Taxan KX1212 Green PC TTL IBM	102

SOFTWARE	£
Autocad 2.18 Basic	290
Borland Reflex The Analyst	52
Clipper NEW Compiler	395
DBase 111 + LAN Pack	580
DataTalk 3.0 with Prestel Graph	135
Dbase 111 +	330
Drafix 2 2D CAD system	285
Elephant Disks DS/DD 5 1/4" 48tp	11
First Choice PFS Integrated NEW	149
Flight Sim/tor Scenery Disks 1to6	59
Flight Simulator 11 Color	42
Fontasy 28 fonts 95 patterns etc	75
Framework 11	315
Graphwriter Combination	300
JET F-16 Fighter Falcon	42
Javlin 1.1 NEW	355
Lotus 123 Rel 11	232
Lotus Symphony 1.1	338
Mace Plus Unformat Etc	64
Multimate Advantage 3.60	280
Norton Utilities	55
Novelle Networking	call
Open Access 11 NEW	375
Paradox Rel 1.1 Relational DBase	405
Q&A File Report Writer+Intell	172
SAGE Accountant Plus	182
SAGE Financial Controller NEW	650
SideKick Desktop Unprotected	45
Smart System 111 Full Suite	380
Statgraphics Statistics Graphs	395
SuperKey NEW	48
SuperProject Plus NEW	328
Supercalc 1V NEW	235
Turbo Prologue Artificial Intel	56
TurboPascal PCDOS+8087&BCO NEW	65
Wordstar 2000+ Rel 2	275
Wordstar Professional	215
XTREE File & Directory Managem/t	40

LASER PRINTERS	£
Canon LBP-8A2 Graphics A4	2600
HP Laser Jet Plus A4	2500
Kyocera	1695
Mannesmann Tally MT910-Parallel A4	2199
QMS KISS 300 dots/pi Centronics	1505
Toner Cartridge Black	75

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS	£
Amstrad DMP3000 NEW	155
Brother 1409 NLQ/Tractor	340
Brother 1509 NLQ/Tract	360
Brother 2024L NLQ/190cps	750
Canon A50 NLQ/180cps 80 col	270
Canon A55 NLQ/180cps 136col	330
Citizen 120D 25NLQ/120cps 80 col	159
Epson EX 800 50NLQ/300cps 80 col	375
Epson EX1000 50NLQ/300cps 132 col	485
Epson FX 105 32NLQ/160cps 156 co	410
Epson FX 85 32NLQ/160cps 80 col	310
Epson FX1000 40NLQ/200 132cl NEW	429
Epson FX800 40NLQ/200 80 col NEW	335
Epson JX 80 colour	368
Epson LQ 1000 80LQ/160cps 156 co	550
Epson LQ 800 60LQ/160cps 80 col	445
Epson LQ2500 90LQ/270cps 24pin	715
Epson LX 86 NLQ/120cps 80 col	208
Juki 5510 NLQ/180cps	245
Juki 5520 NLQ/180cps 7 colors	355
Mannesmann Tally MT 290 IBM/Epson	590
Mannesmann Tally MT 85 180cps 80	290
Mannesmann Tally MT 86 180cp 136	355
NEC Pinwriter P6 72/216 24P 80 co	425
NEC Pinwriter P7 72/216 24P 136c	515
Panasonic KX P 1080 NQL/120cps	152
Panasonic KX-1592 38NLQ/180 136c	375
Seikosha SP1000A NLQ/100	169
Star NL10 30NLQ/120 80cl+ I/Face	218
Taxan 815 NLQ/180cps IBM set NEW	290
Taxan 915 NLQ/180cps 156 col NEW	390

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS	£
Brother HR20 20cps Dual Int/face	345
Brother HR25XL 25cps dual 132 col	545
Brother HR35/P 35cps	655
Brother Twinwriter + Sheetfeeder	1085
Juki 6100 18cps	238
Juki 6200 32cps	420
Juki 6300 40cps	670
Panasonic KX-P3151 22cps 132 col	270

ADD-ONS @ UPGRADES	£
80286 Maths Processor 8 Mhz	250
80287 Maths Processor AT 5mhz	155
8087 Maths Processor XT 5mhz	99
Bernoulli Box 2 × 20meg	2550
Hercules Colour Graphics Card	115
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	235
Irwin 120D Inter 20meg Tape PCXT	600
Microsoft Mouse Bus or Ser	140
Mountain Drivecard 30meg+software	485
Mu/Function C1/Cal Ser/Par Disk	125
NEC 20meg Half-height Drive+Card	385
NEC 256k DRAMS chips(9) 150ns	28
NEC 40meg Half-height Drive+Card	540
Orchid Tiny Turbo 80286	390
PVC Moulded PC 2 Metre Cable	16
Tandon 1/2 ht 360k Floppy Drive	92
Taxan EGA Board 256k Switchable	265
V20 Replaces PC/XT Processor	19

COMMUNICATIONS	£
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (RS 232)	395
Hayes Smartmodem Internal	365
Minimo Plus Datatalk PC	299
Miracle WS2000 V21 V23 Manual	89
Miracle WS3000 V21 22 23 AutoA/D	415
Miracle WS3000 V21 V23 Auto A/D	242
Miracle WS3000 V21/22/23 V22bis	535
Miracle WS4000 V21/V23 Auto	145

PLOTTERS	£
Epson HI-80 4 pen A4	316
Hewlett Packard 7440 A4 8 pen	975
Hewlett Packard 7475A A3 6 pen	1425
Hitachi 672 4 pen A4	435
Rowland DPX2000 A2	3375
Rowland DXY-880A 8 pen A3	656
Rowland DXY-980A 8 pen A3	935
Taxan KPL710 6 pen Flatbed	635

DESKTOP PUBLISHING	£
Canon A20011-Imagemaster System	8225
Fleet Street Editor Mirrorsoft	130
Newsroom Ariolasoft	43
Printing Press Power Up	40
Protex PC Comp WYSIWYG software	695

ORDERS TAKEN FROM UK GOVERNMENT BODIES — EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS — COMPANIES
EXPORT ORDERS UNDERTAKEN
LEASING AND H.P. ARRANGEMENTS
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
OPEN 9.00AM to 5.30PM MON THRU FRIDAY
AND 9.30AM to 1.30PM SATURDAY
WE MOVE SERVICE NOT BOXES
Please add VAT to all prices

VISA Access AMERICAN EXPRESS

TENECEE COMPUTER DIVISION

P.O. Box 256 · Glasgow G40 2LT
Telephone: (041)-554 0432

OPEN FROM 6PM — 12PM
Open all day SAT, SUN, + WED
We open while others close

Drastic discounts mail order for all your compter software and peripheral requirements.

IBM, APRICOT, AMSTRAD, BBC, ATARI, COMMODORE
and other machines including
SANYO, TATUNG, PHILLIPS

Peripherals including disc drive, cable connector, printer buffer etc.
We are stocketst for Tele: Recorda call.

Introduction to computers, wordprocessor Database, spread sheets, or home and small business applications, shopkeepers, school leavers, clerks.

On-Site Training Available

* * * * *

Ring us or write to us for
BEST QUOTATIONS

Top software at rock-bottom prices

Our incredible prices on used software puts these packages within reach of every serious micro user.

All these products are licensed MS/PC-DOS originals with handbooks. A small selection of our range is shown below, and **prices include VAT, post and packing. With TOS there are no hidden extras!** Please send a stamped addressed envelope for our complete list.

Lotus 1-2-3 (rel.2)	£249	Wordstar (3.3) incl Mailmerge	£119
Symphony	£329	Wordstar 2000 +	£339
dBase III plus	£319	Smart II	£419
Supercalc.III	£149	OPEN ACCESS	£299
Framework II	£329		

TOS

VISA

TOS International Limited
Imperial House, 52 Torwood Street,
Torquay, Devon TQ1 1DT

You already have a home automation network. Plug in for £129.

If you own a BBC Micro, Commodore 64 or Spectrum 48k/128k – you could have a totally automated home at your command.

It's time your computer grew up and realised its full potential – as something more than a data base, a word-processor or an expensive toy for your kids. From now on, your home computer can do a lot more than play games.

The Red Boxes control system lets your computer earn its keep defending your home against intruders, acting as a round-the-clock security system, giving you control over any electrical appliance whether you are in, or out.

The Red Box starter system takes you right into the exciting world of home automation from as little as £129.

Just plug in for a more efficient home.

Simple to operate, it plugs straight into your home's ring main and needs no other wiring. You don't need any programming experience to operate it.

The system can control internal and external lighting, on/off switches and dimmers in different rooms in different sequence. It can activate washing machines, tumble driers, dishwashers, hi-fi, television, heaters – in fact, everything operating through your mains via a 13 amp plug.

Prevent daylight robberies.

Most burglaries happen during the day, so the Red Boxes control system works just as hard then as it does at night.

If an intruder enters your home, the Red Boxes control system will see him off sharply.

As soon as its sensor is disturbed, the alarm will raise the roof.

However, more importantly this system can also deter people entering your home by creating an appearance of constant activity.

Turn your home computer into a command terminal.

The Red Box starter system comprises three red boxes.

RED LEADER is a complete 6502 based microcomputer with 16 kbytes ROM, 8 kbytes RAM, peripheral controller with 2400 baud mains modem and host computer link, with an integrated power supply. Its powerful micro-processors turn your micro-computer into a command terminal. This is the heart of the system – its even sophisticated enough to recognise which type of computer you own!

RED ONE is a micro-processor controlled 13 amp mains outlet working under the supervision of Red Leader. With Red One at a socket you have power over domestic appliances and lights connected to that outlet.

RED TWO is a complete micro-processor controlled movement detector which feeds back data to Red Leader via mains borne signals – raising the alarm on intruders as soon as they enter its heat seeking zone.

Unique tamper-proof security.

Our Red Boxes operate a secure communications protocol. Incorporating tamper-proof PIN codes. All 'slaves' – outlets, sensors, switches – are first introduced to Red Leader using their own secret 24 bit address. Secret 'keys' are assigned to every device – lights, TV etc., known ONLY to you, and messages between devices are also encoded using random numbers to further secure the system.

No other Red Leader knows your slave codes; therefore no unauthorised person can interfere with the operation of your system.

Computer to computer communication.

Communication is a vital aspect of our Red Boxes system.

Controllers are not isolated from one another – they are connected with each other, through the mains borne system and so communicate with each other and with Red Leader. If Red Two sends a message to Red Leader indicating an intruder, Red Leader responds by telling a switch unit to activate the alarm.

If you operate two home computers, they can communicate with each other through the system, enabling you to set them more complex tasks. And because Red Boxes have integral micro computers, this leaves your home micro free for normal use outside Red Boxes programming.

The possibilities are endless.

Our Red Boxes are ready for them. With humidity detectors, sensors or additional motors, this system can be used for weather monitoring, aerial rotation, home brewing, greenhouse thermostat control, keyless access via electronic door locks, remote access control via a telephone modem – even a robotic arm for performing simple mechanical tasks like tea making and shoe polishing.

One day we might even invent one to iron shirts, why not.

Our Project Manual at £9.95 describes a whole series of exciting applications.

Trial run.

For a FREE 14 day trial of the Red Boxes control system WITHOUT OBLIGATION complete the coupon and post to: Electronic Fulfilment Services Ltd., Chesterton Mill, French's Road, Cambridge CB4 3NP.

Access credit card holders can order by calling 0223 323143.

Your Red Boxes control system will be delivered within 14 days and if you are not delighted for any reason just return it to us for a full refund.

The Red Box starter system costs £129.

And additional Red One and Red Two Boxes are £34.95 each.

JUST PLUG IN AND SEE WHAT YOUR HOME COMPUTER IS MADE OF.

To: Electronic Fulfilment Services Ltd., Chesterton Mill, French's Road, Cambridge CB4 3NP
Please send me the Red Box starter system at £133 (inc. £4 p.&p.)
My microcomputer is a BBC Micro/Commodore 64/Sinclair Spectrum/Amstrad (Delete as applicable.)
Also include: _____ Project Manuals at £9.95.
_____ additional Red One control boxes at £36.95 each. (inc. £2 p.&p.)
_____ additional Red Two infra red sensor boxes at £36.95 each. (inc. £2 p.&p.)

I enclose a cheque for a total of £_____ made payable to General Information Systems Ltd. Readers' Account.

or charge my Access credit card no. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

PCW 1

RED BOXES

Enquiries on technical specifications and special applications call 0223 323143
14 day courier delivery

RAGLEY DATA SYSTEMS LTD

PENDENNIS HOUSE, KEEVIL, TROWBRIDGE,
WILTSHIRE, BA14 6NA, ENGLAND.
TEL: (0380) 870867. TELEX: 449148

COMPUTERS

Tandon PCX	£876
Tandon PCX10	949
Tandon PCX20	1096
Tandon PCA	1316
Tandon PCA20	1463
Tandon PCA30	1829
Tandon PCA40	2146
Olivetti M19 256/2 × 360	913
Olivetti M24 640/360/20Mb	1780
Olivetti M24SP 640/360/20Mb	2175
Olivetti M28 512/1.2Mb/20Mb	2400
Compaq Portable+ 256/360/10Mb	1774
Compaq Portable II 640/360/10Mb	2550
Compaq Deskpro 2 256/2 × 360	1350
Compaq Deskpro 3 640/360/20Mb	1845
Compaq 286 2 512/1.2Mb/30Mb	2545

**All prices include Monitor/Keyboard & D.O.S.*

Amstrad 1512 S/D 1 D/D	299.25
Amstrad 1512 D/D 2 D/D	399.25
Amstrad 1512 H/D 10Mb	599.25
Amstrad 1512 H/D 20Mb	699.25
Mono Monitor + Power Supply	99.75
Colour Monitor + Power Supply	299.75

**Includes Gem Software & Mouse*

Connect your 8256 to 8512
Disk Kit ..... £138 Memory Kit £35

SOFTWARE

Sage Book/Keeper	£90	Gem Draw	£90
Sage Accountant	140	Gem Graph	90
Sage Accountant+	190	Gem Word	90
Sage Payroll	90	Gem Write	90
Sage Retrieve	90	GemComm	90
Sage Chit Chat	90	Gem Draw Business Library	39
Sage PC Planner	90	Gem Diary	39
Sage Desk Set	63		
Sage PC Write	90		
Caxton Timekeeper	48		
Caxton Cardbox Plus	120		

**Other Software Prices on Request.*

PRINTERS

Epson LX86 120cps/16NLQ/80	£205
Epson FX85 160cps/32NLQ/80	310
Epson FX105 160cps/32NLQ/136	410
Epson LQ2500 90cps LQ/136	735
Epson JX80 160cps Colour	351
Epson HI80 A4 Plotter	355
Fujitsu SP830 80cps Daisy (£1700)	799
Citizen MSP10E 160cps/40NLQ/80	265
Citizen 120D 120cps/25NLQ/80	180
Citizen MSP15E 160cps/40NLQ/132	335
Canon A1 Laser 8 pages min/A4	1755
Canon A2 Laser 8 pages + graphic	2700
QMS K8 Laser 6 pages min	1600

ENHANCEMENTS

AST Monograph + 1P	327
AST GraphPak 064 1S 1P	536
AST Colour Graph + 1P	186
AST Enhancement Graph Adaptor	236
Interquadram Quadgraph Mono	321
Interquadram Quadega + Long Card	246
Interquadram Quadcolour I	133
Taxan EGA + Monitor	665
AST Sixpak 064 1S 1P	245
AST Sixpak 384 1S 1P	310
AST Rampage 256	230
AST Megaplus II 64 1S	290
Interquadram Quadboard 128 1P 2S	418
Interquadram Liberty (AT) 512	357

TERMINALS

Wyse 50	£387	Ampex 230	£370
Wyse 50+	423	Ampex 219	385
Wyse 85	398	Ampex 220	398
Link 125	389	Data 220	350

0380-870867 SOUTH
0789-765295 MIDLANDS

** PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T./DELIVERY*

FAST SERVICE AT THE RIGHT PRICE

Tandon

AUTHORISED DEALERS

	List Price	Our Price
PCX10 XT-Compatible 10Mb hard disk 360k floppy 256kRAM	£1,295	CALL
PCX20 XT-Compatible 20Mb hard disk 360k floppy 256kRAM	£1,495	CALL
PCA20 AT-Compatible 20Mb hard disk 1.2Mb floppy 512kRAM	£1,995	CALL
PCA30 AT-Compatible 30Mb hard disk 1.2Mb floppy 512kRAM	£2,495	CALL
PCA40 AT-Compatible 40Mb hard disk 1.2Mb floppy 512kRAM	£2,995	CALL

Includes 14" Monitor, Keyboard, MS-DOS and GW Basic and 6 Month ON SITE Warranty (Parts and Labour)

For Colour Monitor add £295 RRP

We also provide installation, support and training for all popular programes where needed. If you are not sure about what system you need phone us for advice without obligation.

PHONE 0342 21866, 316353 or 311215

PHONE NOW FOR FAST DELIVERY AT BEST PRICES

rapid computer systems

1 Church Lane East Grinstead West Sussex RH19 3AZ

NORTHERN DATA PRODUCTS

Carrington Business Park
Carrington, Urmston
Manchester M31 4DD
Telephone: 061-776 4050

AMSTRAD PC1512

WE OFFER A **TOTAL PACKAGE** INCLUDING:
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE — TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS.
TRAINING — THROUGHOUT THE UK.
DISKETTES, PAPER RIBBONS — THE INITIAL STARTER PACK **FREE**

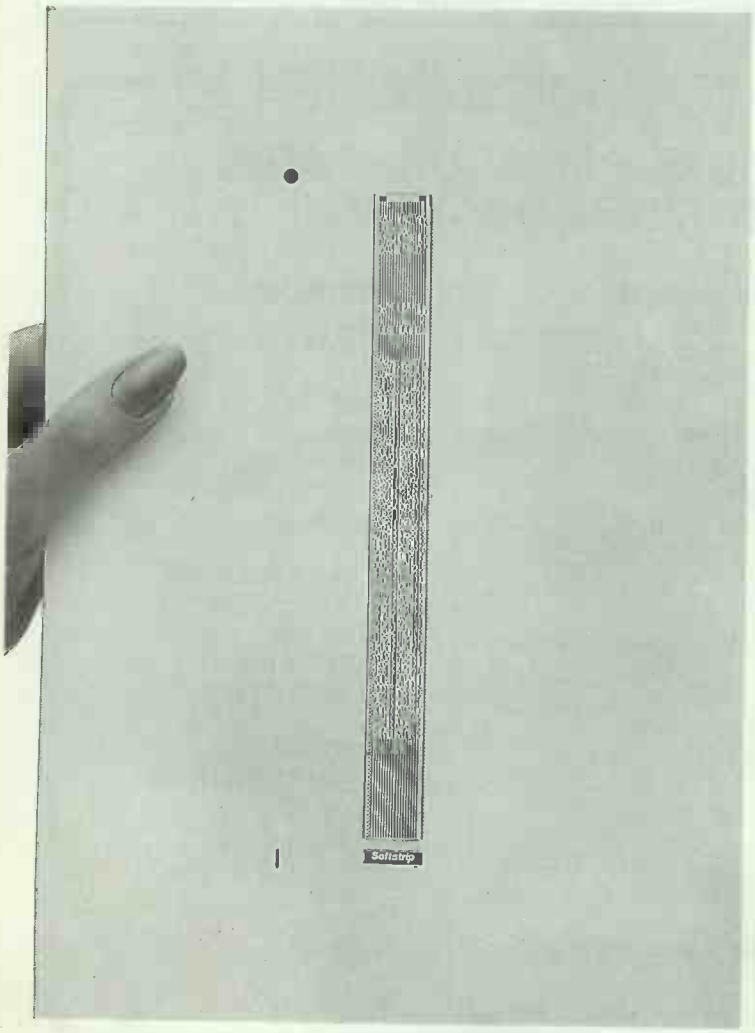
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT:
NORTHERN DATA PRODUCTS
ON 061-776 4050 OR 061-776 4228
OR WRITE FOR AN INFORMATION PACK TO:
N.D.P. CARRINGTON BUSINESS PARK,
CARRINGTON, MANCHESTER MS1 4DD.

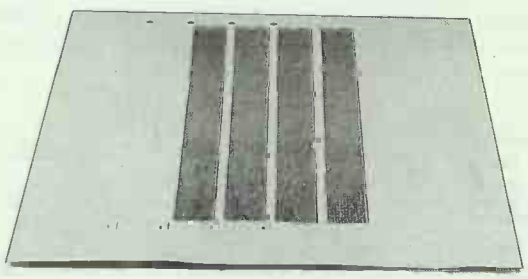
Why is Softstrip worth more than the paper it's printed on?

The closer you look at Softstrip, the more clear its advantages become.

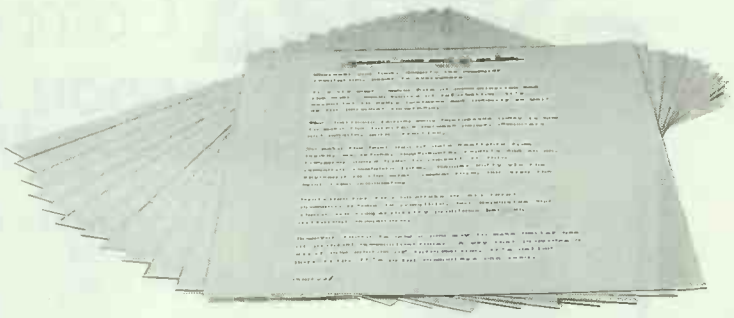
Because Softstrip is a revolutionary technology that actually increases the value of paper.

It's print computers can read.





YOU CAN FIT ALL THE PAGES BELOW ON 4 SOFTSTRIPS.



Encoded in the black and white strip is information. It could be anything – data, software, text, graphics, even music.

The printed 'data strips' like the ones shown, can be read directly into a computer.

A single high density strip can hold up to 5,500 bytes of information (about 4 pages of double-spaced typewritten text) and can be read in around 30 seconds.

What makes a Softstrip so valuable?

Softstrip is the most cost-effective way to store, retrieve and distribute computer-readable data.

Because Softstrips are printed on plain paper they can be produced for next to nothing.

And since they're paper, they can be mailed at a fraction of the cost of sending data on floppy disks.

Strips can even be photocopied – making distribution costs lower still.

THE SOFTSTRIP READER COSTS £200 + VAT SRP.*

The savings, however, don't end there. With Softstrip you can turn mountains of paper into molehills. A typical 12 page document, for example, will fit neatly onto four strips.

This not only saves you space, it also saves you time. For when on strip, those same 12 pages can be fed into a computer in two to three minutes freeing you from time spent at the keyboard.

How do you read a Softstrip?

To decipher a coded strip you need a Softstrip Reader (shown above), which plugs into most popular personal computers.

When placed over a strip, the Reader scans the information and transmits it to the computer.

Even if the strip is crumpled, the Reader still works. It can also scan through colours, ink and dirt - even coffee stains.

Print your own Softstrips.

A special software package called StripMaker™ enables most popular dot matrix printers to print Softstrips. And a package for laser printers will soon be available.

Original strips can be photocopied, or should you want to prevent a strip from being copied, simply add another colour across the strip. You can also protect a strip from being read by adding a security code.

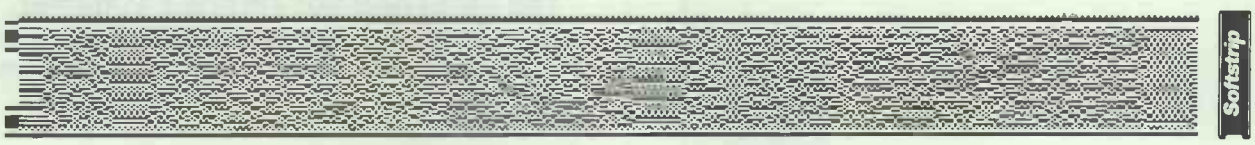
What will your business make of Softstrip?

Whatever you want - the applications are virtually endless. You could probably come up with half a dozen ideas of your own.

In the meantime, if you would like to find out more about the Softstrip technology, cut the coupon or phone us for your nearest dealer.

You'll find it well worth your time.

SOFTSTRIP STANDS UP TO COFFEE SPILLS. DOES YOUR DISK?



THIS COMPUTER READABLE STRIP CONTAINS AN IBM BASIC PROGRAM TO DISPLAY A DIGITAL CLOCK ON YOUR SCREEN.

What's more, data strips can be read by anyone with a computer and a Softstrip Reader.

A strip containing unformatted ASCII text produced on an IBM PC, for example, can be read by a Macintosh and vice versa.

So copies of data strips can be distributed and read into computers of different makes.

What's the use of Softstrip?

Wherever data is stored, retrieved and distributed, Softstrip provides a cost-effective alternative.

For example, a company's price or product lists could be coded onto strips and distributed throughout the organisation to be read straight into computers.

Confidential information could be put on strips, making it safe from prying eyes.

Research data, budget figures, sales forecasts - all kinds of data can be stored on strips with their original documents and fed back into a computer when needed.

I would like to find out how much Softstrip is worth, please send me more details.

Name_____

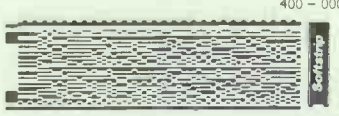
Company_____

Position_____

Address_____

Telephone_____

400 - 0002 - 01 - PCW - 1.87



Softstrip™

Print computers can read.

SOFTSTRIP INTERNATIONAL, 53 BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON WC1B 3DP.
TEL: (01) 631 3775. TELEX: 263874 SOFTST G. FAX: (01) 631 4039.
A JOINT VENTURE OF CAUZIN SYSTEMS, INC. AND EASTMAN KODAK CO.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. *Price inc. Reader, Adapter Kit for your computer, plus free collection of business software on strip.

PSION XCHANGE

Xchange is a suite of programs including Database, Spreadsheet, Wordprocessor and Business Graphics. Multitasking allows you to run upto 8 applications simultaneously, data sharing allows you to transfer data from one application to another.

ARCHIVE DATABASE

Multifile relational database. Only memory restricts the number of files in use at one time. Variable length records with a maximum of 255 characters per field, 255 fields per record, 65535 records per file. Command language allows the user to define procedures using a powerful editor. Flexible multifile indices provide fast access and a form designer for screen and printer input and output.

QUILL WORDPROCESSOR

Text and page formatting, underlining, bold, italic, superscript, subscript, justification, tabs, line spacing, page size, page headers, footers and numbering. On screen editing, fast page access, cut and paste, block copy, block move, insert/ overwrite modes, search and find, search and replace, key define and mail merge. Document size only restricted by disk capacity, background printing allows the user to print documents while working on others.

£295 INC. VAT

EASEL BUSINESS GRAPHICS

3D Business graphics including bar, line and pie charts, no limit to the number of values or numbers or sets of figures. Automatic rescaling, user define colours, text annotation of graphs at any pixel point. Intelligent evaluation of data formulae or manipulation of existing data. Images stored in internal format; monitor resolution is the only limit on final image quality. Accepts data from spreadsheet, database, etc.

ABACUS SPREADSHEET

Expansive spreadsheet with 999 rows, 255 columns, virtual memory system buffers to disk only when full, facilitating very large spreadsheets. Efficiency memory used only for full cells, each cell only uses 14 bytes. Variable width cells, block copy, block move, insert/ delete columns and rows; merge and consolidation of data from different spreadsheets. Accurate to 15 significant figures, full range of mathematical, scientific, date, average, ASCII and DIF conversion.

PC VERSION 69·95 + VAT

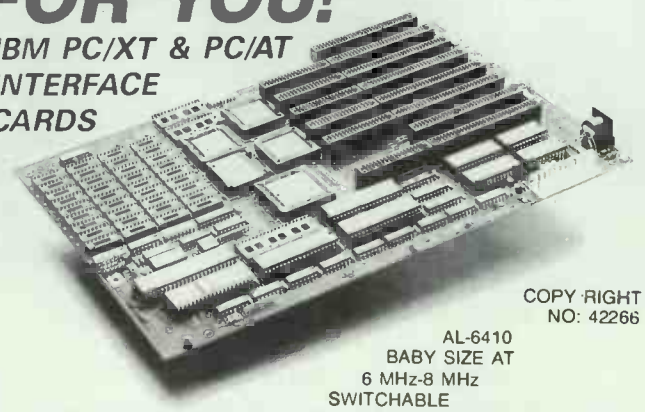
Xchange is available from Transform Ltd, to run on the following IBM PC/XT/AT and IBM compatibles, APRICOT PC, F SERIES, XEN, ICL DRS20, DRS300, OPD, LOGICA KENNET, MERLIN 4000, VICTOR SIRIUS, TORCH GRADUATE and BT TONTO. We offer onsite training and DATABASE applications to suit your requirements. Network upgrades enables Xchange to run on upto 10 workstations. Evaluation packs available for £10.00p. For further details contact Transform.

VISA TRANSFORM LTD.

24 West Oak, Beckenham, Kent BR3 2EZ 01-658 6350

THE BEST CHOICE FOR YOU!

IBM PC/XT & PC/AT INTERFACE CARDS



COPY RIGHT NO: 42266

AL-6410
BABY SIZE AT
6 MHz-8 MHz
SWITCHABLE

We supply a full range of IBM compatible add-on cards, at competitive prices and of high quality standards. You can also count on our professional skills for the perfect execution of your own special designs. for detailed information, contact us today!

AL-6020: XT Color/Graphics/ Printer
AL-6021: XT Color/Graphics/ Printer/Video
AL-6032: XT Floppy 2 Adaptor Card
AL-6034: XT Floppy 4 Adaptor Card
AL-6100: XT 384K Multifunction Card
AL-6400: XT 640K Main Board
AL-6408: XT 640K Turbo Main Board, 4 Layer Copy Right No: 42267
AL-6700: XT Flip-up Case
AL-6701: XT Push/Pull Case
AL-6900: XT/AT Mouse
AL-6901: XT/AT Joystick

ALICIA INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
No. 28, Lane 107, San Min Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)763-9961-2 Fax: (02)7648894
Telex: 21498 TITANTM

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Information Technology Centre

PRESTON ITeC

WE STOCK THE FULL RANGE OF AMSTRAD PC'S

We can offer a full range of business software to compliment the machine e.g. dBase, Wordstar, Supercalc, Lotus etc.

We also supply printers from dot matrix to laser printers.

CONTACT US FOR A QUOTE ON A FULL SYSTEM.

Telephone: 0772 50747 Telex: 67254
Preston Information Technology Centre
Preston Enterprise Centre
Salter Street
PRESTON
PR1 1NT

The AMSTRAD SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

write for **FREE** programs and details of our range of Public Domain software running on your Amstrad. New volumes every 2 months. Send SAE 23x16cm.

SPECIAL OFFERS for the Amstrad CPC464/664/6128
Joystick 8 way and fire only £2.50

ROM card ready to plug in (un-cased) £10

Pro-Ed the professional text editor only £15

all the features for word processing:– full screen editing, insert, indent, word warp, delete character (left or right), delete word or line, page up & down, top of text, bottom of text (instantly), row & column, free memory. Block operations: save, load, merge, copy, delete, move, justify, delete extra spaces. International character set (PCW & 6128 CP/M+), 20, 40, and 80 column modes (CP/M 2·2 CPC).

Write for details on our cables, connectors, kits and built units:
RS232 adaptor, Astron card adapter, memory upgrade to the PCW8256 as well as PCW8256 and PCW8512. Software including Wordstar, languages from HiSoft and Prospero, Cornix and Sage accounts.

Also Disk Drives: single drives:– 3" (£75), 3.5" (£115) and 5.25" (£145) Philips Monitors and modems.

DISKS large range available here is just a sample
5.25" Universal (Diskxpress) £11.95
box of 10 in FREE library case
suitable for double density, 40 & 80 track drives, single & double sided at the price of a single sided disk

3.5" Microdisks double sided 10 in FREE library case £22.95

3" Compact Floppy disks CF2
pack of 5 £19.50
box of 10 £34.95

All prices include VAT and postage

infotek design ltd.

**Unit 1(e)
Cavendish Courtyard,
Sallow Road, Corby,
Northants NN17 1DZ
tel (0536) 201743**

TEST DRIVE A Mac.

Apple. The power to succeed.

™ Apple Approved Dealer. Apple Approved Level One Service Centre
Apple Approved Laserwriter Dealer.

Macintosh Desk Top Publishing System

Macintosh Plus
Hard Disk 20
Laser Writer Plus
Apple Talk Cable and Connector
FullPaint
MacWrite
Mac Draw
Aldus Page Maker
Cricket Graph

Intelligent Image Scanner
Box of Paper And
Five Diskettes

£8495

INTELLIGENT IMAGE SCANNER £2100. not inc. in above price.

Business Package
including . . .
Word Processing
Macintosh Plus
External Drive
MacWrite
Image Writer II (inc cable)
Box of Paper
5 Diskettes

£2550

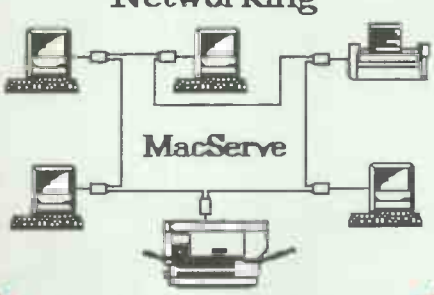
Desk-Top Information System
Macintosh Plus
Hard Disk 20
Imagewriter II (inc case)
Omnis 3 Plus
Box of Paper
5 Diskettes

£3500

Desk-Top Manager
Macintosh Plus
Hard Disk 20
Lotus Jazz
Imagewriter II (inc cable)
Box of Papers
5 Diskettes

£3400

Networking



Single or Multi-user

Desk-Top Number Cruncher System
Macintosh Plus
HD20 Drive
Imagewriter II (inc cable)
Excel
Box of Paper
5 Diskettes

£3500

The various applications shown are for single user. However more and more companies are putting off expanding their systems because it means not only other computers but also printers and disk drives. With Macserve each user can share the existing hard disk, printer etc on the same system. For more details contact us now on 01-263 9493/5 or 01-883 3705

We operate Apple's SPECIAL promotional PACKAGES for Writers, Journalists, University's, Colleges, Teaching establishments, and various other Government establishments and Medical Institutions.

* Service * Support * Training * * Maintenance * Supplies *

CHROMASONIC *COMPUTER CENTRES*

48 Junction Rd, Archway, London N19 5RD
01-263 9493/5

238 Muswell Hill Broadway, London N10 3SH
Phone 01-883 3705

With monitor, data £100 of software yo

(Until mummy catc

With the Amstrad 464 home computer the fun starts as soon as you get it home.

Because unlike many other home computers the 464 comes complete with its own green screen or full colour monitor.

It also comes with a convenient built-in datacorder.

And you get £100 worth of software with games like Harrier Attack and Sultan's Maze. Not to mention Oh Mummy.

64K of RAM means you have plenty of memory to play with. And there are over 200 Amstrad games you can play, many exclusive to Amstrad.

But games are only half the fun on the 464.

The kids can learn spelling and arithmetic with software like Wordhang and Happy Numbers.

Whilst adults will love the way that it helps around the house with budgeting and accounts.

—AVAILABLE AT: ALLDERS · BOOTS · CLYDESDALE · COMET · CONNECT · CO-OP · CURRYS · DIXONS · ELECTRIC SUPREME · LASKYS · JOHN LEWIS · JOHN MENZIES · POWER CITY · RUMBELOWS ·

To help you make the most of your 464, you can join the Amstrad User Club.

And there are lots of books and magazines devoted to it as well.

What's more you can buy joysticks, printers, disc drives, speech synthesisers and light pens to make it even more fun.

But perhaps the most pleasurable thing about the 464 is the price.

The complete home computer costs just £199 with green screen or £299 with colour monitor.

Not much to pay for a chance to get away from mummy.

ULTIMATE · W.H. SMITH · WIGFALLS · AND GOOD INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES

Please send me more information.

Name_____

Address_____

464/PCW2

The Amstrad 464.

The complete home computer.

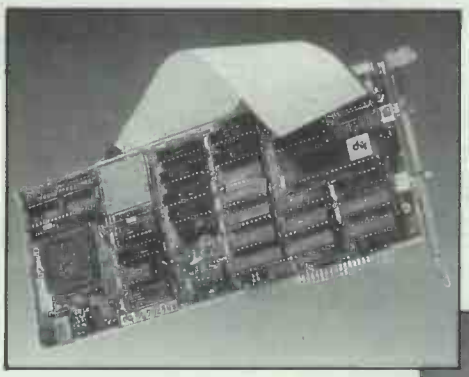
Amstrad P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

NEW PRODUCT INFORMATION

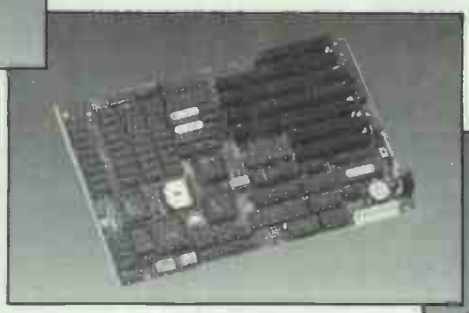
DIGICOM

ALWAYS ONE STEP AHEAD WITH THE NEWEST TECHNOLOGY

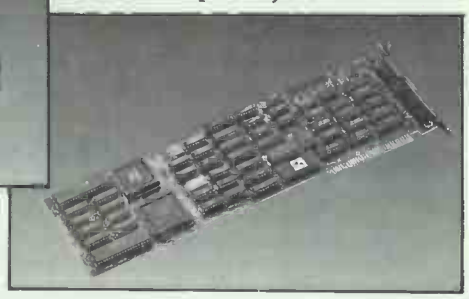
80386 Available in December
Our New DIGIS-386 Turbo Motherboard.



DIGIS-80286A
New Full-sized Version of Our Popular DIGIS-80286 Speedcard for XT Systems.



New EGA Card
DIGIS-2000
Same features as DIGIS-1000 with full Hercules compatibility.

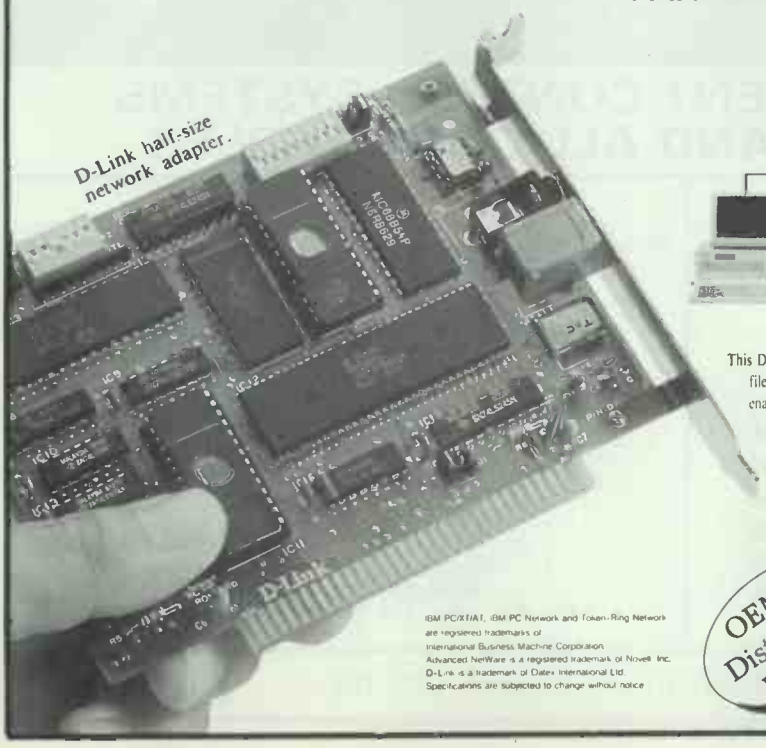


DIGIS-286S "Mini" AT High-speed Motherboard
* 6/8 or 6/10MHz at 0/1 wait states.
* 1 serial port on board.
* Standard mounting holes for XT or AT case.

DIGICOM INC.
9th Fl., No. 109, Sec. 4, Jen Ai Rd.,Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 12175 DIGICOM Fax: 886-2-7415565 Tel: (02) 741-5561 (8 lines)

Let Your PC's get together with D-Link™

The D-Link PC LAN provides the most cost-effective and easy-to-use Local Area Network for IBM PC/XT/AT, as well as the IBM PC/Token-Ring Network and Novell's NetWare™ compatible



This D-Link combines such winning features as: no dedicated file server, allows peripheral sharing, yields print spooling enables interactive message communication, is transparent to DOS, provides diskless workstation capability, allows screen monitor, runs Novell's Advanced NetWare™ and is IBM NETBIOS compatible.

We are now looking for agents and distributors interested in handling this high-quality, money-saving product in their areas. OEM arrangements are also welcome. Act quickly and become a pacesetter in your market.

OEM & Distributor Wanted

DATEX INTERNATIONAL LTD.
15-4 Fl., No. 1, Fu-Hsing North Road,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 10971 Datex
Tel: (02)773-2980
Fax: (02)781-5826

APPROVED FOR

SOFTWARE

by

PEGASUS
Single-User, Senior, Multi-User
WORDCRAFT
Lotus
Symphony
dBASE II & III PLUS

HARDWARE

by

IBM
Personal Computers
COMPAQ®
VICTOR®

PRINTERS

by

EPSON
brother
OKI
Canon
Laserjet
IBM
Quietwriter

NETWORKING

by

NOVELL
PROTEON

SERVICES

Installation

Training

Maintenance

Hotline Support

After-Sales Service

Da Vinci Computers LIMITED

01-202 2272/3/4

111 Brent Street Hendon NW4 2DT

Telex: 265871 (MONREF G) Refer to 81:MMD 102

Telecom Gold: 81: MMD 102

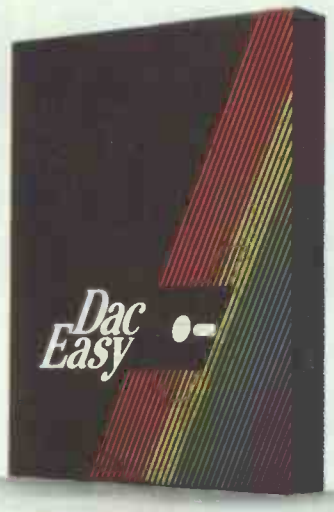
We Want Your Seal Of Approval.

"1986 WORLD CLASS WINNER AWARD"

P.C. World Magazine

"Dac-Easy is genuinely an amazing deal"

PC Magazine
Editors Choice October 15, 1985



Dac Easy Accounting £129.99 for all seven modules!

150,000 and more every day.
That's how many smart buyers have already streamlined their accounting with the fastest selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced.

Dac-Easy offers seven full featured accounting modules in a perfectly integrated package. You can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines. The package is specifically for the UK market and fully supports up to nine VAT codes. And best of all Dac-Easy can be used to manage either service or product based businesses.

Now the popular Dac-Easy range expands with **Dac-Easy Tutor, Dac-Easy Mate** and **Dac-Easy Port**. Compare our features and join the 150,000 people who have already said yes to Dac-Easy.

NEW!

Dac Easy Tutor £34.99

This program makes accounting a snap to learn. Can be used by the beginner or current users as a handy, stand alone supplement to the user's manual.

Dac Easy Mate £74.99

The perfect companion to our accounting program. Add the DAC Road Map, calculator, macros, print to screen option, file windowing and colour or intensity selection. Makes your accounting fun!

Dac Easy Port £54.99

A great program that sends your accounting files to your favourite spreadsheet. Pick from your customer, supplier, Nominal Accounts or Stock files. Select ranges and individual fields. Fast, Easy operation.

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

GENERAL INFORMATION
- Menu driven
- Password protection
- File capacity limited only by disk space
- Support contract available

NOMINAL LEDGER
- Unlimited multi-level accounts
- Pencil and pen feature to correct mistakes
- VDU transaction enquiry
- Activity report, trial balance financial statements, multiple departments and journals

SALES LEDGER
- Open invoice or balance forward
- Customised ageing report
- Unlimited number of customers
- Flexible mailing and directories
- Supports partial payments
- Three year customer history for invoices, sales, costs and profits
- Customised statements
- Cash flow analysis/sales analysis
- Automatic sales forecasting

PURCHASE LEDGER
- Cheque printing with multiple invoices and cash available routines
- Ageing reports with seven customised columns
- Unlimited number of vendors
- Flexible mailing labels and directories.
- Three year vendor history
- Unlimited allocatons per invoice

STOCK CONTROL
- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Powerful physical inventory routines
- Accepts any unit of measure
- Three year product history in units, pounds costs and profits
- Automatic forecasting of product sales
- Automatic pricing assignments
- Alert activity reports with 11 sorts
- VDU shows on-hand/on-order/committed/sales/cost/profit/turns/GROI

PURCHASE ORDERING
- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines per P O
- Per line discount in %
- P O accepts generic discounts/freight/tax/insurance
- P O accepts back orders and returns
- Purchases daybook

INVOICING
- Service or stock invoicing on plain or pre-printed forms with remarks
- Print sales daybook
- Allows credit notes

FORECASTING
Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three year history.
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Supplier purchases
- Customer sales, cost and profit
- Stock item usage
- Forecast by same as last year, or % base from last year, or trend, or least square trend line analysis method

Minimum System Requirements
IBM or other compatibles ☐ 256K memory, two disks one floppy and one hard disk, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, colour or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Dac-Easy is the trademark of Dac Software Inc.

As Dac is new to the UK, quotations and awards are from US publications. Sales figures relate to worldwide sales.

30-day money back guarantee

Technology Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a £10.00 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Technology Software Ltd.

TSL

Technology Software Ltd
Hallams Court, Blackheath
Guildford GU4 8QZ

Call (0483) 898140 for immediate attention

Please rush me the following products:

	Quantity	Price £	Total
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING		129.99	
DAC-EASY TUTOR		34.99	
DAC-EASY MATE		74.99	
DAC-EASY PORT		54.99	
		P & P	2.00
		VAT @ 15%	
		TOTAL	

Cheque ☐
VISA ☐
ACCESS ☐

Credit Card no. .....
Expiry date .....

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Tel. no. .....
Computer type .....
Signature .....

Compatible with Priced as only

The new Amstrad PC 1512. It uses all the same

MONOCHROME MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£449 + VAT
MONOCHROME MONITOR WITH TWIN DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£559 + VAT
FULL COLOUR MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£619 + VAT
FULL COLOUR MONITOR WITH TWIN DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£729 + VAT

MONOCHROME MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISC DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£799 + VAT
MONOCHROME MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISC DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£899 + VAT
COLOUR MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISC DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£969 + VAT
COLOUR MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISC DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£1069+VAT

PRICES FOR HARD DISC VERSIONS EXCLUDE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE WHICH MUST BE CARRIED OUT BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. ASK YOUR DEALER FOR DETAILS.
AVAILABLE AT: DIXONS · LASKYS · JOHN LEWIS · MBS · OFFICE INTERNATIONAL · P&P · RONALD MARTIN GROOME · RYMANS · SANDHURST · WILDINGS · AND GOOD INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES

you know who. we know how.

famous software that the IBM* PC can use.

There simply isn't room here to detail the amazing capabilities of the PC 1512.

Ring the hotline or send in the coupon and we will rush you more information.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

HOTLINE: RING (0277) 230222

Please send me some more information about the PC 1512.

Name_____

Company Name_____

Address_____

Tel:_____

PCW/1512/3

Amstrad PC 1512

Amstrad P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

WORLDWIDE PRICE LIST

IBM Authorised Dealer Personal Computers

IBM Authorised Dealer IBM 6150 Micro Computer System

OLIVETTI PERSONAL COMPUTER

ALSO AVAILABLE-
EPSON COMPAQ AMSTRAD

All prices excluding VAT and DELIVERY. JAN.(A)

LONDON

Worldwide House, Quicks Road,
Wimbledon, London SW19 1EX
Telex: 8955888 WOWICO 20 LINES
01 543 2211

BRIGHTON

Regent House, 2,3,4 North Road,
Brighton,
Sussex BN1 1YA 5 LINES
0273 609331

SCOTLAND

14 Maritime Street, Leith,
Edinburgh EH6 6SB
5 LINES
031 554 4361

IBM

IBM PC 256kb 1x360kbDD+K/B+VDU+Dos	899.00
IBM PC-XTS 640kb 2x360kb DD	1315.00
IBM PC-XTS 640kb 1x360kb DD + 20mb HD	1599.00
IBM PC-XT286 640kb 1x1.2mb DD + 20mb HD	1999.00
IBM PC-ATE 512kb 1x1.2mbDD+20mbHD	2400.00
IBM PC-ATX 512kb 1x1.2mbDD+30mbHD	2900.00
IBM PC PC-XT Keyboard/Enhanced	145/155.00
IBM PC PC-AT Keyboard Enhanced	150.00
IBM Mono Display	140.00
IBM Colour Display	375.00
IBM Enhanced Display	475.00
IBM Colour Display/Graphics Adaptor	130.00
IBM Mono Display/Printer Adaptor	140.00
IBM Enhanced Display Adaptor 256kb	515.00
IBM Async Comms Adaptor (RS232)	71.00

Olivetti

Olivetti M19 256k 2x360k+K/B Mono/Colour	775/899.00
Olivetti M19 256k 1x360k+K/B Mono+20mb	1099.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb	1155.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 2x360kb	1260.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb + 10mb HD	1375.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1550.00
Olivetti M24SP 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1850.00
Olivetti Mono Display Green/White/Amber	169.00
Olivetti Colour Display	395.00
Olivetti Enhanced Colour Adaptor	430.00
Olivetti M24 Keyboard Extended/IBM	120.00

Compaq

Compaq Plus 256kb 1x360kb 10mb HD	1945.00
Compaq Port II M3 640kb 1x360kb 10mb HD	2645.00
Compaq Port 286 M3 640kb 1x1.2mb 20mb	3415.00
Compaq Deskpro M2 512kb 1x1.2mb 30mb HD	3635.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 M40 1mb 1x1.2mb 40mb	4225.00

Amstrad

	Mono/Colour
PC1512 1x360kb+512kb K/B	399/549.00
PC1512 2x360kb+512kb K/B	499/649.00
PC1512 1x360kb+512kb 10mb HD K/B	699/849.00
PC1512 1x360kb+512kb 20mb HD K/B	799/949.00

Epson

Epson PC 256kb 2x360 kb + K/B	729.00
Epson PC + 640kb 2x360 kb + K/B	1399.00
Epson PC + 640kb 1x360 kb + 20mb HD + K/B	1699.00

Daisywheel Printers

Brother HR20D	22cps	335.00
Brother HR25XL	28cps	590.00
Brother HR35	35cps	745.00
IBM Wheelprinter	25cps	895.00
IBM Quietwriter Mod 2 Graphics	45cps	1010.00
Juki 6100	18cps	265.00
Olivetti DY450	45cps	825.00
Olivetti DY800	80cps	999.00
Qume 11/55	55cps	1275.00

Laser Printers

BDS 630/8	28kb	8ppm	1675.00
Canon Laser LBP-8A1	128kb	8ppm	1999.00
Canon Laser LBP-8A2	1024kb	8ppm	2999.00
Hewlett Packard Laser	128kb	8ppm	2099.00
Hewlett Packard Laser +	512kb	8ppm	2775.00
Hewlett Packard Laser 500	512kb	8ppm	3400.00
Qume Ten Laser	128kb	10ppm	2300.00
Qume Ten Laser + Plus	512kb	10ppm	2900.00

Network Systems Available
Please call for details

Plotters

Epson H1 80	A4	4pen	349.00
Hitachi 672	A3	4pen	499.00
Hewlett Packard 7440	A4	8pen	999.00
Hewlett Packard 7470A	A4	2pen	899.00
Hewlett Packard 7475	A3	6pen	1475.00
Hewlett Packard 7550A	A3	8pen	3415.00
Roland DXY 980 Plotter	A3	8pen	1079.00
Roland DXY 880 Plotter	A3	8pen	725.00
Sekonick 430	A3	8pen	925.00

IBM Typewriters SPECIALS

IBM 6715 Actionwriter		235.00
IBM 6746 Super Selectric	I	399.00
IBM 6747 Super Selectric	II	475.00
IBM 6750 Thermotronic		499.00

Terminals

Qume QVT101	ASCII	294.00
Qume QVT101+	ASCII	340.00
Qume QVT103	ANSI	505.00
Qume QVT202	ANSI	518.00
Wyse 60	IBM	510.00
Televideo 905	ASCII	315.00

Tape Backup

Everex 20mb Internal	620.00
Everex 60mb Internal	850.00

IBM Compatible Add-Ons

Hercules Mono/Graphics Plus Adaptor	190.00
Hercules Colour/Graphics Adaptor	105.00
EGCM/EGA 256KB	650.00
Persyst EMS-LIM Compat Ram 1.5mb	399.00
Qubie Sixshooter 384kb Multifunction	199.00
AST SixPac Plus 384kb Multifunction	275.00
AST SixPac Premium 2mb EMS LIM	499.00
AST Advantage 1.5mb	425.00
AST Rampage 1.5mb EMS LIM	550.00
AST Flashpack 9.54mhz NEC V30	295.00
Sony 13" Colour VDU	499.00
Dataflex Excelorator 8086 9.54mhz/640kb	455.00
Orchid Tiny Turbo 80286 8mhz	399.00
Orchid EGA 256kb	264.00
Orchid Turbo EGA 256kb	585.00
Orchid PC Turbo 286-e 1mb Memory 8mhz	778.00
Sage Chit-Chat	299.00
All Breakout Modems with Crosstalk XV1	
Breakout Int or Ext Modem 300 1200/75	450.00
Breakout Int or Ext Modem 300 1200/75 1200	599.00
Breakout Modem 300 1200/75 1200 2400	799.00
Summa Graphics Mouse	99.00
Microsoft Mouse	143.00
Mouse Systems Mouse	145.00

Hard Disks

10mb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	330.00
360kb to 10mb Hard Disk Exchange	260.00
360kb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	375.00
360kb to 30mb Hard Disk Exchange	445.00
40mb Hard Disk Voice Coil	777.00
Fitting on the above	15.00
Bernoulli Box 10+10mb	1600.00
Bernoulli Box 20+20mb	2155.00
Bernoulli Box 20+20mb + 80mb	3300.00

Printers Dot Matrix

Brother M1109	25/100cps	175.00
Brother M1409	45/180cps	295.00
Brother M1509	45/180cps	380.00
Brother TwinWriter 5	40/160cps	975.00
Epson LX86	16/120cps	210.00
Epson FX800	32/200cps	310.00
Epson FX1000	32/200cps	395.00
Epson EX800 opt Colour 8391	50/300cps	399.00
Epson EX1000 opt Colour 8391	50/300cps	499.00
Epson LQ800	60/180cps	470.00
Epson LQ1000	60/180cps	595.00
Epson LQ2500 opt Colour	90/270cps	745.00
Epson Colour Options	8391	55.00
IBM Proprinter	40/200cps	363.00
IBM Proprinter XL	40/200cps	425.00
NEC P5	88/264cps	799.00
NEC P6	77/216cps	410.00
NEC P7	77/216cps	490.00
Olivetti DM100	25/120cps	160.00
OTC OT700	350/700cps	1750.00
Panasonic KP 1080	20/100cps	175.00
Panasonic KP 1091	29/120cps	245.00
Panasonic KP 1092	33/180cps	385.00
Panasonic KP 1595	51/260cps	520.00

Software

Word Processing

Displaywrite 3	308
Multimate Adv	295
Multimate	214
Samna III	355
Samna Plus	435
Word Perfect	270
MS Word 3	280
Wordstar	170
Wordstar Prof	218
Wordstar 2000 R2	265
Wordstar 2000 +	285
Writing Assistant	79
Wordcraft Nova	160
Wordcraft	360
Wordcraft Ellte	600

Spreadsheet/IP

Framework II	345
Open Access	290
Smart Suite v3.0	388
Symphony	357
Javelin	380
Lotus 123	247
Multiplan v.2.0	169
Supercalc 4	225

Utilities & Games

Crosstalk XVII	110
Flight Simulator	45
Gem Collection	94
Gem Desktop	47
Norton Utilities	55
Sidekick (NCP)	55
MS Windows	75
Top View	115

Data Base/Accounts

Cardbox Plus	244
Datamaster	440
dBase II	270
dBase III plus	357
Nantucket dB3 Compiler	440
Delta 4 Prof	390
IBM Filing Asst	93
Multisoft A/Cs from	390
Pegasus A/Cs from	175
Sage Bookeeper	85
Sage Accountant	125
Sage Accountant +	155
Sage Fin. Cont.	850
Paradox	430
IBM Teamwork from	305

Graphics

Autocad 2+EX123	2150
Autocad 2 Base	300
MS Chart	184
Domino	365
Energraphics	205
Execuvision	205
Gem Draw/Graph 99/155	
Gem Wordchart	89

Amstrad PC1512 (budget)

Reflex	60
Wordstar 1512	60
Delta 4 1512	87
Domino 1512	87
Supercalc 3	60
Sage PC Write	84
Sage Deskset	69
Sage Retrieve (DB)	84

Hard Disk
★ Specials ★
From 260.00

Special Offers

Bromcom 20mb 4 User System
80186 running at 10mhz
Concurrent DOS 1mb Memory
20mb Hard Disk
4 Terminals + Keyboards
DR/ARC-net Supplied as Standard
Free New Word Processing

Amstrad or IBM Compatible Networking

£3250

20mb Olivetti
M24 Base Unit 640kb Ram
2 x 360kb Disk Dos 3.1
Olivetti Monitor
7 Slot Bus Convertor
Olivetti or IBM Keyboard
Clock Calendar
Serial + Parallel Port

£1420

20mb Hard Disk
As above 1 x 360kb Disk
Compat 20mb Hard Disk

£1675

Internal H/H 20MB Streamer £650 Extra
Colour Monitor £220 Extra

20mb IBM XT/286
IBM XT/286 640kb Ram
1 x 1.2mb Disk Dos 3.2
IBM Monitor
Mono Display + Printer Adaptor
IBM 20mb Hard Disk
IBM Enhanced Keyboard
Clock Calendar
Serial + 2nd Parallel Port

£2440

Internal H/H 20MB Streamer £600 Extra
Colour Monitor £210 Extra

20MB IBM
IBM XTS-FD Base Unit
20MB Hard Disk
360K Floppy Disk
640K RAM
Hi-res Mono Graphics Adaptor
Mono Display
IBM XTS Enhanced K/B
Parallel and Serial Port
DOS 3.2
Clock Calendar
DOS 3.2

£1899

Internal H/H 20MB Streamer £600 Extra
Colour Monitor £210 Extra

WORLDWIDE COMPUTERS PLC

If you've got one of these

apricot | olivetti | VICTOR

... you need one of these:

WRITTEN BY USERS FOR USERS

■■■ the independent monthly newsletters for Apricot, Olivetti and Victor/Sirius owners ■■■

RETURN THE SLIP FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE COPY – NO STAMP REQUIRED

Tick one: ☐ APRICOT FILE ☐ OLIVETTI FILE ☐ VICTOR SIRIUS FILE

NAME:

TITLE:

ORGANISATION:

ADDRESS:

POSTCODE:

COUNTRY if not UK:

Mail to: TP GROUP ■ FREEPOST ■ PO BOX 509 ■ LONDON N1 1BR

MIGHTY MICRO

Tel: 061-224 8117 Sherwood Centre, 268 Wilmslow Road, Fallowfield, Manchester M14 6WL
Telex: 295141 TXLINK (Att: MBX614 860329)
PRESTEL Mailbox: 614860329

PERSONAL EXPORT SPECIALIST
EXPORT TO OVER 60 COUNTRIES

BUSINESS — COMPUTERS

Amstrad PC1512	Master Dealer
Amstrad PCW Range	Call
Atari 520STM	£299.00
Atari 1040 Mono	£799.00
Atari 1040 Color	£999.00
Commodore Amiga	Special Price
Ferranti PC1860 (New)	£895.00
Ferranti PC1860XT/20Mb	£1195.00
Ferranti PC2860AT/20Mb	£1995.00
Ferranti PC2860AT/40Mb	£2900.00
Epson PC/FD	£745.00
Epson PC/HD20Mb	£1599.00
Kaypro PC	£1025.00
Kaypro PC/20Mb	£1530.00
Kaypro P2000 Lapheld	£1050.00
Sharp PC7000	£1350.00
Sperry PC/HT100	Call
Sperry PC/IT EXP	£2999.00
Tandon PCX/Mono	£1070.00
Tandon PCX/Color	£1220.00
Tandon PCX10/Mono	£1100.00
Tandon PCX10/Color	£1300.00
Tandon PCX20/Mono	£1250.00
Tandon PCX20/Color	£1480.00
Tandon PCA20/Mono	£1650.00
Tandon PCA20/Color	£1900.00

HOME COMPUTERS

Amstrad 464 Mono	£164.35
Amstrad 464 Color	£251.30
Amstrad 6128 Mono	£249.57
Amstrad 6128 Color	£334.78
Commodore 64 Connoisseur	£206.00
BBC Compact	Special Price
BBC Master 128	£433.91
Spectrum Plus 2	Call

PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP 2000	£156.48
Amstrad DMP3000	£173.87
Brother M-1409	£340.00
Brother M-1509	£421.75
Cannon PW1080A	£260.87
Epson LX86	£226.05
Epson LQ800	£475.00
Epson LQ1000	£635.00
Star NL10	£243.45
Citizen MSP-10	£234.73
Citizen MSP-20	£260.82
Citizen MSP-25	£339.00
Panasonic KX1080	£173.87
Juki 6000	£173.86
Juki 6100	£260.83

MIGHTY MICRO SPECIAL

Zenith PC Computers are now in stock (Sugar Free and Spice and all things Nice ring for Price).

WHAT ELSE

Philips 8501 Color	£156.48
Philips 8533 Color	£273.85
Philips BM7502 Green	£78.25
Eizo ER3010WL B/W	£109.52

5" Disk Boxes ★ 3" Disk Boxes ★ 3.5" Disk Boxes ★ 5", 3", 3.5" Floppys, Monitors ★ 500 Books ★ Rams ★ Roms ★ Joysticks ★ Cables ★ Listing paper ★ Mouse ★ Calculators ★

And of course Software for Amiga, Amstrad, Atari, BBC, IBM.

EASY ACCESS FROM THE M56, M6, M61, M62, M63, M602

Forthright

mpe

NEW

MODULAR FORTH

★ FORTH 83 in Modules
★ MULTI-TASKING, Floating Point and many more features
★ AN INNOVATIVE FORTH £475 + VAT

NEW

FORTH 83 FOR ATARI ST

★ WITH COMPLETE GRAPHICS £65 + VAT

AND

Our dependable Work-Forth

★ Takes the hard work out of Forth £55 + VAT

Extras: Floating Point Source — Level De-bugger each £35 + VAT

We are the Forth specialists, we also stock a large range of books, listings and implementation for machines ranging from Amstrad to Atari ST, IBM PC to PDP11.

Forth plus Cross Compilation

Forth allows
★ rapid and interactive software development
★ full control of hardware
★ high speed and compactness

Cross Compilation allows
debugged Forth application on development OS to be ported and ROMmed into target system

Host systems
CPM80, CPM68K, MSDOS, PCDOS, FLEX, OS9, MDEX, NOS, VMS, RSX11M. £250 per core (buy only once)

Targets
Z80, 8080/5, 8086/8, 8070, Z8, 6502 6511Q, 1802, 6800, 6801 — 6303, 6809, 68000, 99xxx, PDP11. £175 per target

For further information, contact

Micro Processor Engineering Ltd
21 Hanley Road, Shirley
Southampton SO1 5AP
Tel: 0703 780084

ATARI

SOFTWARE DESIGNERS LIMITED

ATARI

ARDON HOUSE, MEADOW GROVE, MEADOW LANE, NOTTINGHAM NG2 3HF · TELEPHONE 0602 861312

HARDWARE

1040ST Mono	£815.00
1040ST Colour	£926.00
520ST Mono SSDD	£620.00
520ST Colour SSDD	£800.00
20 Meg Hard Disk	Phone
Laser Printer QMS	Phone
Atari Matrix Print	£173.87
MT WS 4000 Modem	£149.95

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

VIP Professional	£173.00
Degas	£34.74
Degas Elite	£69.52
K Spread	£43.43
K Graph	£40.74
K Switcher	£26.04
DBase II	£103.48
Laser Base	£86.91
ST Accounts	£150.00
Fleet Street Editor	Phone

COMMS SOFTWARE

PC Intercom	£107.83
K Comm II	£43.43
Super Term	£52.00

GAMES SOFTWARE

Time Bandits	£26.04
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	£26.04
Star Glider	Phone
Infidel	£26.04
Hitchhikers Guide	£26.04
Hacker II	£21.70
Leader Board	£21.70
Pinball Factory	Phone
The Pawn	£21.70
Ultima 2	£26.04

LANGUAGES

Megamax C	Phone
GTS C	£52.13
Dev Pack ST	£44.50
Modula 2	£86.91
Lattice C	£89.91

MUSIC SOFTWARE

Treesoft 8 Track Midi	£76.00
Steinberg Pro24	Phone
Music Studio	£30.39

STOP PRESS
WE SPECIALISE IN DESK TOP PUBLISHING PACKAGES
RING US *NOW* FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

THIS IS A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR STOCK
RING FOR OTHER ITEMS

Prices include VAT and delivery

Prices subject to change without notice

ADVICE·LINE

0 7 3 5 7 – 4 4 6 6 for PRINTERS GALORE!

LOW, LOW PRICES but with FULL BACK-UP SERVICE

Call our Engineers for advice on printer selection.

OKI MICROLINE PRINTER SPECIALISTS

Superb range of dual mode printers, speeds of 100 cps NLQ and 400 cps draft. Competitive performance and features with unique Print Menu giving user friendly operation. PC Compatibility. Call for engineering advice.

Competitive prices to match any competition.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

CALL FOR PRINT SAMPLES

MICROLINE OFFICIAL APPOINTED DISTRIBUTOR

£1895 + VAT

OKI LASERLINE 6

An ultra quiet compact H.P. compatible laser printer. Low noise, long life and a wide range of emulations. Large capacity input and output stackers. Face down output stacking. High reliability.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

AMSTRAD

Appointed Dealer

AMSTRAD 1512	Sgle Disc Mono	£399
AMSTRAD 1512	Dual Disc Mono	£499
AMSTRAD 1512	Sgle Disc Col.	£549
AMSTRAD 1512	Dual Disc Col.	£649
AMSTRAD 8256	Sgle Disc + Ptr	£399
AMSTRAD 8512	Dual Disc + Ptr	£499

10m, 20m etc.

As Micro Specialists we won't just sell you a box off the shelf. You can expect full after-sales help on compatible Printers and software.

OKI MIC PRINTE SPECIA

Superb range of 100 cps NLQ ar performance ar Menu giving Compatibility. (

Competitive pr

DEA

CAL FOR PR SAMP

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

Centronics Printstation 250 and 350 Series for heavy duty cycle applications. Linewriter 400/800/1200 Band Printers for high speed high quality printing.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

Ring for a DEMO now!

THIS MONTH'S DISCOUNT OFFERS

EPSON PRINTERS

LX86	£210
FX800	£335
FX1000	£429
LQ800	£450
LQ1000	£595
EX800	£395
EX1000	£525
LQ2500	£799

JUKI PRINTERS

6000	£170
6100	£240
6200	£450
6300	£699
6500	£1050

LASER PRINTERS

Canon Laser LBP-8A1	£1895
Canon Laser LBP-8A2	£2995
Canon Toner Cartridge	£86
Canon Font Cartridge from	£179
QMS K-8 Laser	£1895
QMS PS-800	£4500
Centronics Line Printer 8	£1995

DAISYWHEEL SPECIALS

Quendata 1120-D 18cps Par	£145
Quendata Sheet Feeder	£199
Dyneer DW-20 20cps	£265

OTHER PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

MP165 80 Col 160cps	£185
Shinwa CPA-80+100cps	£165
Roland DXY880A A3 Plotter	£750
Epson HI-80 Plotter A4 Size	£375
Hitachi 672 Plotter A3 Size	£495
OTC 700 700cps	£1995

£1895
£2995
£86
om £179
£1895
£4500
8 £1995

BROTHER PRINTERS

As Brother Master Dealers we recommend these Daisywheel Printers for office or home use. Sheet feeders available for simple word-processing application.

EPSON PRINTERS

All models of Epson Matrix printers at reasonable prices. We are always pleased to help with selection of the most suitable model to suit your application and budget.

JUKI PRINTERS

Excellent value for money printer range – see our Discount panel for the best prices around. Speeds from 20 to 60 cps.

LASER PRINTERS

PERFECT FOR LOW COST DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Many models are available, H.P. Canon, Centronics, OKI etc. We can advise on the Laser for your particular requirements.

ACOUSTIC HOODS

High quality wood or metal.

ERS

ps £185
0cps £165
.3 Plotter £750
r A4 Size £375
A3 Size £495
£1995

BI
P

As
the
usi
pri

I

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.
Prices subject to change without notice.
TELEPHONE ORDERS taken 9-5.30 Mon to Fri. & 9-12.00 Sats.
Delivery Charge of £9 + VAT on all printers and computers.

COMPLETE RANGE OF PRINTER BUFFERS, INTERFACES, CABLES AND RIBBONS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR ADVICE 07357 4466.

MICRO GENERAL

Specialists in MICRO and PRINTER technology

(Dept PCW1) Unit 25, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading, RG8 7JW

Tandon's 'A' levels.

UNIVERSITY OF COMPUTING

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

512 Kbytes memory
1.2 Mbyte floppy drive
monochrome monitor

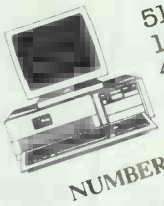
PCA £1,795

512 Kbytes memory
1.2 Mbyte floppy drive
20 Mbyte winchester drive
monochrome monitor

PCA 20 £1,995

512 Kbytes memory
1.2 Mbyte floppy drive
30 Mbyte winchester drive
monochrome monitor

PCA 30 £2,495

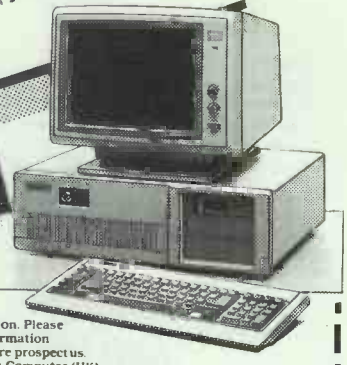


512 Kbytes memory
1.2 Mbyte floppy drive
40 Mbyte winchester drive
monochrome monitor

PCA 40 £2,995

NUMBER OF SUBJECTS: 4 GRADE: A CENTRE: Redditch

FREE TANDON IN ACTION
Applications software prospectus



How many have you got?

When it comes to A level exams, Tandon passes with flying colours.

We have four computers in our class of IBM AT compatible systems – that's twice as many as most of our competitors.

And as you would expect from Tandon, all models offer you a choice of green or amber monochrome screens or the option of a crisp colour display.

That's the kind of attention to detail you would expect from one of the world's longest established computer companies.

We've been in the computer manufacturing business for over ten years. In fact, it may surprise you to learn that the vast majority of installed IBM PCs are fitted with Tandon disk drives.

And its because we manufacture more of the components for our computers that we can offer such value for money prices.

Typically, Tandon PCs are priced around 40% below the equivalent offering from IBM.

And whether its our 4 A level computers that interest you or our 3 PCX systems, all are IBM compatible.

So you have immediate access to the world's largest library of business software.

And to set you on the right course with your Tandon computer, we're offering you a free copy of the Tandon in Action Software Guide – a 44-page prospectus packed full of detailed information about today's powerful software packages.

To learn how your business can benefit from Tandon's A level successes, send off the coupon or call Tandon. Isn't it time you added some Tandon A levels to your PC qualifications?

☎ 0527 46800.

I need to enrol with Tandon. Please send me the Tandon information pack and my free software prospectus.
The Headmaster, Tandon Computer (UK) Ltd., Freepost, Redditch, B97 4BR.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Tel: _____

Nature of Business _____

No. of Employees ☐ No. of installed PCs ☐

Tandon

Less money. Even more micro.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Prices quoted are recommended retail prices excluding VAT. Colour monitor is an additional price option for £295.

THE ULTIMATE BUSINESS TOOL

TAS™ Relational Database £69

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications. TAS-Plus combines the power of a relational database with the ease of a screen printer and a program generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a runtime compiler to produce lightning fast code that will outperform any database we know of. Just look at what TAS-Plus gives you:—

+ Relational Database
+ 4th Generation Language
+ Source Code Editor
+ Runtime Compiler
+ Screen Painter
+ Program Generator
+ Database Browser
+ Report Writer

TAS-PLUS FOR NOVICE AND PROFESSIONAL

With TAS-Plus you can build professional database applications on day one. Even if you have never programmed before. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and the TAS-Plus program generator writes the program for you, and custom reports are just as easy. When you have created your first database applications, the database browser and report generator allow you to retrieve the information quickly and print it to screen, disk or printer.

The excellent 350-page tutorial and reference manual will teach you step-by-step how to use the source code editor and expand your programs to support multiple files and screens including the "fancy stuff" such as pull-down menus and TAS-windows (we're the ONLY database that can do this). TAS-Plus has 128 colour combinations available and can display all IBM graphic characters. You can even get at or set the system time and date. TAS-Plus allows you to produce programs that are more professionally looking and with more "polish" than even the very expensive so-called "professional" software packages.

Finally, when it comes down to the speed of writing and more importantly running your programs (because that's what you do every day) you will find that the compiled code makes it load, read and write data quicker than any other database we know of. And don't feel sorry for yourself if you already have dBase, TAS-Plus can read and write those files as well. Now, you must agree that's respectable at any price, at £69.00 its awesome. And if you still need convincing that this is the bargain of a lifetime we offer a 60-day money back guarantee*.

AT £69 TAS-PLUS IS COMPLETE

It consists of the Relational Database, 4th Generation Language, Source Code Editor, Runtime Compiler, Screen Painter, Program Generator, Database Browser, Report Writer and 350 Page Tutorial and Reference Manual. TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and over 200 options available in its source code editor. TAS-Plus supports 16 simultaneous open files, each with up to 16 indices and a total of 65,000 records per file with up to 10,000 characters per record.

So Stop Evaluating

dBase	£595
Rbase	£595
Dataflex	£995
Paradox	£550
Delta	£495
TAS-Plus	**£ 69**

TAS-PLUS DEVELOPER'S VERSION £199

For those who need even more power. Open 32 files, each with up to 32 keys per file. Save up to 17 million records. Includes programmers toolkit (includes the source code of the editor which is written in TAS).

TAS-PLUS MULTI-USER VERSION £299

Includes TAS-Plus developer and supports DOS 3.1 NETBIOS file and record locking.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

TAS-Plus runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and all true compatibles. It requires at least two floppy discs and a minimum of 384KB RAM. The current TAS Level-1 product is available for CP/M and non-IBM compatible MS-DOS systems (including Apricot) for £199.

TAS-PLUS FOR THE TECHNICALLY MINDED

Because TAS compiles down to intermediate machine code your programs will execute fast, TAS itself is written in Assembler. TAS uses B-Tree multi-key file access and is the fastest database we know of. It provides an incredible, but easy to learn, 85+ commands including IF, DO, WHILE, FOR/NEXT, GOTO, GOSUB, ON statement etc. Excellent array handling and string manipulation.

Time and date fields are supported (incl. European and long or short dates). Full date arithmetic (add and subtract dates). Get/set system time and date. TRAP all functions keys, numeric keypad and file IO. Run other TAS programs. Run non-TAS programs. Run DOS commands. Read and write dBase files. Read and write non-TAS (ASCII) files. Multi-company filing system and commands. Initialize, rename, reindex and delete files from within programs and calculate file sizes. You can even compile programs as a command.

Excellent 350 page tutorial and reference manual. Totally automated menu-driven, syntax-checking Source Code Editor which even tells on which page in the manual to get help. Create pull down menus and 10 overlapping windows. Up to 128 colour combinations. All IBM business graphics supported. Set video highlight/normal/reverse. Powerful scroll and wrap commands. User definable printer control characters. Full Function Key access and control. Not Copy Protected. So . . . at £69.00 it's a must.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY

TAS™ NOT COPY PROTECTED

Please send me the following items:

TAS-Plus @ £ 69:

TAS-Plus Developer @ £199:

Handling & Shipping @ £6:

Add 15% VAT:

I enclose a total of: £

Payment

Cheque ☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐

Card Number:

Card Expiry Date:

Card Name:

Card Address:

Postcode:

Daytime Tel. No.:

Signature:

A VAT Invoice will be included in the Parcel. Enclose a company letterhead if invoice name and address needs to be different from card name and address.

60 Day Money Back Guarantee

*Money back guarantee valid for 60 days after date of purchase if product does not perform in accordance with our claims (excludes shipping and handling charges).

PCW 1/87

NOW AVAILABLE FOR AMSTRAD 1512

BUSINESS TOOLS

Exclusively Distributed by MEGATECH**
111-113 Wandsworth High Street, London SW18 4JB.
Tel: 01-874 6511. Telex: 21768.

*** Previously the software division of NEWTONS Laboratories*

An open letter to buyers

Join our telephone support service, and your software comes FREE

Dear Amstrad Buyer,

You will have noticed that the business software market is in a state of great confusion. Prices are being slashed from thousands of pounds to hundreds of pounds, and even down to tens of pounds. And while you're in little doubt that the Amstrad PC 1512 has the right credentials and price for your company, deciding on what software to buy could still be posing a major problem for you; a problem compounded by the fact that, in so many ways, the software is more important than the machine on which it runs.

Business software as a service, not a commodity

In fact, I believe that business software is so important that it should be regarded as a service, not a commodity. This may sound like heresy, but I am absolutely convinced it's right, so let me explain. Whatever package you eventually buy – be it a recommendation from the hardware retailer, a household name or one from a smaller, more sophisticated systems house – you the user, are going to need help. We at Systems Axis can provide you with that help, and at the same time provide you with professional business software FREE.

Help all the way along the line, for only £99 a year

Our telephone support service operates throughout the working day, Monday to Friday, 9.00 am to 5.00 pm. Just pick up the phone and help is at hand: help with setting up the system, help with the familiarisation process, help with technical hitches, help with the changing demands of your company, help with add-ons, updates, new staff, expansion; in fact we help you all the way along the line, month after month, year after year. That's what I mean when I talk about our software as a service, not a commodity. And that service only costs you £99 + VAT a year.

Link into this telephone support and the software comes FREE

Such is our belief in this level of service, and in its vital necessity to all users of business software, that we have decided to offer you this radically different solution to your computerisation problems – just link into our support service and you get our software FREE. So for just £99 a year you ensure that your business is fully supported at all times, while receiving the benefit of a first-class, well-proven software product at no extra cost at all. And make no mistake, £99 a year is a competitive rate by any standards, but it's even better value when you take into account the quality of service we give you.

First-class accounting package, from a thoroughbred stable

How can we afford to do it? Simply because at Systems Axis we have total confidence in our business software products, and we combine this with a highly professional, organised approach to telephone support. Our software is based on the principle of conventional double entry book-keeping and consists of a fully integrated sales, purchase and nominal ledger; it is sophisticated in concept, yet easy to use. We've been producing a variety of single and multi-user packages for micro computers for many years now and, although we're not a household name, there are thousands of our systems installed throughout the UK. We have a reputation for genuine quality and reliability of product, and it's from this excellent pedigree that our PC 1512 accounting software has been developed.

From sole trader to the USM, our software can expand with you

And because of this pedigree, Systems Axis can match your growth. You can add invoicing, stock recording or stock control, payroll, costing and order processing packages as you require. All on the same basis – we provide the software FREE, you link in to our telephone support service. We can even guide you through the multi-user and networking jungles, too, so you're safe in the knowledge that we can take you as far as you wish your company to go – most important this, because having to abandon a system at some vital stage in your expansion plans would be highly disruptive.

Full money-back guarantee

Now I do appreciate that choosing the right software for your company is a difficult decision. How ever much research you do, in the final analysis it might just be unsuitable. That's why we give you a full money-back guarantee. If after 30 days you're not entirely satisfied, we refund the money,

of the Amstrad PC 1512–

our support stops and you send the programs back. We're confident, however, that you will be fully satisfied; and this is justified by our thousands of happy customers in many different businesses all over the country.

We ask you to join us

All you have to do is fill in the attached registration form and bankers order and return them to us without delay. You will then be a member of our Axis Business Software Association and will receive your FREE integrated sales, purchase and nominal ledger, your easy-to-use installation instructions and your membership card and number; this means you are linked into our telephone support service for a whole year. But remember, if you're not entirely satisfied within 30 days, you will receive a complete refund.

It's the only sensible approach to business software

We have taken a bold and innovative approach to business software and I ask you to come with us. It's pleasing to report that already response has been most encouraging; our membership is growing rapidly, with PC 1512 users coming from many different kinds of businesses. Now here's your chance to respond too. By returning this registration form you can ensure that the programs you receive are backed up by quality support you can always rely on. I firmly believe that this is the future for business software – as a service, not a commodity. I pledge you that service and I pledge you a first-class accounting package free of charge to go with it.

Yours sincerely

Trevor Craven

TREVOR CRAVEN
Managing Director

TREVOR CRAVEN

P.S. Please remember that the pedigree of our software means that you won't have to change systems as your business expands – the more you grow, the more we can help you.

SYSTEMS AXIS BUSINESS SOFTWARE

53/55 St. Mary Street
Bridgwater, Somerset TA6 3EQ
Telephone: (0278) 421020 Telex: 46214.

Full Telephone Support, with FREE Software

AXIS BUSINESS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATION REGISTRATION FORM and BANKERS ORDER

This is what the Axis Business Software Association means for your company:

• Comprehensive software support at all times • FREE software • First-class accounting package • Software that allows your company to grow • Full money-back guarantee

Now just give us your details below:

Yes, I believe this is the only sensible approach to business software. Please register my company as a member of the Axis Business Software Association and send me the following without delay:

My FREE integrated sales, purchase and nominal ledger accounting package, my easy-to-use installation instructions and my membership card and number, entitling me to full telephone software support for a whole year.

SYSTEMS AXIS

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Tel: _____

Amstrad PC 1512 model no _____
(colour/monochrome – please delete)

Please pay to Barclays Bank PLC, 16 High Street, Bridgwater, Somerset TA6 3DX,
Branch code no. 20-12-32, Account no. 50820202, to the credit of Systems Axis the sum of £113.85 (£99 + VAT) on receipt of this order, and thereafter £113.85 on the same date each year until further notice in writing from me.

To _____ Bank PLC

Branch Code _____

Bank address _____

_____

_____

Name of account to be debited _____

Account no. _____

Account signature(s) _____

_____

Full name(s) (in capital letters) _____

_____

Forward your registration form and bankers order to Systems Axis, 53/55 St. Mary Street, Bridgwater, Somerset TA6 3EQ.
Please allow 28 days for delivery

FULL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

You can, at any time, cancel your registration with A.B.S.A. and stop your bankers order, whereupon your telephone support will cease with immediate effect. If you cancel within 30 days of registration and return our software, you will receive a complete refund.

HiSoft Software What's New?

A lot! We've been very busy over the summer months, carefully crafting more programming tools for the popular home computers. Our move into new offices (see the address below) with extra space and quiet country surroundings sparked off many new programs, like HiSoft BASIC & Knife86, and improvements to existing ones such as Pascal80 & Write Hand Man. Of course, all the old favourites like C and Devpac are still with us (DevpacST is voted Bruce Webster's Product of the Month in November's Byte magazine) and our free catalogue is fatter than ever (just phone or write for a copy) ..... but we'd like to use this space to tell you something new!

HiSoft Pascal80

Pascal80, our popular Pascal compiler for CP/M machines like the Amstrad and Einstein computers, has changed dramatically. It now includes a fully-interactive editor so that you can edit, compile, correct, re-compile and run all from a simple menu, error messages rather than numbers, variant RECORDs, FILEs of *any* type, register variables, upper or lower case reserved words, CHAINing and more. Pascal80 is now a complete Pascal development system, is still much faster than Turbo Pascal and yet costs only ... **£39.95**

Existing owners can upgrade to Version 2 for £10 inc.
Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system with TPA > 36K.

HiSoft BASIC

At last! A new & truly useful BASIC compiler for *all* ZX Spectrums. HiSoft BASIC is a floating point compiler that is *fast*, much faster than its rivals. HiSoft BASIC is complete, virtually all of Spectrum BASIC can be compiled, including user-defined functions and 2 dimensional arrays. HiSoft BASIC is compact, only 11K in length itself, it can compile up to 30K without any tape or disc swapping and it selectively includes only the necessary runtimes in the object code resulting in a tight final program. *This is the BASIC compiler you've been waiting for & at the right price.* **£24.95**

FTL Modula-2

Modula-2 is the successor to Pascal and highly-respected and widely-used. The cheapest complete Modula-2 programming system for the Amstrad PCW range, the IBM PC, Amstrad PC1512 and compatibles is also one of the best! FTL **Modula-2** incorporates a Wirth-standard Modula-2 compiler, a full-screen interactive editor, a linker and a Z80 (CP/M versions) or 8088/8086 (PC-DOS versions) assembler.

An extra package (the **Editor Toolkit - £39.95**) gives you the source to the editor, so that you can customise it to your own requirements or maybe even design a completely new editor!

The FTL package includes full source code for the majority of the modules supplied and includes full process-handling and a complete Modula-2 standard library. For CP/M &MS-DOS

£54.95

Knife-86

Knife-86 is the most powerful disc-recovery utility available for IBM PCs, Amstrad PC1512s and compatibles. It allows you to examine any disc - floppy or hard - and change the contents of the sectors. It includes utilities to **undelete** files, map disc usage, generate batch files, paginate text and more. **Knife-86** is supplied with a 64-page manual packed with technical details on data recovery and MS-DOS and CP/M disc formats. **£29.95**

Write Hand Man

This fabulous program sits in the background of your computer ready to spring into action at the touch of a key to give you a notepad, diary, calculator, macro key editor and much more. We have a special version for owners of the Amstrad PCW computers that includes a file editor, a calendar, function key editing and full use of the PCW's graphics. A gem of a program at only **£29.95**

Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system

HiSoft The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE. (0525) 718181

NESS PC-286

Advanced Technology Personal Computer

NESS INDUSTRIES LIMITED
38-40 UPPER CLAPTON ROAD
LONDON E5 8BQ
TELEPHONE: 01-806 1072
01-806 8904
TELEX: 261840 NESS G

CALL 01-806 1072

CALL US AND WE'LL TELL YOU WHERE TO BUY A CHEAPER PC!

It's true that someone, somewhere will always produce something 20% cheaper, that's 40% worse! At Digitask we don't sacrifice quality. As one of the first manufacturers of PC compatibles, endorsed by major PC user groups, we have a reputation to protect.
The combination of quality and *real* value for money has made Digitask the only sensible choice.

- ★ Free software with every system purchased! (Word processor, Spreadsheet, Filer, Communications & Utility)
- ★ One year *full* warranty

DIGITASK TURBO PC

STARTER System	£449
FULL FEATURE System	£695
PREMIERE 10MB System	£899
BUSINESS PRO 20MB System	£975

DIGITASK

Tel: (0342) 24631
Telex: 957418

VISA
Access

Digitask Business Systems Ltd, Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 2HH

Prices do not include VAT and Carriage

MicroSight

LOW COST IMAGE CAPTURE

MICROSIGHT I

The popular low cost image capture system for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles capable of capturing up to 512 x 512 resolution images at 255 grey levels. MicroSight I includes camera, Microeye Scanner Card and software.

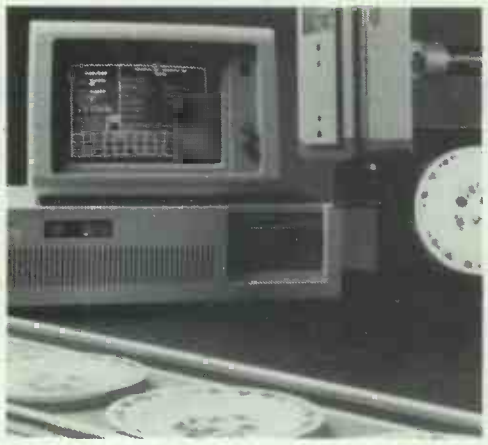
A camera stand is included to allow images of a variety of sizes to be captured **£595 + VAT**

MICROEYE SCANNER

Image capture card for use with your own camera/ video system, provided with software for image capture, disk storage and printing. The microeye scanner has a resolution of up to 512 x 512 pixels at 255 grey levels.

Suitable for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles **£295 + VAT**

Versions of MicroSight and Microeye available for RM NIMBUS, Apricot, BBC Model B, HP 9816 and Victor 9000/Sirius



MICROSIGHT RT

A real time image capture system for use with IBM PC/XT/AT with capture of 512 x 512 resolution images at frame rate. Complete with camera and software **£1,490 + VAT**

MicroScale image processing and measurement software available with MicroSight products.

For Further details contact:-

DIGITHURST — The image analysis people

Digithurst Ltd.
Church Lane, Royston,
Herts SG8 9LG Telephone (0763) 42955

MIX C COMPILER ONLY £33.95!! WITH 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

C Fever – Catch it!

It's becoming an epidemic . . . everyone is switching to C! First there were a few hackers, then came the college students, next the major software houses, and now the rest of the programming world. Programmers everywhere are infected with the desire for **SPEED**, **POWER**, and **PORTABILITY**.

It's time to face the inevitable. You're going to catch the fever too! When you do, we have the cure — **MIX C** — an illustrated guide to the C language plus a complete programming development system. Everything you need to master the C programming language . . . all at a price thats less than the cost of a book!

But don't let this price fool you. This system is powerful; it compiles twice as fast as the others, is completely standard, and it's very easy to use. Most C compilers are designed for wizards. **MIX C** has been designed for you.

What do you get for a mere £33.95?

☆ **A massive 450 page A4 size book filled with sample programs, plus . . .**
☆ **A fast standard full featured floating point C compiler** that supports all data types and the latest features like bit fields, enumerations, structure assignment, and passing/returning structures.

☆ **A fast linker** that loads separately compiled files, searches libraries, and builds an executable program.

☆ **An extensive library of more than 170 functions** (including the standard C functions and the computer specific functions that provide direct access to the operating system and BIOS).

☆ **Tools that allow you to optomise** you programs for minimal space or maximum speed.

Not Copy Protected. Works on all **MSDOS/PCDOS** and all **CP/M Z80** computers including **Amstrad PC1512, PCW8256/512**, and **CPC464/6128** (with second drive or ram disc).

Incredible value at only £33.95 with 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mix Split Screen Text Editor

. . . an incredible value at only £25.95. Not Copy Protected. Works on all **MSDOS/PCDOS** and all **CP/M Z80** and all Amstrads. Includes it's own superb 100 page manual. This high powered editor is great for editing high level languages. It works just like Micropro's Wordstar, but macros allow you to create your own custom editor and the split-screen feature lets you edit two files at the same time.

The **MSDOS/PCDOS** version is loaded with special features:

☆ Execute any **DOS** command or run other programs from the editor.
☆ Quickly edit files as large as 300,000 characters.
☆ Compile **MIX C** programs directly from memory. The editor automatically positions the cursor to the first error in your program.

ASM UTILITY

. . . an incredible value at only £9.95. Call assembly lanugage routines from your **C programs**. The **ASM utility** works with **Microsoft's MASM** or **M80** assembler. Macros make it easy! Works just as if you were calling a **C** function, and you can even call **C functions** from assembly language. Lots of useful assembly lanugage functions are included as examples.

Examples Disc

. . . a give away at only £5.95 contains all the examples, tried and tested, given in the **MIX C Manual** — give your fingers a break!

3 Special Offers!!!

Mix C Compiler + MIX Split Screen Text Editor . . . normally £59.90, incredible value at only **£47.95**!

Editor + ASM Utility . . . normally £69.85, incredible value at only **£54.95**!

Compiler + Editor + ASM + Examples . . . normally £75.80, incredible value at only **£57.95**!

The **C Programming Language** (book) by Kernighan & Ritchie £21.95
Zorland C Only £25.95

Please add 15% VAT. Prices include UK postage. Overseas orders please add £3 per order. Send for our comprehensive brochure on this extraordinary product.

Analytical Engines Ltd
PO Box 35 · Eastleigh · Hampshire SO5 5WU
Telephone: 04215 62099

SOFTWARE
AT MASSIVE DISCOUNTS

We are the most consistently low priced advertiser in the U.K. Add to this, Excellent Service, Top Quality and a Same-Day Delivery Service—Need we say more!

	RRP	OUR PRICE
DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS		
BORLAND REFLEX	100	**53**
CARDBOX PLUS	300	**240**
DBASE III PLUS	595	**335**
DBASE II	395	**223**
DBASE III	550	**297**
DELTA 4	495	**295**
DMS +	195	**180**
DMS DELTA		**345**
INFOSTAR	245	**180**
R BASE 5000	495	**215**
SAGE RETRIEVE	99	**77**
PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY		
FRAMEWORK II	550	**317**
NORTON UTILITIES	90	**48**
OPEN ACCESS (II P.O.A.)	395	**265**
PERTMASTER 1000	650	**435**
PERTMASTER 2500	850	**589**
PERTPLOTTER	495	**375**
PERTPRINTER	395	**269**
SMART	695	**367**
SUPERPROJECT	495	**319**
SYMPHONY	550	**339**
WORD PROCESSORS		
CORRECTSTAR	160	**125**
DISPLAYWRITE 2	375	**375**
DISPLAYWRITE 3	418	**287**
EASY	165	**120**
EASYWRITER	295	**215**
FONTASY		**69**
MACSPELLER		**57**
MAILMERGE	145	**125**
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	495	**214**
MULTIMATE	575	**207**
PERFECT WRITER II	149	**95**
SAGE PC WRITE	99	**77**
SPELLSTAR	145	**125**
STAR INDEX	116	**98**
WORD	425	**257**
WORDCRAFT	475	**295**
WORDPERFECT	425	**257**
WORDSTAR 2000	465	**207**
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	399	**205**
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	549	**288**
WORDSTAR	295	**158**
WORDSTAR 2000 — 2000+ Upgrade Kit	119	**89**
FINANCIAL MODELLERS & SPREADSHEETS		
1-2-3 REPORTWRITER	120	**99**
CALCSTAR	99	**75**
JAVELIN	595	**365**
LOTUS 1-2-3	395	**232**
MULTIPLAN	175	**157**
PFS WRITE	115	**87**
PFS PLAN/GRAPH	165	**129**
PFS FILE/REPORT	165	**99**
SAGE PC PLANNER	99	**77**
SUPERCALC II	195	**135**
SUPERCALC IV	396	**195**
SYSTEMS & UTILITY		
SMARTCOM II		**135**
SUPERKEY		**40**

	RRP	OUR PRICE
BUSINESS GRAPHICS		
DR ASSEMBLER PLUS TOOLS	185	**139**
DR DRAW	265	**195**
DR GRAPH	265	**195**
DR LOGO	135	**89**
DR LEVEL II COBOL	550	**459**
EDUCATIONAL		
MATHBLASTER		**30**
MINDPROBER	30	**27**
PROFESSOR DOS	55	**37**
ACCOUNTS		
SAGE BOOK-KEEPER	99	**85**
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	149	**127**
SAGE ACCOUNTANT PLUS	199	**169**
SAGE FINANCIAL CONTROLLER	995	**689**
SAGE PAYROLL	99	**85**
OTHER		
COPY II PC	49.95	**37**
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	65	**42**
GEM PROGRAMMERS TOOL KIT	450	**350**
GEM COLLECTION	130	**89**
GEM DESKTOP	50	**45**
GEM DRAW	130	**93**
GEM GRAPH	180	**127**
GEM WORDCHART	130	**87**
GSX PROGRAMMERS TOOL KIT	325	**275**
MICROSOFT MOUSE (Bus. or SERIAL)	190	**135**
PARADOX	530	**413**
Q&A SYMANTEC	250	**167**
SIDEKICK WITH TRAVELLING SIDEKICK	83	**59**
SIDEKICK (Protected)		**36**
SIDEKICK (Unprotected)	70	**35**
SIDEWAYS	45	**37**
SUMMAMOUSE	99	**87**
TRAVELLING SIDEKICK	47	**36**
TURBO HOLIDAY NEW PACK	63	**59**
TURBO HOLIDAY JUMBO PACK	165	**145**
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOL BOX	50	**38**
TURBO GAMEWORKS	50	**47**
TURBO EDITOR TOOL BOX	50	**38**
TURBO PROLOG	70	**54**
TURBO TUTOR	30	**24**
TURBO TOOLBOX (Database)	50	**38**
TURBO PASCAL 8087W/BCD	83	**63**
TURBO LIGHTNING TOOLBOX	67	**64**
VP INFO	65	**64**
VP PLANNER	75	**63**
WINDOWS	75	**73**
WORD WIZARD	50	**45**

Prices do not include VAT and carriage

DIGITASK

Telephone (0342) 24631
Telex: 957418

DIGITASK Business Systems Ltd,
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,
Charlwoods Rd, East Grinstead W. Sussex RH19 2HH

Program coding is now as easy as A,B,C...

or, more correctly, using the above menu from **TLO PLUS...** - 6,15,8...or for a database just 20.

It's not writing programs that takes the time, it's coding and debugging them - every comma, bracket and reserved word has to be exactly right, just one of those obscure symbols adrift is enough to crash the biggest, toughest program in town!

By combining options from the above menu it is possible to create simple or complex programs with no more than a few keystrokes. **TLO PLUS...** does the rest, only asking questions from time to time to ensure that the program it is writing does exactly what you want. And all this in (more or less) plain English.

Imagine - perfect customised programs without ever typing a line of code. A godsend for the business micro user, a phenomenally powerful tool for the professional programmer, a delight to all; **TLO PLUS...** allows anyone to write computer programs.

Finished programs can handle up to 13 files simultaneously, they can include any feature found in any application program you've ever seen, and can be altered in minutes to adapt to changing circumstances, and still they run first time - every time.

TLO PLUS... has grown from a simple, though advanced program generator (THE LAST ONE , available since 1980) into one of the most powerful micro tools available.

It is in use in thousands of installations worldwide including banks, airlines, scientific and educational establishments and countless small businesses.

It's new features allow you to create databases with ultra fast searching, browsing and all the normal data maintenance options; Plus access most wordprocessors, spreadsheets and databases; Plus much, much more.

Whatever you use your computer for, you owe it to yourself to find out what **TLO PLUS...** can do for you - to see it in action.

The cost . . . **TLO PLUS... £150**
Expert (update to TLO PLUS) £99. All prices exclusive of V.A.T.

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED

To order or to find out more, contact your dealer or:-

D.J.'Al' Systems Ltd, Summers Orchard, Speke Close, Ilminster, Somerset, TA19 9BJ

Telephone: Ilminster (04605) 4117

TLO PLUS...

THE LAST ONE The Famous Original The Program that writes Programs

FREE CATALOGUE & COMPREHENSIVE PRICE LIST NOW AVAILABLE

Please send 12¾" x 9" SAE (18p) for immediate despatch.

STOP PRESS Ask about our new SAME DAY DELIVERY service

MAINBOARDS

Super XT 4.77 2 layer (OK)	£89
B-103 XT 4.77 MHz (up to 1024K-with OK)	£109
Super TURBO XT 4.77/8 MHz (up to 640K-with OK)	£149
Hurricane 80286 6/8/12 MHz Motherboard with 640KB RAM	£1250
Hurricane 80386 6/8/12 MHz (upgradeable 16MHz) with 640KB	£1795

PC/XT GENERIC PERIPHERALS

576K Ramaster Expansion Card (OK)	£89
640K Multifunction Card (OK), 1P, 1S, 1G, 1C, SW	£97
8255 I/O Card	£89
Async Comms Adaptor (dual port), 2S	£39
Async Comms Adaptor Upgrade Kit (1-port)	£12
Async Comms Adaptor, 1S, 2S, optional	£27
4-port Multi Async comms adaptor, 4S	£119
Colour/Gr. Adaptor RGB, 2 comp., LP	£129
Drive Master 1.2MB/360KB 4 floppy contr. for PC/XT	CALL
Eprom Programmer/Analyser PCP-128 to 128K, SW	£149
Eprom Programmer/Analyser to 512K, 4-BANK, SW	£259
Floppy Drive Adaptor (4 drive), 4FI	£54
Floppy Drive Adaptor (2 drive) short, 2FI	£32
Little Dictator Voice Recognition System, 500word 2/10 sec.	CALL
Multi I/O & Display Adaptor, 1P, 1S, 1G, 1C, 2FI, CGA, MGA, LP, SW	£159
Multi I/O Adaptor, 1P, 1S, 1C, 1G, 2FI, SW	£95
Parallel Printer Adaptor, 1P	£18
PSIO-XT, short Multifunction Adaptor, 1P, 1S, 1C, SW	£99

PC/AT GENERIC PERIPHERALS

3MB Multifunction Card for PCAT (OK)	£399
2.5MB Multifunction Card for PCAT (OK)	£359
Serial/Parallel card for PCAT, 1S, 1P, 1S optional	£79
4-Port Multi Async Comms Adaptor, 2S, 2S optional	£169
1.2MB High Density Floppy Drive (Grey Front)	£149

PC/XT/AT HARDWARE

135/150 max Watt Switch Mode XT Power Supply	£89
AT Keyboard replacement (84 Key)	£109
Floppy Drive 360KB Half for Full height exchange	£39
Floppy Drive 360KB Half Ht. Mitsubishi	£69
Floppy Drive 360KB Half Ht. DS/DD (Grey front) for AT	£95
K-150M AT-Style Keyboard for XT (84 Key)	£89
PC[XT Swingtop Case (incl. hardware kit)	£55

BRANDED PERIPHERALS

GO-FASTER BOARDS	
AST Flashpak (NEC V30 at 9.54MHz)	£289
Intel ABOVE BOARD	CALL
Interquadram QUADSPRINT	£329
Maynard SURPRISE TURBO (state PC or compatible)	£189
Mountain RACECARD 80286	£459
Orchid PC-TURBO 186 with 256K	£699
Tiny Turbo	CALL
Titan ACCELERATOR PC 512K	£729
Titan ACCELERATOR PC 256K	£659
DISPLAY ADAPTORS	
AST 3-G EGA card 256K MDA, Hercules, CGA & EGA compat.	£249
AST ColorGraphPlus (full spectrum) 32KB, 1P	£159
Hercules PLUS Card	£193
Hercules CGA	£94
Hercules Monochrome/gr Adaptor	£145
Orchid TURBO EGA	CALL
Taxan KIF3810 IBM comp. (640x400 dots) + Download Characters	£229
Taxan KIF3800 IBM CGA comp. (10 x 16 text) (Supervision 4/4M)	£145
Taxan KIF3650SP IBM CGA, MDA, Hercules comp. (short), 1P	£169
Taxan KIF3600SP IBM CGA compat. (short), 1P	£119
EGA & MONITOR COMBI	
Taxan KI4SV760 14" Supervision 760 monitor non glare, high contrast 21.85/15.75KHz/Paradise autoswitch EGA—MDA, CGA, Hercules & Plantronics compatible	£649
Packard Bell EGA & Monitor EGA, CGA, MDA compat.	£559
RAM EXPANSION	
AST ADVANTAGE OK, 1S, 1P, (AT only) upgradeable to 3MB)	£349
AST ADVANTAGE PAK OK (up to 1.5MB) Daughter for advantage	£119
AST RAMPAGE & RAMPAGE AT all configs. (Up to 2MB)	CALL
AST RAMVANTAGE with 128K (upgradeable to 3MB) for PCAT	£369
AST SIXPACK PLUS, 64K8, 1C, 1S, 1P (upgradeable to 384K)	£249
AST SIXPACK PREMIUM 512KB, C, 1S, 1P	£329
INTEROUADRAM Memory expansion & I/O cards	CALL
NETWORKS	
AST-PC NET II (RSN 34 PCs more with repeaters 5Mbps)	£345
3-COM	CALL
IRMA Emulators & Accessories	CALL

TAPE STREAMER BACKUP UNITS

BHD 20MB for PCXT	£449
CHRISTIE TS-1000 XT to 22MB	£779
CHRISTIE 1020e (external)	£696
CHRISTIE 1020I (internal)	£539
EVEREX STREAM-60 for PCAT	£949
EXEREX STREAM-60 for PCXT	£949
EXEREX STREAM-20	£615
IRWIN-110 10MB for PCXT	£375
IRWIN-125 20MB for PCAT	£469
ODYSSEY 40MB Internal	£595
SYSGEN QIC-FILE 60MB	£1189
TECMAR QIC-60 60MB external professional	£1499
WESTERN DIGITAL WD60TI 60MB	£899

RAM CHIPS & PROCESSORS

4164 DRAM 150ns Chip Set for 64K (9pcs)	£9.95
41256 DRAM 150ns Chip Set for 256K (9pcs)	£22.50
256KB to 640KB upgrade (4164 x 18 + 256K x 9)	£39.95
8087 (8087-3) 5MHz INTEL Co-proc. for PC/XT & Compat.	£135
8087-2 8MHz INTEL Co-proc. for CPQ, OLI. etc.	£139
80287-6 5MHz INTEL Co-proc. for PCAT, APCT. etc	£220
80287-8 8MHz INTEL Co-proc. for PCATX, CPQ286, APCT. etc.	£329
80287-10 10MHz INTEL Co-proc.	£349
287 Fast with Int. CLOCK	P.O.A.
8088-3 5MHz CPU	£10
8088-2 8MHz CPU	£15
2732 EPROM	£2.99
2764 EPROM	£3.99
27128 EPROM	£5.59
27256 EPROM	£9.95
NEC V20 Fast Processor	£19.95

PC/XT WINCHESTER DRIVES

360KB for 10MB exchange	£259
360KB for 20MB exchange	£299
360KB for 30MB exchange	£425
10MB for 20MB exchange	£239
10MB for 30MB exchange	£399
(we reserve the right to refuse exchange on any equipment)	
10MB H.Ht. ST 213, with contr. & cables	£295
20MB H.Ht. ST 225, with contr. & cables	£335
20MB F.Ht. ST 4026 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£599
30MB F.Ht. ST 4038 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£699
30MB H.Ht. ST 238 (plated media) with RLL contr. (XT only)	£499
40MB F.Ht. ST 4051 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£829
40MB H.Ht. ST 251 (40 ms.) contr. & cables (XT only)	£699
80MB F.Ht. ST 4096 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£1075
ALL SEGATE DRIVES & WESTERN DIGITAL WD1002S-WX2 CONTROLLERS. FOR PC/AT (LESS CONTROLLER) SUBTRACT £95 FROM ABOVE PRICES.	
BERNOULLI BOXES	P.O.A.

WINCHESTER ON A CARD

MOUNTAIN 20MB Drivecard	£669
MOUNTAIN 30MB Drivecard	£969
PLUS FIVE 20MB Plus Card (XT/AT)	£595
WESTERN DIGITAL 20MB File Card	£599
WESTERN DIGITAL 10MB File Card	£449

MONITORS

MONOCHROME	
PHILIPS 7522 12" amber, short persistence, composite	£78
PHILIPS 7502 12" green, short persistence, composite	£72
PHILIPS 7513 12" green, long persistence, IBM TTL	£87
SAMSUNG SM12SF 12" amber, med. perst. IBM, TTL, T&S base	£95
TAXAN KX 1201 12" green, comp. P31 short persistence	£85
TAXAN KX-1212 12" green, IBM, TTL, long persistence	£119
TAXAN KX-1203 12" amber, comp. PUL long persistence	£95
TAXAN KX-1202 12" green, comp. P39 long persistence	£89
TAXAN KX-1213 12" amber, IBM, TTL, long persistence	£119
ZENITH ZVM-1240 12" amber, med. persist. IBM, TTL	£91
ZENITH ZVM-1220 12" amber, short persistence, comp.	£83
ZENITH ZVM-1230 12" green, short persistence, comp.	£75
COLOUR	
PHILIPS CM-8533 12" IBM, RGB, COMP., med res colour	£225
TAXAN SUPERVISION III 12" IBM RGB, HI-res, 0.37 dot pitch	£315
TAXAN SUPERVISION IV 12" IBM/OLI RGB, ULTRA-res, 0.31 dot	£479
TAXAN VISION EGA 14" IBM-EGA ULTRA-res, 0.31 dot	£529
TAXAN SUPERVISION IVm 12" IBM/OLI RGB, ULTRA-res, 0.37 dot	£410
TAXAN SUPERVISION II 12" IBM, RGB, HI-res, 0.385 dot pitch	£265

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

BROTHER / CANON / TOSHIBA / DATAPRODUCTS / EPSON / HONEYWELL / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / MICRO-PERIPHERALS / NEC / NEWBURY DATA / OKI—MICROLINE / PANASONIC / TEC / RITEMAN / COPAL / STAR / TAXAN / CITIZEN / OLIVETTI

BROTHER M-1109 80 col, 100cps, 25NLQ, F/T P&S	£160
BROTHER 2024L 136 col, 160cps, 96NLQ P	£710
BROTHER M-1509 136 col, 180cps, 45NLQ, F/T P&S	£357
CITIZEN 120D 80 col, 120cps 25NLQ F/T P	£169
CITIZEN MSP-15 136 col 160cps 40 NLQ F/T P	£349
CITIZEN MSP-10 80 col 160cps 40NLQ F/T P	£289
EPSON FX-105 130 col, 160cps 30NLQ F/T P	£383
EPSON LX-86 80col 120cps 16NLQ P	£195
EPSON FX-85 80col 160cps 30NLQ, 8K P	£302
EPSON LQ-800 80col 180cps 60NLQ P	£405
EPSON LQ-1000 132col 180cps 60NLQ P	£535
EPSON SQ-2000 (ink jet) 136col 176cps P	£1359
EPSON EX-800 80col 300cps 50NLQ F/T P	£345
EPSON EX-1000 132col 300cps 50NLQ F/T P	£449
MICRO-P MP201 136col 200cps 40NLQ P	£295
MICRO-P MP200 80col 200cps 40NLQ P	£260
MICRO-P MP165 80col 165cps 35NLQ F/T	£170
NEC Pinwriter P7 136col 216cps 72NLQ P	£449
NEC Pinwriter P6 80col 216cps 72NLQ P	£410
NEC Pinwriter P5 136col 264cps 88NLQ P	£789
OKI MICROLINE-84 200cps P	£649
OKI-182 80col 120cps P	£210
OKI-192 80col 160cps P	£289
OKI-193 132col 160cps (IBM I/face)	£375
OLIVETTI DM290/1 132col 160cps 35NLQ F/T FX emulation P	£365
OLIVETTI DM280/1 80col 160cps 35NLQ F/T FX emulation P	£295
OLIVETTI DM100/4 as /1 but Epson FX emulation P	£189
OLIVETTI DM600 132col 200cps 70NLQ (24-pin head) P	£799
OLIVETTI DM100/1 80col 120cps 25NLQ P	£179
STAR SR-10 80col 200cps 50NLQ F/T P	£335
STAR SR-15 136col 200cps 50NLQ F/T P	£409
STAR SG-15 136col 120cps 50NLQ F/T P	£279
STAR NL-10 80col 120cps 30NLQ F/T P	£192

COLOUR PRINTERS

ASTAR / CANON / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / OKIMATE / PENMANN / SILVER-REED / OLIVETTI

OLIVETTI DM 285/1 as DM280/1 but COLOUR (JX Compat.)	£369
OLIVETTI DM 295/1 as DM290/1 but COLOUR (JX Compat.)	£469
OLIVETTI DM590/1 132col 192/120/48cps NLQ/LQ P (JX)	£759
JUKI 5520 132col 180cps 30NLQ F/T (seven colour)	£345

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

BROTHER / TOWA / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / NEC SPINWRITER / PANASONIC / QUME / RICOH / SILVER-REED / TEC STARWRITER / OLIVETTI

BROTHER HR35 132col 35cps P	£739
BROTHER HR15XL 80col 20cps P	£333
BROTHER HR25XL 132col 20cps P	£585
JUKI 6000 80col 12cps P	£155
JUKI 6100 132col 20cps P	£227
JUKI 6500 132col 60cps P	£899
JUKI 6300 132col 40cps P	£660
JUKI 6200 132col 30cps P	£407
OLIVETTI DY800/2 132col 80cps Dual I/face	£979
OLIVETTI DY450/1 132col 45cps P (Diablo compat.)	£745

LASER PRINTERS

BDS 630/8 8page/min IBM/Diablo compatible	£1899
CANON LBP8 A1	£1839
HP LASERJET	£1875
HP LASERJET PLUS	£2469
AST TURBO LASER 1.5MB 10page/min full text & graphics	£3549
WORDCRAFT Software	£389
SC LASER II+ Software (desktop publishing)	£389

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD / ROWLAND / PENMANN ... CALL

T-SWITCHES & BUFFERS

BUFFERS 64K through 1MB	CALL
T-SWITCH PARALLEL	£35
T-SWITCH SERIAL	£35

CABLES

Female to Female Gender change block (25D/25D)	£7
Male to Male Gender change block (25D/25D)	£7
SMART Cable (auto RS-232 config.) basic model	£79
SMART Cable Enhanced full feature model	£159
Three metre Parallel Cable with Thumbscrews XT/AT	£15
Two metre Centronics compatible cable (36CM/36CM)	£15
Two metre Serial cable, XT, 7-wired (25DM/25DF)	£15
Two metre Serial cable, XT, 25-wired (25DM/25DF)	£15
Two metre Serial gender change extn. (25DM/25DM)	£15
Two metre Serial cable, AT (9DF/25DM)	£15
Two metre Apple IIc Serial Modem/Printer cable	£15
Two metre Concentrics compat. extension (36CM/36CF)	£15

MISCELLANEOUS

DUST COVERS—PC/Keyboard/Monitor/Printer etc.	£4.95
5¼" DISK CLEANING KITS	£4.95
FLOPPY DISKETTES 360K Quad Density, Double Sided Unbranded. Pack of 10	£9.95
FLOPPY DISKETTES 1.2MB High Density (PC/AT) Control Data Pack of 10	£25
FLOPPY DISKETTES 1.2MB High Density (PC/AT) Unbranded Pack of 10	£20

DIGITASK

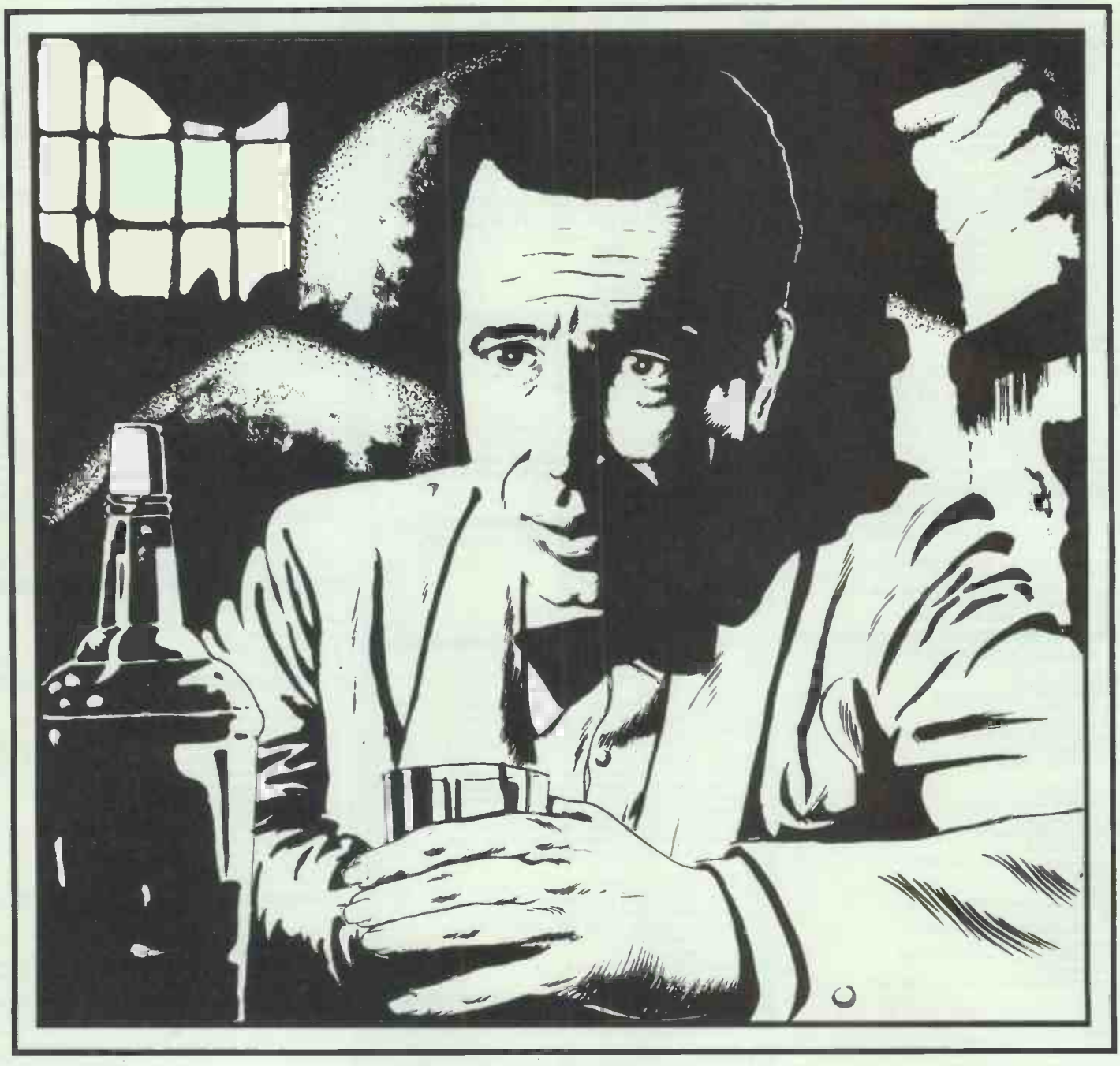
Telephone (0342) 24631
Telex: 957418

DIGITASK Business Systems Ltd,
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,
Charlwoods Rd, East Grinstead
W. Sussex RH19 2HH

*Prices do not include P&P and VAT.

VISA

OF ALL THE NEWSAGENTS....



...IN ALL THE TOWNS ALL OVER THE WORLD SHE WALKED INTO MY LOCAL NEWSAGENT. IF ONLY I'D TAKEN OUT A SUBSCRIPTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD.

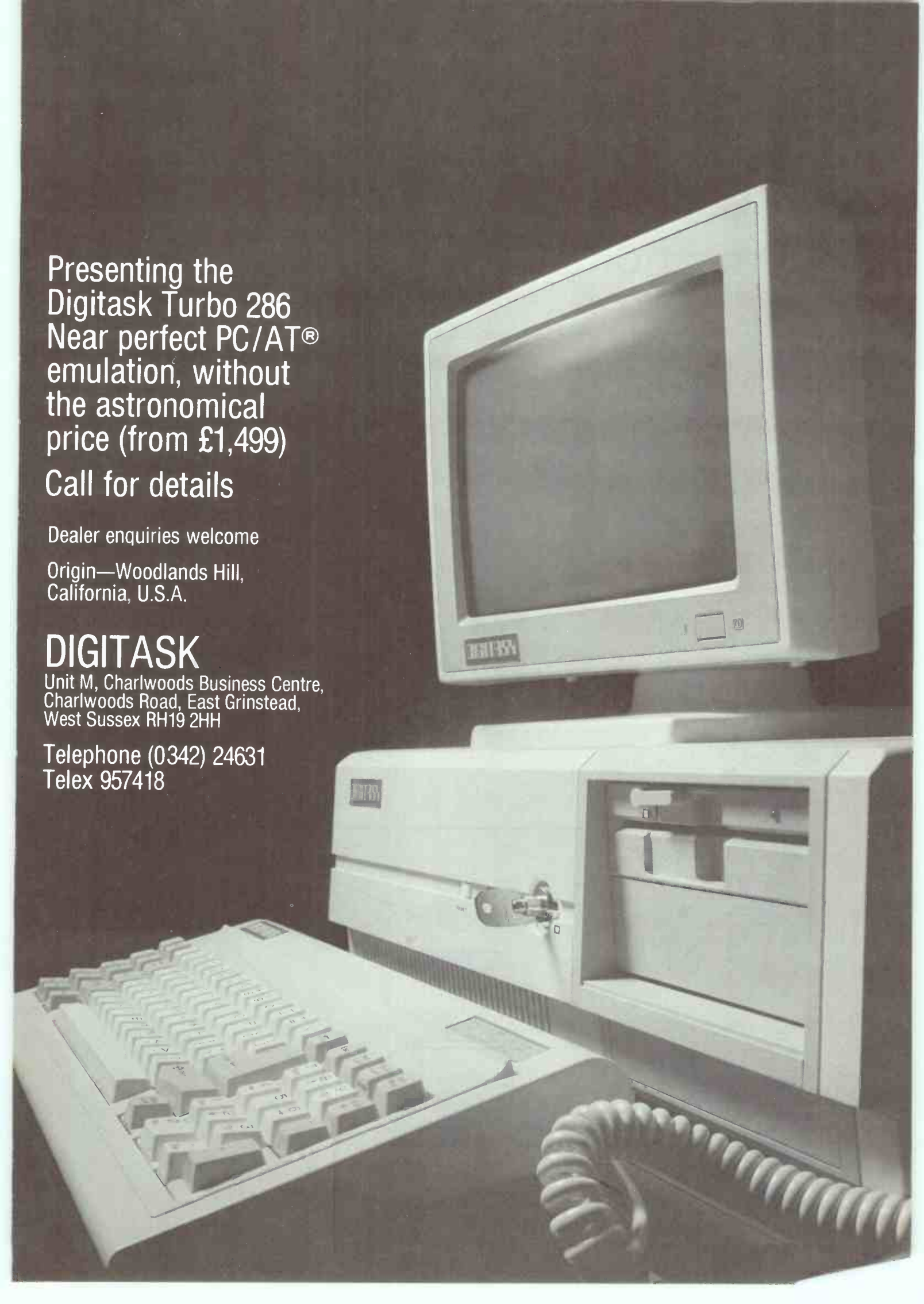
You never know when it might happen to you! Avoid those awkward situations in your newspaper shop. Subscribe now to avoid real disappointment.

The benefits are clear cut — Take out a subscription now and not only will you pay less than you would by purchasing PCW from a newsagent, but you will guarantee your personal copy each and every month... before anyone else.

Subscribe now, for 12 months, and you will beat the inevitable price rises in the new year... subscribe for 2 or 3 years and you will save even more money!

Personal Computer World is the best microcomputer magazine in the business. Over 11,500 readers are already aware of the benefits of taking out a subscription — and the numbers are growing daily! Have you subscribed?

If you haven't, simply complete the priority order form opposite and mail today. No postage is required.


Presenting the
Digitask Turbo 286
Near perfect PC/AT®
emulation, without
the astronomical
price (from £1,499)
Call for details
Dealer enquiries welcome
Origin—Woodlands Hill,
California, U.S.A.
DIGITASK
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,
Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead,
West Sussex RH19 2HH
Telephone (0342) 24631
Telex 957418

P.C. NETWORK'S

For Only £420 per Month

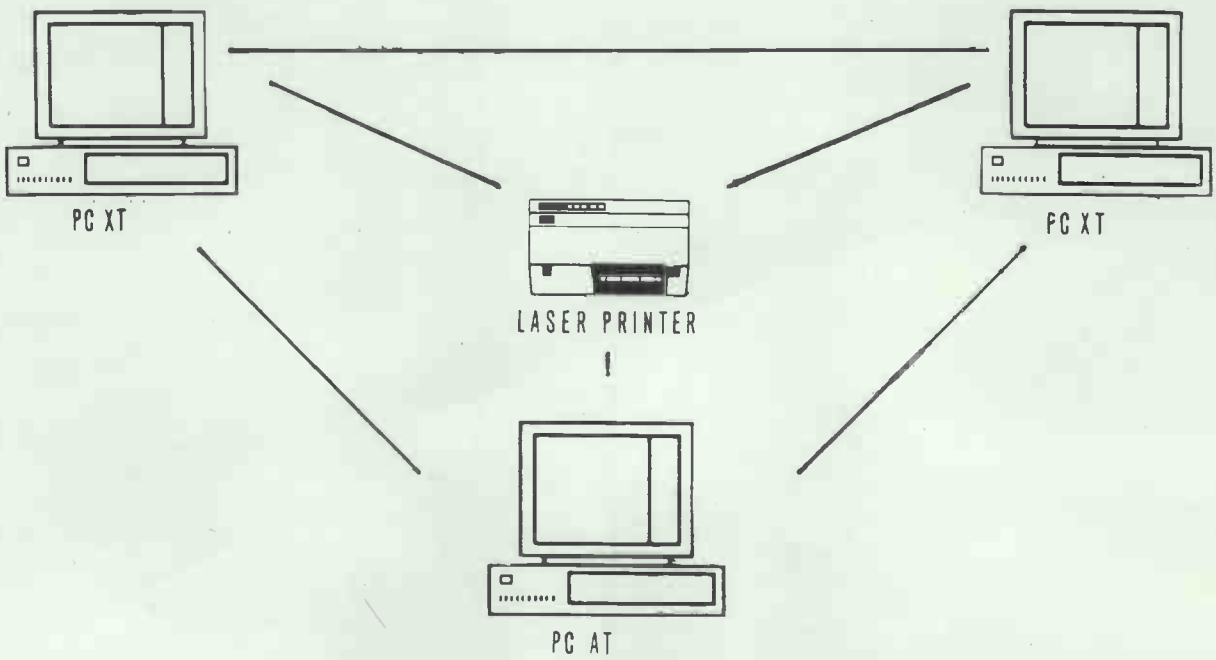
3Work stations/Laser printer/Software

BASIC SYSTEM INCLUDES

VICTOR V286 COMPUTER 20 MB HARD DISC 1 MB RAM
2 VICTOR PPC II SINGLE FLOPPY
LASER PRINTER CANNON A1
NETWORK CARDS FOR ALL COMPUTERS
NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM
INSTALLATION OF NETWORK (UP TO 30 MTRS)
INTEGRATED SOFWARE INCLUDING :

WORDPROCESSOR
SPREADSHEET
DATABASE
GRAPHICS
COMMUNICATIONS

DATA LOSS INSURANCE
FULL MAINTENANCE CONTRACT
SYSTEM SET UP
TWO DAYS ON SITE TRAINING
FREE ADVICE ON AVAILABLE SOFTWARE



Call Customised Software Development (C.S.D. Ltd.)
01-390 1053

IBM ADD ON SPECIALIST AT PRICES YOU LIKE TO SEE

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Card with 64K on board £142.00
256K Memory Board £81.95
384K Memory Board £109.00
AST Advantage 1.4MB £390.00
AST Rampage 1.5MB £490.00
PC-Express 8086, 8087 (option) £440.00
Orchid Tiny Turbo 80286 ..... £390.00
Maths Co-Pro 8087 5MHz £110.00

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

IRMA Board ..... POA
ATACHMATE £998.00
PCOX/Standard £580.00
PCOX Plus £850.00
PCOX/3720 PC £1250.00
PCOX/Standard Remote £425.00
PCOX/3270 PC Remote £950.00

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5150 (83 Keys) £130.00
Keytronics 5151 (99 Keys) £195.00
EECO 8600 for AT/PC/XT (84 Keys) £99.00

OLIVETTI

Olivetti M19 360K FDD 256K K/B Mono £980.00
Olivetti M24 360K FDD 128K £970.00
Olivetti M24 360K FDD 128K, 20MB HD £1645.00
Olivetti M24SP 360K FDD 640K 20MB HD £1945.00

EGA CARDS

SWT SIGMA 256K £195.00
Everex Enhancer 256K £210.00
Paradise Auto Switch 256K £275.00
GENOA with own BIOS 256K £245.00

COLOUR CARDS

Paradise Short Card £92.00
Hercules Compatible ½ Card £65.00

Kindly note that all our products carry 12 months warranty. Faulty goods will be replaced or repaired at minimum delay.

AMEX/ACCESS/VISA cards accepted. Official orders of PLCs & Local Councils will be welcomed. All prices exclude VAT & delivery.

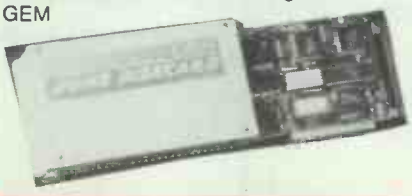
COMPAQ

Compaq + 360K 256K 10 HD £2992.50
Compaq Desk-Pro 286 1.2 FDD 512K 30MB HD £3325.00

AMSTRAD

Amstrad PC 1512SD £299.25
Amstrad PC 1512DD £399.25
Amstrad PC 1512 HD10 ..... £599.25
Amstrad PC 1512 HD20 ..... £699.25

All softwares available including SAGE, & GEM



MONOGRAPHIC CARDS

Hercules Compatible £89.00
Hercules Graphic Card £149.00
GENOA Spectrum. (132 Column) £139.00

HARD DISKS

20 MB ½ HT 5¼ with Controller £395.00
40 MB ½ HT 5¼ W/O Controller £495.00

TAPE BACK-UP

Maynard 20MB Portable £766.00
Maynard 60MB Portable £966.00
Maynard 20MB Internal £575.00
Maynard 60MB Internal £850.00
Genoa 20MB External (TEAC Drive) £875.00
Genoa 60MB External £989.00
Genoa 20MB Internal (TEAC Drive) £730.00
Genoa 60MB Internal £790.00

Also stock, MOUNTAIN, EVEREX.

TERMINALS

WYSE 30 ..... £315.00
WYSE 50 ..... £385.00
WYSE 60 ..... £455.00

PRINTERS

Epson LX80 (Special) £175.00
Epson LX86 ..... £210.00
Epson FX85 ..... £323.00
Epson FX105 ..... £410.00
Epson LQ800 ..... £456.00
Epson LQ1500 ..... £765.00
Juki 5510 ..... £267.00
Juki 5520 ..... £347.00
Juki 6100 ..... £255.00
Juki 6200 ..... £444.00
Canon A-50 ..... £289.00
Canon A-55 ..... £360.00
Qume 12-20 ..... £410.00
Qume 11/40 ..... £1125.00
Panasonic P1080 ..... £180.00
Panasonic P1092 ..... £218.00
Panasonic P1592 ..... £365.00

LASER PRINTERS

QMS K8 (KISS) £1525.00
Canon LBP-8 A1 ..... £1725.00
Canon LBP-8 A2 ..... £2650.00
Canon A1-A2 Upgrade Board £750.00
ACE CX-1 (Full IBM Graphics) £2150.00
H-P LaserJet £1850.00
H-P LaserJet Plus £2750.00
Toner Cartridge £64.00
TI OnmiLaser (15 PPM) £3300.00

SOFTWARE

All leading makes in stock. Please call for best prices

MODEM CARD

V21/23 Common Word standard Bell & CCIT.
Fully Hayes Compatible. Supplied with Com. Software £269.00

MONITORS

ADI-DM14 ..... £125.00
E 120 8030 Colour £320.00
TATUNG EGA CM – 1380 ..... £385.00
CAF EGA Colour 14" £395.00

KIRIN COMPUTING SYSTEMS LTD.

Unit 69, Abbey Business Centre, Ingate Place, Queenstown Road, London SW8 3NS

Products required

NAME: .....

Address: .....

.....

Call Hot Line 01-720 7722 or 01-546 3194 Telex 946461

NEOS

SERIAL MOUSE FOR THE IBM

BASED ON SOLID STATE OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY, THE NEOS SERIAL MOUSE ELIMINATES PROBLEMS TYPICAL OF MICE THAT DEPEND ON MECHANICAL COMPONENTS.

AN EXCLUSIVE DIGITAL FILTERING TECHNIQUE FURTHER INCREASES ACCURACY BY ELIMINATING THE TEASING OR JITTER THAT CAN OCCUR WITH OTHER MICE.

MAIN COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE INCLUDES

DIGITAL RESEARCH ..... GEM AND ITS APPLICATIONS
MICROSOFT ..... MS-WINDOWS
IBM ..... TOP VIEW
WINTEK ..... SM ARTWORK
HRC ..... VISION

THE NEOS SERIAL MOUSE COMES COMPLETE WITH A SERIAL DRIVER DISKETTE AND IS AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER THROUGH

POSTRONIX LTD,
8 FARADAY COURT,
PARK FARM, WELLINGBOROUGH,
NORTHANTS, NN8 3XY
AT £69.00, INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND POSTAGE.

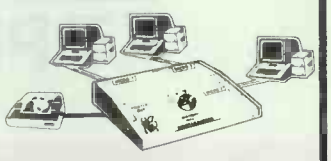
VISA CARD AND ACCESS CARD ACCEPTED.
24 HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE ON 0933 677732

TRADE ENQIRIES — PLEASE TELEPHONE
PALAN ELECTRONICS LTD
ON 01-368 1276

MANUAL & AUTOMATIC DATASWITCHES AND BUFFERS

FULL TWELVE MONTHS GUARANTEE

"PRINTERSHARER" Several Micros to one Printer
"PRINTERCHANGER" One Micro to several Printers
"PRINTERCROSSOVER" Two Micros to two Printers



PARALLEL PRINTERSHARER SOLID STATE MANUAL

Model	Pins	Ways	Price
BPS3	26 (BBC)	3	£60
BPS3C	WITH INTERLINKS		£75
BPS6	26 (BBC)	6	£110
BPS6C	WITH INTERLINKS		£140
APS2	36	2	£75
APS3	36	3	£85
IPS2	25D(IBM)	2	£70
IPS3	25D(IBM)	3	£80

PARALLEL PRINTERCHANGER SOLID STATE MANUAL

BPC3	26 (BBC)	3	£60
APC2	36	2	£75
APC3	36	3	£85
IPC2	25D(IBM)	2	£70
IPC3	25D(IBM)	3	£80

SERIAL PRINTERSHARER/CHANGER

SR232	25D	2 way	£55
SR233	25D	3 way	£65
SR234	25D	4 way	£75
SR43	5DIN(BBC)	3 way	£40
SR292	9D(Mac)	2 way	£52
SR293	9D(Mac)	3 way	£59
SR2C	5DIN(//c)	3 way	£40

AUTOMATIC PRINTERSHARER

APS2A	Parallel	36 pin	2 way	£110
APS3A	Parallel	36 pin	3 way	£115
IPS2A	Parallel	25D (IBM)	2 way	£95
IPS3A	Parallel	25D (IBM)	3 way	£110
SR234A	Serial	25D	4 way	£180

PARALLEL PRINTERCROSSOVER SOLID STATE MANUAL

BPX	26 (BBC)	2X2	£70
APX	36	2X2	£95
IPX	25D(IBM)	2X2	£85

SERIAL PRINTERCROSSOVER

SR23X	Serial RS232-25D	£70
SR432X	Serial 5 pin DIN	£45
SR29X	9 Pin D. (Mac)	£62
SR2CX	5 Pin DIN (//c)	£45

PARALLEL PRINTER BUFFER/SHARER

	Input	*Output*		
PB64	Parallel	Parallel	64K	£140
PB64-2	Above with 2 way switch			£185
BF64U	Universal – 64K expandable			£220
BF64D	Parallel	Parallel	64K expandable with 2 printer ports	£249
PB256	Parallel	Parallel	256K	£190
PB256-2	Parallel	Parallel	256K with 2 way switch	£235

MULTIPORT BUFFERS

BF64MD-PP	4 Parallel Input 2 parallel output with 256K buffer	£345
BF64MD-4S	4 Serial input 2 Serial output with 256K buffer	£415

ACCESSORIES

KSM101	Serial to Parallel Converter with PSU	£65
KSM104	Parallel to Serial Converter with PSU	£70
KSM108	Dataflow Booster Centronics with PSU	£40
KSM109	Dataflow Booster Serial RS232-V24 with PSU	£50
KSM110	Multi-Link Serial Switch Selectable Cable	£24

CABLES (6ft. Long)

KPC104R	Ribbon cable 36 pin–36 pin	£12
KPC104F	Flex cable 36 pin–36 pin	£16
KPC105	Flex for IBM 25 pin–36 pin	£15
KPC106	Flex (25 lines) 25 pin–25 pin	£14
KSC101	Flex (12 lines) 25 pin-25 pin	£12

Add postage: Switches & Buffer £3·00 each, & cable £0·75 each + 15% VAT

KEYZONE LIMITED
U14, Acton Business Centre
School Road, London NW10 6TD
Telephone: 01 965 1684/1804 Telex: 8813271 GECOM G

keyzone

VISA Access AMERICAN EXPRESS

Q-REF MS-DOS made simple

The program your PC manufacturer forgot to put on your DOS diskette.

```
A>f_

FDISK     Prepares fixed disk for DOS.
FIND      Searches files for strings of text.
FORMAT    Formats diskettes or fixed disks.
```

```
A>fo_

FORMAT  Formats diskettes or fixed disks.
```

```
A>format /_

[d:]FORMAT [d:][/S][/8][/V][/B][/4][/1]

/S   Copy system files to new disk.
/8   Format disk with 8 sectors per track.
/V   Allows you to assign a volume label.
/4   Format double sided diskettes on high capacity drives.
/1   Format for single sided use.
/B   8 sectors per track with space for system files.
```

```
A>for

FORMAT      Format diskettes or fixed disks.

Purpose:    Initialises the disk in the designated drive to a
            recording format acceptable to DOS; analyses
            the entire disk for defective tracks; and
            prepares the disk by initializing the directory,
            FAT and loader.

Syntax:     [d:] FORMAT [d:][/S][/1][/8][/V][/B][/4]

Comments    Specify the parameters:

            [d:] to specify the drive that contains the disk you want to
                 format.

            /S to copy the operating system files from the DOS diskette.
               (The order is IBMBIO.COM, IBMDOS.COM,
               COMMAND.COM.)

            /1 to format the diskette for single sided use.

            /8 to format a diskette for 8 sectors per track.
               (Format always physically formats 9/15 sectors per track, but
               instructs DOS to use only 8.)

Press return for more help text . . .
```

- Q-REF is DOS manual on a diskette.
- Q-REF is 'RAM/Resident', only 28k.
- Q-REF syntax checks keystroke by keystroke.
- Q-REF prompts you keystroke by keystroke
- Q-REF offers pages of help behind the prompts.(64k).

Q-REF. 17.35 + VAT + 50p postage.

ALSO Q-REF+ (including EDLIN and DEBUG) 34.75 + VAT + 50p postage.

Send cheque to: **NVS SOLUTIONS LTD, Howard House, Lloyd Street, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 2DE.**
Telephone: 061-941 5921 Telex: 668860

* Dealer enquires welcome

£17.35 + VAT

THOUGHTS & CROSSES

(COMPUTERS) LTD.

33 MARKET STREET, HECKMONDWIKE, WEST YORKS

COMPUTERS

Amstrad PCW 8512	£573
Amstrad PCW 8256	£458
Amstrad CPC464 (Green Screen + FREE software	£199
Amstrad CPC464 (Colour Monitor) + £100 FREE software	£299
Amstrad CPC6128 (Co. & disk drive)	£399
Amstrad CPC6128 (Green & disk drive)	£299
Amstrad PC1512 (Single Drive, Mono Monitor)	£458
Amstrad PC1512 (Twin Drive, Mono Monitor)	£573
Amstrad PC1512 (Single Drive, Colour Monitor)	£631
Amstrad PC1512 (Twin Drive, Colour Monitor)	£746
Atari 1040 STF with 1MB Drive & Mono Monitor	£820
Atari 520 STM with 500K Disk Drive	£440
Atari 520 STM with 500K Disk Drive & Philips 8533 Colour Monitor	£805
BBC Master Series	£499
BBC Master Compact with green screen monitor	£539
BBC Master Compact with medium res colour monitor	£588
Commodore 128D	£489
Sinclair QL	£149
Atari 1040 STF with 1MB Disk Drive & Philips 8533 Colour Monitor	£999
BBC Master Compact + TV Modulator	£458
Sinclair Spectrum Plus 2	£149

PRINTERS

Canon PW1080A	£285
Canon A55 (14½ Carriage)	£425
Citizen 120D NLQ	£199
Citizen MSP10E	£295
Citizen MSP 25 (14½ Carriage)	£350
Juki 5510 NLQ	£285
Mannesman MT80 +	£169
Mannesman MT85 NLQ	£345
Shinwa CP480	£169
Epson RX100 + (14-1/2 Carriage)	£260
Citizen MSP15 (14½ Carriage)	£395
Epson LX86	£275
MP165 NLQ	£230
Panasonic KX-P1080	£185

DAISY PRINTERS

Juki 6100	£320
Juki 6100-1 (IBM Compatible)	£320
Juki 6200	£549
Juki 2200 printer/typewriter	£235
Quen Data 1120	£189

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Brother HR5 AC Adaptor	£17
Epson LX80 Tractor Unit	£22
Epson LX80 Sheet Feeder	£55
Juki 6100/6200 Tractor Feeder	£129
Juki 6100/6200 Sheet Feeder	£220
Juki 5510 Colour Upgrade Kit	£110

PRINTER INTERFACES INTERNAL RS232 TYPE

Citizen MSP 10/15	£39
Citizen 120D (Cartridge)	£49
Canon PW1080/1156A	£85
Epson without Buffer (State Machine)	£32
Epson with 2K Buffer (State Machine)	£72
Juki 6100	£60

EXTERNAL CENTRONICS TYPE

Commodore64 – Citizen 1200	£49
Kempston interface-E Rom based for Spectrum	£39.95
Kempston interface-S cass. for Spectrum	£29.95
Tasman Cassette for Spec.	£35
QL Centronics interface	£20
Ibek CBM64/-4	£60
Tripler 20/64 for CB VIC20/64	£50
Printerface Centronics (3)RS232 converter	£85

PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad PCW8256	£5.50
Anadex 9500	£9
Brother EP44	£2.30
Brother HR5	£2.99
Brother M1009/Centronics GLP	£3.80
Brother HR15/25/35 S.S.	£4
Brother HR 15/25/35 Correctable	£3
Brother HR 15/25/35 M.S	£6
Canon/Kaga Taxan	£5
CBM MPS801	£6.50
CBM MPS802	£6.50
CBM MPS803	£3.80
Citizen 120D	£5
DMP 2000	£5.00
Epson LX80	£4.50
Epson MX/FM/RX80	£4
Epson MX/FX 100	£8
Juki 5510	£4
Juki 6100 Single strike	£2
Juki 6100 Multistrike	£5
Juki 2200 Correctable	£4
Juki 2200 Multistrike	£5
Mannesman Tally MT80/MT80 Plus	£6
NEC 8023	£5
OKI Microline 80	£2.30
Panasonic KX-P1091	£5
Qume Multistrike	£4.30
Qume nylon	£6.50
Riteman A1	£7
Seikosha GP80	£4.50
Seikosha GP100	£4.50
Shinwa CP80/CPA80/SP80	£6

10 or more ribbons deducted 10%
Others available, please ask.
Also PRINT WHEELS available please ask.

LEADS

Amstrad Centronics Printer Lead	£10
Apricot Centronics Lead	£15
Atari 520 ST printer	£15
BBC Centronics Printer Lead	£10
BBC Microntec RGB	£5.95
BBC Serial RS232 Printer Lead	£10
Commodor Serial Lead	£5.95
Dragon Centronics Printer Lead	£10
Einstein Centronics Printer Lead	£10
Electron + 1 Printer	£10
IBM Printer Lead	£15
IBM Printer Lead (Cable)	£15
Memotech Centronics Printer Lead	£10
MSX Centronics Printer	£15
Opus Discovery Centronics Lead	£15
Onc Centronics Printer Lead	£10
QL to RS232 Lead	£14.95
Wafadrive to Centronics Lead	£15
ZX Interface 1 to RS232 'D'	£14.95
RS232 'D' to RS232 'D'	£20

PRINTER PAPER

1000 Sheets of continuous tractor feed paper	£9
4000 Sheets of continuous tractor feed paper	£26
1000 Single or Double tractor feed labels	£6.50
5000 Single or Double tractor feed labels	£26

MONITORS

Microvitex 1431 MS (Standard res.)	£215
Microvitec 1451 MS (Medium res.)	£290
Microvitec 1431 (Spectrum)	£245
Microvitec 1451 DQ Sinclair QL	£275
Philips 7502 anti-glare screen monitor (20 MHz)	£82
Philips 7513 anti-glare green screen monitor (IBM)	£115
Philips 7522 anti-glare amber screen monitor	£95
Philips 7542 anti-glare paper white monitor (20MHz)	£95
Philips 8533 RGB/TTL/Audio Med Res	£290
Amstrad Modulater MP2 – (6128)	£29.95

DISKS DRIVES

Amstrad PCW 512k Upgrade + 720K Second Drive	£189
Furguson TX Monitor TV	£220
Commodore 1571	£269
Amstrad DD-1 (Drive + interface)	£159
Amstrad FD-1 (Second drive)	£99
Amstrad FD-1L 664/6128	£109

DISK DRIVES FOR BBC

5401 100k 40T Dpus	£99
5402P 1000k 40T + PSU Opus	£145
5802 400k 40/80T Dpus	£129
5802D 2 × 400K 40/80T DS + PSU Opus	£299
5802P 400k 40/80T DS + PSU Opus	£139
CD800 2 × 400k 40/80T DS + PSU Cumana	£219
Challenger with 512k Ram + 720k Drive	£259
256k Opus with 256k & 720k drive	£249
CS 100 100k 40T + PSU Cumana	£139
CSX100 100k 40T Cumana	£115
CS 400 400k 40/80T DS + PSU Cumana	£169
CSX400 400k 40/80 DS Sumana	£135

DISKETTES

5-1/4 SS DD 48 + pi	10 for £11
5-1/4 DS DD 48 + pi	10 for £11
5-1/4 DS DD 96 + pi	10 for £11
3" CF2	10 for £35
3" CF2 DD	10 for £60
2-1/2 Single Sided	10 for £20
3-1/2 Double Sided	10 for £28

PVC COVERS

Acron Electron	£2.99
Amstrad Colour Monitor	£4.80
Amstrad CPC464	£3.99
Amstrad CPC664	£3.99
Amstrad CPC6128	£3.99
Amstrad Green Monitor	£4.80
BBC Computer	£3.99
BBC Master	£4.60
Brother HR15	£5.60
Brother M1009	£4.30
Canon PW1080A/Kaga Taxan	£4.80
CBM 16/20/64	£2.99
CBM128	£3.99
CBM MPS 801	£4.30
Citizen 120 D	£4.80
Epson RX80 F/T	£4.30
Epson RX80	£4.30
Juki 6100	£5.60
Mannesman Tally MT80	£4.30
Memotech MTX 512	£3.99
Microvitec 14"	£4.80
Philips 7502/7522 etc	£4.30
Saga Emperor Keyboard	£4.50
Seikosha GP80	£3.50
Seikosha GP100	£3.75
Sinclair QL	£3.99
ZX Spectrum	£1.99
ZX Spectrum Plus	£2.99

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Little Computer People	Activision	£22.50
Paintworks	Activision	£36
D.B. Calc	Atari	£45
Haba Dex	Haba	£35.95
Haba spell	Haba	£35.95
Haba Merge	Haba	£35.95
Haba View	Haba	£67.95
Haba Writer	Haba	£67.95
Davpac St.	Hisoft	£44.95
Pascal St	Hisoft	£53.95
K Graph	Kuma	£45
K Ram	Kuma	£45
ANIMATOR	Microdeal	£29.95
Leaderboard	US Gold	£22.50
Winter Games	US Gold	£22.50
Music Studio	Activision	£26.95
D.E.G.A.S.	Batteries included	£35.95
Sundog	Frozen Legacy	£26.95
Hippo C	Haba	£67.55
Turbo Basic St	Hisoft	£
Deadline	Infocom	£21.00
Hitchhikers Guide	Infocom	£28.00
Planetfall Infocom		£21.00
Seastalker	Infocom	£21.00
Sorcerer	Infocom	£21.70
Spellbreaker	Infocom	£25.20
Starcross	Infocom	£21.70
Suspended	Infocom	£21.70
Wishbringer	Infocom	£26.10
Zork 1	Infocom	£21.00
K Seka	Kuma	£45.00
K Spread	Kuma	£45.00
Laserbase	Lasersoftwear	£89.00
Colourspace	Liamasoft	£17.95
Assembler	Metacomco	£45.00
Lattice C	Metacomco	£90.00
Pascal	Metacomo	£81.00
BBS	Microdeal	£26.95
Calendar	Microdeal	£17.95
Cards	Microdeal	£17.95
Cornerman	Microdeal	£26.95
Disk Help	Microdeal	£26.95
Direct File Transfer	Microdeal	£26.95
Dos-Shell	Microdeal	£26.95
Flip Side	Microdeal	£
Intro to St Logo	Microdeal	£17.95
Kissed	Microdeal	£26.95
Land of Havoc	Microdeal	£17.95
M disk	Microdeal	£11.65
M Copy	Microdeal	£45.00
Major Motor	Microdeal	£22.50
Mi-Term	Microdeal	£26.95
Mudpies	Microdeal	£17.95
Soft Spool/M-disk	Microdeal	£17.95
Time Bandit	Microdeal	£26.95
Ublibes	Microdeal	£35.95
Brataccas	Psygnosis	£31.50
The Pawn	Rainbird	£22.50
Rhythm	Softechnics	£35.95
Timelink	softechnics	£80.95
Trimbase	Talent	£81.05
Zkul/West TTWIN Adventure	Talent	£22.50
VIP Professional	VIP technologies	£81.05
Rouge	Epyx	£22.50
Silent Service	Microprose	£22.50
Trinity	Infocom	£31.50
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	Infocom	£22.50
Minstrel	Kuma	£27.95
Mercenary	Novagen	£22.50
Shanghai	Activision	£22.50
Tmeblash	Microdeal	£8.95
Clock	Robtrek	£45.00
Cambridge Lisp	Metacomco	£135.00
BCPL	Metacomco	£81.00
Make	Metacomco	£45.00
Basketball	Activision	£22.50
Tass Times	Activision	£22.50
Printmaster	Ariolasoft	£26.95
Degas Elite	Batteries inc	£54.00
Personal Money Manager	Microdeal	£26.95
Back up (Hard Disk)	Microdeal	£22.50

IBM SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Intergrated Account (Stock, Inv. Sales, Purchase, NOM)	Camsoft	£135.00
Intergrated Accounts (Stock, Inv, Sales)	Camsoft	£89.00
Intergrated Accounts (Sales, Purchase, NOM)		£89.00
Sales Ledger	Camsoft	£45.00
Stock Control	Camsoft	£45.00
Invoicing	Camsoft	£45.00
Purchase Ledger	Camsoft	£45.00
Nominal Ledger	Camsoft	£45.00
Payroll	Camsoft	£45.00
Intergrated Accounts	Compact	£179.00
Sales Ledger	Compact	£80.95
Sales Invoicing	Compact	£80.95
Purchase Ledger	Compact	£80.95
Nominal Ledger	Compact	£80.95
Nominal Ledger		
Financial Reporting	Compact	£44.95
Interfacer	Compact	£80.95
Payroll	Compact	£89.95
Daybook	Compact	£62.95
Stock Control	Compact	£80.95
Sales Order Processing	Compact	£80.95
Compsoft Bookworker	Compact	£179.00
Intergrated Accounts	Map	£135.00
Sales Ledger & Invoicing	Map	£45.00
Nominal Ledger	Map	£45.00
Purchase Ledger	Map	£45.00
Stock Control	Map	£45.00
Payroll	Map	£45.00
Mapspec (SSP System)	Map	£45.00
Sales Order Entry	Map	£63.00
Purchase Order Entry	Map	£63.00
Job Costing	Map	£89.00
Book Keeper	Sage	£102.45
Accountant	Sage	£154.20
Accountant Plus	Sage	£205.95
Payroll	Sage	£102.50

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

Homebase	Amber	£62.95
Reflex	Amsoft	£62.95
Sidekick	Amsoft	£26.95
Brainstorm	Caxton	£44.95
Timekeeper	Caxton	£44.95
Dominoe	Compsoft	£89.95
One Up	Moneywise	£89.95
Deskset	Sage	£71.40
Library	SSI	£152.10

COMMUNICATIONS

Chitchat	Sage	£102.50

DATABASES

Cambase	Camsoft	£44.95
Cardbox	Caxton	£53.99
Condor 1 Junior	Caxton	£89.99
Nucleus	Compact	£89.99
Delta 4.3	Compsoft	£89.95
Retrieve	Sage	£105.00
SSI Data	SSI	£202.50
TAS Plus	TAS	£71.42
TAS Plus Dev	TAS	£205.95
TAS Plus Dev Multi User	TAS	£309.45

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Alter Ego	Activision	£22.50
Borrowed Time	Activision	£17.95
Mind Shadow	Activision	£17.95
Music Studio	Activision	£22.50
Shanghai	Activision	£17.95
Tass Times	Activision	£17.95
Alex Higgins Snooker	Amsoft	£17.95
Cyrus II Chess	Amsoft	£17.95
Mean 18 Golf	Amsoft	£17.95
Music Construction	Amsoft	£17.95
Pinball Construction	Amsoft	£17.95
Pitstop II	Amsoft	£17.95
Seven Cities of Gold	Amsoft	£17.95
Summer Games II	Amsoft	£17.95
Winter Games	Amsoft	£17.95
Millionaire	Blue Chip	£39.00
Lode Runner	Broderbund	£28.00
Sargon 3	Hayden	£39.00
Mind Prober	Human Edge	£31.00
Ballyhoo	Infocom	£26.00
Deadline	Infocom	£21.00
Enchanter	Infocom	£21.00
Hitchikers Guide	Infocom	£26.00
Moonmist	Infocom	£26.95
Planetfall	Infocom	£21.00
Seastalker	Infocom	£21.00
Sorceror	Infocom	£21.00
Zork 1	Infocom	£21.00
Zork 2	Infocom	£21.00
Crusade in Europe	Microprose	£22.50
F15 Strike Eagle	Microprose	£17.95
Hellcat Ace	Microprose	£17.95
Silent Service	Microprose	£22.50
Solo Flight 2	Microprose	£17.95
Spitfire Ace	Microprose	£17.95
Flight Simulator	Microsoft	£45.00
Scenery Disks 1 – 6	Microsoft	£83.00
Jewels of Darkness	Rainbird	£17.95
Jet	Sublogic	£43.00
Bruce Lee	US Gold	£17.95
Dambusters	US Gold	£17.95
Strip Poker	US Gold	£17.95

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 3	Amsoft	£62.95
Scratchpad Plus	Caxton	£53.99
PC Planner	Sage	£102.50
Math Plan	SSI	£102.45

WORD PROCESSORS

Mindreader Executive	Advance	£44.95
Wordstar 1512	Amsoft	£62.95
PC Write	Sage	£105.00
Wordperfect Junior	SSI	£89.00
Wordperfect Personal	SSI	£179.00
Wordperfect	Wordperfect Corp.	£439.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Touch N Go	Caxton	£22.50
Delta Graph	Compsoft	£62.95
Fleet St Editor	Mirrorsoft	£135.00

GEM SOFTWARE

Gem Diary	Digital Research	£35.95
Gem Draw	Digital Research	£89.95
Gem Draw Business Library	Digital Research	£35.95
Gem Font Editor	Digital Research	£89.95
Gem Fonts & Drivers	Digital Research	£35.95
Gem Graph	Digital Research	£89.95
Gem Programmers Toolkit	Digital Research	£162.00
Gem Word Chart	Digital Research	£89.95
Gem Write	Digital Research	£89.95

UTILITY SOFTWARE

The Knife – 86	Hisoft	£26.95

WE ALSO STOCK SOFTWARE FOR

Spectrum	500 titles
Commodore 64	400 titles
Amstrad 464	200 titles
Amstrad 6128	200 titles
Electron	100 titles
BBC	200 titles
QL	80 titles

Send for list

★ ★ ★

Print Wheels for
Juki, Qume, Brother

Periferals for all Computers Listed

THIS MONTHS OFFER
CITIZEN MSP25

200cps 40 cps NLQ
WIDE CARRIAGE
ONLY £350

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
ASK OR SEND FOR PRICE LIST

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Tel: (0924) 409753 for Access, Visa, Mastercard American Express

Tel: (0924) 402337 for General Enquiries.
TELEX 556577 CROSSG

We welcome enquiries from Government, Local Authorities & Education
Special BFPO Rates

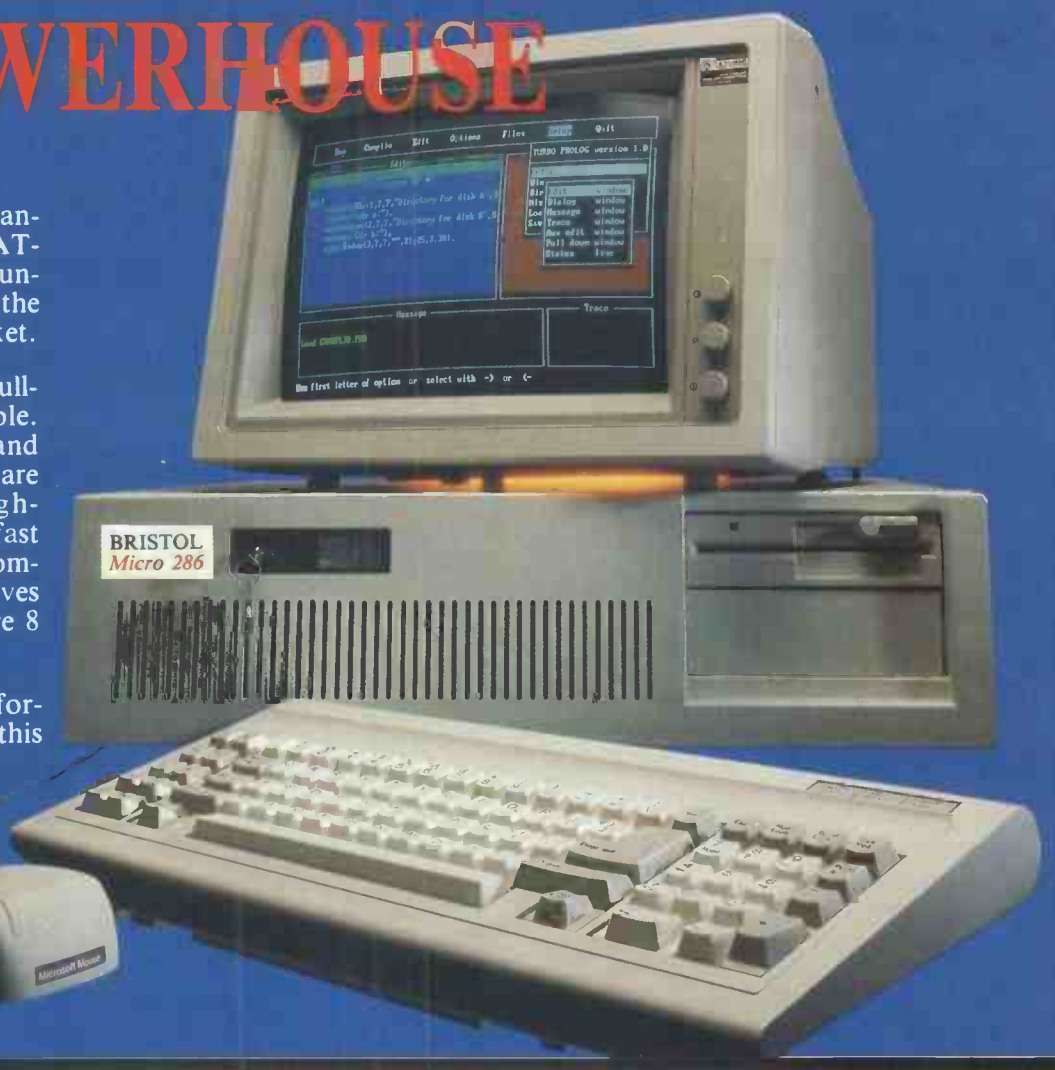
Shop open 9-5pm Mon-Sat; Mail Order 9-8pm Mon-Sat.

The POWERHOUSE

Bristol Micro is proud to announce its long-awaited AT-compatible, the Micro 286. Running at 10 MHz, this is one of the fastest machines on the market.

Like our XT-compatible, it is full-featured and fully expandable. Serial and parallel ports and battery-backed clock calendar are standard, as are the high-performance 80286 CPU and fast 120ns RAM. The case will accommodate up to 5 half-height drives of various types and there are 8 expansion slots.

If you need outstanding performance at a reasonable price, this is the machine for you.



£999

System shown with optional EGA monitor and optional Microsoft Mouse. Fascia on production version is somewhat different.

If you are a 'power user', forced to wait while your XT slowly grinds its way through a large spreadsheet or engineering calculation, this is the machine for you. The Bristol Micro 286 is an 80286-based computer, compatible with the IBM PC/AT, but running at 10 MHZ instead of the 6 MHZ and 8 MHZ of IBM's AT models. As a result, on the widely used Norton SI rating of system performance, the Micro 286 scores over 10, vs. the 1.00 score of the PC/XT.

Networking

The Micro 286 offers exceptional perfo
mance and exceptional savings as the fi
server in a low-cost network. The system ca
be configured with fast Seagate or Toshi
hard disk drives to over 100 megabytes
storage. If disk caching software such
MicroCache is used, the performance can
simply phenomenal.
Bristol Micro can supply a local area netwo
as a turnkey system. This includes a Mic
286 as file server, network interface card
cabling, software, and XT-compatible wo
stations. This network can be as cheap as
multi-user system, has the same advantage
But instead of a terminal, each user has h
own computer, which can be expanded wi
hard drive, printer, etc.; and which is mo
reliable, since it can be run completely i
dependently of the Micro 286.
If a multi-user system breaks down, everyo
stops working. If a station in a netwo
breaks down, some people are inconvenien
ed. It's a world of difference.

Computer-aided design

CAD is another area where a high performance system is essential. The Micro 286 can be configured as an ideal CAD workstation, with high resolution colour graphics, a maths coprocessor, mouse, and high-speed hard disk drive — all for roughly the same price as an IBM PC/XT with 10-15% of the Micro 286's performance!

m
ed. This permits large graphic images to be manipulated in memory, providing yet another big performance boost, if an appropriate operating system such as UNIX is used.

Unix

Recently a full port of UNIX System V has

PLEASE SEND ME:

☐ standard 512K system, 1.2 MB floppy drive, keyboard	£999
☐ full 640K RAM on motherboard, add	£20
☐ 1 megabyte RAM on motherboard, add	£60
☐ monochrome monitor, high resolution graphics card	£189
☐ RGB colour monitor, colour graphics card	£368
☐ high resolution colour monitor, EGA card	£648
☐ second 1.2 megabyte floppy drive	£119
☐ additional 360K floppy drive	£89
☐ half-height 20 megabyte hard drive, 65 ms access	£329
☐ full-height 30 megabyte hard drive, 40 ms access	£699
☐ full-height 40 megabyte hard drive	£849
☐ full-height 80 megabyte hard drive	£1299
☐ 20 megabyte streaming tape backup unit	£499
☐ 80287 maths coprocessor, hi-speed 10MHz version	£349
☐ 2 MB RAM card, 256K on board	£149
+ . . . . additional sets of 256K at £30	
☐ MS/DOS 3.2 (latest version!)	£59

Total £_____ Total enclosed £_____
Remember to add carriage; UK, include 15% VAT

Please send more information on

☐ this product ☐ XT-compatible system
☐ AT add-on boards ☐ Borland software

Name . . . . . .
Address . . . . . .
. . . . . .
Town . . . . . Postal code . . . . . .
Telephone . . . . . .

Warranties: a full 12 months on systems and hard drives. 24 months on board products. Software warranties are limited to media defects. Warranties are void where products have been subjected to unreasonable physical abuse.

Terms are strictly cash with order. We reserve the right to allow time for cheques to clear before despatch.

Official orders are accepted from PLC's government and educational authorities.

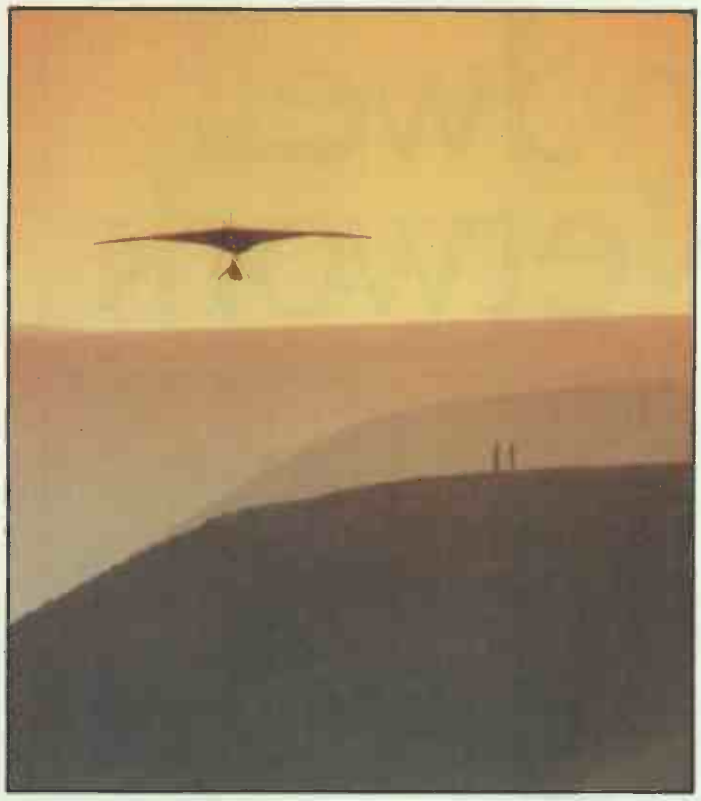
Dealer enquiries are invited. Ring us on the number below or telex 449 075 MAGGS.

Carriage: £20 per system, £10 per monitor within mainland Britain. Elsewhere: call.

Send your order to Bristol Micro Traders, Systems Group, Maggs House, 78 Queens Road, Bristol BS8 1QX.

BRISTOL
Micro Traders
(0272) 298228

BROADEN YOUR HORIZONS



THE WYSEpc RANGE FROM

TRINITEC

Tel: 01-349 1111

TRINITEC is a leading national distributor for WYSE TECHNOLOGY, GENICOM, OKI and other leading manufacturers.

TRINITEC products: All high flyers in their own markets our suppliers are selected for their consistent excellence in product design, reliability and price/performance.

TRINITEC engineering: As well as standard products we supply simple badging, custom colours or complex emulations, all from in-house facilities.

TRINITEC support: From pre-delivery inspection through our minimum 12 month warranty to low-cost, on-site maintenance we are committed to customer service.

TRINITEC delivery: Next day delivery nationwide from stock, lower prices and instant credit for new customers, completes our picture.

WYSE is the world's leading producer of microprocessor based display products.

WYSE terminals have been up and away for a long time and now WYSE systems products have taken off.

WYSEpc PLUS: The new WY-1400 series is truly pc and XT compatible yet operates twice as fast. Single floppy to 20 Mb hard disk, all have 640Kb RAM as standard.

WYSEpc 286: The WY-2200, AT compatible products operate at 10MHz and offer: 640Kb memory, up to 80MB of hard disk storage, choice of keyboards and eight expansion slots.

WYSE MONITORS: From the WY-500 crisp monochrome for business applications to the WY-700 high res. graphics sub system for desk top publishing WYSE has the perfect solution.

BROADEN YOUR HORIZONS: ACHIEVE NEW HEIGHTS: PHONE TRINITEC

BE SMART: GET WYSE: PHONE TRINITEC

• Circle Number 119
☎ Fast Facts 01-200 0200

Unit 6, Bittacy Business Centre, Bittacy Hill, London, NW7 1BA.

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE

The Bondwell Master Network

At more than 110 computer dealers around the country you will find the Bondwell Series of business computers; a quality range of machines at super prices, which are currently used by major UK corporations.

More importantly, you will find a Bondwell Master Dealer who will discuss your needs with you, make recommendations and offer you professional advice.

On top of this, your dealer can call upon a central databank of expertise within the Bondwell Dealer network in order to offer you a very wide range of specialist skills.

Couple these comprehensive resources with reputable machines at the lowest possible prices and you have the solution to all your computer problems.

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE · 30% SMALLER FOOTPRINT · HIGHEST QUALITY

- 8088 CPU operating at 4.77 or 8MHz (hardware-selectable)
- 8087 maths coprocessor socket
- 640K user RAM on board
- 83-key AT-type keyboard
- 5.25" double sided, double density disk drives with 360K formatted capacity each.
- 5 expansion slots

BW38-2 RRP ex VAT **£799**

BW38-3 RRP ex VAT **£1119**

As BW38-2 but with single 5.25" drive, plus 20 megabyte hard disk, plus controller card.

BUDGET SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE · HIGH SPECIFICATION · LOW PRICE

- 8088 microprocessor (4.77MHz)
- 640K user RAM installed
- Five expansion slots
- 8K Bios ROM
- Dual double-sided, double density disk drives, each with 360K formatted capacity
- 84-key full-stroke keyboard

BW34 RRP ex VAT **£649**

BW36 RRP ex VAT **£1049**

Increased memory. Includes single 360K floppy drive plus 20MB Winchester disk drive.

PORTABLE SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE · TRULY TRANSPORTABLE

- MS-DOS and PC-DOS compatibility
- 83-key keyboard
- Build-in 9-inch amber monitor
- 640K random-access memory
- Dual 5.25"disk drives

BW18 RRP ex VAT **£749**

BW8 RRP ex VAT **£849**

- True portability, approx. 4.5Kg (10lbs)
- Low-power CMOS components
- 512KB system RAM
- Built-in 3.5" disk drive, double-sided, double density 720KB formatted capacity
- 76-key full-stroke keyboard

Further information, and demonstrations, available from your local Bondwell Master Dealer; or call us today on 0462 37171 for a Bondwell colour brochure

Bondwell The viable alternative

Spectrum Group plc are sole authorised UK importers of Bondwell computer products.
Spectrum Group plc, Hunting Gate, HITCHIN, Herts SG4 0TJ. Tel: 0462 37171 Telex: 827608 SPUKLDG.

Bondwell Master Dealer network

LONDON

E11 Computer Junction, 475/477 High Rd Leytonstone Tel: (01) 556 2266
EC2 Wilding, 157 Moorgate. Tel: (01) 628 0501
N3 Mayflower Business Supplies, 42 Hendon Lane, Finchley. Tel: (01) 346 2556
NW1 D B Enterprises, 182 Royal College St Tel: (01) 482 1711
NW7 Kay Jay Systems, Trafalgar Hse, Grenville Pl., Mill Hill. Tel: (01) 959 3611
NW10 Micropartners, Unit 9, Park Royal Business Ctr 9-17 Park Royal Rd Tel: (01) 961 8544
NW11 Computers Inc., 86 Golders Green Rd. Tel: (01) 209 0401
SW15 Wilding, 339 Putney Bdge Rd. Tel: (01) 788 3452
W1 Micro Anvika Ltd., 220A Tottenham Court Rd. Tel: (01) 636 2547
W1 Wilding, 54 Baker St Tel: (01) 486 0798
W2 Henry's Radio, 404/406 Edgware Rd Tel: (01) 402 6822
WC1 Wilding, 261/265 Grays Inn Rd Tel: (01) 278 4333
WC1 Wilding, 278 High Holborn. Tel: (01) 430 0333

AVON

BATH Computer News, 9 Walcot St. Tel: (0225) 60541
BRISTOL Barbatan Ltd., 35-38 High St. Tel: (0272) 213928
NAILSEA PAP Systems, (UK) Ltd., The Sion, Crown Glass Pl. Tel: (0272) 856502

BERKSHIRE

BRACKNELL Miller Computing, Unit 10, Longshot Lane. Tel: (0344) 411133
MAIDENHEAD Avant Garde Systems, 54-70 Moorbridge Rd. Tel: (0628) 20202
READING Computercare, 487 Oxford Rd Tel: (0734) 508099
READING Wilding, 16 West St. Tel: (0734) 503465
SLOUGH Slough Computers, 245 High St. Tel: (0753) 21594
WOKINGHAM Network, 32 Humber Close. Tel: (0734) 793341

CHESHIRE

ALTRINCHAM Bunnel & Boden T/A Regent Computers, 14 Regent St. Tel: (061) 928 0333
CREWE Microman, 128 Nantwich Rd. Tel: (0270) 216614
NORTHWICH Barda Systems Support, Unit 1, GSK Hse., 71/73 Middlewich Rd Tel: (0606) 2351
WARRINGTON Pyramid Micros, Cairo St. Tel: (0925) 35713
WARRINGTON Micro Aids, Beech Hse., Hob Hey Lane, Culcheth. Tel: (0925) 762613

CLEVELAND

MIDDLESBOROUGH Briers Computer Services, 1 King Edwards Sq. Tel: (0642) 242017
MIDDLESBOROUGH Silicon Services, Room 308 Broadcasting Hse., Newport Rd. Tel: (0642) 226945

CORNWALL

PENZANCE S W Microdial, 17A Market Jew St. Tel: (0736) 66338/9
ST AUSTELL A B & C Computers, 6 Lower Aylmer Sq. Tel: (0726) 67337

CUMBRIA

BARROW IN FURNESS C.A.V.E., 48 Cavendish St. Tel: (0229) 29109
KENDAL Kendal Computer Centre, 68 Stramongate. Tel: (0539) 22559
PENRITH Penrith Communications, 14 Castlegate. Tel (D768) 67146

DERBYSHIRE

ALFRETON Gordon Harwood, 69-71 High St. Tel: (0773) 836781

DEVON

EXETER Computerware, 10 Lower North St. Tel: (0392) 210507

DORSET

WEYMOUTH MSL Micro Systems Ltd., 10 Queen St., Weymouth OT4 7H7. Tel: (0305) 781178

ESSEX

BASILDON Allders Dept. Store, Eastgate Centre. Tel: (0268) 27858
BASILDON Godfreys, 28-30 East Walk Tel: (0268) 289379
CHELMSFORD Maxton Hayman, 5 Broomfield Road. Tel: 0245 354595

GREATER MANCHESTER

MANCHESTER Executive Reprographics & Business Consultants, 2/4 Oxford Rd. M15 0A Tel: (061) 228 1637
OLDHAM Professional Computer Ser., 108/110 Yorkshire St. Tel: (061) 624 4065

HAMPSHIRE

SOUTHAMPTON Datavend, 289 Salisbury Rd, Totton Tel. (0703) 867204

HEREFORDSHIRE

HEREFORD Honeysett Computers, 17 Union St. Tel: (0432) 279404

HERTFORDSHIRE

POTTERS BAR Tabs (North London) Ltd., 35A High St. Tel: (0707) 51015
ROYSTON Shep Associates Long Barn, North End, Meldreth. Tel: (0763) 61686
SAWBRIDGEWORTH Sounds Great, 18 Bell St. Tel: (0279) 725029

KENT

BROMLEY Wilding, 33 Widmore Rd. Tel: (01) 290 6466
CANTERBURY Aphros Software, 123 Wincheap. Tel: (0227) 471115
CANTERBURY Canterbury Computers, 56-57 Palace St. Tel: (0227) 462101
CHATHAM Allders Department Store, 220-240 High St. Tel: (0634) 407377
MARGATE Aphros Software, 47 Hawley Sq. Tel: (0843) 294699
ORPINGTON Terry Computers & Video, 17 Fairway, Pettswood. Tel: (0689) 27816
RAINHAM Microway Computer Centre, 39 High St. Tel: (0634) 376702
SITTINGBOURNE Secrefone Ltd., Central Hse., Centre Ave. Tel: (0795) 77639
TENTERDEN MGA Micro Systems, 140 High St. Tel: (05806) 4278

LANCASHIRE

BURNLEY Burnley Computer Centre 12 Halstead Hse. St. James Rd. Tel: (0282) 34772
MOSSLEY New World Computers Ltd., 61 Richmond Crescent, Ashton-U-Lyne. Tel: (04575) 420
PRESTON 4-Mat Computing, 67 Friargate Tel: (0772) 561952
WIGAN Sigma Business Systems, 7 Arcade St., off Library St Tel: (0942) 826163

LEICESTERSHIRE

LEICESTER Sonal Computers, 105 Belgrave Rd. Tel: (0533) 660240
LEICESTER Dimension Computers Ltd., 27-29 High St Tel: (0533) 517479
OAKHAM Zebra Computer Services, Glaston Rd Uppingham LE15 9EU Tel: (0572) 821234

MERSEYSIDE

LIVERPOOL Bits & Bytes Computers, 18 Central Station, Ranelagh St L1 1JT Tel: (051) 709 4036
NEWTON-LE-WILLOWS Source Comps, 4 Cross Lane Tel: (09252) 29049
WALLASEY Microsnips, 37 Seaview Rd Tel: (051) 640 3013

MIDDLESEX

NORTHWOOD Screens Computers, 6 Main Ave., Moor Park. Tel: (09274) 20664
UXBRIDGE JKL Computers, 7 Windsor St. Tel: 10895) 51815

NORFOLK

KINGS LYNN Computer Plus, 40 New Conduit St. Tel: (0553) 774550
NORWICH Viking Computer Centre, Ardney Rise, off Catton Grove Rd. Tel: (0603) 401982
THETFORD Thetford Micros, 21 Guildhall St. Tel: (0842) 61645

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

NORTHAMPTON Cloudhall Ltd., 24 York Rd Tel: (0604) 31494

NORTHUMBERLAND

ALNWICK Alnwick Computerware, The Market Pl Tel: (0665) 604816

OXFORDSHIRE

BANBURY Alphascan, Little Boulton Hse, Southam Rd Tel: (0295) 758202
CHIPPING NORTH Cotswold Comp, 6 Middle Row,
HEADINGTON Absolute Sound & Video, 19 Old High St. Tel: (0865) 60990
OXFORD Wilding, 21 High St. Tel: (0865) 250256

SHROPSHIRE

SHREWSBURY Cursor, Mills Lane. Tel: (0743) 241508

STAFFORDSHIRE

TAMWORTH Small Business Computer Services, 1st Floor, 81A Bolebridge St. Tel: (0827) 63549

SUFFOLK

BURY ST. EDMUNDS Harram Computers, 11 Guildhall St. Tel: (0284) 705808

SURREY

CAMBERLEY Allders Department Store, High St. Tel: (0276) 62211
CROYDON Allders Department Store, North End Tel: (01) 681 2577
CROYDON Wilding, 18 St. Georges Walk Tel: (01) 686 4957
SUTTON Allders Department Store, High St. Tel: (01) 642 6000

SUSSEX

BRIGHTON Gamer, 71 East St. Tel: (0273) 728681
WORTHING Data Direct, T/A Chips, 53 Rugby Rd. Tel: (0903) 40509

TYNE & WEAR

SUNDERLAND Sunderland Computer Centre, 29 Crow Tree Rd. Tel: (0783) 655711

WARWICKSHIRE

NUNEATON Microcity, 1A Queens Rd. Tel: (0203) 382049

WEST MIDLANDS

BIRMINGHAM Allen James, 831 Stratford Rd, Sparkhill. Tel: (021) 778 5737
BIRMINGHAM Lee Computers, 160 Highfield Rd. Hall Grn. Tel: (021) 777 9631
COVENTRY Micro Learn, 1 Lamb St. Tel: (0203) 22503
DUDLEY Telepro Ltd., Abberley Hse., 9 Himley Rd. Tel: (0384) 23949

WILTSHIRE

SWINDON Wilding, 47/48 Harelock St. Tel: (0793) 33111

WORCESTERSHIRE

WORCESTER SCB Brokers T/A CBM Machine, 8 Arboretun Rd. Tel: (0905) 20004

YORKSHIRE

BRADFORD Erricks, Fotosonic Hse, Rawson Sq. Tel: (0274) 309266
HALIFAX Abacus Computers, 23 Bull Grn. Tel: (0422) 45276
ROTHERHAM GT Leisureworld, Unit 1, Cascade Centre. Tel: (0709) 67391
SHEFFIELD Computer Eng + Support Services, 281/283 Glossop Rd. Tel: (0742) 737303
WHITBY Delta PI Software, 8 Ruswarp Lane. Tel: (0947) 600065
YORK York Computer Centre, 7 Stonegate Arc. Tel: (0904) 641862

WALES

CARMAARTHEN GBA, 17 Notts Sq., Dyfed. Tel: (0267) 232508
DYFED Strong Computer Systems, Bryn Cottage, Carmaarthen. Tel: (0267) 231246
MOLD Mold Micro Systems, 18A Wrexham St., Clwyd. Tel: (0352) 56152
NEWPORT Gwent Computers, 92 Chepstow Rd. Tel: (0633) 841760
HAVERFORDWEST Business Informat Systems, Swan Sq., Bridge St. Tel: (0437) 68228
WREXHAM Wrexham Computers, 24 Abbot St. Tel: (0978) 358832

NORTHERN IRELAND

BELFAST Chevron Computing, 32 Malone Park. Tel: (0232) 381335

SCOTLAND

ABERDEEN Knight T V & Comps, 108 Rosemount Pl. Tel: (0224) 630526
CUMBERNAULD Megabyte Computers, 12 Ettrick Sq., Town Centre. Tel: (0236) 738398
DUNDEE J Davie Business Computers Ltd., 173 Brook St., Boughty Ferry. Tel: (0382) 77039
PEEBLES Peebles Micro Systems, 9 Eshiels. Tel: (0721) 21479
PERTH Vics Independant Supplies, 31-33 South St. Tel: 0738 36704

TECHNOMATIC is also a large stockist of BBC Computers and Peripherals. Send for full details on our comprehensive stock list.

TECHNOMATIC

17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177

305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233, 01-402 0444

SICON AT

- Fully Compatible with IBM PC/AT.
- 80286 CPU 640K RAM.
- Switchable operation 6MHz/8MHz.
- 1 × 1.2 Mbyte Floppy Drive.
- 1 × 20 Mbyte Hard Disc.
- Colour Graphics Card with RGB and Composite Video Ports. (Alternatively Monochrome Card at no extra cost).
- 1 Parallel Port, 1 Serial Port & 1 Games Port.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back up.
- AT Style Detachable Keyboard.
- Capable of housing 5 half height drives.
- 12 Months Warranty.

SICON AT £1,420 (a)

SICON PC & XT

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible.
- 8088 CPU, 4.77MHz 640K RAM.
- 2 × 360K Floppy Disc Dives.
- 8 IBM Compatible Expansion Slots.
- Colour Graphics Card with RGB & Composite Video Ports. (Alternatively Monochrome Card at no extra cost).
- 1 Parallel Port, 1 Serial Port, 1 Games Port.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back up.
- 83 key detachable keyboard.
- 12 months warranty.

SICON PC £499 (a)

SICON XT
(as PC but with a 20Mbyte Hard disc and single floppy drive). £779 (a)

PC DOS 3.11 £45 (b)

MS DOS with GW BASIC £59 (b)

The SICON Computers can be supplied with a wide range of RGB and Monochrome monitors and suitable adaptor cards. Please see the MONITOR section for prices.

NETWORK ADAPTORS

Economical interlink between IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible including Amstrad PC1512.

TRANSNET Starter Pack
Links two stations with adaptors, cabling, NETBIOS and easy to use menu driven software. £429 (a)

Transnet Pack for additional station. £229 (b)

SPECIAL OFFER

TAXAN SuperVision IV Monitor
Includes adaptor card. £479 (a)

EPSON FX85 £289 (a)

EPSON FX105 £389 (a)

EPSON JX80 £275 (a)

EPSON HI 80 4 Col A4 Plotter £249 (a)

AMSTRAD PC

8086 CPU 8MHz; 512K RAM; Detachable Keyboard; Mouse; Parallel, Serial & Joystick Port; Clock/Calendar with Battery backup; MS DOS, BASIC II & GEM Software.

1512 with Monochrome Monitor

SM 1 × 360K floppy	£399 (a)
DM 2 × 360K floppy	£499 (a)
10M 1 × 360K + 10MB Winchester	£699 (a)
20M 1 × 360K + 20MB Winchester	£799 (a)

1512 with Colour Monitor

SC 1 × 360K floppy	£549 (a)
DC 2 × 360K floppy	£649 (a)
10C 1 × 360K + 10MB Winchester	£849 (a)
20C 2 × 360K + 20MB Winchester	£949 (a)

1. Above prices applicable on deliveries before 31.12.86.

SOFTWARE
(MS DOS/PC FORMAT)

NEW LOW LOW Low PRICES

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SMART Ver 3.0.	£385 (a)
dBASE III plus	£335 (a)
LOTUS 1.2.3. Rel 2	£229 (a)
SUPERCALC IV	£225 (b)
WORDSTAR 2000 Plus Rel. 2	£325 (a)
WORDSTAR 2000 Rel. 2	£275 (a)
WORDSTAR PROF	£230 (a)

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

SAGE BOOKKEEPER	£95 (b)
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	£145 (b)
SAGE ACCOUNTANT PLUS	£195 (b)
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING	£125 (b)

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CROSSTALK	£115 (b)
DATATALK (incl. PRESTEL)	£135 (b)
CHIT-CHAT (incl. PRESTEL)	£95 (b)

CAD SOFTWARE

PRODESIGN II	£230 (a)
TURBOCAD	£295 (a)
AUTOCAD 2.5 Basic	£300 (a)
AUTOCAD 2.5 Complete	£2,500 (a)

LOW COST SOFTWARE

VP PLANNER (reads LOTUS files)	£69 (b)
VP INFO (reads dBASE files)	£69 (b)
WORDSTAR 1512 (Amstrad)	£69 (b)
SUPERCALC III (Amstrad)	£69 (b)
IN CONTROL (Pertmaster Series: 75 activities)	£49.50

LANGUAGES

MS BASIC Interp.	£245 (a)
MS C	£265 (a)
MS COBOL	£445 (a)
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER	£145 (b)
MS PASCAL COMPILER	£195 (a)
DR C	£275 (a)
DR ASSEMBLER & TOOLS	£169 (b)
DR COBOL Level 2	£475 (a)
DR FORTRAN 77	£275 (a)

BORLAND SOFTWARE

REFLEX	£65 (d)
TURBO PASCAL + BCD/8087	£69 (b)
TURBO PROLOGUE	£65 (b)
TURBO LIGHTNING	£65 (b)
SUPERKEY	£65 (b)
SIDEKICK	£65 (b)
SIDEKICK (Amstrad)	£29 (d)

PRINTER UTILITIES

SIGN DESIGNER (prints sidewise)	£45 (b)
WIDESPREAD (prints sidewise)	£39 (b)
TYPEWRITER	£39 (b)

GENERAL UTILITIES
Norton Utility £59 (b)

HARD DISC TAPE BACKUP
For IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

SEAGATE 20 Mbyte
1/2 ht drive with controller card. £349 (a)

PLUS 5 20 Mbyte Add-on card £469 (a)

IRWIN 110 10 Mb TAPE STREAMER
Attractively cased and mains powered. £499 (a)

INTERFACE CARDS
for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

INTEL Above Board:
This new board lets you expand your PC above the 640K limit to a maximum of 2Mbyte. Software provided to use it as RAM Disc and Printer Buffer for most popular programs like Framework, Symphony, LOTUS 1 2 3, dBaseIII Wordstar etc. £245 (b)

All cards from high quality Japanese manufacturers.

EGA Board
- Multimode card including all the capabilities of IBM, EGA, Hercules mono card, IBM colour and mono card. £199 (b)

Multi-function Card
- 348K RAM.
- Parallel/Serial/Games Ports.
- Battery backed Clock/Calendar.
- RAM disk & print spooler compatible. £149 (b)

Multi I/O Card
- Parallel/Serial Games Ports.
- Battery backed calendar/clock.
- Floppy Controller (2 drives). £79 (b)

RAM Card 384K
(Expandable to 512K). £89 (b)

4164-15 DRAM £1.00 (d)

41256-15 DRAM £3.50 (d)

Colour Graphics Card
- 320 × 200 colour graphics mode.
- 640 × 200 Hi-Res mono graphics mode.
- Light Pen interface. £72 (b)

Monochrome Graphics Card
Fully compatible with IBM monochrome adaptor and Hercules graphics card. Includes parallel printer port. £79 (b)

Disk Drive Adaptor
Supports up to 4 D/S floppies. Cables included for 2 internal drives. £39 (b)

Parallel Interface Card
Short slot card, Epson/Centronics compatible. £18 (c)

RS 232 Serial Card
Short slot card for Modems, etc. £32 (c)

Add on Serial Kit £16 (d)

PC Compatible Witty Mouse
Plugs into serial port, adaptor for parallel conn. to k/bd. MS software compatible. £79 (b)

MS Mouse
(please specify bus/serial version) £139 (b)

Summa Mouse £95 (b)

CO Processors:

8087-5MHz	£120 (c)	8087-8MHz	£160 (b)
8087-10MHz	£240 (b)	80287-6MHz	£160 (b)
80287-8MHz	£280 (b)	80287-10MHz	£299 (b)

MAIL ORDER
& RETAIL
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Telex 922800

WEST END BRANCH
305 Edgware Road
London W2

Visit our
Edgware Road shop
for demonstrations.

For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-208 1177 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT.
No VAT on exports.
Phone 01-450 9803 for export inquiries.
Please add carriage.
(a) £8.00 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50 (c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:

EPSON PRINTERS:

LX89			£195 (a)
FX85	£289 (a)	FX 105	£389 (a)

(Offer limited to current stocks)

EX800	£399 (a)	EX1000	£579 (a)
LQ800	£439 (a)	LQ1000	£579 (a)

Taxan KP815	£239 (a)
Taxan KP915	£279 (a)

NEW

National Panasonic KX P1080	£149 (a)
Star NL 10 with IBM Interface	£239 (a)
Amstrad DMP3000 Printer	£159 (a)

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6100	£289 (a)
Brother HR20 (Parallel & Serial Interface)	£329 (a)
Star Power Type	£249 (a)

COLOUR PRINTERS

Epson JX80	£229 (a)

(Offer valid for current stocks only)

Integrex Inkjet	£549 (a)
IBM EGA/CGA 64 colour screen dump for Integrex.	£45 (b)

PLOTTERS

Epson HI80 A4 4 colour All purpose precision plotter.	£249 (a)
Hitachi 672 A3 4 colour High speed, high precision plotter Serial & Parallel Interface.	£454 (a)
Roland DXY 880A A3 8 colour	£679 (a)
Roland DXY 980A A3 8 colour	£949 (a)
Roland DXX 2000 A2 8 colour HP.GL Compatible, includes adjustable stand.	£3850 (a)
IBM Type Parallel Printer Lead	£12 (d)

BOOKS (NO VAT £2 p&p)

80286 Prog Ref Manual.	£14.75
8086 Book.	£23.95
8087 Appl & Prog for PC.	£19.10
1-2-3 for Business.	£16.95
ABC of LOTUS 123.	£17.45
Advanced Technique in dBase III.	£22.95
How to Write an IBM PC Program.	£6.95
Introduction to Wordstar.	£17.95
MS/PC DOS Prompt.	£10.95
Multimate Complete Guide.	£16.95
Multiplan Made Easy.	£18.95
Understanding dBase III.	£22.95
Using 1-2-3.	£18.45
Wordstar Made Easy.	£16.95
Introduction to Turbo Pascal.	£14.95

PRINTER SHARERS & BUFFERS

RT256 3 PORT SWITCHOVER SERIAL INTERFACE

3 input/1 output or 1 input/3 output manual channel selection. Input/output baud rates, independently selectable 7 bit/8 bit, odd/even/none parity. Hardware or software handshake. 256K buffer, mains powered. £375 (b)

PB BUFFER

Internal buffer for most Epson printers. Easy to instal. Inst. supplied.

PB32 32K	£69 (c)
PB128 128K	£99 (c)

PRINTER SHARERS:

(All lines are switched).

	Parallel	Serial
3 computers to one printer	£69 (c)	£65 (c)
4 computers to one printer	£85 (c)	£75 (c)
2 computers to 1 or 2 printers.	£69 (c)	£69 (c)
TCS26 1 computer to 2 printers for BBC.	£69 (c)	£69 (c)

Cable sets for all popular computers available.

External Serial/Parallel or Parallel/Serial Converter.	£89 (c)
IBM Parallel Printer Lead.	£12 (d)

A wide range of printer interfaces, sheetfeeders, tractor units, acoustic hoods, ribbons available from stock.

BULK PACKED DISCS

High quality unlabelled discs with hub reinforcing rings and guaranteed error free performance for life. Supplied in pack of 50 discs in a lockable disc box.

48TPI DSDD £42 (d)

Floppiclene Drive Head cleaning kit supplied with 20 disposable cleaning discs. Disposable discs ensure there is no recontamination of heads by repeated use of the same cleaning disc.

5.25" Floppiclene Kit	£12.50 (d)
3.5" Floppiclene Kit	£14.50 (d)

MONITORS

MONOCHROME 12"

Composite Video (for use with CGA)

Philips 7502 Green.	£75 (a)
Philips 7522 Amber.	£79 (a)
Taxan KX1201G Green.	£87 (a)
Taxan KX1203A Amber.	£96 (a)

TTL (for use with monochrome adaptor)

Philips 7513.	£99 (a)
Taxan KX1212G Green.	£120 (a)

COLOUR MONITORS

Mitsubishi XC1404 14" CGA	£229 (a)
Mitsubishi XC1440C 14" EGA	£460 (a)
Taxan Super Vision II 12" Hi Res	£249 (a)
Taxan Super Vision III 12" Hi Res	£289 (a)
Taxan Super Vision IV M Ultra Hi Res	£429 (a)
Taxan Super Vision IV Ultra Hi Res	£479 (a)

(Price includes adaptor cards for SV IV & SV IV M)

MODEMS COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

All modems carry a full BT approval.

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS Range

WS4000 V21/23. (Hayes Compatible, Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer).	£149 (b)
WS3000 V21/23 Professional As WS4000 and with BELL standards and battery back up for memory.	£295 (b)
WS3000 V22 Professional As WS300 V21/23 but with 1200 baud full duplex.	£495 (a)
WS3000 V22 bis Professional As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex.	£650 (a)
WS3022 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 1200/1200.	£395 (a)
WS3024 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 2400/2400.	£495 (b)
WS2000 V21/V23 Manual Modem.	£102 (b)
DATA Cable for WS series/PC or XT.	£10 (d)
DATATALK Comms Package *If purchased with any of the above modems*	*£70 (c)
PACE Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual.	£75 (b)

(Offer limited to current stocks)

3M FLOPPY DISCS

FREE Check calculator with every 5 boxes of 3M discs purchased.

Industry standard high quality discs with reinforcing hub rings and GUARANTEED error free performance for life. In pack of 10.

5.25"	745 48TPI DSDD for IBM pc	£12.75 (d)
5.25"	747 96TPI DSDD	£16.50 (d)
5.25"	HD 1.6Mb Discs for AT	£30 (d)
3.5"	96TPI DSDD Disc	£25 (d)

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

Back up cartridges for tape streamers.

DC1000	£18.50 each (d)
DC3000 XL	£21.00 each (d)
DC600A	£26.50 each (d)

RS232 TEST ACCESSORIES

Serial Master Cable:
The master cable is fitted with 25 way D connectors at both ends with 10 switches on each connector allowing the pin options to be re-routed or linked at both ends. (Specify m/m f/m or f/f). £25 (c)

Serial Mini Tester (25 way D)
Mini Tester has a male and a female connector to allow connection to any RS232 interface. Seven in line LEDs indicate status of TD, RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, CD and DSR. £24 (d)

Serial Mini Patch Box (25 way D)
Short links make connections between any two pins on the two connectors. (Specify m/m, f/m, or f/f). £24 (d)

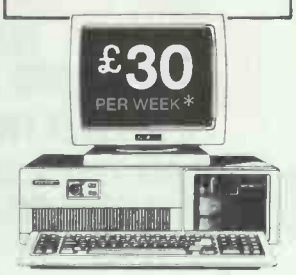
Gender Changers
(Specify m/m, f/f or m/f). £10 (d)

MICRO-RENT

MICRO-RENT DO MORE!

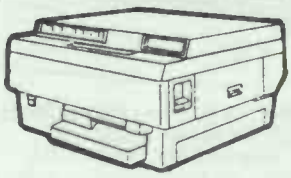
MAC-PLUS

TANDON



H-P LASERJET

£58 PER WEEK*



IBM PC AT

Micro-Rent do more than offer you the best rental deals on microcomputers. They rent printers, hard-disk systems, monitors – even some software! They offer impartial advice on the best machines for your purposes, and provide training for both beginners and specialists, to help you make the most of your micro.

Micro-Rent – the complete rental service – saves you time and money, and solves your problems fast.

Buying? Ex-rental machines often available at reduced prices.

*** Prices quoted are based on 3-month rental, excluding VAT.**

01-700 4848

MICRO-RENT

St. Marks Studios, Chillingworth Road, London, N7

APPLE · APRICOT · IBM PC & XT · OLIVETTI MACINTOSH · OSBORNE · SIRIUS · COMPAQ

BEST EVER VALUE END-OF-LINE BARGAINS!

● COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SAMURAI S-16 MSDOS COMPUTER SYSTEM. 8086 based true 16 bit machine with high-res green screen; 128K memory (do-it-yourself expandable to 512K); **twin DSDD 8" floppy disc drives (total 2.3 MB);** CENTRONICS parallel interface; 2 × RS232 interfaces; MSDOS with full manuals. **INCLUDED** in the price are **PEACHTEXT** word processing software, **PEACHCALC** spreadsheet, and **PEACHTREE TELECOMMUNICATIONS. All BRAND NEW** with original manuals. **£299.00**

BLEASDALE UNIX COMPUTER SYSTEM. 6800 based System with ¾ MByte RAM, TEAC FD55. DSDD floppy disc, **ATASI** Model 3000 45 MByte Hard Disc drive, Microline 83A printer with stand and acoustic hood, **KIMTRON ABM85H** VDU, 8 line Serial Interface. With Unix operating system and Pascal 2. £3950.

PYRAMID Model 501 CP/M MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM (Manufactured by **HTE Ltd**). With 4mHz Z80A processor, 64K memory & twin **TEAC Model FD-55F** DSDD 80 track half height 5¼" floppy disc drives (total 1.5 MB). With serial RS232 & CENTRONICS parallel interfaces & provision for a second serial interface. These very compact (2¾" high) machines are **S-100** based (with one spare slot), and are software compatible with **NORTH STAR HORIZON.** CP/M Ver. 2.2 & some TELEX software is included in the price. BRAND NEW or EX DEMO condition. (requires terminal). **£195.00**

MATMOS PC. Available without disc drives only. 64KB Z80A based machine with RGB, composite video outputs & UHF modulator. Serial, parallel, cassette & peripheral bus interfaces are provided. MICROSOFT BASIC is in ROM. A terminal emulation ROM is available at £20.00. **£49.00**

● PERIPHERALS

HITACHI Model 305S 3" disc drives. With SHUGART compatible interface (34 way edge connector) & suitable for **BBC** with DFS, **AMSTRAD 664/6128, TATUNG EINSTEIN** & many others. 250K (double density unformatted) per side reversible; 40 track; standard power connector for 12V & 5V; overall power consumption typically 3.7W. Supplied BRAND NEW with connector pin-out details etc. but uncased. Data cables only are available for AMSTRAD & BBC (£7.50) and TATUNG (£10.00) £29.95

HITACHI Model 305D double sided 3" disc drives. As above, but double sided (500KB unformatted accessible without turning disc over). Not suitable for AMSTRAD 664/6128. **£39.95**

HITACHI COLOUR MONITOR Model 1480P. High resolution 14" monitor with RGB, intensity & sync inputs at positive TTL levels. Horizontal frequency is 15.75kHz & resolution is 640 × 200. IBM compatible. BRAND NEW. **£149.00**

HITACHI COLOUR MONITOR Model CD2053 high resolution (720 × 416) 20" colour monitor with RGB & sync input at positive TTL levels. Horizontal frequency is 24.2kHz. Suitable for Olivetti M24. BRAND NEW UNCASED. (We have various other new uncased colour monitors still available at £95.00). **£195.00**

HITACHI MONO MONITOR. All BRAND NEW but uncased and for 12VDC. 15.625kHz-15.75kHz horizontal frequency; 50-60Hz vertical. Positive TTL video & sync. 9", 12" & 14" available. **£18.50**

● WORD PROCESSOR

ITT SCRIBE III WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM. Dual processor (Z80H & TI 9995) machine with 128K memory, QUME printer interface & RS232 comms. interface. With dual 5¼" floppy disc drives (double density, double sided); high resolution green-screen monitor & low profile keyboard. Excellent **professional word processing software** with many advanced features including extensive help files, slow scrolling, mail-merge, information retrieval, integrated data base, etc. is **included** in the price together with **BASIC.** Originally selling at over £5000.00. BRAND NEW. **£295.00**

ITT SCRIBE III as above with **10MB Winchester** & single floppy, **256K & NEC Model 7700 SPINWRITER** 55cps daisy wheel printer. All BRAND NEW. **£995.00**

Please note: **VAT & CARRIAGE must be added to all items. Carriage is £3.00 + VAT for 3" disc drives, and £10.00 + VAT for all other items.*
**A complete stock list (which includes test equipment & other items) is available on request.*

Visa & Access accepted

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

MATMOS Ltd., 1 Church Street, Cuckfield, W. Sussex RH17 5JZ. Tel: (0444) 414484/454377

COMPUTER APPRECIATION, 111 Northgate, Canterbury, Kent CT1 1BH. Tel: (0227) 470512 Telex: 966134 COMPAP

matmos and Computer Appreciation

MICRONIX BREAKS THE PRICE/PERFORMANCE BARRIER

TURBO MASTER – 'AT' COMPATIBLE TURBO

TURBO MASTER WITH FAST 30MB (40mS) HARD DISK ONLY ~~£1,999~~ £1,799 (SPECIAL PRICE TILL 22/12/86 SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY)

WITH 20MB HD £1,599

MS DOS 3.2 AND GW BASIC 3.2 AVAILABLE

■ 80286-8 6/8MHz SWITCHABLE ■ 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB ON BOARD) ■ HI-RES MONOGRAPHICS CARD ■ HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR ■ 'AT' TYPE KEYBOARD ■ 1.2MB HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY ■ SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS ■ FAST 30MB HARD DISK (40mS ACCESS TIME) ■ LEGAL LICENSED BIOS ■ 8 SLOTS ■ REAL TIME CLOCK/BATTERY ■ LICENSED MS DOS 3.2 & GWBASIC RELEASE 3.2 AVAILABLE *(£50)*

AMSTRAD PC *NEW HIGHER PRICES APPLY FROM 1/1/87*

OUTSTANDING MICRONIX OFFER

FREE RAM UPGRADE TO 640K ON ALL MODELS PLUS WE OFFER YOU FAST (40mS ACCESS TIME) 40MB HARD DISK OPTION

- **Amstrad PC 1512 single floppy, free RAM upgrade to 640K and fast (40mS) 40MB hard disk, (non-Amstrad) mono . . . £1,099**
- **Our 40MB hard disk upgrade is fully guaranteed for one year**
- **Micronix 40MB hard disk upgrade kit is also separately available for £699**
- **We can install for a charge of £25**

PC 1512 SD mono with free 640K RAM upgrade £399
PC 1512 DD mono with free 640K RAM upgrade £499
PC 1512 HD20 mono with free 640K RAM upgrade £799

PRINTER VP 1814 *IDEAL FOR AMSTRAD* **£265** *FREE PRINTER CABLE*
• EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE • 180 CPS DRAFT/36 CPS NLQ

INTRODUCING

PC MARVEL

THE BEST OF 'XT' AND 'AT' IN ONE COMPACT SYSTEM

PC MARVEL TWIN 1.2MB FLOPPY £799

PC MARVEL 1.2MB FLOPPY, 20MB HARD DISK £1,099

40MB (40mS) £1,399

MS DOS 3.2 AND GW BASIC 3.2 AVAILABLE

NEC V20 SUPERCHIP OPTION AVAILABLE

■ 8088-2 8MHz/4.77MHz SWITCHABLE ■ 8 SLOTS ■ LEGAL LICENSED BIOS ■ CLOCK/CALENDAR & BATTERY ON BOARD ■ 640K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB ON BOARD – 640K RAM FOR DOS AND 384K RAMDISK) ■ 2 × 1.2MB HIGH DENSITY 'AT' TYPE DRIVES (XT FLOPPY IS ONLY 360K!) OR 1 × 1.2MB FLOPPY AND 20MB HARD DISK ■ HI-RES MONO GRAPHICS CARD WITH PRINTER PORT ■ SERIAL RS232 PORT ■ COMPACT SIZE: 390 × 362 × 153mm ■ HI-RES MONO MONITOR ■ AT TYPE KEYBOARD ■ 360K DISKETTES CAN BE READ AND WRITTEN ONTO IN 1.2MB DRIVE AND FILES CAN BE COPIED BETWEEN 1.2MB & 360K DISKETTES AND VICE VERSA (EVEN IBM 'AT' CAN'T MANAGE THAT!) ■ LICENSED MS DOS 3.2 AND GWBASIC RELEASE 3.2 AVAILABLE *(£50)*

PC2 TURBO

XT COMPATIBLE 20MB £999

40MB (40mS) £1,299

MS DOS 3.2 AND GW BASIC 3.2 AVAILABLE

1024K RAM

NEC V20 SUPERCHIP

■ NEC V20 8/4.77MHz SWITCHABLE ■ 8 SLOTS ■ 1024K RAM (640K FOR DOS, 384K RAMDISK) ■ CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY ■ SERIAL PORT ■ HI-RES MONOGRAPHICS CARD AND PRINTER PORT ■ HI-RES MONO MONITOR ■ 'AT' TYPE KEYBOARD ■ LEGAL BIOS ■ 1 × 360K FLOPPY ■ 20MB HARD DISK ■ LICENSED MS DOS 3.2 AND GWBASIC RELEASE 3.2 AVAILABLE *(£50)*

micronix computers Ltd

1 Grangeway,
Kilburn,
London NW6 2BW
Tel: 01-625 0295/6/7/8/9 (5 lines)
Telex: 295173 MICROX G

Ordering Information:

Prices are exclusive of Carriage & VAT. Please add 15% to Total Cost. Carriage: Systems & Subsystems £20, Drives & Keyboards £8, Boards £5, RAM Chips £1. Monitor/Printer £15.

*Visit our brand new Showroom – off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn (Jubilee Line) **OPEN MON-FRI; 9.30am-5.30pm. CLOSED FOR LUNCH 1-2pm. CLOSED SATURDAY.**

THE BEST DEAL ON PORTABLES, PRINTERS PERIPHERALS FOR IBM PC/XT,'AT' AND COMPATIBLES

micronix computers Ltd

NEW

XT COMPATIBLE SUPER TURBO MOTHERBOARD

WITH 0K RAM £169
WITH 256K RAM £199
WITH 640K RAM £249
WITH 1MB RAM £299

MOTHERBOARD FEATURES NEC V20 SUPERCHIP

- SUPPLIED WITH LEGAL BIOS LICENSED BY FALCON TECHNOLOGY, USA
- SWITCHABLE 8 OR 5 MHz (NEC V20) – SUPER FAST AND FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH 8088
- HIGH QUALITY JAPANESE PCB
- OPTIONAL RAM DISK AND CP/M80 EMULATION SOFTWARE

HARD DISK UPGRADES PC/XT, AT & COMPATIBLES (INTERNAL)

20MB – PC/XT £399
40MB – (40MS ACCESS TIME) PC/XT £699
20MB – AT (WITHOUT CONTROLLER) £299
32MB – AT (40MS ACCESS TIME) WITHOUT CONTROLLER ——— £550

INCLUDES SHORT SLOT HD CONTROLLER (EXCEPT FOR AT) WITH JUMPER SELECT FOR 15 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HD, SPLIT DRIVE (E.G. 40MB HD CAN BE LOGICALLY SPLIT INTO 2×20MB HD) AND CABLES.

FAST 20MB CASSETTE BACKUP PC/XT, AT & COMPATIBLES

~~£950~~
NOW ONLY £499
LIMITED OFFER

WHY USE SLOW CARTRIDGE BACKUP? CASSETTE NEEDS NO TIME WASTING SERVOWRITING OR FORMATTING. BACKS UP 20MB IN 4 MINUTES! INTELLIGENT MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE – ONE KEY COMMANDS. FILE-BY-FILE BACKUP/RESTORE, IMAGE BACKUP/RESTORE, FILE DIRECTORY AND DIAGNOSTICS. SUPPLIED WITH CONTROLLER, CABLE, SOFTWARE AND MANUAL.

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

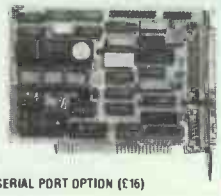
MULTI I/O FLOPPY CARD: MID 100

(SHORT SLOT) £99
PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD

- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER – CABLE SUPPLIED
- 1×RS232 SERIAL PORT & OPTIONAL 2ND SERIAL PORT (£16)
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- GAMES PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY
- SOFTWARE SUPPLIED: CLOCK UTILITIES

MULTI I/O CARD: DIO 200 XT

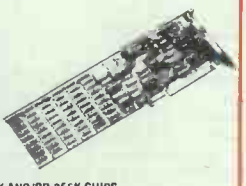
(SHORT SLOT) £79
PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD



- CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY
- 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT: 2ND SERIAL PORT OPTION (£16)
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- GAMES PORT – CABLE SUPPLIED
- SOFTWARE SUPPLIED: CLOCK UTILITIES

MULTIFUNCTION CARD: MF640

WITH 0K RAM £99
WITH 384K RAM £149
COMPARE SPECS & PRICES BEFORE BUYING OTHER CARDS



- UP TO 640K RAM USING 64K AND/OR 256K CHIPS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY
- 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT: 2ND SERIAL PORT OPTION (£16)
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- GAMES PORT – CABLE SUPPLIED
- SOFTWARE SUPPLIED: CLOCK UTILITIES, RAMDISK, PRINTSPOOLER
- BOTH SERIAL & PARALLEL CONNECTORS ON THE SAME BRACKET
- EXTERNAL SERIAL CABLE (DB9 TO DB25) SUPPLIED

COLOUR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR SHORT SLOT : CT 7030 FLICKER FREE £99

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOUR CARD

- 2 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB COLOUR AND COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- COLOUR GRAPHICS MODE: 320×200
- MONOGRAPHICS MODE: 640×200

SPECIAL OFFER – SAVE £99
EGA CARD AND EGA MONITOR BOUGHT TOGETHER £499

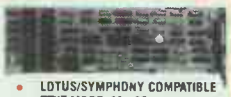
ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR (EGA) £199

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, IBM COLOUR GRAPHIC ADAPTOR, IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR AND HERCULES CARD

SUPPORTS MONOCHROME AND COLOUR MODES
640×350 MONO, 720×348 MONO, 640×350 COLOUR, 640×200 COLOUR.
256K RAM ON BOARD AS STANDARD –

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD £99

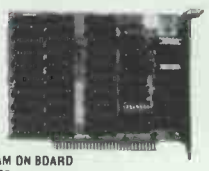
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR & HERCULES GRAPHICS



- LOTUS/SYMPHONY COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 80×25
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720×348
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

UNIVERSAL MEMORY CARD: CT6280

WITH 0K RAM £49
WITH 384K RAM £99
WITH 512K RAM £109



- UP TO 640K (YES 640K!) RAM ON BOARD
- USE 64K AND/OR 256K CHIPS
- USE 3 BANKS OF 256K CHIPS FOR TOTAL 640K RAM

RAM CHIPS:

64K (9 CHIPS) 150NS £10
128K PIGGYBACK (9 CHIPS) 150NS – FOR 'AT' £36
256K (9 CHIPS) 150NS £30

2 MB EMS CARD:

FOR PC/XT 0K £149 FOR AT 0K £169

– THIS CARD CAN GIVE YOUR PC/XT/AT BOTH EXPANDED MEMORY (LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT EXPANDED MEMORY SPECIFICATION) AND THE EXTENDED MEMORY CAPABILITIES UP TO 2MB RAM.
– MEMORY CAN BE ALLOCATED AS CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED OR EXTENDED MEMORY

PC/XT ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL CARD WITH 1 RS232 PORT ——— £39

PC/XT PARALLEL PRINTER CARD — £29

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR —— £49

IBM PC/AT COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

3MB MULTIFUNCTION CARD: MF3000

WITH 0K RAM £199
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM AT AND COMPATIBLES
ADD £30 PER 256K RAM

- UP TO 3MB RAM ON BOARD – 1.5MB ON MAIN BOARD AND FURTHER 1.5MB ON PIGGYBACK BOARD
- MEMORY STARTING ADDRESS CONFIGURABLE AT 256K, 512K OR ABOVE 1MB
- 1 RS232 PORT – 2ND PORT OPTION
- PARALLEL PORT • GAMES PORT

SERIAL-PARALLEL CARD FOR AT :
WITH 1 SERIAL / 2 SERIAL PORTS: ——— £79 / £99
MULTI SERIAL CARD WITH 4× RS 232 PORTS: ___ £149
FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER FOR AT ——— £199

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS – AT TYPE SWITCHABLE

FOR PC OR AT £99

- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD
- FULLY PC/XT & AT COMPATIBLE – SWITCH SELECTABLE
- LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- 100 KEY

MONITORS

IBM COMPATIBLE
– COMPOSITE MONOCHROME – CONNECTS TO COLOUR GRAPHICS CARD £99
IBM COMPATIBLE
– TTL – CONNECTS TO MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD £129
IBM COMPATIBLE: 14" MITSUBISHI COLOUR MONITOR £249
ENHANCED COLOUR DISPLAY 640× 350 ——— £399

NEW

PAGE PRINTER £1,999

IBM COMPATIBLE NEC LC-08

- PRINTING METHOD : LED ARRAY, ELECTROPHOTOGRAPHIC TO PRODUCE TEXT AND GRAPHICS
- RESOLUTION : UP TO 300 × 300 DOTS PER INCH
- PRINTING SPEED : 8 PAGES PER MINUTE IN PORTRAIT, LANDSCAPE OR ROTATED FORMAT
- BOTH CENTRONICS AND RS 232 INTERFACES BUILT IN
- QUIET OPERATION 45 dBa (IDLE), 52 dBa (OPERATING)
- PAPER SIZE : LETTER, LEGAL, A4, B5

THE BEST BUY PRINTER VP 1814 £265

COMPARE SPECS AND PRICE OF THIS PRINTER BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER MAKE. IDEAL FOR AMSTRAD, IBM COMPATIBLES, BBC OR ANY OTHER PRINTER

- EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE – SWITCH SELECTABLE
- 180 CPS DRAFT/36 CPS NLQ (DIFFERENT FONTS AVAILABLE)
- BI DIRECTIONAL LOGIC SEEKING
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR AND FRICTION FEED

PANASONIC PORTABLES – WITH PLASMA DISPLAY

1. MODEL JB3301: TWIN FLOPPY, 256K, HI-RES 12" PLASMA SCREEN
   £1,499
2. ABOVE WITH ONE FLOPPY + 20MB HD, WEIGHT 11KG!
   £1,999

POWER SUPPLY

150W FOR PC/XT £89
220W FOR AT £175

IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

FOR PC/XT MOTHERBOARD:
SWITCH CUTOUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE PSU, CUT OUT FOR 8 SLOTS, STEEL CASE, HINGED LID £69

PRINTERS OUTSTANDING VALUE

PANASONIC KXP 1080 PRINTER ONLY £199
80 COLUMN 100 CPS/20 CPS NLQ HARDWARE NLQ SWITCH

PANASONIC KXP 1080:
EPSON COMPATIBLE, 80 COLUMN, 100 CPS/20 CPS NLQ
SPECIAL OFFER £199

PANASONIC KXP 1092:
IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE, 80 COLUMN, 180 CPS/33 CPS NLQ £350

PANASONIC KXP 1592:
IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE, 136 COLUMN, 180 CPS/38 CPS NLQ £450

PANASONIC KXP 1595:
IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE, 136 COLUMN, 240 CPS/51 CPS NLQ DUAL I/F £599

IBM PRINTER CABLE £17 (POSTAGE £3)

• DB25 TO CENTRONICS • SHIELDED CABLE – 3 METRE

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

½ HEIGHT DS/DD 360K (PC/XT) ——— £99
360K FOR IBM AT – IVORY FASCIA — £160
1·2 MB FOR AT (360K DISKETTE CAN BE READ AND WRITTEN ON) ——— £199

VISA, ACCESS WELCOME

Ordering Information:

Prices are exclusive of Carriage & VAT. Please add 15% to Total Cost. Carriage: Systems & Subsystems £20, Drives & Keyboards £8, Boards £5, RAM Chips £1. Monitor/Printer £15.

*Visit our brand new Showroom – off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn (Jubilee Line)
OPEN MON-FRI: 9.30am-5.30pm.
CLOSED FOR LUNCH 1-2pm.
CLOSED SATURDAY

micronix computers Ltd
1 Grangeway, Kilburn, London NW6 2BW
Tel: 01-625 0295/6/7/8/9 (5 lines)
Telex: 295173 MICROX G

'*Wanting someone special*' Bridget and Stephen, Bristol

Stephen knew he was looking for one special relationship, but when he joined Dateline and started dating a few girls he found he was enjoying his new social life. Bridget had been a bit nervous when she first joined Dateline but soon became practised at the art of blind dating. Fortunately, because she and Stephen met at a railway station — when Stephen realised the 'rather attractive girl' at the station must be Bridget, he was speechless. He was so taken with Bridget he found himself babbling on 'like a complete idiot'. Bridget liked him anyway. So much so that when he asked her to marry him a few months later, she just flung her arms around him and said 'Of course I will!'

Dateline has been the secret factor in many, many thousands of romances and happy marriages —

marriages and relationships not just between young people but between people of all ages and occupations, and from all over the country.

JOINING DATELINE — Tens of thousands of people join Dateline each year, simply because they are not meeting someone special in their own social circle or at work, and want to meet more people with the same hopes, ambitions and interests as themselves. Among the many people you can meet through Dateline there is sure to be one who has that special 'something' you've been looking for.

WHY DATELINE?

- Dateline has operated a computer dating service in this country since 1966, many years longer than any other company, and is now the largest and **MOST SUCCESSFUL** computer dating service in the world.
- Our experience over more than **20 years** has created a **professional, reliable and confidential service** which we are proud to offer our clients.
- Dateline is the only national computer dating company to allow you to choose the area you would like your dates to come from.
- We want Dateline to be successful for you so take great **CARE** that your requirements are met.
- Dateline provides the **BEST VALUE FOR MONEY** service, with more people to meet than any other agency.
- Despite having the **LARGEST** membership, Dateline is not just a box number. You can call at our offices to discuss your membership and to read the thousands of letters from happily matched Dateline members; or telephone us on 01 938 1011. We are always happy to help.

You too can find love

'*Champagne and roses*' Bob and Anne, Devon

A practical joke played on a girl in her office led Anne, a 45 year old divorcee and legal secretary, to join Dateline. Bob had spent most of his working life abroad but at 50, divorced for many years, he thought it would be nice to settle down. He corresponded from Saudi with Anne, then when they finally met, wooed her with champagne and roses. They are now married, and very grateful to Dateline for the introduction.

Dateline is a member of the Association of British Introduction Agencies, 29 Manchester St., London W1.

Over the years Dateline has been featured many times by press, radio and television and has been acclaimed by many thousands of clients who have found happiness through our services. If you are interested in learning what Britain's largest longest-established and most successful computer dating service can do for you, complete this coupon and post it today to:

Dateline, 23 Abingdon Rd., London W8 6AH.

FREE

COMPUTER TEST TO FIND YOUR IDEAL PARTNER

I am over seventeen and would like you to send me completely free and without obligation, a description of my ideal partner. Plus a free colour brochure and lots more information about Dateline.

1. START HERE

Do you consider yourself:

- ☐ Shy
- ☐ Extrovert
- ☐ Adventurous
- ☐ Family type
- ☐ Clothes conscious
- ☐ Generous
- ☐ Outdoor type
- ☐ Creative
- ☐ Practical
- ☐ Intellectual

2.

Indicate which activities and interests you enjoy by placing a '1' (one) in the appropriate box. If you dislike a particular activity, write a '0' (nought) in the appropriate box. If you have no preference, leave the column blank.

- ☐ Pop music
- ☐ Fashion
- ☐ Pubs
- ☐ Sport
- ☐ Pets
- ☐ Folk music
- ☐ Jazz
- ☐ Travelling
- ☐ Cinema
- ☐ Good food
- ☐ Politics
- ☐ Classical music
- ☐ Art/Literature
- ☐ 'Live' theatre
- ☐ Science or Technology
- ☐ Creative writing/painting
- ☐ Poetry
- ☐ Philosophy/Psychology/Sociology
- ☐ History/Archeology
- ☐ Conversation

3.

Your Sex ___ put M or F Your Height ___ft ___ins

Your Age ___ yrs. Age you would like to meet ___ Min ___ Max

Christian Name _____

Surname _____

Address _____

_____

_____

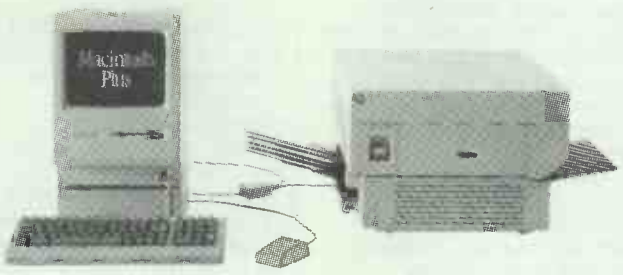
Nationality _____ Religion _____

Occupation _____

Send today to: Dateline, Dept PCW, 23 Abingdon Rd., London W8 01 938 1011

Dateline

Best in the West for Desktop Publishing Systems



Desktop Publishing Systems (DTPS) enable you to produce in-house, publications of documents, reports, newsletters and advertising material. DTPS save the high cost of outside typesetting and graphic design. In fact the saving in typesetting costs and elimination of production problems can justify the cost of such a system within a short space of time.

Our AppleCentre Chiswick showroom displays a very wide range of Macintosh add-ons at suprisingly competitive prices. What is more, you will find experts on hand to provide all the advice, training and support you need. You can rent a Macintosh System and arrange a Macintosh Maintenance Contract.

So if you are about to invest money in improving the efficiency of your business talk to us first, to discuss your requirements. Make an appointment, or telephone 01-994-7424 for further information.

AppleCentre Chiswick

118-120 Chiswick High Road, London, W4

Telephone: 01-994-7424

System Science

C COMPILERS

AZTEC	
AZTEC C86/COMM-MS-DOS & PC-DOS	£325.00
– Large memory – Assembler	
– Linker – FS Editor	
– Source Debug – 8087/80287	
– Library Source – ROM Support	
AZTEC C86/PERS-ASM, link (MS-DOS)	£149.00
AZTEC C PRIME-for PC	£ 75.00
AZTEC C68/COMM-MAC, AMIGA	£325.00
AZTEC C for CP/M-80, Apple Dos, Prodos	£ call

LATTICE	
LATTICE C Compiler ver 3- 8087, all mem. models	£295.00
LATTICE Screen Editor	£ 95.00
LATTICE C Sprite debugger	£129.00
LATTICE dbC-II Dbase library	£175.00
LATTICE dbC-III library	£175.00

OESMET C-ASM, LINK, 8087, Ed	£119.00
FS Debugger, Large mem options	£ call
MICROSOFT C new ver 4	£345.00
large mem, source debug, 8087	
WIZARO C ver 3.0	£345.00
INSTANT C full prof. interpreter	£345.00
RUN/C-PROFESSIONAL Interp.	£175.00
RUN/C-Interpreter excellent tutorial	£ 95.00
Living C-intepreter PC & Apricot	£ 95.00
CROSS COMPILERS	£ call
8085, Z80, 6502, 6809, 6301, 68000 targets	

C LIBRARIES

GRAPHICS	
Essential Graphics Library	£175.00
Graphics for C-source, colour, EGA	£245.00
Multi Halo-specify compiler	£195.00
SCREEN and DATA ENTRY	
PANEL-entry screens – most languages	£225.00
Vitamin C-Screen, print layout code	£125.00
Windows for Data, Windows for C	£245.00
ISAM & DATAFILE	
C TREE-Faircom (source) B tree lib.	£275.00
Btrieve-database library, many lang.	£195.00
Btrieve/N-Novell, PC-NET networks	£425.00

COMMUNICATIONS	
GREENLEAF COMMUNICATIONS	£145.00
Ints, Ring Buff., Status & Control	
BLAISE ASYNCH MANAGER	£145.00
Port control, XMODEM protocol	
GENERAL	
GREENLEAF GENERAL FUNCTIONS	£145.00
Dos, Disk, Video, Strings, Date, Keybd.	
PforCe-source lib, comms, dbase, screen etc	£295.00
The C programmers toolkit	
BLAISE C TOOLS PLUS-source	£145.00
DOS, dos, screen, windows, keyboard etc	
C Scientific Subroutines-source	£145.00
Matrix, polynomial, diff. eqn. etc	

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

PHOENIX	
PLINK-86 overlay linker	£275.00
PLINK-86 Plus - overlay cacheing	£325.00
PMATE-86 programmers editor	£150.00
PRE-C Lint utility	£275.00
PFIX-86 Plus debugger	£275.00

PETER NORTON EDITOR	£ 35.00
QUILT Software Revision Management	£ 95.00
PC-LINT by Gimpel	£ 99.00
CLIPPER-DBase III Compiler	£495.00
dBASE Tools for C-for dBASE III	£ 85.00
C to DBASE functions for DBASE files	£125.00
dBx-translate to C from Dbase II, III	£275.00

ASSEMBERS and CROSS-ASM.

Microsoft 8086 Macro Asm (SYMDEBUG & LINK)	£115.00
2500AD 8086 and linker (MS-DOS)	£ 89.00
DR Assembler Plus Tools	£175.00
Cross Assemblers	£ call
68xx, 68000, Z80, 8080, 6502, 8048, 8051 etc	
Simulators-Z80, 8048, 8051 etc	£ call
Visible Computer 8088-Assembler Interpreter	£ 75.00

LMI Forth-83

PC-FORTH for PC-DOS	£125.00
- Assembler, FS Editor, DOS Access	
- Options: Floats, 8087, Graphics	
PC-FORTH+ provides 32 bit pointers	£225.00
8086 FORTH for MS-DOS and CP/M-86	£ 95.00
also NATIVE CODE OPTIMISERS, METACOMPILERS	
Z80 FORTH-83 for CP/M (Amstrad PCW)	£ 95.00

BORLAND	
TURBO PASCAL	£ 69.00
TURBO PASCAL JUMBO PACK	£165.00
TURBO TUTOR	£ 29.00
TURBO PROLOG new	£ 69.00
TURBO LIGHTING	£ 69.00
Superkey or Sidekick	£ 69.00

TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX	£ 49.00
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX-PC-DOS	£ 49.00
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX- PC-DOS	£ 49.00
BLAISE POWER TOOLS PLUS	£ 75.00
BLAISE ASYNCH PLUS	£ 75.00
TURBOPOWER UTILITIES	£ 75.00
TURBOPOWER EXTENDER	£ 75.00
TURBO SCREEN	£ 65.00

FORTRAN/PASCAL/BASIC

Fortran Graphics, Scientific Libraries	£ call
Microsoft FORTRAN-77	£225.00
Pro-FORTRAN-77	£395.00
RM-FORTRAN 77	£375.00
PRO-PASCAL MS-DOS	£295.00
Microsoft Pascal	£185.00
QUICK BASIC- Microsoft (PC-DOS only)	£ 79.00

LISP and PROLOG

TURBO PROLOG (PC Only)	£ 69.00
MuLISP/MuSTAR a solid performer	£195.00
GC LISP for PC-DOS only. incl 8087	£445.00
micro-PROLOG PROF. (full mem., wind)	£245.00
MuMATH/MuSIMP Symbolic maths	£275.00
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS LISP/88	£ 45.00
CP/M-80 Lisp, Prolog and MuMath	£ call

COMMUNICATIONS, DISK & PRINT UTILITIES, etc.

CROSSTALK for IBM	£120.00
MOVE-IT for MS-DOS and CP/M-80	£145.00
UNIFORM-PC r/w, format CP/M disks	£ 65.00
CONVERT-PC add formats	£ 89.00
MATCHPOINT- read Apple disk	£175.00
UNIDOS- run CP/M software on PC	£ 65.00

PETER NORTON UTILITIES DISK	£ 59.00
FINAL WORD 2- authoring WP	£275.00
MicroTEX- scientific typesetting	from £395.00
VENIX-86 System V or Version 7	from £950.00
MICROSTAT- comprehensive statistics	£315.00
STATGRAPHICS	£495.00

HSC PRO-68 CO-PROCESSOR	
For IBM-PC	from £1650.00
– M68000 at 10 (12 or 15) MHz in IBM slot	
– DOS68 & C, ASM or OS9-68K	
– 512K or 1M memory, 2 serial ports	
– 68020 and memory expansion avail.	

XENIX-V/SCO for AT	
– Operating System	£ 550.00
– Development System	£ 550.00
– Text Processing System	£ 175.00
– Complete System (all three above)	£1195.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT. Please add £3.00 p&p, plus VAT to your order

6-7 West Smithfield, London EC1A 9JX
Tel: 01-248 0962
BTGOLD 76: CJJ028

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

Amstrad boss Alan Sugar comes under attack for raising the price of the PC1512, while Guy Kewney speculates on the machine's future in the States. Plus, there's an exclusive report from Comdex Fall.

All in a day's work

I am told I should be very angry with Amstrad, for putting its prices up by 12 per cent on the PC1512.

It seems fairly obvious, doesn't it, that the rise in the exchange rate of the Japanese Yen must have been clear at the beginning of last September when the Amstrad PC was launched.

That being so, Amstrad must have known that the £399 price tag (plus VAT) which made everybody get so excited was only temporary. But the company stayed with it.

Tut, tut. Imagine the fuss, if all the things that are being done by Amstrad, were done by IBM! Power supply not big enough to run all the cards plugged in; grumbles about the screen; overheating suggestions from customers; price going up 12 per cent soon after the launch; announcement three months before the machine is actually available in large numbers, endless rumours about the machine long before it was launched, hurting rival sales, suggestions of unreliability on hard disks...

Actually, all those things *were* done by IBM.

When the PC first appeared in the States, you couldn't get one for love nor money in the UK. And supplies in the US were very short.

The display had problems with flashing. To overcome this, IBM put a long-persistence phosphor in its green monochrome display.

The power supply was intended to run a serial card and a display card. At 60 watts (the same as the Amstrad) it used to overheat — and conk out. People used to make a fortune selling new power supplies. Eventually, IBM upgraded the power.

The original hard disks in the XT, I gather, were pretty reliable. The AT's disks, however, were so bad that IBM shipped them without disks. Other people made a fortune replacing them.

And the fibs that the dealers told about the PC when it first appeared! 'This machine runs CP/M,' they said. It ran CP/M 86. 'So it will be able to run most CP/M business software, with minor conversions...' The example given was WordStar, which had been re-compiled. Boy, was it slow! 'It has Basic built in.' So it did, but the Basic was in ROM, and didn't understand disks.

Alan Sugar, boss of Amstrad, has presumably come to terms in his soul with the misery of sharing the hot limelight that shines on IBM.

Obviously, he wasn't expecting such a fuss. As consolation, however, he should get hold of IBM's press clippings — and suddenly, I think he'd see that he hasn't really had a very hard time.

People feel free to say things about IBM and its products which are simply nonsense, pure invention, speculation, and wishful thinking.

And once a particular story has appeared, no matter how silly, it passes into the 'public domain' and everybody else feels they can reprint it — without, of course, admitting that they just lifted it from the pages of a rival paper. And then analysts and observers quote the reports, and industry figures include them in their speeches, and IBM won't say anything one way or the other, and the spurious data enters every database in the world.

IBM can take it, of course. It has financial problems, problems with an old product line and problems arising from its slow planning processes, but none of these problems can be blamed on uninformed speculation.

In this country, I rather think Amstrad can take it too. Let us hope that the company doesn't run away with the idea that success in the US will be equally easy.

That old, hard disk story

The problems with hard disks on the Amstrad PC are problems of supply — there still aren't enough. My own solution to this is simple: get the twin-floppy version, and plug in a Tandon 20Mbyte drive card, costing £400 or so.

Amstrad is buying disks from Tandon, too. In the meantime, it has contacted its distributors and suggested that they don't give a warranty with hard disk systems unless the customer buys a maintenance contract.

That, at any rate, is the way the distributors interpreted the letter they received from Amstrad. Alan Sugar says they are wrong: he is 'heavily recommending' that a maintenance contract is sold. Obviously, he cannot legally supply goods without a warranty until the Sale of Goods Act is repealed (and no-one is planning to do that).

The normal way of getting around the Sale of Goods Act is to tell users that the warranty is 'only valid if shipped back to us in the original packaging.'

Frankly, anyone who buys a business system without a maintenance contract is potty. Anyone who keeps the original packaging is equally so. But if you don't mind being potty about the contract, you should be consistent, and keep the packaging, too.

Seriously, I have no evidence of unusual failures of Amstrad hard disks from one untraceable call from a Scot who claimed to have 200 machines, of which 180 were faulty, a week before Alan Sugar says he started shipping hard drives. For the life of me, with standard disk components, I can't imagine how such a thing could happen, but if I hear from this person again, I'll pass on details.

The claim made for this CompuSonics package, PC/MovieMaker, is that it allows users to record and play back video and audio on the IBM personal computer. With a high-performance disk, the company says, you can get 30 frames per second and high-fidelity sound, from video cameras, video tape, and other sources.

On top of that, it says that it has integrated R:base 5000 (now sold through Microsoft) and the Easy Trieve user interface, so that you can catalogue and selectively retrieve all recorded material.

The system isn't complete yet, but details are on (415) 494 1184.

Hands across the water

After a visit to Comdex last November (report on page 112), I am convinced that Amstrad has no future with the 1512 in the States. Instead, I think Alan Sugar will rush into a new model, based on the 80286 chip, and capable of working with high-resolution

graphics cards — possibly even including an EGA standard output — and launch it in the US.

In the States, prices have always been lower than in the UK, and one reason Sugar's prices look so good is that he is selling in the UK for the sort of prices that Americans have been able to get anyway.

Shipping from the Far East to the US, Sugar could get the same sort of price levels — but then you look through American newspapers, and realise that it simply isn't good enough.

The leading clone in the States is the Leading Edge, built by Mitac in the Far East. Including some applications software, this machine (with 256k and two disks and screen) fetches $1100. With comparable software, a two-disk mono Amstrad would cost around $950 to $1000. The Amstrad would be faster, because of the 8086 chip, and would include GEM and a mouse — but the Leading Edge is brand leader.

As the brand leader, Leading Edge is only slightly below the street price of a genuine IBM machine. I have seen two-disk IBMs with screen and keyboard, for $1200 — and that includes a card to provide serial and parallel ports and colour output, supplied by the dealer. To compete, a new model would have to come in with an enormous amount of publicity effort, or a much lower price.

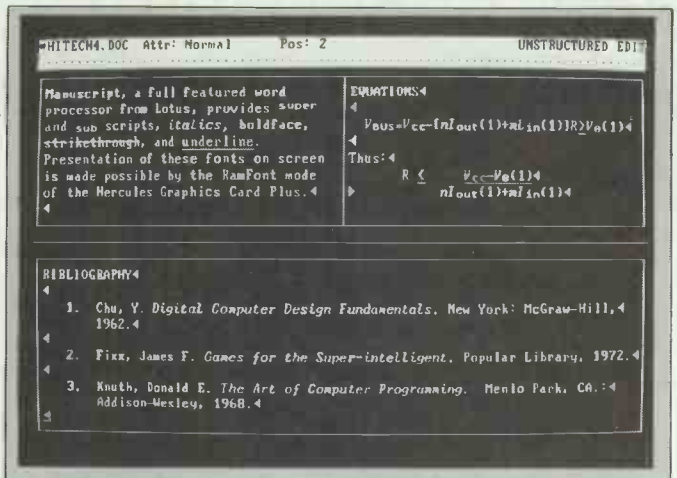
The much lower price is coming from Hyundai of Korea. It has just launched the Blue Chip range of PC clones, without the advantage of the Amstrad's 8086, but without the disadvantage of not being able to run EGA graphics — a big, big seller in the US.

Other well-known clone makers such as PCs Limited are launching AT clones — using the 80286 chip — running at a thundering 16MHz clock speed — the same speed as the 80386 uses today. The price is well below the standard AT level. The company's standard XT clones are very nearly on the same price level as the Amstrad.

GEM isn't an advantage in the American market. Actually, we have yet to have it proved that it's an advantage in the UK market.

David Wagman is head of Softsel, the very big software and hardware distributor in the US (also in the UK, but not so big) which had planned to take the Amstrad PC1512 into the States. Wagman told me that he didn't rate the Amstrad's chances in the US.

But if Amstrad could put together a similar package with AT speed and a 16-bit bus and EGA display, that might be a different proposition altogether.



A demonstration of Manuscript, the new 'document processing' system from Lotus, has been doing the rounds of the software distribution people, both in the US and here in the UK. If the product works half as well as the demo looks, this one must be a winner.

The idea of 'document processing,' as distinguished from word processing, is one which probably overlaps with many of the concepts people have about desktop publishing.

For Lotus, the aim is to give the author control of long, highly-structured and frequently-revised documents. For this purpose you need to be able to see the structure of the document (so an outline processor is essential); you need to be able to see how the document will look, page by page (so powerful print formatting and page preview tools have to be provided); and you need to be able to feed graphics and data into the document from other programs — without having to type them out first.

There is also an indexing function. There is a spelling checker. And very exciting, if it works the way I imagine it will, there will be a 'document compare feature, that highlights revisions.'

What is clever about the product, however, seems to be the way Lotus has totally bedazzled the distribution bosses. People like Pam Fisher of P&P Micro say they will 'get one and start using it for everything.' And people like David Wagman of Softsel are saying: 'Most executives will be using this product.'

Selling to the distributors isn't the same as selling to the end-users. A program called Trigger, sold to and through Softsel, had the entire management of that company absolutely knocked back on their heels, two years ago. Nobody bought it. A Macintosh product called Filevision ran into similar problems, with distributors reducing prices, reducing prices, and then reducing prices again, and finally bulldozing the whole lot into land-fill sites.

Softsel, however, is so convinced of the potential of Manuscript, that the company used it to demonstrate the new Hercules graphics card, the GC Plus — which is why I can show you this nice picture of the product before it is available.

Death to live television

With typical acuteness, just as computer fever reaches an unprecedented pitch in the UK, Thames Television, Channel 4 and now the BBC, have decided that the subject is unfashionable.

I can't pretend to speak dispassionately. I earned a fair income from Channel 4 and Thames when they had their series *Database* and *4 Computer Buffs*.

But the death of the BBC series *MicroLive* baffles me.

One can only assume that *MicroLive* was produced on a weekly basis for no better reason than to look better than the Thames series, which only ran to seven episodes per year. Now that Thames is out of the running (due to behind the scenes scandals totally unconnected with the program or its producers), the BBC obviously feels that it has a neat way to save £250,000+ a year.

And of course, the incredibly popular *Chip Shop* on BBC Radio is a thing of ancient memory.

Just occasionally, you find yourself wondering if television mandarins live in the same world as the rest of us.

We seem to be a nation of pop-music freaks, without a classical instinct among us. We play endless parlour games. We have no interest whatsoever in motorbikes, cars, technology, literature, or architecture, to pick several subjects which you might have thought (mistakenly) to be of everyday interest to most of your friends.

Of course, the cynical will suggest that the real reason television shows this bias is not a question of fashion. They will say that it's because the people who run television stations are an ignorant, technophobic bunch of idle, overpaid snobs.

You don't believe that, do you?

Window on the world

Bill Gates of Microsoft was given a special award — at a ceremony hosted by *PC* magazine — for the 'Most Influential Individual Of The Year'.

How I hate award ceremonies! How foolish they are, and more important, how unerringly they seem to signal a change in the fortunes of the person receiving the award.

And usually, how mis-directed they are, too. If ever there was a time to seriously cast doubts on the future influence of Bill Gates, head of Microsoft, prime purveyor of MS-DOS, and attempting purveyor of Microsoft Windows, this must be that time.

I yield to no-one in my admiration of Bill Gates himself. His mind is keen, his analysis of the future is always accurate, and on top of that, he has managed to create a highly profitable software company which has gone public with its shares, and made a success of it.

But the basis of the award seems to have been that MS-DOS is more important than

The secret of Borland's success is "Quality, Speed, Power, & Price"

We're one of the biggest software companies in the world—and we got that way by making "Quality, Speed, Power, and Price" essential characteristics of every Borland software program. Look for Borland software —then look no further.

Turbo Pascal® 3.0

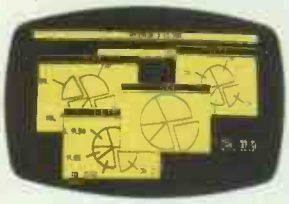
Turbo Pascal has become the *de facto* worldwide standard in high-speed Pascal compilers. Described by Jeff Duntemann of *PC Magazine* as the "*Language deal of the century,*" Turbo Pascal is now an even better deal—because we've *included* the most popular options (BCD reals and 8087 support). You now get a lot more for a lot less: the compiler, a completely integrated programming environment, and BCD reals and 8087 support! Minimum memory: 128K.

Turbo Tutor® 2.0

The new Turbo Tutor can take you from "What's a computer?" through complex data structures, assembly languages, trees, tips on writing long programs in Turbo Pascal, and a high level of expertise. Source code for everything is included. New split screens allow you to put source text in the bottom half of the screen and run the examples in the top half. There are quizzes that ask you, show you, tell you, teach you. Minimum memory: 192K.

Turbo Graphix Toolbox®

Includes a library of graphics routines for Turbo Pascal programs. Lets even beginning programmers create high-resolution graphics with an IBM,® Hercules,™ or compatible graphics adapter. Our Turbo Graphix Toolbox includes all the tools you'll ever need for complex business graphics, easy windowing, and storing screen images to memory. It comes complete with source code, ready to compile. Minimum memory: 192K.



Quickly Produce Bar Charts and Pie Charts with the Turbo Graphix Toolbox

Turbo Database Toolbox®

A perfect complement to Turbo Pascal, because it contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to search and sort data and build powerful database applications. It comes with source code for a free sample database—right on disk. Minimum memory: 128K.

Turbo GameWorks®

Turbo GameWorks is what you think it is: "Games" and "Works." Games you can play right away (like Chess, Bridge and Go-Moku), plus the Works—which is how computer games work. All the secrets and strategies of game theory are there for you to learn. You can play the games "as is" or modify them any which way you want. Source code is included to let you do that. Minimum memory: 192K.

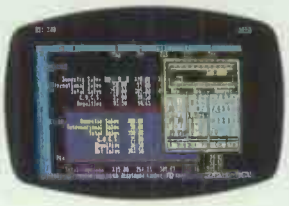
Turbo GameWorks' Chessboard

Turbo Editor Toolbox ®

Recently released, we call our new Turbo Editor Toolbox a "construction set to write your own word processor." Source code is included, and we also include MicroStar, a full-blown text editor with pull-down menus and windowing. It interfaces directly with Turbo Lightning to let you spell-check your MicroStar files. Minimum memory: 192K.

SideKick®
Instant Desktop Management!

Powerful desktop management program and the #1 best seller for the IBM PC. SideKick includes notepad, calendar, calculator, appointment scheduler, telephone directory, autodialer, and ASCII table. It's RAM-resident—which means SideKick is always there ready to react when you need to do something, call someone, or find out something in a hurry. And it does all this *while you run* other programs. Minimum memory:128K.



Notepad and Calculator Window over Lotus 1-2-3

SuperKey ®
Turns 1000 Keystrokes Into 1!

If you use SideKick, you need SuperKey. They're designed to work together—and work for you. SuperKey's an amazing keyboard enhancer for your IBM PC and compatibles. With easy-to-write macros, you and SuperKey can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1. Minimum memory: 128K.

Traveling SideKick ®

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age. Neither you nor your secretary need to face 1987 with old-fashioned 1887 diaries. Traveling SideKick has everything they have—and a lot more. (Unlike dusty old diaries, Traveling SideKick doesn't "expire" at the end of '87, because it's electronic and good for '88, '89, '90 and on and on and on.) It's a professional binder, a software program, and a report generator—a modern business tool that prints your ever-changing appointments in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly form. (If your schedule changes *hourly* Traveling SideKick handles the changes instantly.) Whether you use your own personal computer or have someone's help with that, Traveling SideKick is the smart new way to take your computer with you—without taking your computer with you. Minimum memory: 256K.

Turbo Lightning ®
Solves All Your Spelling Problems!

While you use SideKick, Reflex, Lotus 1-2-3, and most other popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads *as you write!* If you misspell a word, Turbo Lightning will beep instantly, and suggest a correction for the word you just misspelled. Press one key, and the misspelled word is immediately replaced by the correct word. And if you're stuck for a word, Turbo Lightning's thesaurus is there with instant alternatives. Minimum memory: 256K.

Reflex® and Reflex Workshop™

No matter what business you're in, if you use Lotus 1-2-3® or dBASE® you *need* Reflex and the new Reflex Workshop to give you all the tools and views to see what your numbers mean. The new Reflex 1.1 with expanded memory support allows you to manage huge databases of up to 8 megabytes of RAM, 32,000 records, and 250 fields per record with "Reflex Lightning Speed." The **Reflex Workshop** gives you a wide range of analytical tools written for specific applications like Finance/Accounting, Administration, Sales and Marketing, and Production and Operations. You can use the tools "as is" or modify them to suit your business needs. Minimum memory: 384K.

Lightning Word Wizard ™
Technical Reference Manual For Turbo Lightning!

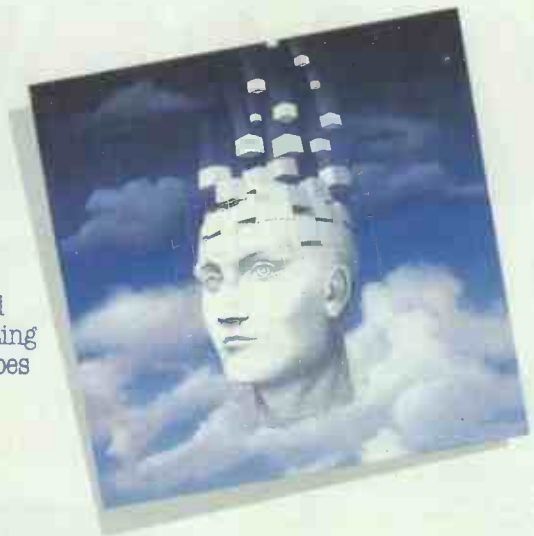
An important addition to Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard includes fascinating and challenging word games like "Akerue" (try reading that backwards), "That's Rite," "CodeCracker," "CrossSolver," "MixUp," and "FixUp," to name some of them. Lightning Word Wizard introduces you to the "nuts and bolts" of Turbo Lightning technology, and gives you more than 20 different calls to the Lightning engine. Minimum memory: 256K.

Step-by-step tutorial, demo programs with source code included!

Borland's new Turbo Prolog is the powerful, completely natural introduction to Artificial Intelligence

Prolog is probably one of the most powerful computer programming languages ever conceived, which is why we've made it our *second* language—and "turbocharged" it to create Turbo Prolog.™

Our new Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence, brings supercomputer power to your IBM®PC and introduces you step-by-step to the fascinating new world of Artificial Intelligence. And does all this for an astounding £69.95.



Turbo Prolog is to Prolog what Turbo Pascal is to Pascal!

Our Turbo Pascal astonished everyone who thought of Pascal as "just another language." We changed all that—and now Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard, with hundreds of thousands of enthusiasts and users in universities, research centers, schools, and with professional programmers, students, and hobbyists.

You can expect at least the same impact from Turbo Prolog because while Turbo Prolog is the most revolutionary and natural programming language, it is also a complete development environment—just like Turbo Pascal.

Even if you've never programmed before, our free tutorial will get you started right away

You'll get started right away because we have included a complete step-by-step tutorial as part of the 200-page Turbo Prolog Reference Manual. Our tutorial will take you by the hand and teach you everything you're likely to need to know about Turbo Prolog and Artificial Intelligence.

For example: once you've completed the tutorial, you'll be able to design your own expert systems utilizing Turbo Prolog's powerful problem-solving capabilities.

Think of Turbo Prolog as a high-speed electonic detective. First you feed it information and teach it rules. Then Turbo Prolog "thinks" the problem through and comes up with all the reasonable answers—almost instantly.

If you think that this is amazing, you just need to remember that Turbo Prolog is a 5th-generation language—and the kind of language that 21st century computers will use routinely. In fact, you can compare Turbo Prolog to Turbo Pascal the way you could compare Turbo Pascal to machine language.

Turbo Prolog 1.1 Technical Specifications

Compiler: *Six-pass compiler generating native in-line code and linkable object modules. Contains a linker that is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Large memory model support. Compiles over 2500 lines per minute on a standard IBM PC.*

Interactive Editor: *The system includes a powerful interactive text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code. At run-time, Turbo Prolog programs can call the editor, and view the running program's source code.*

Type System: *A flexible object-oriented type system is supported.*

Windowing Support: *The system supports both graphic and text windows.*

Input/Output: *Full I/O facilities, including formatted I/O, streams, and random access files.*

Numeric Ranges: *Integers: -32767 to 32767; Reals: 1E-307 to 1E+308.*

Debugging: *Complete built-in trace debugging capabilites allowing single stepping of programs.*

Memory: *384K required.*

You get the complete Turbo Prolog programming system for only £69.95

You get a complete Turbo Prolog development system including:

- The lightning-fast Turbo Prolog incremental compiler and the interactive Turbo Prolog editor.
- The 200-page reference manual which includes the step-by-step Turbo Prolog tutorial.
- The *free* GeoBase natural query language database including commented source code on disk—ready to compile. GeoBase is a complete database designed and developed around U.S. geography. It includes cities, mountains, rivers, and highways, and comes complete with natural query language. Use GeoBase immediately "as is," or modify it to fit your own interests.

So don't delay—don't waste a second—get Turbo Prolog now. £69.95 is an amazingly small price to pay to become an immediate authority—an instant expert on Artificial Intelligence!

> "Turbo Prolog is going like mad. *John Vivian, Softeel, UK*
>
> Borland's Turbo Prolog has ousted Lotus 1-2-3 as the highest volume product . . . *MicroScope Magazine*"

YES! I want the best!

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
	Turbo Prolog	£69.95	£
	Reflex: The Analyst	99.95	£
	Reflex Workshop	69.95	£
	Reflex & Reflex Workshop	*149.95	£
	Upgrade to 1.1 & Workshop**	69.95	£
	Upgrade to 1.1**	10.00	£
	Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	69.95	£
	Turbo Pascal (Amstrad)	59.95	£
	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	49.95	£
	Turbo Database Toolbox	49.95	£
	Turbo Graphix Toolbox	49.95	£
	Turbo Tutor 2.0	29.95	£
	Turbo Editor Toolbox	49.95	£
	Turbo GameWorks	49.95	£
	Turbo Lightning	69.95	£
	Lightning Word Wizard	49.95	£
	Turbo Lightning & Lightning Word Wizard	99.95	£
	SideKick	69.95	£
	Traveling SideKick	69.95	£
	SideKick & Traveling SideKick	125.00	£
	SuperKey	69.95	£
	Turbo Jumbo Pack	245.00	£
	Outside UK add £ 10 per copy		
	Add VAT		£
	Amount enclosed		£

Prices include shipping to all UK cities.

Carefully describe your computer system.

Mine is: __ *8-bit* __ *16-bit*

I use: __ *PC-DOS* __ *CP/M-80* __ *MS-DOS* __ *CP/M-86*

My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3" ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

Payment: Access Money order Cheque

Credit card expiration date __/__

Card #

Name:

Shipping Address:

Postal Code:

Telephone:

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside UK make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

**Limited Time Offer—Expires 1-3-87.*

***You must return your Reflex disks.*

NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

E1

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

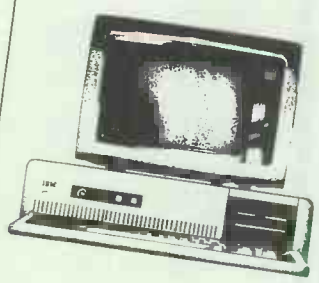
DEPT E1
One Great Cumberland Place
London W1H 7AL
(01) 258-3797

Vive la différence

MICROWARE JANUARY SALE

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND DELIVERY

IBM PC AT UPGRADED



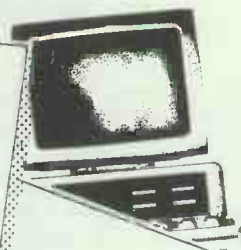
SYSTEM UNIT	£2874
MONO ADAPTER	169
MONO DISPLAY	169
UK KEYBOARD	178
DOS 3.2	68
20MB UPGRADE	495
RAM UPGRADE TO 512K	45

TOTAL PRICE ~~£3998~~

OFFER PRICE **£2695**

Ask about 30Mb, 70Mb & 120Mb offers.

OLIVETTI M24 UPGRADED



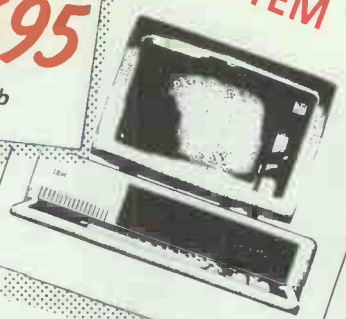
640K SYSTEM UNIT	£1617
MONO DISPLAY	221
UK KEYBOARD	157
DOS 2.1	60
20MB UPGRADE	698

TOTAL PRICE ~~£2753~~

OFFER PRICE **£1795**

Ask about M19, M24 SP, & M28 offers.

IBM PC SYSTEM



256K SYSTEM UNIT	£1104
MONO ADAPTER	169
MONO DISPLAY	169
UK KEYBOARD	153
DOS 2.1	59
20MB UPGRADE	698

TOTAL PRICE ~~£2352~~

OFFER PRICE **£1395**

Ask about the new SOLO package from IBM.

RING NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS AND QUOTATIONS

Support services that make your system work

- Accounting consultancy
- Hot-line telephone support
- Software tailoring
- Training centre
- Hardware maintenance
- System installation and configuration
- Remote trouble shooting using modem communications

STOP PRESS *IBM convertibles now in stock!*

MICROWARE THE COMPUTER STORE

IBM Authorised Dealer

olivetti PERSONAL COMPUTER

COMPAQ

HEAD OFFICE: Stanhope House, Fairbridge Road, London N19 3HZ. Telephone: **01·281 2431**

NORTH LONDON	SOUTH LONDON	SURREY	MIDLANDS	YORKSHIRE	TRAINING CENTRE
637 Holloway Road, London N19 5SS	67 Westow Street, London SE19 3RW	8 Hill Street, Richmond TW9 1TN	14 Charles Street, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent ST1 3AR	Regents Park, Regent Street, Leeds LS2 7QA	Paramount Hse, 104-108 Oxford St., London W1N 3FA
01·281 2431	01·771 6373	01·940 8635	(0782) 269883	(0532) 444687	01·631 0876

IBM, and Windows more important than whatever IBM comes up with.

Windows, for those who use Apples or Ataris, is an attempt to tame MS-DOS by giving an intuitive set of commands to the MS-DOS user, rather than the hard-to-learn mnemonics that it uses today. Windows also provides several graphics and other modern 'hooks' for software designers to hang programs onto.

No-one seems to doubt that Windows is a good idea. No-one, that is, except IBM, which has definitely told Microsoft that it will *not* be adopting Windows as a standard on its next generation of hardware. (Of course, IBM *can* change its mind.)

But even those who like the idea of Windows, can't agree on what it will be like on big, powerful chips like the Intel 80386.

Oh, the present version of Windows works well enough on the 80386. In fact, several disillusioned people at Comdex took time out from whatever else they were doing, to suggest that it wouldn't work sensibly on anything slower — an exaggeration. Windows works acceptably on an 80286.

The problem that bothers insiders is: what version of Windows are we heading for — and when?

All the prediction merchants — market research people, presidents of big corporations and writers — are forecasting something called DOS 5.0, or alternatively, something called Advanced DOS 1, in March. And a multi-tasking version of Windows is due in 1987, too, and several people seem convinced that the two go together, and will be available before June.

Some people even seem to be betting their future product line on this.

John Walker, author of AutoCad, is an optimist. He believes in the SDI, Star Wars. On Windows multi-tasking, he said: 'I've written three operating systems in my time, and not one of them was anywhere near ready on time. A multi-tasking operating system that emulates a previous operating system is asking the ultimate from a programming team. It will be late, if it works at all.'

For desktop publishing programs like Aldus PageMaker II, Windows is essential. PageMaker II is an extraordinary piece of design, being a text-manipulation package that doesn't understand text entry. It doesn't have a way of accepting text from the keyboard.

How does the text get in there? You create it on a word processor, and cut-and-paste. To do that, of course, your word processor has to be running at the same time — using multi-tasking. Windows provides this feature.

In the absence of a serious alternative to DOS and Windows, most people are announcing support for Windows.

Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes, the American equivalents of our own Henry Budget, produce, like him, a desktop-published newsletter called *Desktop Publishing*.

They describe this 'everybody votes for Windows' phenomenon unkindly, as 'The Windows Conspiracy'.

To quote the latest newsletter: 'Fifteen companies recently announced products to run under Windows, all of them for desktop publishing applications. The news came on the heels of a joint announcement from Hewlett-Packard, Aldus and Microsoft, to promote Windows-based desktop publishing.

'At the press conference and the 'Windows At Work' seminar, however, development work was still not completed — the Windows-based desktop publishing solution was still at least three, possibly six months away.'

The purpose of the 'conspiracy', said Bove and Rhodes, 'was to take sales away from Apple, which is doing very well these days. In August, according to Infocorp, 12 Mac, eight Apple IIe and eight Apple IIc computers were sold through retail channels for every nine PC XTs and ATs.'

That's through retail. IBM does sell an awful lot of machines direct to corporate buyers, so don't take out your calculator until you can get the rest of the picture. But even so, it does show that the IBM world has not got the total dominance of the market that Microsoft would have you believe.

Without Windows, of course, none of these desktop publishers can get a product to market, they say — which is odd.

Lotus has released Manuscript (see picture story on page 107). Despite a previous announcement that future products would use Windows, Manuscript doesn't. If Manuscript isn't a desktop publisher, then there is no such thing.

Xerox has released Ventura Publisher (reviewed in this issue on page 178) which uses GEM as its graphics environment. It seems to work — no full-time test done yet, but I've seen Digital Research using it under fire. Ashton-Tate is working on getting Skisoft's package out. That doesn't use Windows. FrontPage doesn't use Windows.

More to the point, you can use these products on existing IBM PCs and XTs, and equivalent clones. You don't need the 80286 chip — which you certainly do need for Windows.

So, is Windows in a position to compete, yet? Bove and Rhodes think not. At the Microsoft seminar, they noted, AB Dick admitted that the product on display was not complete, nor was the Windows interface.

Xerox was there, with Ventura, under the banner of 'We will support Windows.' But Bove and Rhodes note, sceptically, that this is just a statement of intent — not a single line of code for that project has yet been started.

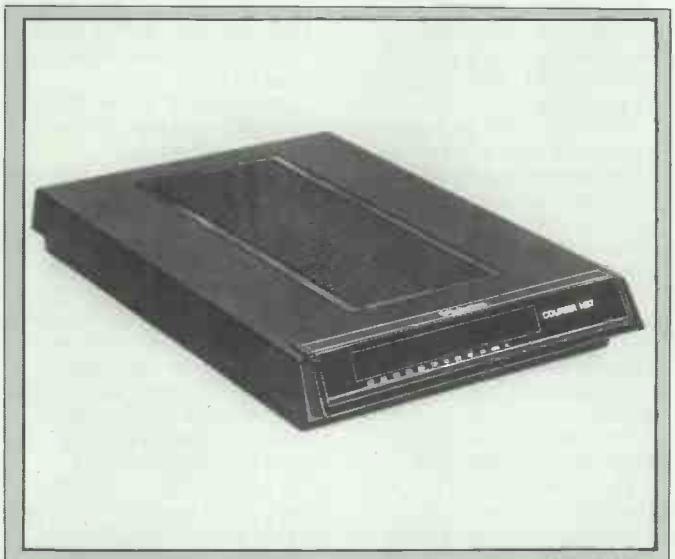
Windows has a lot going for it, if it ever meets the design specs.

In theory, at least, I don't mind giving up some processor power to the job of making the system easy to use. Multi-tasking is a goal which will give amazing rewards to the users, and amazing riches to the first competitor to reach it.

But two things have to be said about Windows multi-tasking. First of all, it isn't ready. And secondly, there is strong evidence that IBM has turned it down, flat, as a product for its own new products. Instead, it wants to sell us a graphics-enhanced version of Top View.

I think this is mad, crazy, sick, and suicidal, but I can't honestly suggest that Windows is a certain enough development that IBM should seriously consider it as an alternative.

For 1988, perhaps. For 1987? I really think there's an opportunity for someone else to step into the gap.



What do you get for $900 in the UK modem market? A 1200 bits per second modem, possibly a 2400 bits per second modem, and nothing to dial into with it.

In the US, you can now get this US Robotics 9600 Courier. It runs at 9600 bits per second, works on standard voice-grade dial-up circuits, user MNP error correction, and (grind those teeth) there are dial-up packet switching nodes to which you can connect.

I need hardly add that selling off BT was in no sense a method of getting money out of something that very badly needed public money put into it. Nobody could possibly imagine that BT had fallen behind on investment on switchgear, networking, and user friendliness . . .

REPORT FROM COMDEX FALL, LAS VEGAS 10-13 November 1986

Taking the wraps off Amiga 2500

Four IBM PC slots, connected to each other and to nothing else, have been included in the latest computer from Commodore – the Amiga 2500, due out in March. It will include the ordinary Motorola 68000, not (as everybody thought) the much more powerful 68020. It will have a new standard, 100-pin Amiga bus. There will be room in the box for a lot more than today's single 3.5in floppy drive – in fact, there will be room for three disks, one of which can be a 5.25in drive.

The machine is officially still secret. It was known as the 'Ranger' until it unveiled in Monterey, California, to a collection of slightly dubious software developers, and it is meant to be the top of the range of three models, with the original Amiga being renamed the Amiga 1000, in the middle of the range.

This 2500 machine has been expected ever since the original Amiga was launched last year. Almost nothing about it is exactly what people expected. Even so, it's pretty impressive, and if Commodore lives long enough to launch it, it could make a big difference to the Amiga family.

Almost no information whatsoever was available on the baby Amiga, however, which surely must be the most important of the three.

Commodore's sales bosses, in Monterey, spoke earnestly about the need for a new strategy. This includes, for the first time in America, apparently, the original notion of spending money advertising it. It also includes the idea of 'migrating' people from their current seven million Commodore 64s (there will be eight million by the time Commodore stops making that machine) to the Amiga.

Logically, that means that the new Amiga must cost something close to £300. I bet you anything it doesn't, but we'll have to wait and see what Commodore does, before pouring scorn on it.

In the meantime, the big 2500 model has enough surprises.

The idea of four expansion slots – suitable for plugging in memory extension cards, hard disk cards, local networks, and so on – is to make the Amiga happy about sharing a world with the IBM PC.

To make the slots 'come alive' however, you need to make the machine compatible. To do this involves buying a plug-in IBM PC card, including 512k of memory.

Both the 2500 and this card were designed in Commodore's offices in Germany, and neither has a price yet. Theoretically, the plug-in card should cost very little indeed to produce, and could be sold for a price of around $200 – theoretically. Also theoretically, the whole system including a hard disk could be sold for under $2000.

At that price, with built-in IBM compatibility (just add a 5.25in diskette, at $100 and the IBM card for $200), the machine would be pretty irresistible.

Not all the people at the conference were totally convinced that the future will unroll in that irresistible way, however.

For a start, Commodore's history on pricing policy (especially in the UK) suggests that the new machine will probably be offered for around £4000.

Next, there is the question of how stable the company is. Commodore says it is doing very well, thank you, with losses down, turnover up, and all signs strong, fewer managers, and an advertising budget, and Gail Wellington, strong honcho in charge of the Amiga's software program, moved from Maidenhead to Westchester in America.

Exactly what Commodore's bankers think is not a question to which I can get an 'on the record' quote as an answer. Commodore's approach: 'They must think we're OK, or they wouldn't continue to back us.' Well, that's true, but the logic doesn't tell us yet whether Commodore's bankers will, after all, continue to back the company. This time next year, we'll all know what the answer would have been, but for now, you believe whosoever you want.

Fans of the Amiga say they don't care. 'Jack Tramiel at Atari badly wants to buy Commodore, the company he originally started up. He urgently needs to give Irving Gould (the man who fired him from Commodore) the sack. And so the Amiga is safe, one way or the other.'

It sounds water-tight, doesn't it?

The trouble is that Tramiel has been indulging in an expensive lawsuit, attempting to prove that the Amiga's special-purpose chips actually belong to Atari, who commissioned the early developments. It is thought by most of those who speak to him, however, that he doesn't really want the Amiga, or its chips.

What he really wants, they say, are the next chips in the Amiga series, which he can plug into his ST range.

The question which this theory answers is: 'Why on earth would Jack Tramiel want two, incompatible, ranges of 68000-based computers – Amiga and Atari? The answer is: he doesn't. He'll kill off the Amiga, and plug the next-generation chips (they say) into the next Atari ST.

So, there are no certainties; which is where we came in, isn't it?

Bits and pieces for the Amiga

The one thing which everyone expected about the Ranger Amiga, the A2500, was a Motorola 68020 32-bit chip.

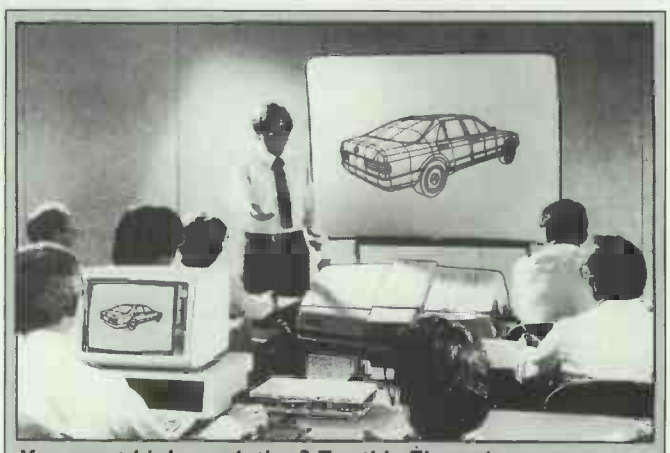
The one thing no-one expected was a new bus standard, using 100 pins instead of 86, and code-named Zorro. So much for expectations and disappointment: at least the new bus works with the 68020 in its expanded form.

That chip is available, in a variety of add-on forms, from several people who showed their wares at the Monterey conference.

Biggest and most ambitious was the Turbo-Amiga launch from CSA, Computer System Associates of San Diego. This company also had inside information — details of the new bus standard using 100 pins — which others at the show felt was a surprise. They also felt it shouldn't have been a surprise.

The CSA add-on is a crate that stands next to the Amiga, effectively using the Amiga simply as a display terminal. Because it has its own 32-bit memory, and up to 8Mbytes of it, it can run a very great deal faster than the internal 68000 processor.

According to CSA, the box



You want high resolution? Try this Electrohome projection system. It runs at twice the scan rate of the fastest Professional Graphics Adaptors available today — at 65KHz. No, I don't know how on earth they took the picture. I suppose fast scan rates make it easier. The cost? A piffling $12,000. Details in Canada on (519) 744 7111. I haven't found a UK source, yet.

SURPLUS COMPUTER STOCKS

MORGAN COMPUTER CO. DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS INVENTORY, LIQUIDATED STOCK, DEMO & USED COMPUTER MERCHANDISE

APRICOT

Apricot PC 256k 2 x 315	£495
*Apricot Portable 256k	£395
*Apricot Portable 512k	£495
ACT 8510 dot matrix printer	£125
ACT 1550 132 col dot matrix	£150
ACT F10 daisywheel printer	£350
Peach Pack integrated s/ware	£45
MS-Pascal	£75
*Lotus 1.2.3	£150
Micro Modeller	£100
File Transfer	£45
Everyman	£150
Calcmaster	£65

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 87XM cpu	£995
HP 150 inc 15mb hard disk	£1250
HP 7470A Plotter RS232	£695
HP 7475A Plotter RS232	£995
*HP Tilt unit 92240A	£20
HP 125 terminal & kbd	£250
HP 86a cpu	£450
HP 87	£350
HP 2601A daisywheel printer	£750
HP 110 Lapheld inc Lotus 123	£795
HP monitor 829134	£95
HP 85 Surveying Pac	£45
Acoustic hood 26764A	£100
HP83 Computer (demo)	£150
HP 7225 Plotter HP-IB	£225
HP 82905B RS232 printer	£250
HP 2674A thermal printer	£95
*HP Think Jet parallel	£195
CP/M system for HP80 series	£100
Graphics Presentation Pac HP87	£55
Visicalc Plus	£45
*HP-IB cable, 1 metre	£25
Linear Programming Pac	£25
*Memo Maker HP150	£45
*Multiplan HP150	£100
*dBASE II HP150	£195
*Wordstar HP150	£100
*Basic HP150	£75
*Fortran HP150	£195
*Mailmerge HP150	£75

PRINTERS

*Ricoh RP1200N daisywheel	£195
*Brother M1109 RS232 & para.	£175
Ricoh RP1300 parallel d/whl	£250
Ricoh RP1600 parallel d/whl	495
Microline 93 parallel 132 col	£195
Dyneer DW20 daisywheel para	£225
Qume 11/40plus demo	£550
Watanabe A3 Plotter	£350
*Silver Reed EXP400 D/W RS232	£150
*Silver Reed EXP500 D/WRS232	£175
*Silver Reed CF-120 EXP500	£110
*Ziyad s/feeder for Qume	£50
NEC Pinwriter P2 dot matrix	£150
C Itoh M1550 latest model	£195
Triumph Adler 7020 RS232	£150
Diablo 630 inc tractor feed	£550
Brother HR25 parallel d/whl	£250
Brother Sheet Feeder	£125
Brother HR15 parallel d/whl	£175
*Serial 8056	£45
*NEC 3550 Qume interface	£350
IDS Prism 132 dot matrix	£195
Dec LQP02 slight demo	£500
Olympia ESW 3000 d/whl	£195
Honeywell LIIi IBM compatible	£100
Honeywell L32i IBM compatible	£175

Part exchanges accepted.

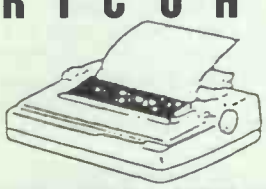
PHILIPS

*P2012 64k 2 x 640k drives	£450
*P2010 64k 2 x 160k drives	£390
*10 mb upgrade inc controller	£495
Fitting extra	£35
*256k 16 bit/ MS-DOS upgrade	£110
Fitting extra	£25
*Technical Reference Manual	£35
*CP/M Reference Manual	£35
*Carrying case	£25
Printer cable	£15
*Cardbox database	£65
*Sorcim Supercalc spreadsheet	£75
*Dataman database	£65
1 year 24hrs on-site contract	£169
Ditto for P2010	£125
Demo P2012 boxed	£399
Demo P2010 boxed	£299

PEACHTREE

PEACHPACK PLUS BUNDLE
For IBM. Incl. PeachText, PeachCalc, SpellCheck, MailList, Business Graphics. (New) **£45**

RICOH!



RICOH 1200 DAISYWHL NEW
25cps, 10/12/15 pitch or proportional spacing, parallel, self test, opt s/feeder £170. **£195**

FLEA MARKET

PARTS ONLY, NO WARRANTY GIVEN

Omni Reader	£35
Polaroid CP50 polarising filter	£15
*NEC 64k Dram chips each	£1
OKI mate 20 colour printer	£45
110v 1000W transformer	£10
Penman Plotter RS232 inter	£65
*OKI IBM Plug'n Play	£25
Portascribe O/H projector	£150
Psion Organiser	£45
Hyperion 2 drives	£250
Tandy Model III 16k	£45
*DRE ICL 2348 hard disk	£995
War surplus 5¼ foppies 25s	£10
Watson (Dr?) CPU mon etc	£95
*Scotch DC300 A data cart	£10
Systematics s/ware for Apple	£5
Assorted B/W monitors std fit	£35
110v Nec Spinwriter	£250
*Omega cassette recorder	£15
Decmate 2 inc screen & kbd	£450
Diabolo typewriter/printer	£95
*Apple Silentype paper per roll	£3
Xerox/Remington typewriter	£50
Apple disk drives uncased	£35
3½ inch 1mb drives inc PSU	£75

EPSON

DX-100 daisywheel	£125
*LX-80	£150
*JX-80 160cps	£250
*TF-20 dual floppy	£250
*TF-15 dual disk drive	£295
*LQ-1500	£495
*LQ-1000	£425
Sheetfeeder 7334 for LQ-1000	£95
Sheetfeeder 8344 for LQ-1500	£125
FX-80+ demo	£225
FX-100+ demo	£295
PX-8	£295
*PX Ramdisk 128k	£125
*RS232 interface LQ-1500	£35
FX-80 demo	£195
RX-100 + demo	£200
HX-20 inc microcassette demo	£195

APRICOT

DEMO APRICOT PORTABLE
256k RAM, MS-DOS, 720k drive, LCD display, manuals, Kbd, s/ware, 3 mth warranty. **£395**

SANYO

MBC 555, DEMO MODELS
128K, MS-DOS, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar, etc inc mono monitor demo **£295**

MISC

Compaq 286 Deskpro 30mb	£1695
Apple Europlus CPU	£195
*Keytronic kbd for IBM PC	£75
Superbrain inc software	£250
Commodore 8296 & 2 drives	£695
Televideo 1605 pc compatible	£595
Televideo 1605H ditto inc 10mb	£795
Atari 130 XE	£95
*PR1 acoustic coupler	£35
Compaq Plus inc 256k 10mb	£1100
Compaq Portable 256k	£995
*Buzzbox modem inc PSU	£45
*Dacom Auto answer modem	£65
*Dacom Autodial modem	£75
*Dacom AA/AD V21/V23	£125
Compaq Deskpro 10mb	£895
Kaypro 2000 inc software	£995
Kaypro 10 CP/M 10mb Software	£550
Toshiba T300 10mb colour	£495
ACT Sirius inc mon & kbd	£795
*Steebek-Dowty SB1212 V22	£250
*Apple Profile 5mb	£350
Apple II/III disk drives	£95
Olivetti M24 20mb complete	£1500
Kimtron terminal	£350
UPS boxed and brand new	£500

IBM HARDWARE

IBM PC 64k, inc monitor & kbd	£595
IBM PC 512k complete	£795
IBM XT 640k 10mb complete	£1100
IBM PC 256k 10mb complete	£895
*IBM ATE 512k 20mb colour	£2500
IBM AT co-processor	£150
IBM Graphics Printer	£150
IBM SDLC card	£50
IBM AT serial cables	£35
IBM Async Comms card	£50
*AST Rampage AT	£350
*AST Megaplus clock card	£125
*AST Sixpak inc 64k Sidekick	£195
*AST ColourGraphPlus	£95
*Quadboard 384k card etc	£99
*Intel Above Board	£350
*Philips colour monitor	£150
Mountain 20mb internal drive	£495
Rodine 10mb ext hard drive	£250
IRMA board	£495
Pascal compiler, disc & man	£95
Mylex B & W / Colour card	£150
Sanyo CRT 70 col Hi-Res mon	£195
*Intelligence Res PC Express	£350
Ideadisk 10mb & 5mb backup	£500
*5250 card, cable, program	£395
*IBM uncased 5¼ floppies	£65

IBM SOFTWARE

*Open Access	£150
*IBM Pascal	£75
*Calc-it 3D Spreadsheet	£95
*Show-it graphs package	£45
*Ask-it compliments Keep-it	£25
*Sort-it ditto	£25
PFS Write	£35
PFS Graph	£20
PFS File	£20
PFS Report	£20
*Micropro Datastar	£65
*Micropro Wordstar 2000	£195
*Keep-it database	£95
*dBase II Multi user	£350
*dBase III plus	£295
*Edit-it simple text editor	£35
*Peachtree Dec Manager	£90
*Easy Junior A/C package	£150
*Word Plus PC inc BOSS spell	£75
*Calcmaster	£75
*Fox & Geller Quickcode	£75
*Superterm 400	£95
*Superterm VT100	£95
Word Perfect vers 3.00	£225
*Visicalc IV	£65
*Visiword	£35
*Visi Desktop/plot	£20
dGraph	£45
Quickcode	£65
*Easywriter II	£85
*Peach Pack integrated s/w	£45
*Multiplan	£65
*Omnifile	£95
Lotus 123	£150
*Multimate word processor	£95
*Multimate Advantage disks	£65
Executive Writer VP software	£35
Number Works VP software	£35
Framework integrated s/ware	£195
Cadplan	£550
Symphony integrated s/ware	£195
Hardware man Portable	£50
DG Blast	£100
GTO IBM XT	£35

** indicates brand new goods*

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

Morgan Computer Co.

179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

The local area network supported by Olivetti in this country is the Fox Research 10-Net. These boxes are the methods offered by Fox to attach fibre-optics to a 10-Net installation. Eventually, that will mean enormous improvements in speed and security for network users.

runs 120 per cent faster if you do no more than use the 68020. Adding 512k of 32-bit memory makes it 280 per cent faster. And running a well-known graphics test, the Mandelbrot display, takes less than three minutes — compared with 50 minutes on the standard Amiga — which in its turn is a pretty fast Mandelbrot processor. A standard IBM PC would take around 24 hours to do the same test.

From ASDG, two expansion chassis do much the same job, but one uses the old 86-pin bus, and the new one uses Zorro. Only hints of an add-on 68020, however, and no date. Lots of cheap memory.

To run 68020 code, you need a different assembler — OK, you don't need it to write programs, but you do if you want to use the new extended instructions and facilities provided in the bigger processor. From Quelo Inc, there was a 68020 assembler — native and cross assembler, for Amiga, and PC micros.

Other new items to attract the eye at the Monterey conference included a software package to drive laser printers.

JetSet is available for a number of lasers, including HP LaserJet, and is supposed to allow creation of files for transfer to MS-DOS computers that use the HP printer. The company is C Limited, which also does hard disk and SCSI controllers for it.

Printing what you see on the screen is something everybody wants to do at some time; so I thought Grabbit was neat, at $30. The trick of dumping what you see on an Amiga screen is much harder than on normal micros, because there are several processors grinding away all the time, creating the image. That's from Discovery Software.

The Amiga software which holds out the most interesting promise is the Maxisoft series, which is still dragging through development. Electronic Arts is supposed to be publishing it, but it is holding back on the grounds that the program is full of bugs. Mike Lehman, who is writing the stuff, retorts that if EA had come across with a little funding for the project, he could hire someone to debug it! In the meantime, he's set up Intuitive Technologies, with three products.

The one I liked was Encore, which repeats mouse movements. You set it up to record what you do with your hand — it might be a picture-drawing sequence, or a series of pull-downs and menus. Then it plays back exactly what you did, whenever you like. For example, you can write something in a big fat pen, and then redraw it in a thin one, providing shadowing . . . and so on.

Firebird moves into new terrain

The software produced by Firebird is games software — up until Comdex, when Firebird Licensees Inc (FLI) showed a desktop publishing program called Laser Quill, plus several expert systems shells.

I couldn't find FLI in Las Vegas. However, people who have seen LaserQuill speak very highly of it, and at $200 on the Macintosh, I can see why.

It is described in the *WYSIWYG* newsletter as 'a combination desktop-publishing, page-layout and word-processing package, which can work with up to four documents of up to 698 pages in length at a time.'

Cleverly, Firebird in this country hasn't decided whether to launch them, or when. So for details, contact the American subsidiary, where Marten Davis, the president, is on (201) 920 7527 or (201) 444 5700.

The expert system packages are unique: the technology editor of *Punch*, Michael Bywater, believes that expert systems are 'an obvious vehicle for publishing.'

He's feeding travel information into them, producing the first of 'The Advisors' — packages which you can chat with about where you are, and what you want to do, and what you like doing, and get a recommendation that you don't eat out in this town, but try an all-night disco on 34th street...

Other Advisors will handle insurance, house selling, and so on.

As *PCW* went to press, Firebird said it would make an announcement 'probably before Christmas' in the UK.

Far from logical

The most fascinating demo at the show, however, was the silliest.

Flight Simulator, written by SubLogic and sold to Microsoft, is available on the Amiga with a difference. This is that two Amigas can talk to each other down a serial line, and the two players can actually see each other on their screens. Eventually, they'll be able to have dog-fights.

That's obvious enough. What struck me as absurd was the demonstration SubLogic had chosen for this.

The operator had put three Amigas side by side. The central machine was running the main program. The side-lined machines were running in slave mode, displaying the same position and attitude of aircraft, but using a different view. The machine on the left showed the three-quarters forward view West, and the one on the right, the East.

The effect was very convincing. No-one is ever going to buy three Amigas to run Flight Simulator in 3D mode, of course, but it's interesting to know that it works if you want it.

Aiming too high?

The most amazing colour display I have seen so far is a totally flat-fronted Zenith box, running at 31KHz scan rate.

The salesman at Comdex stood proudly by it (as well he might) and said: 'This is not for sale to anyone except Zenith Data Systems, our computer subsidiary.'

The top right-hand corner of this very, very high-resolution display was a little bit fuzzy.

Suspicious, I checked with other people in the colour monitor business; and yes, Zenith is having slight problems in producing this miraculous device for general consumption. 'It's not that they won't sell it,' said one rival manufacturer (who is in deep negotiations to buy it), 'it's that they still can't make enough of them to sell.'

When the company does, things will be fine. The product will probably work with whatever video standard IBM chooses for its next two machines, too. But since no-one knows what those are, yet, we might as well ignore that aspect of things.

80386 machines hit the market

In no particular order, the people who announced 80386 machines at Comdex included: Kaypro, Mad, GoldStar of Korea, Zenith, American Computer and

WriteNow

for Macintosh

- Document size only limited by disk space
- Number of documents open only limited by memory
- Instant repagination
- Visible on-screen columns: 1 to 4
- 50,000-work built-in spelling checker
- Imports MacWrite™, MS-Word™ and text files
- Visible pagebreaks
- Headers & footers with even/odd page specification
- Visible footnotes with auto page overflow
- Visible fonts from 4 to 127 points
- Graphic output embeddable in text
- Forward, backward, & wild card Find and Replace
- Sub- and Super- script in point increments
- Soft hyphenation
- Automatic backup file copies
- Alternating binding margins
- Tab indent left, indent right
- Left, centre, right, and arbitrary tabs
- "Keep on same Page" paragraphs
- Extended or condensed style options
- Date, time, and page no. anywhere on page
- Selective Font, size, and style changes
- "Identical paragraph" format changes
- Moveable ruler
- Fast, flicker-free, horizontal & vertical scrolling
- Cancel long operations mid-event
- Option to show non-printing characters
- Undo for ALL editing changes
- Not copy protected

... and it costs £165.00

Did we forget anything?

Introducing **WriteNow For Macintosh**, the next step in word processing for your Mac. WriteNow For Macintosh combines the power you would expect from a dedicated word processing system with the ease of operation that you're used to with MacWrite™. Word processing on the Mac will never be the same. Here's what Steve Jobs, creator of the Macintosh says about WriteNow: *"This is the word processor we designed and built the Macintosh for."* The wait is over. Right now.

SUPERPAINT

SuperPaint is the most advanced graphics creation tool available for the Macintosh.

The A4 page has a layer for editing and manipulating dots as in MacPaint™ and a layer for manipulating objects as in MacDraw™.

The features read like a Christmas wish-list. Full-screen editing. Three levels of magnification. Multiple windows. Reduced view. Create shapes bigger than the screen. Draw circles and squares from the centre. Text that can be edited. LaserWriter fonts. Open and save MacDraw PICT and MacPaint files. Print multiple copies. Colour printing with the ImageWriter II.

Best of all, for desktop publishers, there's LaserBits,™ dot-by-dot editing at 300 dots per inch resolution. The printed results on a LaserWriter are stunning! Paste these graphics into other programs, and they retain their 300 dpi resolution!

The next generation in Macintosh graphics is here now.

£95.00

Cricket Draw is an object-oriented drawing program for your Mac. It includes a powerful PostScript™ editor allowing you to extend your graphics capability far beyond the limitations of the Macintosh screen.

- You can manipulate object and text; drag, reflect, tilt, rotate, fountain, shadow, resize
- You can select; line styles, borders, fill
- You can position text along any path
- You can edit PostScript™ with commands such as Search and Replace
- You can Zoom ... and much much more!

£295

The New Standard for Desktop Publishing:

Ready,Set,Go Three.

RSG3 breaks the barrier between desktop publishing and word processing by combining the two processes into one. Forget the hassle of importing text and watch your productivity improve. RSG3's fully-functional word processor includes built-in spelling-checkers, and glossaries to save repetitive keystrokes. Desktop Publishing will never be the same again thank's to RSG3's word-warp hyphenation technology. Automatic text reflow is another milestome. Change any part of your document and watch the entire article update instantly. Only RSG3 let's you flow text around a picture. Kerning, Multiple open documents, Graphics Toolbox, Direct PostScript™ coding, and *Speed*. That's **Ready,Set,Go Three.**

£295.00

Mac3D V 2 is *the* 2 & 3D object-onented graphics package with auto-dimesioning, a new, improved, 26-shape tool palette, hidden-line removal and lath-like shaping tools. Mac3D now has complete shading capabilities. Other new features include Reduce, Enlarge, Reduce to Fit, Additional Patterns and Laser Greys, Orthographic Projection, Icon Editor, 3D Font, and many other power features. Call for full details. £225

MacSerious Software is *the* source for Mac software in Britain and Europe.

There are over 500 programs listed and described in our current catalogue.
(It includes a list of 78 disks full of public-domain & shareware software. These programs are available free, but a duplication fee of £6.00 per disk plus £1.50 postage per order will be charged.)

Write or phone for a copy now!

DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS
CALL FOR TRADE INFORMATION
Let us help you get the products your customers want.

A little plastic notice

We take orders for software paid with Access, American Express, EuroCard, MasterCard and Visa

Shipping & Handling:
In the UK: £2.00/order (1st class mail)
W. Europe: £3.50/order (normal mail)
Call for costs by other ways or to other places.

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE VAT

File.... Edit.... Goodies! TM
titled

MacSerious Software

The people who know Mac software

17 Park Circus Place
Glasgow G3 6AH
Phone 041-332-5622
Telex 777012 MACSER G
Fax 041-332-3209

Germany: Phone 06583-1371
Irish Republic: Phone 01-987-001
Belgium: Phone 091-85-55-11
Netherlands: Phone 080-239520
Switzerland: Phone 01-59-11-77
Spain: Phone 01-262-4113

The new Epson PC Plus.

It makes others look like PC Plod.

If the Epson PC+ were a policeman, it would definitely be in the flying squad.

For not only does it run all the software designed for IBM PCs (plus, of course, Epson's own famous Taxi system), it can run them over three times faster. (Hello, hello, hello.)

This is not all that makes the PC+ a force to be reckoned with, however.

It is every bit as powerful as the industry standard, and just as flexible.

It will fit happily into any existing IBM network — and in fact, it takes an even greater range of printers and peripherals.

Furthermore, the PC+ is only three-quarters the size, is considerably easier to use, and is absolutely packed with extra features (including colour and graphics). Indeed, it has more built in as standard than any other PC on the market.

As you would expect of an Epson, the PC+ is also exceptionally reliable.

But what makes this desk-top computer particularly arresting is, of course, the bill.

The Epson PC+ costs around 25% less than the industry standard.

To find out more details, kindly proceed in an orderly fashion towards the coupon below.

All right gentlemen, if you would be so good as to commit the particulars of the said PC+ to my safe custody forthwith...

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone _____ QPW 1

To: Epson (U.K.) Limited, Freepost, Birmingham, B37 5BR. (Alternatively, call up Prestel *280# or dial 100 and ask for Freefone Epson.)

EPSON

Peripheral (AC&P), Applied Reasoning, and Blue Chip (a threat).

There were others who showed machines but didn't announce them (an important distinction to marketing minds) including PCs Limited. PCs Limited produced a machine which it says will run at 24MHz, when the 80386 will – using fast interleaved static memory to do this. It should maintain the company's reputation for low cost, using only 30 chips on the motherboard (compared to 175 on an Intel system motherboard).

I mention this because the company showed a 16MHz 80286 machine, which considerably undercuts the 80386 systems on price.

Applied Reasoning followed the example of Intel itself, the company which designed and builds the 80386. It offered a board to plug into your ordinary PC.

This one was unique, says Applied Reasoning. Most 80386 go-faster boards fit into an AT, which has a 16-bit bus. The PC elevaTor 386, however, will work in the standard 8088-driven PC or XT. More important still, the company claims, it will work in 8086-based clones – for example, the Olivetti, or the Amstrad. At $2000, it might be worth a call on (617) 492 0700.

The Korean company GoldStar frightened a few people, with the GS-PC 386, because the company is known for its ability to undercut American producers' prices. But the company didn't quote prices at Comdex.

Mad didn't quote exciting prices; instead, it described its 80386 as a high-performance workstation, and sold it as an artificial intelligence box. This is jargon for 'not low priced at all.'

Zenith showed a machine which wasn't ready. The company admitted this, and promised the box for early this year. Kaypro, by contrast, introduced three 80386 systems which aren't ready, and didn't mention this fact except as a sneaky little comment at the bottom of paragraph three.

Kaypro, amazingly, has produced an 'entry level' unit in its Kaypro 386 model A. It includes a 1.2Mbyte floppy disk, no hard disk (but a controller board ready for one) and 512k of RAM.

No, it wasn't fascinating, was it?

IBM is known to be working on the 80386 chip – but was virtually the only company not showing a system with it, at Comdex.

And there was even the start of a race for producing operating software for the machine, with enterprising firms taking advantage of IBM and Microsoft's delay.

Laser Digital showed a Pacer-386 model, remarkable for having its own 22-bit expansion bus – and having two of them.

That system will cost $5500 with a 32Mbyte hard drive, and start shipping later this month.

Multitech has a model 1100 for $4000 with a 40-Mbyte drive, but no innovative bus.

Biggest splash on the software side was from Phoenix, which has sold its 386 operating system to Microsoft.

The plan is to allow PC-compatible packages to run without modification as tasks under Xenix on 80386-based computers, under Phoenix's VP/ix. The big surprise here was for those of us who previously believed Microsoft's assurances that this would happen anyway.

The Software Link of Atlanta announced 'a single user, fully multi-tasking version of PC-MOS/386' for $195. The normal version does multi-user operations: there are now two multi-user formats, one for five, the other for 25 users.

IBC (Integrated Business Computers) showed its Ensign 386:10 running another operating system, Theos. Excitement over this was pretty muted, however, since the software isn't a 386 implementation, but runs on the 80286 AT family as well.

Frankly, when all these have proper graphics support, I'll start taking serious note of them. At the moment, Digital Research has a better chance than any of them, despite my reservations about GEM, and Microsoft Windows virtually requires a 386 chip, so it will probably appear in droves on these machines, just as soon as IBM presses the button.

Where are the real innovators?

Chairman of the board

All you need is another five modems, and five serial ports, and your IBM family micro will be a six-user bulletin board. The software to do it is called Chairman.

In America, where this software was developed, the cost of six modems at $150 each (or less) is roughly the cost of one modem in the UK. In America, they probably think the price of $995 is quite high: here, by comparison with the hardware, it will probably look ridiculously cheap.

The software handles advanced features such as software downloading, binary files and electronic mail. Full details of how you arrange to cope with V23 modems (Prestel standard running at 1200/75 bits per second) are available from Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, in New York on (212) 687 7115.

No, you're wrong; these are not manuals. Inside these 'new diskette storage systems' from Ben Johnson & Co, you will find up to 20 diskettes, stuck in pouches in a ring-binder. Talk to the company on (0904) 798241.

Datavue steals the show

Most people won't design a minicomputer that will run the 8086 instruction set for one of two reasons: either they can't design a minicomputer, or, they can, and they have a much better idea of what it ought to do.

Datavue, a sister company to Quadram, has found a man called Vic Bennett who slips between these two rules. He knows it's a daft thing to do, but he also has worked out that there are several people who'd like an 8086 running at minicomputer speeds. And for his next trick, he proposes to build an 80386 running at minicomputer speeds.

Minicomputer speeds, for the Datavue Technical Systems 86150, means a clock of 150MHz. This gives him about 12 million instructions per second, which he reckons is three times as fast as a Sun workstation, and measured on the Norton's Utilities speed checker, 70 times the speed of a standard PC.

This is the slow version, however. The machine comes on two large boards, and fits underneath your normal AT box. It has its own 512k of fast memory.

But next year, he says, he'll have all this down to nine VLSI chips, using ECL (emitter coupled logic) technology. It will go at least twice as fast then. And very shortly after that, he'll have the 80386 emulator, which (because of wider buses and nicer instructions) will go at least twice as fast again.

The current machine costs $10,000 and is about to go into beta test with a few American enthusiasts. Most of them are Autocad users, most of the rest are dBaseIII users – all of whom have complex jobs on their PCs, which take 24 hours or so to run. In a year's time it will take them around 10 minutes.

And 'this time next year', said Bennett, 'the price will be quite noticeably down, too.'

Details from Joe Maroney at Datavue, on (404) 564 5780. END

PC-SIG Library

Only £10 per disk

over 600 disks

30,000 customers worldwide

The Authorized PC-SiG Distributor

OUR MOST POPULAR DISKS

UTILITIES

☐ 106 **DISKCAT** 403 Catalogue disk files fast.
☐ 66 **GINACO** 54 polished routines written in basic for any beginner or experts.
☐ 133 **ULTRA-UTILITIES** 4.0 recover lost files, modify sectors, etc.
☐ 245 **ULTRA-UTILITIES FILES UNSQUEEZED.**
☐ 250 **SYSMENU/FIND FILE** Build a menu driven menu system. Excellent for hard disks.
☐ **284 UTILITIES No.8**
☐ 405 **PC-DESKMATES** Better than all of the rest of the memory resident desktop utilities.
☐ 217 **ELIS DISK ALIGNMENT** disk alignment tool
☐ 273 **BEST UTILITIES** All of the most requested utilities on one disk.
☐ **478 HARD DISK UTILITIES** A collection of the best in the library.
☐ 414 **UNPROTECT** Various routines to disconnect protection schemes.
☐ 376 **PATCHES** make back up copies of some of the most popular commercial programmes with this collection.

EDUCATION

☐ 403 **PC-TUTORIAL** A great Introduction to DOS.
☐ 105 **PC-PROFESSOR** Learn Basic the easy way. One of the best tutorials on BASIC.
☐ 254 **PC-DOS HELP** type "help" for the DOS command you forgot.
☐ 249 **EQUATOR/PC TOUCH TYPE** a teaching tool for maths, science finance and typing.
☐ 320 **TOUCH-TYPE** Advanced type tutor.

WORD PROCESSORS

☐ 78 **PC-Write** 2.6 a fully featured word processor.
☐ 415 **W-ED LETTERWRITER** Word Processor -editor. Controls letter processing.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

☐ 5 **PC FILE III** most popular database program.
☐ 283 **NEWBASE** Menu driven database for the beginner.
☐ 383 **PC-DBMS** A relational database management system that provides on-line help and screen editing functions.
☐ 398 **ESIE EXPERT SYSTEM** Artificial intelligence shell to build a custom knowledge-base.
☐ 396 **PDS*BASE** complete hierarchical data base system master/detail or mother/ daughter type.

FINANCIAL PROGRAMS

☐ 423 **PROJECT MANAGEMENT** handles over 1,000 tasks with CPM
☐ 430 **ANALYTICALC DISK 1 of 3** Complete spreadsheet, database, graphics, word processor- fast!
☐ 431 **ANALYTICALC DISK 2 of 3**
☐ 432 **ANALYTICALC DISK 3 of 3**

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ 310 **QMODEM** the fastest communications programs you can buy at any price.
☐ 286 **PC-VT** VT-Emulation.
☐ 333 **FIDO** Bulletin Board System. Perhaps the easiest to run.

GRAPHICS

☐ 344-345 **PC-KEY DRAW A** Colour Graphics system. Lots of demonstration files.
☐ 136 **PC-PICTURE GRAPHICS** Drawing package allows you to zoom, color, and store pictures.
☐ 418 **PC-GRAPH** Allows user to create graphics from PC-File report files.

MATHS AND STATISTICS

☐ 88 **EPISTAT** 3.0 Statistical analysis of small to medium-sized data samples.

LANGUAGES

☐ 148 **XLISP** 1.4 Lisp language interpreter.
☐ 352 **3 FORTHS** To modify or expand your own forth language. MYPFORTH, FORTH and SEATTLE Computer's Forth.
☐ 417 **PROLOG VERSION 1.7** Complete with editor and documentation.
☐ 409, 410 **SNOCREST BASIC** two disk set. Real basic interpreter with manual. Can be used with a multi-user system.
☐ 424 **PASCAL COMPILER** Written in Turbo Pascal.

SPREADSHEETS

☐ 199 **PC-CALC** Fabulous 123 work-a-like from the author of PC—File.
☐ 406 **FINANCIAL PROGRAM** Lotus worksheet
☐ 301-303 **Lotus financial and budgeting applications** (3 disk set)
☐ 304 **Lotus 1-2-3 macros**

LATEST ADDITIONS TO THE LIBRARY

☐ 480 **PC-OUTLINE** Outline and organize information, much like Thinktank.
☐ 481 **STILL RIVER SHELL** Makes DOS easy to use.
☐ 492 **NUTRIENT** Tracks your diet and its calorie/nutrient value.
☐ 498 **DOS-A-MATIC** Load different programs and manipulate them with single keystrokes.
☐ 499 **PROCOMM** Communications with XMODEM, KERMIT, ASCII protocols, supports, IBM-3101, DEC VT52/100, ADM-3 and ANSI.
☐ 501 & 502 **SALESEYE** tracks prospects, leads and memos and prints letters with that information.
☐ 503 **RELIANCE MAILING LIST** Keeps track of multiple lists, sorts and prints by specific group — good for custom mailing.
☐ 507 **PC-SPRINT** Software and instruction on how to cheaply speed up your system 2-3 times.
☐ 508 **STATISTICS TOOLS** Factor experiments, "FORGET-IT" plots, simultaneous confidence intervals, randomization tests, expected mean squares.
☐ 509 **STATISTICS TOOLS.**
☐ 510 **VISIBLE PASCAL COMPILER** Learn to program PASCAL and watch the internal functions of PASCAL, as it runs.
☐ 511 **TURBO SPRITES AND ANIMATION** Create, maintain and animate your own images in TURBO PASCAL.

☐ **STARTER SPECIAL**
Everything for new user:
Two catalogues over 500 disks.

403 COMPUTER TUTOR	5 PC FILE III
78 PC WRITE	273 BEST UTILITIES
199 PC CALC	476 PATRICK'S BEST GAMES
406 DESKMATE	

£70 VALUE — ONLY £40

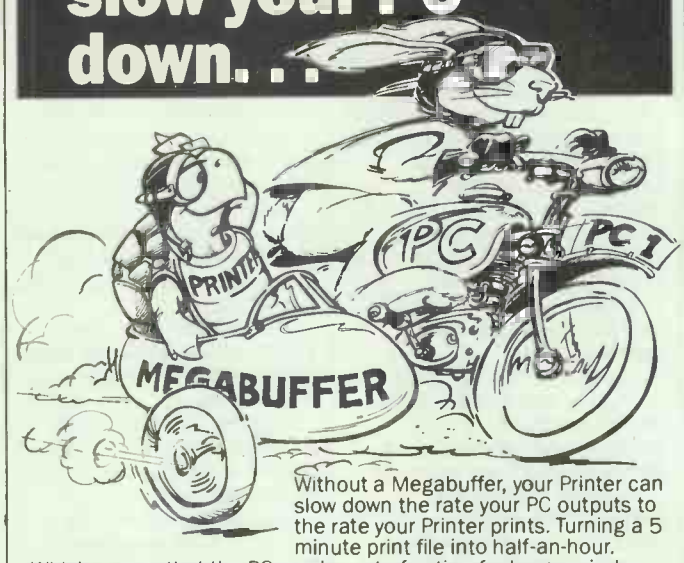
MEMBERSHIP AVAILABLE **DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

1 Disk-£10 *3-Disks-£20* *5 Disks-£30*
add £2 for shipping. VAT EXTRA
CHEQUES ONLY PLEASE

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
_____
_____
PHONE _____
AMOUNT ENCLOSED _____

International Software Distributors Limited,
P.O.Box 872, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands. Tel. 021-378 2229

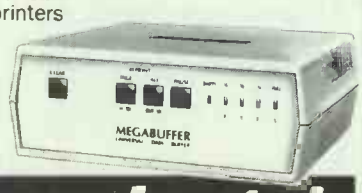
How to make sure your Printer doesn't slow your PC down...



Without a Megabuffer, your Printer can slow down the rate your PC outputs to the rate your Printer prints. Turning a 5 minute print file into half-an-hour.

Which means that the PC can be out of action for long periods. Merely outputting. With a Megabuffer the PC outputs at top speed into the Megabuffer memory, the PC is then released for further work and the Printer prints at its own rate from the Megabuffer memory:

- Allows you to use your PC more
- Can emulate special plotter handshake protocols
- Compatible with most computers, printers and plotters: IBM, OLIVETTI, AMSTRAD, HP, ACT, SHARP and many more
- Data buffer and interface converter in one
- Reported time savings of 2x to 50x
- Lets two PCs output to two printers
- Pause, 'reprint Page' and multiple copy facilities



Full range of memory sizes for every application 64K **£160**, 128K**£216**, 256K**£278**, 512K **£388**, 1MB **£556**

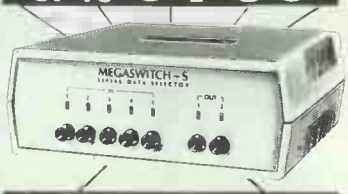
...and how to get them all talking

Eliminate miles of spaghetti and all those 'T' and 'X' switches with a simple Megaswitch which allows your PC to instantly connect to a selection of printers and plotters.

MEGASWITCH S — RS232 Selector

- Connects any of 5 inputs to any of 2 outputs
- Universally compatible — works with all baud rates and handshake arrangements • LED indication of data flow
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£99**

INPUT UP TO 5 PCs



OUTPUT UP TO 2 PRINTERS PLOTTERS

MEGASWITCH AP — Parallel Data Selector

- Connects any of 4 inputs to any of 2 outputs
- Can automatically switch to any channel supplying data
- Can drive two printers simultaneously
- Universally compatible — works with all standard centronics computer and printer interfaces
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£149**

11 Decoy Road, Worthing,
West Sussex BN14 8ND
Telephone (0903) 213131
Telex 87515
UK delivery £3. cables from £15. VAT extra.

RINGDALE PERIPHERALS

THE WEST COAST CONNECTION

Our US correspondent, Tim Bajarin, brings you the stories that matter in the world of microcomputing. This month he looks at the third generation of word processors and examines the ever-decreasing size of the micro.

And a final word comes from . . .

To date, the PC word processor has gone through two generations. The first generation gave us basic editing features, and used the power of disk drive technology to allow us to save and rearrange text.

The next generation added features only known to the dedicated word-processing world and which, until the launch of the PC, were only available using mini or mainframe technology. Such features ranged from sophisticated mailmerge, copy and paste techniques to combining text and graphics.

We are now about to enter the third generation of word processing. This is being driven by products on the Macintosh which utilise the Mac-type user interface to manipulate fonts and columns; in general, we are about to see basic features which up until now have only been used in expensive typography programs.

The most significant product to appear is WriteNow! from T/Maker Graphics. This powerful word processor allows the integration of both text and graphics, and allows you to work with separate columns on the screen. T/Maker is licensing WriteNow! from Apple founder Steve Jobs' new company Next Inc. The package sells for $195 and is a great improvement on today's word-processing products.

Right now Steve Jobs is proud of his latest product

Another variation on this theme comes from Orange Micro. Its new product, RagTime, is similar to WriteNow!, but adds a spreadsheet to the program and allows for the use of financial analysis and business graphics in the word processor itself.

But the product everyone is anxiously awaiting which represents this new dimension of word processing is the next version of Microsoft's Word for the Mac. Those who have seen it believe that it will set a standard for word processing in much the same way that Excel has become a new standard approach for the implementation of spreadsheets.

For the IBM world, look for Word Perfect IV, Samna IV and Word 3.1 to continue evolving as third-generation word processors, although I believe the Mac approach will be the one that defines what third-generation word processors should look like. No matter what PC is used, very soon we will have a word processor that will change the way we write.

. . . with a few prompts from Xerox

Another part of this new generation of word processors is what has become known as 'Lexiconal' add-on features, the most popular implementations of which are spelling checkers and a thesaurus.

These facilities are achieved through software that's used either as batch processors or is housed in RAM and accessed when needed.

The slickest method of spell-checking is known as real-time spell-checking and has been popularised with Borland's Lightning product.

This type of software allows the user to type away, and when a mistake is made the micro beeps, so informing the typist of the error. The main problem, however, is that even with a small 35,000-word dictionary, the software takes up considerable code and memory, and leaves less RAM than desired.

Now Xerox has taken a new approach in giving us real-time spell-checking. Selling for $195, PC Type Right comes in the form of a ROM cartridge which sits between the PC and the keyboard. It is based on technology developed at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Centre using very tight codes and AI techniques to provide a 100,000-word dictionary.

With PC Type Right you just type, as with any word processor, and it automatically checks the spelling. It will even allow the addition of words to its dictionary.

New products to watch for

Datavue Technical Systems of Norcross, Georgia, has designed a computer that could have a major impact on the PC market. Utilising designs based on 'Flow Through Logic', the Datavue 86150 CPU has been designed to be compatible with the processor used in the IBM PC — the difference being that it is 20 times faster! The company says that the 86150 can execute up to 22 million instructions per second.

A multi-million dollar Super Computer runs at 100 mips and the new Hitachi economical super-computer (retailing at $400,000 plus) runs at 31 mips.

Datavue hopes to sell this machine for around $10,000. This is one computer to look for: it could blow the PC world wide open . . .

With desktop publishing becoming the hottest application for the PC market, high-resolution screens are becoming more important to the average PC user. Of the new high-resolution systems I have seen, I am most impressed by the Conographic 2800 from Conographic Corporation of Irvine. It displays 2880×1024 pixels on its 19in screen — this is four times the resolution of a typical monitor.

Although the price is not available, I have heard that the monitor with a controller card could sell for less than $3000. Screens like this could have a great impact on CAD/CAM applications, and help move graphics workstations into the mainstream of personal computing.

Apple takes big slice of the pie

When Apple introduced the IIGS in October 1986, the only software that was ready was the paint/draw package from Activision. Although Apple has been very slow in delivering this new ▶

THE WEST COAST CONNECTION

In a small, small world portable computing is high on everyone's wish-list

Since the introduction of the microprocessor, the race has been on to miniaturise the electronic world around us. We now have mini-TVs, mini-microwaves, mini-stereos and mini-compact disc players.

This trend carries over into the world of computers, and the race is escalating to produce a computer that provides the most facilities in the smallest space. The first attempt to provide a lapheld micro came from Epson; this was followed by Tandy with the Model 100.

In 1983, a company known as Gavilan raised over $20 million in venture capital funding and moved ahead with its challenge of manufacturing an IBM-compatible, portable PC.

At that time, this computer was considered the machine that would revolutionise the PC market. But, due to problems in management and manufacturing, Gavilan spent all its funds and was unable to supply the machine as planned.

During this same time, industry pundits proclaimed the lapheld micro as the most important breakthrough since the launch of the original PC, and claimed that by 1987 most PCs would be portable. As you know, pundits can be wrong; and in this case they were *very* wrong.

Although portable computing is becoming more popular, the technology is just not available to allow these miniature PCs to replace those units currently occupying our desks.

But it's not inconceivable that one day they might just replace those large desktop units.

The NEC IBM PC-compatible portable uses LCD twist technology to its full advantage

One of the major drawbacks of the truly portable micro has been the slow development of screen technology. LCD screens are hard to read, and electroluminescent and gas plasma screens are expensive and power hungry.

But progress is being made in this area, and the new LCD twist technology is already a great improvement, with products such as the Zenith Z–181 and the recently launched NEC IBM PC-compatible portable using this new screen very effectively.

And we will soon see low-power gas plasma displays become available; and the Zenith flat mask colour television tube (which is already available) uses a new technology and produces an excellent colour image. The television is as flat as a pancake and the image is sharp, the main problem at the moment being price. At $2784, it isn't affordable by the mass market.

I have also seen prototypes of high-resolution LCD screens that can roll up, and 2in-thick colour CRTs which could allow the portable display to be as sharp and crisp as the standard CRT screen used on current PCs. These could cost well under $495.

Although such displays are in the early stages of development, the evidence is already here to show how these technologies could make the pundits words come true: the portable or lapheld micro could become the only PC used in the very near future.

The two main leaders in today's lapheld market are Toshiba with its T1100 and T3100 models, and IBM with its PC Convertible.

Industry sources believe that two other giants will soon give us their own version of their already popular desktop PCs. Tandy is reportedly working on a machine very similar to the Toshiba T1100, and Compaq is supposed to be close to showing a portable similar to the Toshiba T3100, with possibly an 80386 chip at its heart.

It may still be a while before portables replace desktop PCs, but the PC of the future could very well be small and portable in nature.

◀

computer, due mainly to component shortages, software is now beginning to appear.

When the Mac was introduced, it was many months before there was any software available for it other than that provided by Apple. But with the IIGS, the stakes are higher for software manufacturers. Of the 2.5 million Apple IIs in the world, Apple believes that as many as 30 per cent of these users will upgrade, and software vendors see this as a great new opportunity for them.

Of the packages recently released, a product from PBI Software in Foster City, California, has really caught my attention. Called the Visualizer, it enables the user to produce quality graphs from AppleWorks spreadsheets or through its own Visualizer 'datasheets'.

Visualizer uses all the advances of the IIGS, including super hi-resolution, colour and speed, and it incorporates the Macintosh-style interface.

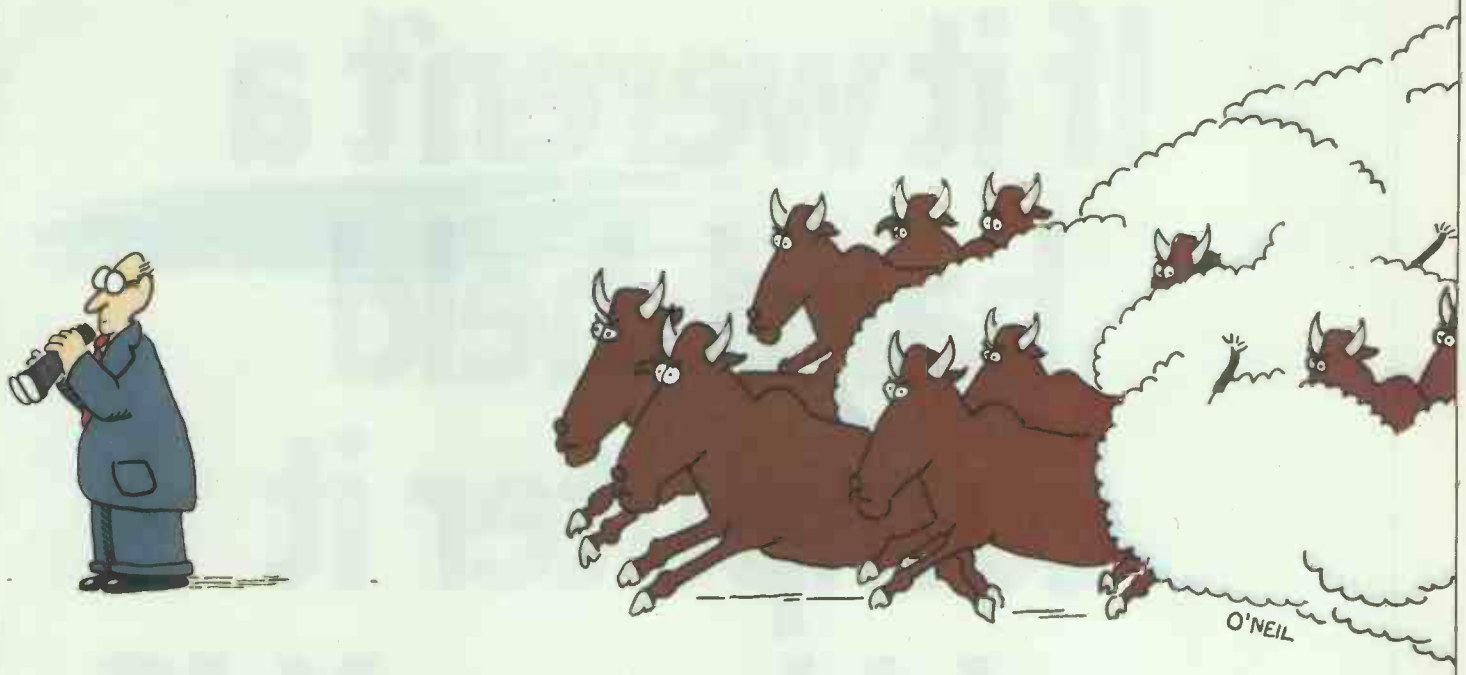
Using this new product is like sitting in front of a colour Mac. And, for those who have thought about buying a Mac, they may want to wait. It looks like software for the Mac will very soon be available for the IIGS.

All the fun, without the aggravation

One of the neatest Mac games I have played comes from Primera Software. Smash Hit Racquetball is a realistic racquet-ball simulation that features 273 frames of animation and 70k of digitised sound. It moves fast and gives you the exhilaration of playing the game without the sweat. At $14.95 it's also unbeatable value.

For the growing educational needs of 7 to 10-year-olds, you may want to look at the Learning Company's Writer Rabbit. Writer Rabbit teaches children the fundamentals of recognising and constructing good sentences, paragraphs, stories and letters. Youngsters can also be led through six carefully-sequenced games by Writer Rabbit, an animated character.

Parents and teachers can monitor a child's progress and determine specific problem areas by studying game scores. The Apple version of Writer Rabbit costs $39.95 and an IBM PC version is imminent. END



£49.50 KEEPS YOU A STEP AHEAD OF EVERY PROJECT.

INTRODUCING THE ULTIMATE ORGANIZER

When you have goals to achieve, work to finish, resources to use and plans to communicate, you have two choices:

Take over quickly, or be quickly overtaken.

IN CONTROL! is project management software that turns your PC into an essential tool to simplify your daily work. With IN CONTROL! you complete projects quickly and efficiently, with no loose ends.

EASY TO USE. IN CONTROL! is simple to use and gives you access to the most powerful planning, management and reporting tools available, for the remarkably low price of just £49.50!

QUICK GUIDE TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT. IN CONTROL! includes an informative, easy-to-follow tutorial manual written for everyone, regardless of your computer or project management skills.

IN CONTROL! is the introductory and upgradeable member of the PertMaster family of project management tools, one of the largest installed bases of project management software in the world today.

IN CONTROL!
Task to Task. Day to Day. Start to Finish.

PLAN AND SCHEDULE 75 EVENTS

COMPLETE YOUR WORK ON TIME WITH NO SURPRISES. IN CONTROL! uses all the power of PertMaster to analyze up to 75 work activities for each of your projects. It then prints reports, date-listings or bar charts on resources, goals and time schedules. You finish on schedule, under budget and with no surprises. You'll get ahead and stay ahead!

IN CONTROL! is not copy-protected and runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and true compatibles; requires only 128K and two floppies; and prints on Epson MX/FX 80/100 and IBM graphics printers.

ORDER TODAY! IN CONTROL! is usually delivered within three working days.

Call today to order your copy!

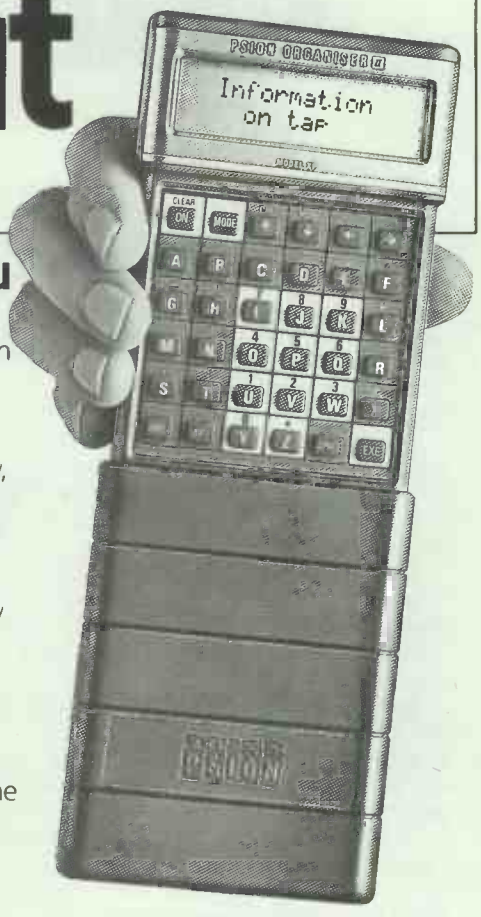
0274-734-838

PERTMASTER

Abtex Software Ltd., 8 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, Bradford, England BD 7 1HR Tel: (0274) 734838 Telex: 51564
North & South America, 2570 El Camino Real, Mountain View, CA 94040 USA Tel: (415) 941-6800 Telex: 490-0000073

SITE LICENSING AVAILABLE FOR £4,950!

If it weren't a hand-held computer it would be an XJS juggernaut



Psion Organiser II. The machine that thinks with you

Looking at the Psion Organiser II you could well think it's just another hand-held programmable. Hand held, yes. Programmable, very much so. But just another? No way.

Take the memory capacity. A 32k ROM and either 8k (Model CM) or 16k (Model XP) of RAM is built in, and this can be expanded through plug-in EPROM Datapaks to give up to 304k of on-board memory at a time. What's more, the RAM memory is maintained even when Organiser II is 'switched off' (it's even maintained whilst the battery is changed).

Then there's the built-in high level, structured programming language. This has around 120 commands and functions, which include full integer, floating point, string, array, file-handling and machine code facilities. It's easier and more powerful than BASIC – yet runs up to ten times faster. (When we said XJS, we meant XJS).

Psion Organiser II can communicate with desk-bound systems, printers, and messaging services through an RS232 link. And a bar code or magnetic swipe reader can be plugged in to provide a powerful and flexible data-capture unit.

It doesn't end there either. A remind-you-of-appointments Diary, a find-it-for-you filing system and address book, a powerful multi-function multi-memory see-what-you're-doing calculator, a precision clock and eight hourly, daily or weekly alarms are all built in as standard.

So it is not just a hand-held computer. It is a complete system that can stand alone, be dedicated to specific tasks, or be integrated with existing systems... the kind of machine software developers dream about.

If all this isn't good news enough, here's some more. Prices start from under £100, including VAT.

Psion Organiser II. It's fast. It's powerful. It fits the pocket, in every sense. And it is available now from your computer dealer or office equipment supplier. For further information, contact Psion.

PSION

Psion Limited. Psion House, Harcourt Street, London W1H 1DT
Tel: 01-723 9408 Telex: 296489 PSIONC G.

LETTERS

This is the chance to air your views — send your letters or contact us on Telecom Gold 83:VNU200 or PCW Online: PCW 009. The address to write to is: Letters, Personal Computer World, 32-34 Broadwick St, London W1A 2HG. Please be as brief as possible and add 'not for publication' if your letter is to be kept private.

In the public interest

I'm sure that readers appreciated the 'Free software' item in Computer Answers, *PCW* October 1986, which gave PD-SIG as a source of disks. They may also appreciate knowing that it's possible to deal with the legitimate source of almost half of PD-SIG's material, namely PC-SIG of Sunnyvale, California, rather than dealing with an organisation trading without permission on its efforts.

PC-SIG is the world's largest supplier of public domain and user-supported software. Currently, the library has in excess of 600 disks and 3000 programs. PC-SIG has over 30,000 disk customers and 100,000 catalogue customers. The PC-SIG catalogue, numbering system, library disks, newsletter and name are all registered and copyrighted. In recent months a number of organisations have attempted to take advantage of a tremendous amount of work in collecting, cataloguing, quality assuring, producing and supporting this library. These profit-making organisations duplicate original PC-SIG disks, then market them without authorisation or permission, effectively pirating copyright information. As soon as these organisations are identified, PC-SIG's attorneys are contacted and appropriate action is taken.

ISD UK is the only authorised UK distributor of authentic PC-SIG disks and catalogues. The disks cost £10 each in single quantities and decrease to £4 in quantities of 25. All our disks and catalogues are imported directly from PC-SIG in California, where quality assurance is performed on the 15 to 25 disks per month which are added to the list.

Rita V Wolfe, marketing, ISD UK, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands

It's always strange to hear of people claiming 'rights' to public domain software. PD-SIG and ISD are just two of the organisations distributing PC-SIG software in the UK. Parts of the library are available from Compulink and other user groups as well as numerous bulletin boards.

The aim of public domain software authors is to spread their creations as widely as possible, and we would have thought that the more people distributing the programs at cost the better.

What is more alarming is the way that PC-SIG software is advertised and distributed, with little mention of the fact that parts of the library are 'user-supported' rather than public domain.

The difference is that user-supported software authors expect payment from satisfied customers.

Despite reassurances to the contrary, ISD's publicity material fails to mention that some of the programs in its special packages are not *public domain. Anyone using the programs (as opposed to evaluating them) is expected to send money to the authors.*

Companies that advertise disks of user-supported software without mentioning the extra payments expected are surely misleading their potential customers.

With so much user-supported software coming from the US, there's no easy way for UK users to send their $20 or $50 to the software authors. If ISD really wishes to protect the interests of small software authors, perhaps it could act as a clearing house for those honest users wishing to pay the authors for the software that the company is distributing.

CPL revisited

I found Robert Schifreen's article about CPL on Telecom Gold ('CPL primer', *PCW* October) very interesting. I have never used Gold, but I am familiar with CPL. Gold users may find the following comments useful.

Most beginners' problems with CPL are associated with quotes. Contrary to the article, you do not need to quote a string with spaces in an assignment statement. However, the difference between a quoted and an unquoted string is often not important; it's the few occasions on which it *is* that cause problems. For example:

```
&s QuotedVar := 'One Two
   Three Four'
&do SingleItem &list
   %QuotedVar% type
   %SingleItem%
&end
```

will produce on the screen
One Two Three Four

whereas:

```
&s NotQuotedVar := One
   Two Three Four
&do SingleItem &list
   %NotQuotedVar% type
   %SingleItem%
&end
```

will give:

```
One
Two
Three
Four
```

The difference is that the first loop goes round once with the whole of QuotedVar substituted into SingleItem, and the second goes round four times. Note that type removes one level of quotes before sending its output.

One of the secrets of understanding CPL is the sequence of operations the interpreter performs on each program line. Variable references (in % symbols) are substituted first, then functions are evaluated from the inside out. Anything inside quotes is ignored. Any CPL & directives are then obeyed. Anything left is sent to PRIMOS as a command.

For example, the following line will check your mail automatically, only if Pointer contains the name of a variable which contains the name Smith (not necessarily in upper case):

```
&if [index [translate [get_var
   %Pointer%]] SMITH]^ = 0
   &then mail
```

The article contains a number of minor omissions:

- The &tty directive in an &data block can occur anywhere in the block, but it will take effect only when all other commands in the block have been executed.
- When entering the^symbol with the editor ED, it must be typed twice — ^^ . A single^ is interpreted as the lead-in character for an octal code.

For an improved version of the INVITE.CPL program given in Robert Schifreen's article, see this month's Program File.

Peter Lancashire, Bristol

No sugar on the pill

Is the PC1512 ever going to 'hit the streets'? If it is I'd like to know when, because at the moment I'd like to hit Alan Sugar.

In September 1986 I went to Dixons and paid a deposit of £918.15 for a mono, 20Mbyte PC1512, with the assurance that it would be available before the end of the month. In November there was still no sign of it. Most of the local and national dealers claiming to stock the machine, tell me late December 1986 to early February 1987.

I started messing about with computers about eight years ago, with a modest little Sinclair ZX80 (which I had to build myself), and I have owned a ZX81, a Vic 20, a Spectrum 48k, and a BBC B. Since then I have been to college and worked with such machines as the SDK-85, the North Star Advantage and the Horizon, the Nascom, the UK 101, the RM Nimbus (CNC lathe equipment), and the Zilog Z8000 running Unix system

Multi-user + Plus

Complete system for as little as £4395*

Complete Multi-user network system for 4 users, supplied ready for immediate use.

Vital data can now be shared within your company. Stock levels can be updated by Goods-in personnel while Sales confirm another good order and Accounts process customer records and invoices.

Complete system from only £4395*

+ Full feature, integrated, multi-user, multi-company accounts package.

Status integrated accounts includes:

- Stock Control
- Invoicing
- Purchase Ledger
- Sales Ledger
- Payroll
- Nominal Ledger
- Sales Order Processing

Status, multi-user software naturally includes full file and record locking.

+ Transnet — the professional LAN system. Compatible with MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.X, 3.1.

NetBIOS Emulator — allows you to run IBM-PC Network and Token-Ring application software.

Novell Driver — Allows you to run Novell Network and software.

+ The ability to add your existing IBM-PC or compatible work stations to the system for only £250 each.

The system runs *ALL* PC software including DBASE III + , Lotus 123 — network version, Smart LAN, Intuitive-Solution or any multi-user LAN software that runs on IBM-PC or Novell netware.

* Price includes:

One, 20 MByte mono system, Three, single-disc mono systems with the following specification.

- 512K system unit.
- 8MHz 8086 processor.
- Choice of one or two 360K 5¼" floppy discs or one floppy with a 10 or 20 Mbyte hard disc.
- Serial and parallel interfaces with standard connectors.
- Colour or Mono (grey level) monitors.
- Full size QWERTY keyboard with illuminated Numlock and Capslock.
- Two-button Mouse with dedicated port on system unit.

+ Transnet LAN software compatible with MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.X, 3.1.

- No dedicated File Server Needed.
- Carrier sense multiple access/collision detection (CSMA/CD).
- 1 mbps data transmission rate (baseband).
- Twisted-pair cable.
- Networks up to 4000 feet with repeaters.
- Up to 255 nodes.
- Distributed bus topology.

+ Status professional, integrated accounts software. (Available separately if required.)

Options:

- Colour monitors available
- Disc capacity can be increased to meet any requirement.
- Tape back-up available.
- Nationwide installation and on-site maintenance.

Complete system for as little as £4395*

Dealer enquiries welcome

SK

SK Micro Systems Limited,
St. Michaels House,
Norton Way South, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1PB
Tel:(0462)679331 Telex:825647 SKSYS G Fax:(0462)682490

LETTERS

ill. All of the machines I purchased did not suffer from time delays such as Amstrad's — not even Sinclair's! Come back, Sir Clive — all is forgiven.

Is Alan Sugar hoarding his precious AIRO until 1987 when his 12½ per cent price increase is enforced?

Meanwhile, Dixons has nearly £1000 of my precious money floating around its bank account when it could be floating around my building society earning interest. The full price was paid at the time because the company demanded at least two-thirds of the price as a deposit, saving me money in my bank account by only writing one cheque.

I am disgusted by Alan Sugar and Dixons.

Anyone wishing to contact me on the matter can write to the address below, with an *sae*. I will return to them a compilation of the comments I have received from other readers of this letter.

JC Sandon, 37 Messok Close, Falmouth, Cornwall TR11 4SH

This is just one of many letters we have received voicing similar complaints. A look at last month's compatibles test shows that there are other machines worth looking at. The question is: How much of a bargain is a machine you can't get hold of? Four months interest on your £1000 could have bought some useful software!

Meanwhile, take some comfort from Guy Kewney's lead story in 'Newsprint' where he explains (but does not defend) Alan Sugar's dilemma.

Cheerful compiler

Bushcat is proud to announce two new software products which complement its range of computers perfectly.

For those Real Programmers whose bumper stickers read 'Real Programmers Use Fortran', 'Pascal Writers Eat Quiche', 'No Loop Too Big', 'If It Isn't A Goto, It's Not Going In' or 'If It's Not On A Box Of Stripey Green Paper Then It's Not Backed Up' and are suffering at the hands of their more structured friends, we present the Bushcat Pessimising Compiler for a wide range of languages. Simply use the pessimising compiler in place of the usual one and your rival's compiled output will be bulky, slow and bug-ridden. At the monthly progress meeting with the boss, you will be able to enhance your career prospects and cripple those of your rivals with such observations as: 'But my version, using only 34 gotos and a bubble-gum sort, gets the job done five times faster with only six more boxes of paper printout.'

For the domestic user who is bored with ever more reliable computers and operating systems, and has fond memories of things suddenly stopping (or worse still, not stopping but going somewhere else instead, such as through the video RAM or disk drive), we present our new operating system, DomesDos. Kills 99 per cent of all known disks. Even backing up the system master is unlikely to be successful. One error message ('Diddly Squat Near Here') covers all eventualities.

Paul Hardy, Bushcat, Bingley, W Yorks

Safety first

I must take strong exception to your advocating the direct electrical connection of the human body to mains-powered apparatus ('It's all in the mind', *PCW*, October 1986).

The risk of electrical shock, though slight, is very real, and the subject would not be able to rid himself of the electrodes quickly — voluntarily or otherwise, if they were taped on. The circuit applies only 0.6V to the skin, granted, but this is assuming that the system is well-maintained and operating perfectly.

If the earth wire were tampered with or removed for any reason (and this happens), leakage currents across the transformer windings in the power supply would not drain away, but might cause shock. Worse, any fault in the isolation of the mains from the low voltage side would apply the mains (via the 10k resistor) to the subject.

Only 10μA (actually at the heart) is needed to cause fibrillation (an uncontrolled quivering of the heart muscle, during which blood flow virtually ceases) in some cases. I cannot pretend to be familiar with the details of the construction of the BBC PSU, but I do not think that the isolation will be rated to the level of safety needed.

Having said all this, I have built and tested the GSR circuit at the University of Aberdeen. It works very well, although I had to alter the value of the 1M resistor to 100k (perhaps my resistance is low!). Before I contemplated using the circuit on the large scale, however, I would design an optically isolated link and power the 'business end' with a 9V battery (the circuit works just as well at 9V).

This is by far the safest way to do it.

Paul Cuthbertson, Inverurie, Aberdeen

The safety aspect has been noted and readers would be well-advised to take the precautions Paul suggests.

The good and the bad

With reference to Peter Jackson's comments on the Comart Quad and the difficulties experienced in configuring it for his review (*PCW*, October 1986), I would like to offer a few observations.

Jarogate believes that a multi-user system should be easy to set up without sacrificing flexibility. Unfortunately, there is a trade-off: the more versatile the system, the more initial configuration that is required.

Unlike other computer manufacturers, we offer both. Every Sprite goes out pre-configured to a standard that has been found to be the most popular. The dealer can then plug in and go without any alterations to the system. However, he can use the configuration program to change all the parameters to typically expand the system as the user's needs grow.

I would suggest that 'plug in and go' should not be viewed as a novel new concept, but as a positive trend that Jarogate and the industry as a whole has been following for years.

Robin Tracey, Jarogate Ltd, Surbiton, Surrey

The correspondence from both Jarogate and Comart (see 'Letters', PCW, November 1986) suggests that the low-end, multi-user market is becoming as fiercely competitive as the PC-compatible market currently is. And the 'plug-in-and-go' machines becoming available make them as easy to buy and install as standalone PCs.

If this means lower prices and better products, then users will benefit. If, however, such competition leads to a repeat of the current plethora of small turnover/short life importers of Taiwanese clones, then the benefits will be harder to see.

Will we see an Amstrad four-user machine next?

Driving without due care and attention

My car can comfortably travel at 60mph on local roads, even in wet and slippery conditions. The next time I crash because I am driving without 'DC&A', I think I shall sue GM or Ford, or whoever: it's obviously the company's fault for selling me the car.

At least that's the logic of a blatant piece of journalistic sensationalism, the like of which I did not expect to see in *PCW*. In the November 1986 issue, David Ahl wrote about a user suing Lotus because of a fault that he, the user, had introduced into the model. Ahl seemed to be giving tacit support for the case with such phrases as 'faulty software', 'glitch in the software', and 'if software doesn't perform in accordance with its specifications'.

The instance Ahl uses to illustrate what, in essence, might be a good talking point, is flawed through and through.

True, you may consider I have an axe to grind. As a Lotus Authorised Consultant, I am only too aware that larger spreadsheets need careful driving. And just as I would not expect youngsters to pick up a steering wheel and venture forth without expert tuition, so the average Lotus user needs guidance.

Using the @SUM function in a sensible manner is a key point on my IT courses, as it is on many others.

Geoff Mosley, Bristol

Could the answer also be to use analytical tools like Javelin to sort out the intricacies? END

BANKS' STATEMENT

The speed trap

Standardisation rears its ugly head, as Martin Banks ponders a low-cost, multi-speed proposal for smooth communications between low and high-speed devices.

I'm not entirely sure that I like surprises. They can be fun, it's true, but they can so often be nasty little things that sneak up behind you when you're not looking and jab their fingers viciously into your ribs when you least expect it. Letters can be like that.

Sometimes one of them can prove treacherous and do something nasty like set me thinking.

One of these treacherous surprises came the other week and set the synapses crawling around in an unnerving fashion. It was from a company called Neutral, in East London, and was a draft proposal for a low-cost local area network.

What stopped its journey to the bin was a bit that I had failed to read first time through. This was the statement 'multi-speed', a statement that had the unfortunate effect of making me think.

Neutral, out of an apparent sense of pure altruism, wants to see its proposals as widely accepted as possible.

It takes not too much observation to see that the current status of the Local Area Network (LAN) business is something of a dog's breakfast. There are nearly as many different types of LAN as there are manufacturers producing them, and even where systems are supposedly the same, such as with Ethernet, they are often, in practice, quite different from each other.

The problem with any differences, as pointed out by Neutral, is the fact that the LANs are all very fussy about what you hang on them. For example, get a nice, tidy network of PC/XTs all working happily together on something or other and then stick a shiny, new PC/AT in as a workstation. The effect — not always, but quite often — will be the creation of some interesting problems caused by the different operating speeds of the machines.

Yet, as Neutral points out indirectly in its draft proposal, the use of these different machines is made possible by simply plugging them, willy nilly, into the same, standard, 13-amp sockets. Wouldn't it be nice, says Neutral, if we could all do the same with networks and the information accessible therefrom?

It was this simple statement that got the grey matter moving that morning. It would indeed be nice, thought I, if it were possible to take any system of any operating speed and plug it into a standard type of socket and get communicating. It would certainly be a potential boon to the smaller network users, who perhaps don't have the financial clout to specify all the expensive bits and pieces needed to make a single-standard network operate. For them, the ability to link together the most cost-effective devices, regardless of their speed, could be very useful.

'It would indeed be nice if it were possible to take any system of any operating speed and plug it into a standard type of socket and get communicating.'

I have no way of knowing whether the Neutral proposal is the best solution for this task. It is, however, worth an airing, for I do feel that this is an area of that thorny subject, known as standardisation, where the advantages of commonality far outweigh any restrictions on technological development.

The Neutral proposal is based on the RS485 standard for multi-drop communications. The idea is for a bus-based system using RS485 based around six-way connectors that are smaller, but not compatible, with the new British Telecom connectors. These would link two or three twisted cable pairs, with one of the pairs running a balanced clock. This is important, because it is this that will allow slow-speed devices to communicate with high-speed ones.

According to Neutral, the system would indeed be low-cost as the key component would be a single-chip, serial, communications controller. This means an interface card for a PC would cost as little as £50 (built-in, the system could cost as little as £10). The wall sockets cost around £4, and connector cables could be made for around £3 each. The hand tool needed for this costs £5.

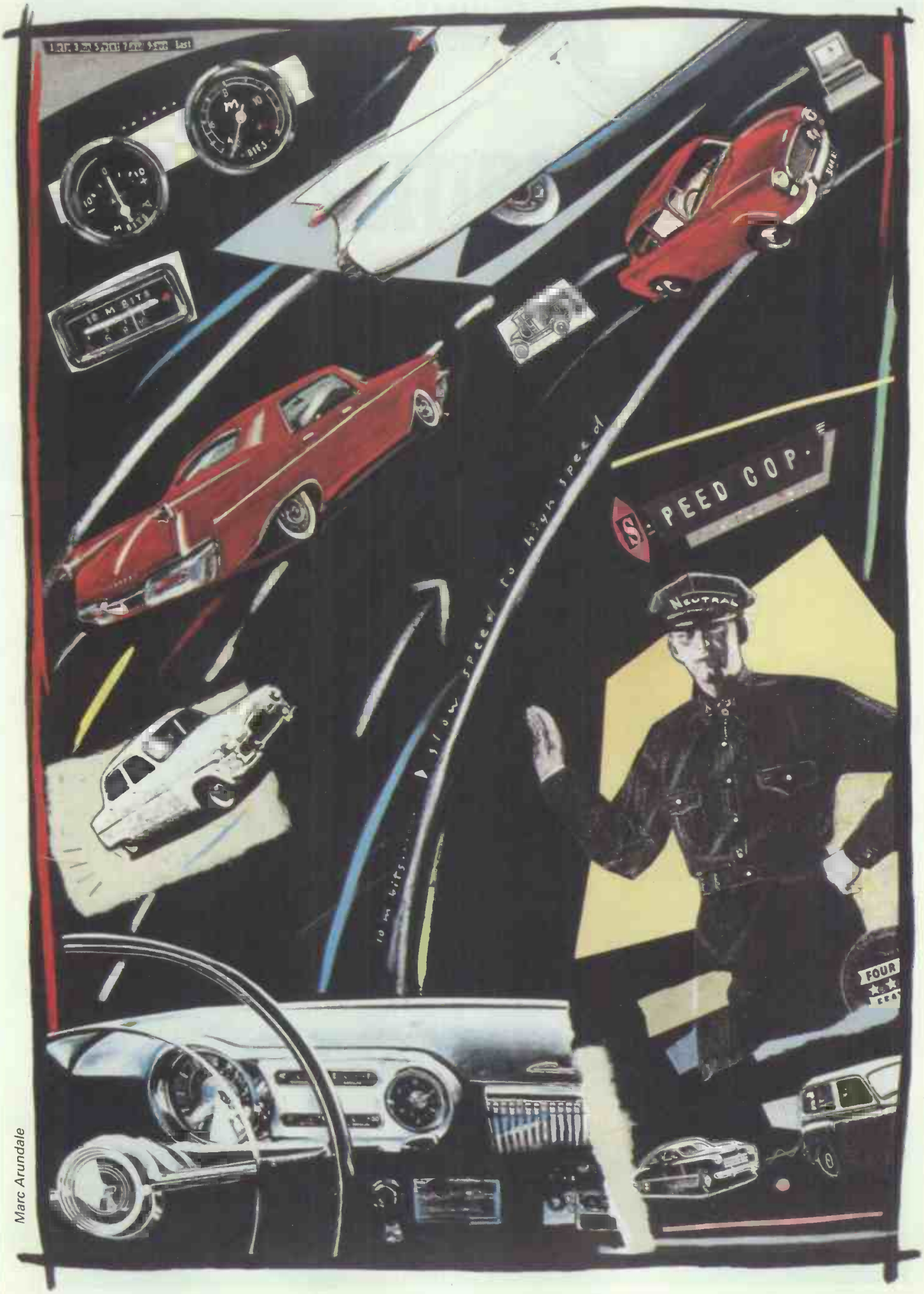
This means that devices could be added to a network for £60 maximum. Yet this would in practice be less, for though the maximum number of nodes per segment allowed is 32, it is quite permissible to connect in more wall sockets than that, allowing users to put in any one of their 32 devices at the most convenient point between the job in hand and a wall socket.

And this would work using an interesting little trick called Dynamic Node ID. The interface, once plugged into the network, would simply start sending out questions . . . is anything Number One? This questioning is continued in numerical sequence until there is no affirmative answer. The unit then adopts that node number as its own. Physically, it doesn't matter where it sits.

The important part of this system is the multi-speed aspect. Neutral's suggestion is a minimum speed of 250kbits per second with a maximum frame size of 64k. The maximum speed allowed under RS485 is 10Mbits per second, but most high-speed devices can be made to run at slower speeds.

High-speed systems will be able to talk to slower ones, therefore, by enquiring of the recipient what speed it runs at and working accordingly. The reverse — slow systems communicating with fast ones — will be automatically controlled by the clock lines of the network.

I can't help feeling it's to the credit of Neutral that it has offered its proposal to anyone who wants to contribute to the idea. The company isn't saying that it has the best or only suggestion, only that something of this sort is needed, and needed soon. I can't help but agree. END



Marc Arundale

Dynamac

The Dynamac embodies the state-of-the-art in microcomputer technology and embraces many of the attributes of the Mac Plus. But despite the power and prestige of this innovative, lapheld micro, the search for the ultimate in portable computing continues. Nick Walker assesses the machine's attractions.

Photography by David Whyte

At 640×400 pixels, the Dynamac's power-hungry electroluminescent screen is 46 per cent bigger than the standard Macintosh unit

It's a commonly accepted fact that microcomputer technology progresses at a meteoric rate. For example, in 1980 a thousand pounds would buy you a 16k, 8-bit machine; in 1982 a 64k, 8-bit machine; in 1984 a 128k, 8-bit machine; and in 1986 a 1024k, 16-bit machine. In reality, however, the facts are not so simple. While it is undoubtedly true that chip-level technology progresses at a meteoric rate, the same cannot be said of many microcomputer-related technologies. Disk drive technology, screen technology and especially software technology are three areas which are currently limiting microcomputer design, an excellent example of which is the Dynabook concept. Developed in the late 60s and early 70s by Xerox at the Palo Alto Research Centre, the Dynabook was designed on the basis that by the time the software was developed, the hardware would be available to implement it. The final specification called for a flat machine — about the size of a hard-back book — with a graphical display and touch-screen control. Much of the graphical display technique was later used by the same Xerox team, now at Apple, in the creation of the Apple Lisa and the Apple Macintosh.

The processing power and memory needed for the Dynabook are now available, as is the software in the form of the Apple Macintosh. But two slow-developing technologies have prevented the Dynabook from becoming a reality. First of all, in the field of screen design, Clive Sinclair and many others have been working for years to find a flat screen of decent resolution and contrast that is capable of being battery-powered. Secondly, in the field of hard disk design, the problem has been making a hard disk which is capable of taking the sort of knocks a book-sized machine will inevitably receive. Although hard disks are of a suitable size, I have yet to find a hard-disk manufacturer willing to accept my hard-disk challenge: assuming that the worst damage a lapheld micro would sustain would be to fall from someone's lap to the floor, that the hard disk should also be capable of withstanding such an onslaught while operating.

The danger for any manufacturer producing a lapheld version of the Macintosh is that it will inevitably be compared with this *mythical* Dynabook, and not the current crop of IBM PC-compatible laphelds. But, despite this drawback, two 'flat-Macs' have been produced.

The first of these to reach *PCW*, and the subject of this review, is the 'Dynamac', which provocatively invites direct comparison with the Dynabook. A second machine, known as the Colby Mac and specifically designed for rugged applications, is in the pipeline awaiting launch. Certainly, the Dynamac has a specification beyond that found on the majority of laphelds: 4Mbytes of RAM, a 40Mbyte hard disk, a larger than normal Macintosh screen and a built-in 2400-baud modem. It's undeniably an achievement to fit all this technology into a lapheld machine, but it would have been a major leap forward if it had all been contained within a Dynabook-size case.

Hardware

My first impression of the Dynamac was one of style and quality. The design is similar to the majority of laphelds on the market, with the screen hinging back to uncover a keyboard and disk drive, but the Dynamac's matt black finish with an amber/gold screen and a high-quality poly-carbonate casing combine to provide an extremely classy-looking and elegant machine.

Although the Dynamac is significantly smaller than the standard Macintosh, it is — in lapheld terms — a large machine. At 16ins×14ins ×3ins it is considerably larger than a similarly-specified, IBM-compatible machine such as the Toshiba 3100. In addition, the Dynamac is strictly mains-power only and has a footprint significantly larger than the average user's lap! It doesn't take too long to realise that this machine is best treated as a very portable desktop machine — or 'luggable' as it is otherwise known.

According to Dynamac Corporation the machine should weigh 14lbs, but because the review machine had a prototype hard disk it was a full pound overweight. My humble bathroom scales put the weight of the Dynamac at 22lbs — I hope it's Dynamac which is at fault, or I desperately need to shed a few pounds.

In order to obtain a Macintosh motherboard, Dynamac is currently utilising the Mac Plus for the necessary parts and throwing the rest away. Negotiations are taking place with Apple for the purchase of motherboards alone which would obviously bring the price of a Dynamac down.

The Dynamac's rear panel is a definite contender for the maximum number of ports in the smallest space 'competition'. This 14ins × 3ins rear sliver contains, from left to right, the following: a mini-phono sound output; a mouse port; a SCSI external disk connection; a Macintosh external disk connection; processor interrupt and reset buttons; an external keypad; an external keyboard; a British Telecom jack telephone out; a modem volume control; a British Telecom jack telephone in; S5/8 DIN-style sockets for printer and modem; an E-machine output; a composite video output; an on/off switch; a mains power in and a 120/230v switch for the power supply. Also on the back in gold writing is the legend 'Designed by EJ'. For those interested in computer design, this is the same design house responsible for the equally classy Grid IBM-compatible, lapheld machine.

As the majority of these ports have been 'inherited' from the Macintosh Plus, the S5/8 DIN sockets are also the non-standard ones used on the Macintosh Plus and unfortunately lack a power out line. For the majority of peripherals this is unimportant as they have their own power supply. But for some modems and unusual peripherals such as the Thunderscan digitiser, they can't be used. More significant is the fact that Apple is flagrantly ignoring the new international S5/8 RS232 standard which was set up to solve the problems of different RS232 configurations. The port labelled E-machine will allow

PROGRAMMING THE 68000 · BY METACOMCO ·

LANGUAGES AND TOOLS FOR THE ATARI ST COMMODORE AMIGA AND SINCLAIR QL

LATTICE C

The C compiler for 68000 based micros. A full Kernighan and Ritchie implementation with comprehensive libraries of UNIX and utility functions.

Compatible with Lattice C compilers on other machines. Full IEEE format floating point arithmetic; powerful data types including pointers, arrays, structures, unions, register variables; macros; conditional compilation and other pre-processors.

Now available for the Amiga.

CAMBRIDGE LISP

A LISP interpreter/compiler providing a complete LISP development environment*; with rational arithmetic, trigonometric functions, catch throw and errorset, full tracing in interpreted and compiled modes, floating point arithmetic, integers of any size, vectors, full garbage collection, load on call facility etc. Now for the ST.

BCPL

A powerful compiler offering the convenience of a high level language combined with the flexibility of an assembler.

Includes a runtime library containing all the standard BCPL functions. Now for the ST.

METACOMCO SHELL

An enhanced command line interpreter designed to ease and speed up the development cycle on an Amiga. Includes full documentation of CLI commands.

MENU+

Provides an easy-to-use environment to control programs using menus and the mouse. Runs single programs or batches and the user can add his own tools, arguments and options. Now included free with all Metacomco languages for the Atari ST.

MCC PASCAL

A popular and powerful Pascal compiler validated to ISO 7185 standard (level O, Class A (no errors)).

A fast single pass compiler generating native code, comprehensive error handling, 32 bit IEEE format floating point arithmetic[0] and full 32 bit integers.

METACOMCO MAKE

Similar to the UNIX make utility, Metacomco MAKE is a fully featured intelligent batch file which can considerably improve efficiency and reduce program development time. Fully compatible with Metacomco's languages for the ST.

TOOLKIT

Provides useful tools and utilities including librarian, extra CLI through serial port, pipes, file compression etc.

THE RANGE

PRODUCT	ATARI ST	COMMODORE AMIGA	SINCLAIR QL
Lattice C	£99.95	£129.95	£99.95
PASCAL	£89.95	£89.95	£89.95
ASSEMBLER	£49.95	§	£39.95
LISP	£149.95	£149.95	£59.95
BCPL	£99.95	—	£59.95
MENU+	£19.95	—	—
TOOLKIT	TBA	£39.95	—
MAKE	£49.95	TBA	—
SHELL	TBA	£49.95	—

§ Available from Commodore.
† Available from Atari.
Prices include VAT and UK carriage.

Contact Metacomco for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

Credit cards are welcome for telephone and mail orders.

METACOMCO

MCC ASSEMBLER

A professional macro assembler with standard 68000 mnemonics, macro expansions, over 160 explicit error messages, fully formatted listings, large range of directives; absolute, position independent or relocatable code and conditional assembly.

FEATURES

Standard: Metacomco's languages are designed to popular industry standards, making programs straightforward to write and simple to port between systems.

Integrated: Metacomco's range of languages provides an integrated and consistent programming environment, sharing the same editors, linkers, libraries, etc. Program modules written in different languages can be linked together.

Supported: Metacomco's team of professional programmers provide registered users with technical support, advice, and product upgrades.

Complete: All Metacomco languages come complete with a detailed manual, and, where appropriate, a linker, screen editor and GEM DOS, AMIGA DOS or QDOS libraries.

METACOMCO

Metacomco is a leading supplier of systems software for 68000 based microcomputers.

Metacomco works for many of the world's major computer manufacturers and was chosen by Commodore to provide the operating system for the Amiga.

Thousands of programmers worldwide are now using software from Metacomco – the quality source for 68000 software.

METACOMCO plc, 26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ, UK. Telephone: Bristol (0272) 428781 Telex: 444874 METACO G
5353E Scotts Valley Drive, California 95066, USA. Telephone: (408)-438-7201

PLUS-FD: Floppy disc drives that make transfer of files between PC's as simple as inserting a floppy diskette.
PLUS-FD: Includes a floppy disc drive, power supply, cable and interface card.
PLUS-FD: Supplied with driver software and format programs. FD appears as the next available volume (e.g., drive C - on Apricot PC).
PLUS-FD: May be used for additional storage. ALL FILES ARE ACCESSED DIRECTLY.
PLUS-FD: Available in 3 ½" and 5 ¼" options for a wide range of PC's.

Installed on:	DRIVE	Compatible with	PRICE (£)	Quote Model
IBM PC	3 ½"	APRICOT (Inc. XEN) & 3 ½" IBM CLONES	250	FD3IA
APRICOT XEN	5 ¼"	IBM PC	295	FD5XI
APRICOT F Series PC & XI	5 ¼"	IBM PC	450	FD5AI
APRICOT XENi	3 ½"	APRICOT (Inc. XEN)	295	FD3XA
APRICOT XEN/XENi W/Station	5 ¼"	IBM PC	450	FD5XWI
APRICOT XEN/XEN W/Station	3 ½"	APRICOT (inc. XEN)	350	FD3XWA
SIRIUS/VICTOR 9000	5 ¼"	IBM PC	450	FD5SI
SIRIUS/VICTOR 9000	3 ½"	APRICOT (Inc. XEN)	350	FD3SA

ALSO AVAILABLE
A second 3 ½" floppy drive for APRICOT range (*ideal* for FI or FP). Read/write & format single/double-sided diskettes.
Only ..... £250 (Model FD3A)

APRICOT PC & XI INTERNAL UPGRADES

FAST 20Mb SCSI drive - Completely invisible because the hard disc is built-in, with all your data and programs held inside.
TRANSPORTABLE - Includes head parking facility.
MULTIPLE VOLUMES - Includes multi-volume software allowing you to partition the disc. Up to 26 volumes of any size to suit your requirements.
DISC SHARING - Plusnet software is also available for the PC version only. For further details please contact PLUS 5 on Tel. No. 08926 63211.
INSTALLATION - Our hard disc kits are easy to install, but for the inexperienced, we will carry out the installation.
PRICES - APRICOT PC.....£795.00 ORDER REF NO: - PLUS-HDU
- APRICOT XI.....£595.00
DELIVERY - Ex-Stock

Optional On-Site Maintenance
Prices exclude VAT
Warranty - 12 months parts and labour

APRICOT RAM
(including XEN)

APRICOT PC/XI IF - range - A top quality single-board construction, featuring:
- Full Processor speed operation (ie NO WAIT STATES)
- 256k and 512k boards (Also - 256k board is upgradeable)
- Suitable for systems with existing installed 256k or 512k ram

256k Ram board £115 (Model AR256)
512k Ram board £150 (Model AR512)
APRICOT XEN and XENi - DAUGHTER BOARD RAM
- Runs parallel to main system ram
- Full processor speed operation
- Ability to stack

512k Daughter Ram board .....£250 (Model XR512)

AVAILABLE FROM

PLUS 5 DISTRIBUTION

73, Evendons Lane, Wokingham RG11 4AD. Tel. (0734) 794963 - 774079 Telex 95538 PLUS G
(A Division of PLUS 5 ENGINEERING LIMITED)

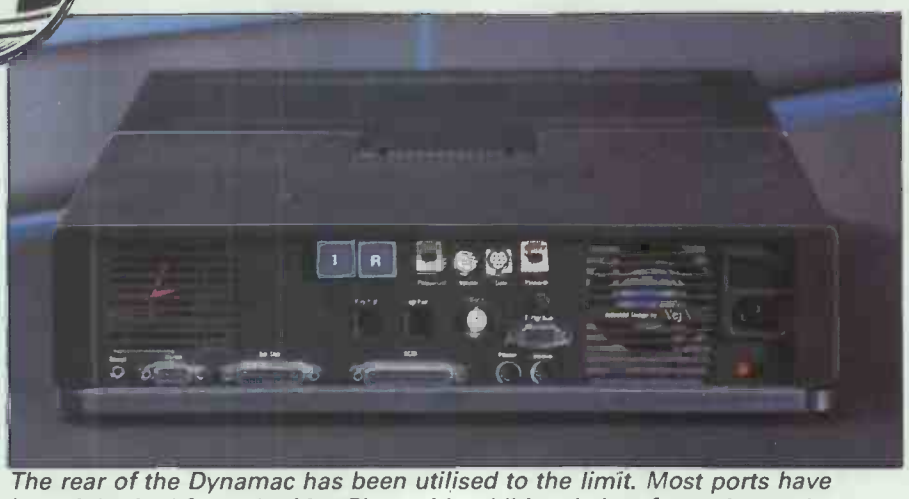
the Dynamac to work with a 'larger than Macintosh' external screen.

When I received the Dynamac, I was given strict instructions not to attempt to get inside it. This is understandable, as it required removing no less than 18 screws and that only gets you as far as a shielding plate. If you were to remove this shielding plate, you would be confronted with the ominous sight of a Mac Plus system board, 4Mbytes of RAM, a 40Mbyte hard disk and a 2400-baud modem complete with external casing.

It's worth describing briefly the Dynamac's architecture, though the use of a genuine Mac Plus motherboard means that it is virtually identical to the Mac Plus. The processor is a 68000 running at 8MHz. The usual 1Mbyte of RAM of the Mac Plus has, however, been upgraded on the Dynamac to either 2Mbytes or 4Mbytes depending on which model you buy. This has been done by replacing the original RAM chips with larger ones. Like many Mac RAM upgrades the RAM in the Dynamac has a slightly faster access time, at 150ns compared with 200ns for the Mac Plus. The effect of this will only be felt by those running very heavy processor-bound applications.

The power supply in the Dynamac is not the one from the Mac Plus, as this would occupy too much room. In addition to being smaller, the Dynamac power supply is also dual voltage (115v/230v) which means you can use it worldwide provided you have the right mains plug adaptor. The standard Macintosh speaker sounds feeble under the casing of the Dynamac, though the possibility of including a larger speaker is under consideration. A small, powerful and extremely quiet fan is included to keep the machine cool.

The review machine was fitted with the 800k floppy from the Mac Plus and an internal 20Mbyte, 3.5in Rodime hard disk, but production models will have just the floppy or the floppy and a 40Mbyte hard disk. Dynamac has an interesting way of demonstrating the durability of this hard disk. At certain computer shows in the States, the Dynamac has been seen operating while held in an electric drinks shaker. All very impressive, true; but nothing like the g force it would receive falling from someone's lap. For some reason Dynamac was unwilling to disclose the manufacturer of this hard disk, but the company did mention that it weighs a puny 1.2lbs, is voice-coil activated and has an average access time of 28.29 milliseconds, so it should be very fast.



The rear of the Dynamac has been utilised to the limit. Most ports have been inherited from the Mac Plus, with additional slots for an internal modem and networking facilities.

The Dynamac's screen is an amber, electroluminescent device. Unlike LCD displays electroluminescent displays emit light, so they don't need to be in direct light in order to be readable. However, that said, there is a price to pay for the 'readability' of an electroluminescent display, and that is in power. Dynamac estimates that the machine could be run from batteries for approximately three hours with an LCD screen, but with the electroluminescent display this is reduced to less than 15 minutes — and so the mains-only restriction. One feature that all flat screens presently lack is sufficient contrast, and this is particularly noticeable on the Dynamac because most Mac applications operate with black text on a white background. The 'black' pixels of a Dynamac are in fact a slightly *darker* shade of amber. While this is fine for a block of black pixels, it makes distinguishing single-pixel lines, such as the letter 'l', difficult.

'Although the Dynamac is significantly smaller than the standard Macintosh, it is — in lapheld terms — a large machine.'

The refresh rate of an electroluminescent screen is slightly slower than that of a cathode ray tube. On all applications except those that have very fast animation, this is totally unnoticeable; the only thing I noticed it on was a game called Racquet Ball. This refresh rate does cause one very nasty problem: under incandescent light (light bulbs and the sun) it's fine; however, a fluorescent light interferes terribly with the screen, causing a really bad flicker. Gas-Plasma technology, as used on the competitive Colby Mac and on the Grid machines, cures the screen flicker problem but was rejected for the Dynamac as it can only generate in a dark red glow, and it's also very fragile.

Apart from being electroluminescent, the screen is very interesting in another way: in pixel terms, it is 46 per cent bigger than a standard Macintosh screen, at 640×400 pixels compared with 512×342 pixels. This has been achieved by replacing the video display with a small PCB and running a cable from this PCB to a clip attached to the 68000 to intercept video calls. The circuitry is the same as that of the Mega-screen and the E-machine, both of which are extra-large screens for the Macintosh. An additional 128k of screen memory is included, so the Mega-screen actually frees some memory for application use. The beauty of this arrangement is that it will automatically work with the maximum resolution of the screen it is attached to — up to a maximum of 1024×1024 pixels. For example, a Dynamac can be attached straight to a 1000 × 800 pixel E-machine screen and will automatically utilise the extra area.

It is a tribute to the original software design of the Apple Macintosh that most Macintosh applications will take advantage of this extra area. Everything I tried which used re-sizeable windows took advantage of the extra screen area, and it proved very useful on such packages as Pagemaker and MacWrite. Packages such as MacPaint which use a fixed-size screen, and games that totally ignore Macintosh windows, will also run quite happily but only in the top left-hand 512×342 pixels. The only program that absolutely refused

WE WON THE BRITISH TELECOM BUYLINES CONTRACT BY INCHES.

British Telecom is one of Europe's largest users of computer systems. A position that leaves them well equipped to judge floppy disks.

8"

The decision for British Telecom BuyLines to become a Maxell main distributor and sell Maxell's disks alongside their own in the new British Telecom BuyLines Consumables and Accessories Catalogue was influenced in part by the fact that we make the widest range.

Every application and computer in the UK is matched by one of our disks. All of which British Telecom's BuyLines will be selling.

5¼"

However, it wasn't just our width that impressed them. Our quality was also felt to be superior.

Not only do we exceed international standards but we also create new technology standards. It's part and parcel of the reason why we can guarantee our floppy disks forever.

As a benchmark of our quality many drive manufacturers use Maxell disks in their final tests of new equipment.

3½"

If something goes wrong they know it's the drive that's at fault, not the disk.

Other facts that helped to clinch the deal were our competitive prices and our UK factory which ensures both delivery and flexibility of stock.

3"

We convinced British Telecom BuyLines that we were miles ahead of the competition.

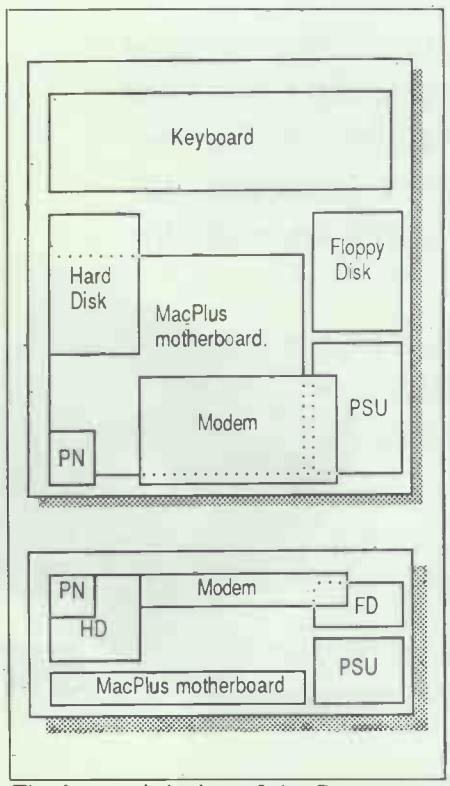
Hopefully, it's a view that you now share.

maxell®

THE NAME OTHER NAMES RELY ON.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAXELL PRODUCTS AND A FULL LIST OF DISTRIBUTORS TELEPHONE 0923 777171. TO ORDER MAXELL FLOPPY DISKS, OR FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE FULL RANGE OF BRITISH TELECOM BUYLINES COMPUTER AND WORD PROCESSOR CONSUMABLES AND ACCESSORIES PHONE (NORTH) 021 236 6616. (SOUTH) 01 281 4422; FAX: 01 263 9568; TELEX: 263489. OR WRITE TO SALES OFFICE, BT BUYLINES, 10-18 MANOR GARDENS, LONDON N7 6JY.

to run was Microsoft Flight Simulator. It seems ironic that the classic test of compatibility for an IBM should be the same for the Macintosh. Possibly, Microsoft has sold more Flight Simulators for its compatibility value and has purposefully written the code in a particularly convoluted way as a result. There is also, apparently, an odd bug with the Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, whereby it will work perfectly on the screen providing you don't exceed A4 size — one pixel under A4 is fine; one pixel over and the system crashes.



The internal design of the Dynamac is the epitome of high-end, lapheld design. All the individual components are separated by heavy-duty aluminium alloy plating to stop interference. The only remaining space, in the centre of the machine, has already been accounted for; an optional tape streamer will be available to fill it

The keyboard is basically a standard Mac Plus keyboard with the numeric keypad removed. The Enter key from the numeric keypad has been retained and grafted on to the right-hand side of the second row on the keyboard, and the Return key has been reduced from an L shape to a standard key to accommodate this. In terms of 'feel' I find the Macintosh very hollow and lacking the positive click of the better IBM and compatible keyboards. In an effort to keep the thickness of the Dynamac down, its keyboard has been mounted without the ergonomic slant of most keyboards. This gives the unusual feeling of typing into a valley, and I'm sure any competent touch-typist will hate it.

The American version of the Dynamac comes complete with an internal 2400-baud modem. To avoid problems with BABT approval in the UK this will be removed, and at least one distributor, MacSerious, will replace it with an approved Apple 1200-baud modem. It's nice to see that Dynamac has still included the external modem socket should you wish to use your own.

Occupying less than two cubic inches in the casing is a PhoneNET local area network controller. This is compatible with Apple's own Appletalk network but can run through an existing office telephone wiring without interfering with your telephone system — so most of the wiring is already installed.

I couldn't finish the hardware section without mentioning the carrying case that will be supplied with production machines. Dynamac assures me that it will be finished in highest quality calves' leather with a ballistic lining — surely an indication of the kind of customers at which the machine is aimed!

Software

As the Dynamac uses a genuine Mac Plus motherboard, in system software terms it is absolutely identical to the Mac Plus. Except for the problems with the larger screen, there is no way in which it could be incompatible. This means that the whole range of Mac Plus applications will work on the Dynamac. A number of major changes were made to the system software when the Mac Plus was introduced, and it is probably worth briefly recapping on these.

The system now formats all disks to 800k and the true hierarchical filing system (HFS) unless otherwise specified. The ROMs in the Mac Plus now total 128k, and contain HFS and updated versions of such things as the QuickDraw routines. This did mean that a few applications didn't work, especially programming tools and public-domain programs. All the packages that failed to work when I reviewed the Mac Plus have now been modified to work with both the Mac Plus and older Macs.

Price

A fully configured Dynamac with 4Mbytes of RAM, a 40Mbyte hard disk and an internal 1200-baud modem costs £6495. A basic system with a mere 2Mbytes of RAM, no modem and no hard disk costs £4495.

Documentation

No documentation was supplied with the review machine, and Dynamac was unable to say what form this would finally take. Considering that a complete Mac Plus has been destroyed to create the Dynamac, you should at least expect a standard Apple Mac Plus manual.

Conclusion

It's all very nice, but what is the point of the Dynamac? The machine is not battery-powered so it needs a mains power supply — and for £2000 less you could configure a Mac Plus to a similar specification. True, the Mac Plus is slightly larger and heavier than the Dynamac, but with a Mac carrying case it is still very much a 'luggable' and it does have a far nicer screen.

Perhaps the most pertinent indication of the kind of market the Dynamac will sell into, can be gauged by the sort of people making enquiries about the machine at the recent AppleWorld show in London: the two serious enquiries I witnessed were from a managing director of a Swiss Bank and a very wealthy Arab. The Dynamac is desirable in the same way that a Porsche is desirable: there are much cheaper ways of obtaining the same performance, but if image is important to you, then money is no object.

The Dynamac is distributed in the UK by Computers Unlimited on (01) 349 2395 and MacSerious Software on (041) 332 5622. END

Technical specifications

Processor:	Motorola 68000 running at 8MHz
RAM:	4Mbytes (plus 128k for screen)
ROM:	128k
Mass storage:	800k, 3.5in floppy drive; 40Mbytes Winchester
Display:	640×400 monochrome, electroluminescent
Keyboard:	59 keys, full-stroke
Standard interfaces:	Mini-phono sound output; mouse port; SCSI external disk; Macintosh external disk; processor; external keypad; external keyboard; British Telecom jack telephone out; British Telecom jack telephone in; S5/8 DIN-style sockets for printer and modem; PhoneNet; E-machine output; composite video
Operating system:	Apple Macintosh

olivetti M24 SP
10MHz clock speed
Olivetti 20Mb hard disk
640k ram MSDOS
Olivetti monitor
Olivetti keyboard
£2195

olivetti M24
Twin Floppy Disk Drive
Olivetti monitor
Olivetti keyboard
256k ram MSDOS
£1395

New olivetti M19
Twin Floppy Disk Drive
Olivetti monitor
Olivetti keyboard
256k ram MSDOS
£995

AMSTRAD
PCW 8256
LARGE DISCOUNTS ..... POA
PCW 8512
LARGE DISCOUNTS ..... POA

IGNORE THE REST — WE ARE THE VERY BEST

PICCADILLY micros

WE SUPPLY EVERYONE FROM LEADING UK COMPANIES, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, LOCAL AUTHORITIES, THE COMPUTER TRADE TO SMALL BUSINESSES AND THE PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL – ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

★ THE NEW **olivetti** M22 ..... POA ★
★ THE NEW **olivetti** M28 ..... POA ★

All Olivetti Typewriters at Large Discounts

SPECIAL OFFERS	
ET112 Electronic Typewriter	£399
ET116 Electronic Typewriter (2k Memory)	£499

All Epson & Olivetti Printers at Large Discounts

SPECIAL OFFERS	
Epson FX105 132 Column 160 cps	£425
Olivetti DM290 132 Column 160 cps	£365

olivetti M24
Internal 20Mb hard disk
Olivetti monitor
Olivetti keyboard
640k ram MSDOS
Plus Free Gem Collection
(worth £129.95) **£1795**

THE NEW AMSTRAD PC 1512

	RETAIL PRICE	OUR PRICE
PC1512 DD Twin Floppy Disk	£499	PHONE
PC1512 HD20 20Mb Disk	£799	PHONE

ALL CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE – PHONE FOR OUR LATEST PRICES.

CALL US NOW – IN YOUR AREA!

EDINBURGH
031 556 9903
NEWCASTLE
091 276 6887
MANCHESTER
061 228 7965
NOTTINGHAM
0602 583461
BIRMINGHAM
021 643 5072
LONDON
01 481 3929
BRISTOL
0272 273665

Software: up to 50% discount

Framework II	£350
D Base III Plus	£375
MS Word	£280
Multiplan II	£170
SMART Software	£495
Wordstar 2000	£250
Psion Exchange	£250
All Microsoft Packages	less 30% discount
All Lotus Packages	less 30% discount
Multisoft Accounting Packages	POA

All SOFTWARE available at TOP DISCOUNTS

olivetti Add-Ons

20Mb tape streamer	£750
Internal ½ Ht 20Mb hard disk (Seagate)	£395
512k up grade chips	£50
8087 math co-processor	£135

SPECIAL OFFER
Upgrade your Floppy Disk Machine to 20 Megabyte Hard Disk..... £475: including fitting & delivery

All prices exclude VAT and delivery and are correct at going to press. Piccadilly Micros reserve the right to vary prices without prior notice. Trade enquiries welcome. Additional discounts for bulk orders.

PICCADILLY micros

Piccadilly Micros, Warwick Chambers, 14 Corporation Street, Birmingham B2 4RN
Telephone: 021 643 5072 Telex: 334264

★ **12 months warranty**
★ **7 day money back guarantee**
★ **Next day del. available**
★ **On site maintenance contracts available**
★ **Finance plans available**

IBM 6150

The IBM RT (or 6150 in Europe) is a 32-bit RISC machine which is fast and responsive in single-user mode. But what does it offer that can't be achieved with a Unix multi-user/AT-clone single-user combination? Peter Jackson assesses where its future lies — as a fully-fledged member of the PC family, or as an office-departmental unit.

Photography by Terry Beddis

It's easy to forget, as the analysts pick over the entrails of the XT286 and count how many PC386s can dance on the head of a pin, that IBM is already selling a 32-bit PC.

True, those same analysts would deny that the PC/RT — or the 6150 as IBM insists it must be called in Europe — is part of the mainstream PC line. But it does have a high-performance 32-bit microprocessor, it does run PC software with a bit of assistance, it does accept standard expansion cards, it does have its basis in an industry-standard operating system — and in one of its incarnations it does come in an AT-style casing and sits on a desktop.

Indeed, if the PC/RT had originally come from IBM's PC division, and if Intel's 32-bit, PC-compatible 80386 microprocessor had been as late and unreliable as the 80286, then the RT would certainly have taken its place in the PC range — despite its non-standard reduced instruction set (RISC) hardware — as the top-end multi-user Unix system. And even though history cannot be rewritten now, the recently enhanced PC/RT, here referred to as the 6150 in deference to IBM's wishes, is an interesting machine in its own right. With the benefit of hindsight, IBM got it very, very nearly right.

No surprises here — the 6150's standard IBM keyboard

RISC and ROMP

The 'RT' in the 6150's US name refers to 'RISC Technology', where RISC itself stands for Reduced Instruction Set Computers. Recent RISC developments have been thoroughly described elsewhere, notably in Dick Pountain's excellent introduction to the subject (*PCW*, November 1985) and in Hewlett-Packard's background papers to its own RISC project, and do not need extensive rehearsal here.

But put simply, the goal of RISC is faster data processing achieved by cutting down the number of instructions that need to be built into the basic set of a microprocessor. The advantages are smaller processor chips, since they need less on-chip storage for the instruction set; faster signal transfer between devices, thanks to the smaller chip size; and faster instruction execution since the reduced set is designed so that most instructions execute in a single clock cycle.

RISC technology has been a matter for academic discussion for some time, but it's worth taking a brief look at the thinking behind RISC-building from the IBM angle since the engine at the heart of the 6150 is a RISC processor called ROMP — the Research OPD MicroProcessor.

The final acronym, OPD, stands for IBM's Office Products Division, in whose Texas labs the ROMP project started in 1977. A new design was started because it seemed unlikely that any of the mass-market chip makers could come up with a viable 32-bit microprocessor in time to drive the next generation of office systems that was obviously coming, and IBM has never had any qualms about using its own processor designs except for the PC line.

In fact, the ROMP was developed in parallel with another IBM RISC design, the 801 minicomputer, which was being designed in the company's Yorktown Heights research labs. Both chips had the same goals: fast execution speeds, high throughput, and architectures tailored specifically for programming in a high-level language rather than in machine code. The language in question was to be PL.8, an enhancement of the old mainframe PL/I, which was also under development at Yorktown Heights to drive the 801 project.

The two designs changed side by side, since the ROMP was meant to be fully compatible with PL.8. For example, when the 801 design moved up from 24-bit processing to full 32-bit, the ROMP had to follow suit.

But in the end the ROMP and the 801 diverged because of cost and performance criteria, and the ROMP ended up with a mix of 16-bit and 32-bit instructions rather than the 801's complete 32-bit set; 16 registers instead of the 801's 32; and a performance of around 1.5 to 2.1 million instructions per second (mips). For comparison the Intel 80386 chip claims to run at around four mips — but remember that the ROMP was running in prototype form in 1978.

The final reduced instruction set of the ROMP holds 118 instructions, more than the 70 or so instructions of later RISC designs like the Acorn ARM or the Inmos Transputer.

Other design changes included the switching of the ROMP's memory management unit (MMU) functions to a separate chip, since there was just not room for a processor and an MMU on one. Still, when the time came to design a 32-bit workstation, the ROMP/MMU combination was ready. The problem was that the PC had taken off by then, and the ROMP, despite its performance, was not compatible with the 8088/8086/80286 processor family. If the new machine was to be anywhere close to the rest of IBM's PC family, then some careful system architecture work needed to be done. It was, and the results can be seen in the 6150.

System architecture

In effect, IBM was faced with the same problem that Compaq ran into when it decided to build the DeskPro 386 (see review in *PCW*, November 1986). There was a fast, new processor to use in a new design, but it had to be used in such a way that existing software and hardware add-ons could be used with the finished machine.

With similar problems in front of them it's not entirely surprising that both companies came up with similar approaches, although it's tempting to speculate that information could have leaked from OPD's labs over the long development cycle of the 6150. Like the DeskPro 386, the 6150 is really two machines in one. The ROMP/MMU combination and the fast, 32-bit system memory boards form the 32-bit side of the theoretical barrier; on the other side, the 6150 looks and acts a lot like a PC/AT.

The way across the barrier in the 6150 is an I/O Channel Converter, or IOCC, that sits between the 32-bit processor bus and a PC-compatible, 16-bit bus holding the familiar PC-standard expansion slots.

Even with the standard bus, though, there's a problem with making the 6150 run PC software and MS-DOS — the processor incompatibility. IBM's designers got round this simply by building a PC-sized expansion card holding an Intel 80286, and designed to fit in one of the AT-compatible slots of the 6150.

The Daley Thompson guide

100m and 400m

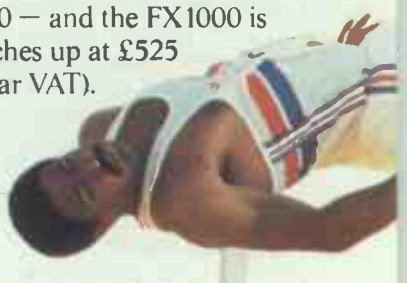
The speed of Epson's new FX800 printer has to come first on two counts.

In draft Elite, the printer sprints along at 240 characters per sixtieth of a minute. (Note: the word s****d has no place in our vocabulary.)

And even in letter-quality mode, it dashes along at 35 c.p.s.. This makes the FX800 an astonishing 50% faster than the popular FX85 machine which it supersedes.

High Jump

The FX800 printer has a far higher spec than the old FX85, it is clear — yet the price has been left exactly where it was. The FX800 costs only £410 — and the FX1000 is just a few notches up at £525 (both RRPs, bar VAT).



Long Jump

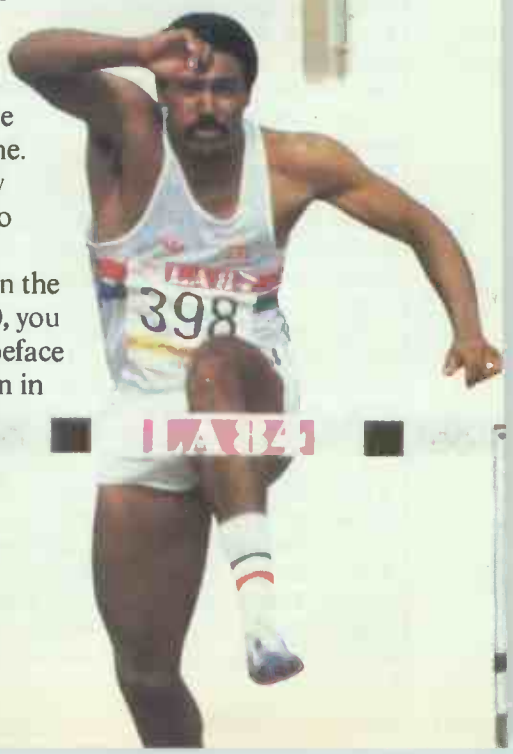
A longer version of the FX800 is also available — the FX1000. This does everything the FX800 can, but has the further advantage of allowing you to run up spreadsheets (up to 0.406 metres flat out).

110m Hurdles

Making quick leaps from one typestyle to another is no problem with the FX800.

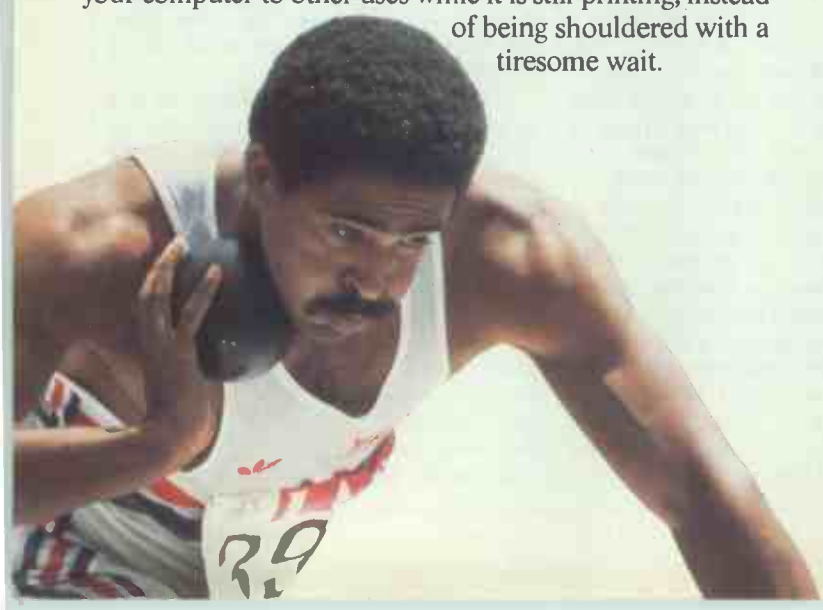
You no longer have to stumble over difficult software commands or trip awkward DIP switches on the back of the machine.

For by simply pressing one or two buttons on the 'Selectype' panel on the front of the FX800, you can change the typeface over and over again in no time at all.

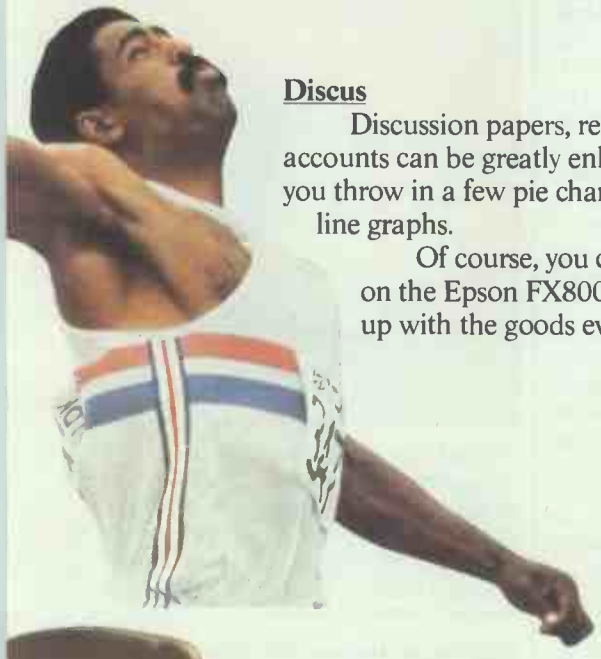


Shot Put

A powerful 8K memory is another of the FX800's great strengths. This enables you to put your computer to other uses while it is still printing, instead of being shouldered with a tiresome wait.



to being a great all-rounder.



Discus

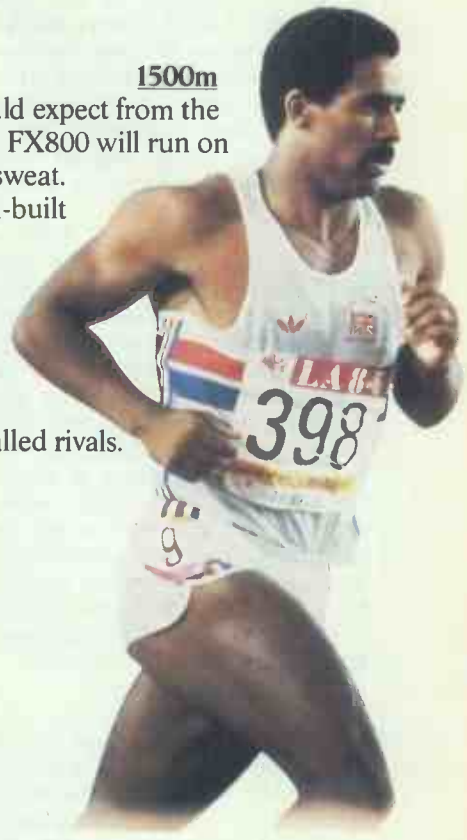
Discussion papers, reports and accounts can be greatly enhanced if you throw in a few pie charts, bar or line graphs.

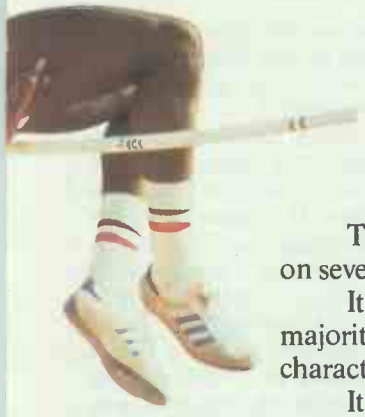
Of course, you can rely on the Epson FX800 to come up with the goods every time.

1500m

Finally, as you would expect from the world's number one, the FX800 will run on and on and on with no sweat.

Indeed, it is so well-built that its print head will pound the paper at least 100 million times before it even thinks of giving out, which means that it stands head and shoulders above its so-called rivals.





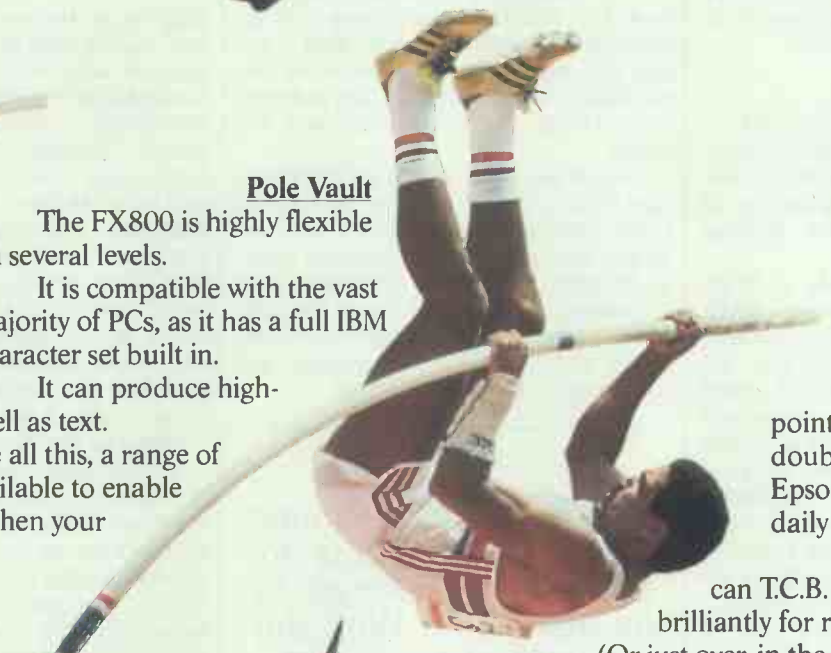
Pole Vault

The FX800 is highly flexible on several levels.

It is compatible with the vast majority of PCs, as it has a full IBM character set built in.

It can produce high-resolution graphics as well as text.

But over and above all this, a range of paper feed options is available to enable you to free your hands when your workload is at its peak.



When you add up all the points above, there can be no doubt that, for its price, the Epson FX800 is unbeatable for daily use in the office.

After all, what other printer can T.C.B. ('take care of business') so brilliantly for rather less than half a big 'G'? (Or just over, in the case of the FX1000.)

If you would like further information, either: write to Epson (U.K.) Limited, Freepost, Birmingham B37 5BR; call up Prestel *280#; or dial 100 and ask for Freefone Epson.

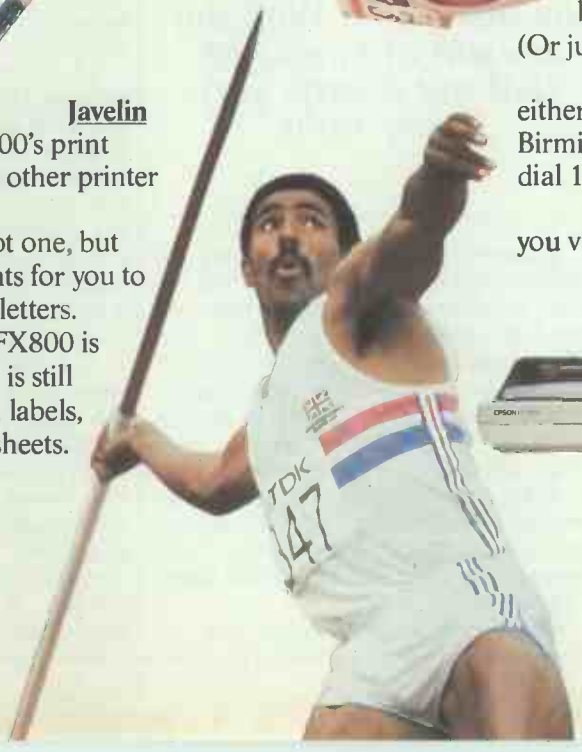
At all events, we will be pleased to send you victorious, happy and glorious details.

Javelin

The sharpness of the FX800's print quality far surpasses that of any other printer in its price range.

In fact, it is armed with not one, but two correspondence-quality fonts for you to use when sending out business letters.

However, even when the FX800 is flying along in draft, the quality is still perfectly fit for internal memos, labels, spreadsheets and general data sheets.



EPSON

This co-processor board was designed to allow PC software to run on the 6150 as if it were an AT, but also needed to include hardware to protect the host machine from the various 'ill-behaved' PC applications when system resources like main RAM were being shared between two processors (more on the practicalities of this later).

But, in essence, the 6150 is intended, like the Compaq 386, to accept PC expansion boards and displays, run PC software (in its co-processor with the advantage of fast RAM), and take advantage of full 32-bit applications software as soon as it's been written. Even the intended 32-bit operating system that will control these applications, a version of Unix, is the same in both cases. The difference is that IBM wants the applications in ROMP code instead of 32-bit 80386 code. It will be interesting to see how the software industry commits itself, or fails to commit itself, to one camp or the other.

Hardware

The 6150 range has two models — the floor-standing 6150 and the desktop 6151, and the differences between them lie in the positioning of some I/O ports and in the storage options available.

The review machine was a 6150, and looked more like one of IBM's bigger System/36 minicomputers than like any member of the PC range. About the size of an AT stood on one end, the box has an almost featureless front panel with a floppy disk drive mounted horizontally at the very top, and a barrel lock and a two-digit digital display about halfway down. Those are all the features there are; the action all goes on internally or in the peripheral devices.

The barrel lock needs to be opened as a first step to getting into the system unit, a security feature that should perhaps be extended to other PCs where protecting plug-in circuit boards and hard disks is more important these days than stopping someone using the keyboard. When that has been done it's simple to remove the entire side panel which would, in a conventional desktop PC, be the top.

Removing the panel reveals that the 6150 has a lot in common with the rest of the PC range; it, too, has a motherboard and an array of expansion slots, although here the physical arrangement is somewhat different. At the bottom of the case the motherboard has four 32-bit expansion slots to hold the ROMP/MMU board, an optional floating-point accelerator board built around the National Semiconductor NS32081 maths chip originally developed to work with the NS32032 32-bit microprocessor, and the system memory boards. Up to two RAM boards, giving a maximum RAM capacity of 4Mbytes, can be fitted in the two slots although the architecture can handle, in theory, up to 16Mbytes. As 1Mbit chip prices fall, and they are used to replace the cheap 256kbit chips used on the system memory boards, that 16Mbyte maximum will be reached on the two boards.

Above the 32-bit slots are two 8-bit, PC-style slots and six AT-style, 16-bit slots, all designed to take standard, PC-compatible, plug-in cards. But by no means all of these are free in the minimum configuration. One of them has to take a display adaptor to drive the system monitor; one of them has to be the AT's Winchester and floppy disk controller board, to handle the 6150's mass storage; one of them takes the 80286 co-processor board if fitted; one of them has to provide the parallel printer port if required; and other boards may be necessary, depending on the number of external terminals that will be fitted.

Things are even worse on the desktop 6151, since there the two serial ports provided on the 6150 motherboard are missing and another plug-in adaptor is needed for those vital interfaces. On both versions, though, the keyboard and mouse interfaces, along with the speaker output, are provided on the motherboard.

'The recently enhanced PC/RT (the 6150) is an interesting machine in its own right. With the benefit of hindsight, IBM got it very, very nearly right.'

Because of the wide variety of optional extras, it's hard to define exactly how many slots will be required for any particular configuration. But the review machine, with 3Mbytes of RAM, two 40Mbyte Winchester drives, a single 1.2Mbyte floppy drive, one external terminal, a parallel printer port, a co-processor board, Small Computer Systems' interface board for a tape streamer, and a console display adaptor, filled three 32-bit slots and five of the eight PC-style slots.

Above the motherboard and its plug-ins is the modular power supply, and above that is the mass storage section with room for up to three horizontally-mounted, full-height Winchester drives and two half-height floppies. The standard configurations of the 6150, the Model 20 and the Model 25, have a single 40Mbyte Winchester and a single 70Mbyte Winchester respectively, both with a single 1.2Mbyte floppy unit. The other Winchesters can be either 40 or 70Mbyte units, giving a maximum capacity of 210Mbytes inside the box, while the other floppy drive can hold either 360k or 1.2Mbytes for PC or AT compatibility.

And if that amount of storage is not enough, two SCSI controllers can be fitted in the PC expansion slots to connect up to 14 external hard disk drives holding up to 400Mbytes each, giving a maximum additional disk capacity of 5.6 gigabytes without any CD-ROM assistance.

All of which is a little ironic; the original OPD design specification for the 6150 suggested that it should be a floppy-only machine, and later designs incorporated hard disks holding only 10 or 20Mbytes each. Within the lifetime of this supposedly 'new' product, technology has driven the maximum available disk space up by a factor of around 90.

All 6150s come with a keyboard and a mouse as standard, but the type of console screen depends on the application required. Three new display adaptors and monitors have been produced for the 6150, all offering what IBM calls All Points Addressable (APA) displays and what everyone else calls bit-mapped screens. The first adaptor, the APA8, drives a 12in, black-and-white monochrome display with a resolu-

The 6150's three new display adaptors and monitors offer bit-mapped screens (shown is the 12in monochrome display), but any standard PC screen can be attached using a plug-in board

tion of 720 x 512; the second, an extension of this called the APA8C, adds 16 colours from a palette of 64 and drives a 14in monitor; and the third gives a monochrome display of 1024 x 768 dots on a 15in monitor. The first two adaptors give a text resolution of 80 x 25 using the IBM standard 20 x 9 character set, while the third gives 38 lines of 113 characters, each using the same set size.

Of course, any standard PC screen can be attached to the 6150 using a plug-in monochrome or colour graphics board, but this is only accessible to the 80286 co-processor if fitted, and only then if there's no addressing conflict with the ROMP-controlled displays. Otherwise the co-processor shares the system screen with the ROMP, using the ROMP's extra speed to emulate PC-compatible graphics on its higher-resolution screen.

A variety of standard ASCII terminals can be plugged into the 6150 using the motherboard's serial ports or a plug-in, four-port RS232 or RS422 adaptor, including the IBM 3101, the DEC VT100 and the VT220, and any IBM PC model using a communications board and terminal emulation software. The review machine had a single IBM 3161 terminal.

Like a lot of IBM equipment, the general air of the 6150 is one of utility. Inside the box there are few concessions to elegance or attractive design, and the IBM custom boards — like the ROMP/MMU and system RAM modules — are solidly built, but with more attention paid to what's on them than what they look like.

It's hard to explain, but the 6150 with its case open looks more like a university research lab's electronics system than a piece of office equipment. That's not to run it down since there's no doubt that IBM builds reliable and solid kit, but is just a personal impression.

System software

The 6150's native operating system for the ROMP/MMU is called AIX, standing for Advanced Interactive eXecutive, but is more familiar than it sounds. In fact it's just our old friend Unix System V with most of the Berkeley 4.2 enhancements, and with quite a bit of IBM tailoring for the 6150 environment.

In particular, the tailoring involved the construction of a software Virtual Resource Manager (VRM) for the 6150 to handle the interface between the Unix kernel and the real hardware it runs on. The VRM was designed to give AIX some virtual memory management help as well as handle the co-processor, disk drives, I/O devices including terminals, and communications over things like IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA).

The reason for this approach was mainly that the RISC architecture, by its very nature, has minimal special-purpose hardware, and requires software help to do things like integer multiply and divide and string manipulation. This would normally be an operating system problem, but by providing the VRM — like the ROM toolboxes of the Macintosh or the Atari ST's GEM — the 6150 can accept calls from the operating system at a high, hardware-independent level.

On top of that, the VRM also makes it easier to install different I/O devices without the usual operating system crises. The specification for the new device can be installed in the VRM while it is running, and the right program called and run when the I/O device's particular interrupt arrives, without disrupting the normal running of the 6150.

In the future IBM expects the VRM implementation to allow multiple operating systems to run concurrently on the 6150, just as future versions of Unix will allow on the 80386. And IBM at least has an example of that on the 6150, since the 80286 co-processor and the ROMP can happily process data side by side with the assistance of the VRM.

The virtual memory interface, giving access to up to 1024 gigabytes of virtual memory, is also put in the VRM to provide a standard, high-level interface to the AIX kernel or any other operating system running on the machine.

Although the 6150's rather unattractive floor-standing system box may look out of place in the IBM range, internally it has a lot in common with IBM's other PCs

Changes have naturally been necessary to tune the AIX Unix kernel to the VRM/ROMP/MMU environment. For instance, the kernel has had to be tailored for virtual memory operation and to run on the ROMP without any bottlenecks. But as far as the user is concerned, the major changes are all to do with ease of use and ease of system management, always a problem with Unix.

Even IBM admits that Unix was not designed for use in its target market for the 6150, running on a single-user, multi-tasking workstation using a bit-mapped display, and that changes had to be made in the user interface.

For example, most big timesharing Unix systems have a system manager whose job it is to configure the system and keep track of the various users and what they are doing, allocating priorities and controlling which users have access to which files and programs. In AIX, IBM has tried to get round that by adding a set of menu-driven configuration routines that can be handled by the end-user. The 'vrmconfig' program is used as described earlier, to add devices to the system dynamically; the 'devices' program lets the user enter the device data for the devices attached to the system in as simple a way as possible; the 'minidisks' program, like MS-DOS' FDISK, allows the system's disk drives to be partitioned; and 'installp' helps to get new applications programs running, automatically installing the new device drivers if required.

On top of that there are other user-friendly front-end packages. A 'DOS shell' is provided for users familiar with MS-DOS, giving the standard A> promts and directory displays, and accepting all the usual MS-DOS commands — including batch files and hierarchical directory handling — by translating them automatically into their Unix equivalents. And a new mouse-driven package called Usability has been designed to let users control the system in a simple way.

The problem with Usability is that it must run on the terminals attached to the 6150 as well as on the bit-mapped system console, so there's no way of making it into a Macintosh-style window and icon system. Instead, the mouse is used to select items from a menu and then to select an action from a Lotus-style menu at the top of each screen. Pop-up windows, like those provided in SideKick, are used to provide extra option menus once an action has been selected with the mouse.

Attempts have also been made to simplify the use of the co-processor to run PC software. Typing *pcstart* at

the Unix prompt initialises the co-processor board and loads MS-DOS, using either the system console or a PC display using a separate plug-in adaptor, and typing *exit* in MS-DOS returns the user to the AIX prompt. Of course, the PC software can't be run on any of the terminals attached to the 6150.

Applications software

Although IBM issues a booklet showing more than 150 applications for the 6150, most of these are languages or graphics packages and only four business applications are officially supported by IBM on the machine. These are: Samna+, a word processor that is not entirely satisfactory in a multi-user environment since it has no record locking to prevent multiple access to a single file; an integrated package called Applix, with limited word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics and communications modules; the Interleaf desktop publishing system, driving IBM's LED-driven page printer; and, most recently, the Tetraplan accounting suite.

However, other standard Unix applications like the Informix database, the Uniplex II and Unify integrated suits, the Q-Office office automation package and SunAccount accounting modules, have also been ported to the 6150.

In use

There's no doubt that in its single-user mode, the 6150 is a fast and responsive Unix machine. However, there are drawbacks to the system thanks to its background as a single-user workstation. Any graphics-based program like Interleaf, and any PC software apart from the rare text-only ones, will only run on the system console and not on any of the terminals. Similarly, the 80286 co-processor board can only be accessed using the system console and the keyboard attached to the motherboard.

The screen display on the system console is black on white, and with the text display operating it looks like nothing so much as the Macintosh during communication with some text-based remote computer. In this environment Usability, thanks to its limitations for terminal operation, is almost unusable and cumbersome; using the mouse to select a menu item and then going up to the top of the screen to select an action is much slower than typing a number to select a menu item and then hitting Return.

The DOS shell works as advertised and certainly eases the pain of Unix by creating a familiar PC environment, while the co-processor really does appear to run PC applications on the system console while the ROMP is running Unix programs on the other terminals. But if MS-DOS is what you want, then the 6150 is an expensive way to get it. And if Unix is what you want, then there are cheaper ways to do that too unless you want one bit-mapped terminal for a specific purpose.

Having said all that, as a single-user machine running a tailored application, the 6150 is impressive. This is particularly true of Interleaf, a desktop publishing package that uses the bit-mapped console to provide a full Smalltalk-like windows and icons environment, with pop-up menus and crystal-clear fonts and graphics. But that is a single-user application only, and could be done just as well on a machine like Xerox's Documenter, or even a Macintosh with an add-on full-page display, cheaper than the 6150 can do it.

Price

A 6150 with 1Mbyte of RAM, 1.2Mbyte floppy drive, a 40Mbyte hard disk, a 12in mono screen, a keyboard, a mouse and the AIX operating system costs £9800.

A 6150 with 4Mbytes of RAM, three 70Mbyte hard disks, a tape streamer, a 12in mono screen, a mouse, a keyboard and four ASCII terminals costs £26,500.

Documentation

The usual standard of copious IBM documentation prevails and includes two AIX manuals.

Conclusion

IBM has worked hard to adapt its RISC technology to a market-place shaped by the PC architecture, and has gone a long way towards fitting a fundamentally-incompatible Unix box into its PC line.

But it's hard to see what you get with the 6150 that you can't get by combining any other Unix box to run multi-user applications, with a cheap AT clone to run single-user PC applications.

There have already been two price cuts in the 6150 range, and hardware and software extensions to differentiate it further from other Unix systems and to show off its higher RISC-driven performance. Now the system is a powerful, clever machine that gets round its design problems just as Compaq's DeskPro 386 does. Whether that's adequate for the market-place, with IBM's own equally-powerful 80386 machine on the stocks, is another matter.

There's one firm conclusion to be drawn from the 6150, though. After all this work, it's unlikely that Unix will be dropped entirely from the IBM PC range, whatever moves the company may make towards proprietary operating systems. END

In perspective

IBM is trying to differentiate the 6150 from the PC line in Europe, partly so that it can pick and choose the upmarket dealers it wants to sell the machine. Systems houses with Unix expertise and a need for a user-configurable machine with some MS-DOS compatibility should be tempted. But the price is high compared with some of the AT add-ons like Chase Research's AT-8 that give multi-user Unix a chance on that machine, and with the Compaq DeskPro 386 running Xenix.

There's a feeling that the 6150 might move even further away from the PC, back into the office or departmental computer market, and leave the PC multi-user business to IBM's new machines.

For now, the competition from 68020 machines from companies like Altos, and 80386 machines from companies like Convergent Technologies, will be stiff.

Technical specifications

Processor:	32-bit reduced instruction set ROMP; 80286 co-processor optional
RAM:	1Mbyte minimum, 4Mbytes maximum
Mass storage:	Up to three 40Mbyte or 70Mbyte Winchesters; one 1.2Mbyte floppy; one optional 1.2Mbyte or 360k floppy
Expansion slots:	Four 32-bit, six 16-bit, two 8-bit; various combinations left free
I/O:	Two serial ports (6150 only); two-button mouse; enhanced system keyboard
Display:	One of three bit-mapped screens with 720 x 512 dots in monochrome or 16 colours, or 1024 x 768 dots in monochrome; optional PC displays for co-processor
System software:	AIX, with MS-DOS 3.2 for co-processor

Come and see us at the Which Computer 17-20 Feb 1987 Stand No. 1411

Quite simply, it leaves other word processors lost for words.

WordPerfect 4.1 includes many features not found in other word processors.

Newspaper style columns can be displayed on screen, 100,000 word phonetic dictionary, word-count, background printing and automatic reformatting increase efficiency.

Line drawing and rulers, sorting search and 5-function maths are invaluable assets.

The colour-coded template makes using WordPerfect simpler than you would believe. Most features are available with a single keystroke. This makes learning easier than ever before and using it a real pleasure.

What you see on the screen is what will actually print. This makes good, professional layouts simple.

Documents are treated as a whole and not a series of pages. Reformatting and repagination after editing are automatic and very rapid.

However fast you type, you will never be too fast for WordPerfect.

To find out more, write to the address opposite.

And see how WordPerfect delivers today what others are still searching for.

SENTINEL
SOFTWARE

Sentinel, Wellington House,
New Zealand Avenue,
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 1PY.
Telephone: (0932) 231164.

WordPerfect **MathPlan** **SSI Database**

SCRABBLE® letter tiles by permission of J. W. Spear & Sons PLC.

McEmulator

Data Pacific's McEmulator enables you to run Macintosh software on an Atari ST, but don't expect to use any serious applications with the cartridge in its present form. Nick Walker assesses its capabilities.

It's an eerie sight watching an Atari ST running Macintosh software. I'm used to seeing any number of IBM clones running IBM programs, but the Macintosh has so much of its fundamental system software in ROM that producing a clone is almost impossible. Nevertheless, those who wandered through the 'Atari Village' at the last *PCW* show will have seen that very sight. After convincing myself that there wasn't a Macintosh under the desk, I sat down to find out more about the little grey cartridge that magically transforms an ST into a Macintosh.

Inside the MacCartridge (as it was then called) there should be two Apple ROMs from either a 128k or a 512k Macintosh, so it isn't quite as 'magical' as it first appears — most of the system software is the original Apple code contained within these two ROMs. The original plan was to sell the cartridge complete with copies of the Apple Macintosh ROMs. Apple understandably put a stop to that by threatening to sue the MacCartridge's US manufacturer, Data Pacific, as the ROMs were definitely copyright Apple. The MacCartridge never saw the light of day as a commercial product but its successor, Magic Sac — a MacCartridge without ROMs — did. Undergoing a spelling change to McCartridge as it crossed the Atlantic and then a name change to McEmulator, it is this product that will be available in the UK from Robtek.

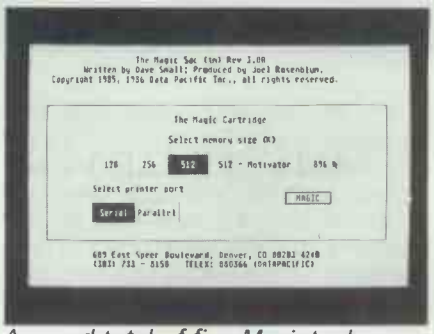
For the Atari ST — a micro still trying to establish itself on the market — the McEmulator can only be good news: suddenly, an extra 700+ applications are available. Unlike the MS-DOS and CP/M emulations that are already available for the ST, these new applications don't mean a trip back to the dark ages of the awful 'A>' prompt.

Photography by Terry Beddis

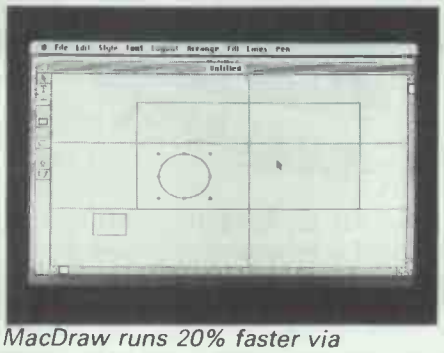
The ST's high-resolution screen and 68000 processor mean that Mac applications can be used to their full advantage in that they expand to fill the entire ST screen. Amiga owners will also be pleased to hear that a McEmulator is planned for that machine, and the very nature of the Amiga's screen and disk means that the McEmulator should be even more compatible.

In selling an empty cartridge, Data Pacific has transferred the problem of obtaining the Apple Macintosh ROMs to the McEmulator purchaser. To further protect Data Pacific's interests, the cartridge is billed as an upgrade for the Apple Macintosh, so officially the McEmulator is only of use to Macintosh owners who are willing to open their machines in order to run Mac software on an Atari ST. This situation reminds me of the modem manufacturers who sell unapproved modems with the proviso that they are not used on public telephone lines.

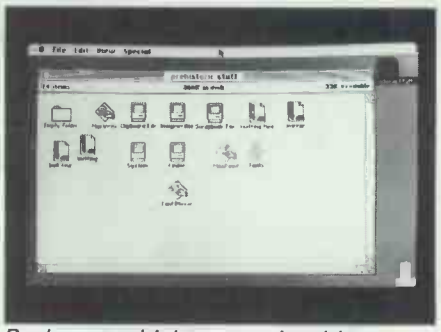
Apple UK's official line on the McEmulator is that the company is carefully monitoring the situation, and the controls it applies to the issuing of ROMs make it impossible to obtain them anyway. Conversations with Apple dealers, however, paint a different picture. As far as they are aware, the ROMs are still available to anyone as part of the Apple parts catalogue.



A grand total of five Macintosh configurations is available on McEmulator



MacDraw runs 20% faster via McEmulator and utilises the Atari's larger screen display



Packages which use resizeable windows will be able to use the larger screen

Perhaps Apple should make the ROMs generally available at a reasonable price, and be grateful for the increased market awareness that move will give the Macintosh and its software. If Apple applies restrictions to the sale of ROMs, people will resort to dealing with the underground network of hackers and pirates.

Before purchasing a McEmulator you'll need the following: an Atari 520ST with a floppy disk drive, or an Atari 1040ST; an Atari monochrome monitor; two 32k Macintosh system ROMs; the Macintosh software you require; and access to a Macintosh to transfer the software across.

Robtek supplies an empty McEmulator, an ST disk, a Macintosh disk, a Mac-to-ST serial cable, and a slim 25-page manual.

Installation & set-up

When you have the two ROMs, installation is just a matter of pushing them into two empty sockets and hoping you don't bend any of the pins. This should in theory take less than a minute, and if you're the kind of person who doesn't read manuals, it will. The manual, however, explains how to put the ROMs in the wrong way round! To check that the ROMs have been installed correctly, run the Macintosh emulation program; if you make it through to the 'Happy Mac' boot-up screen, the ROMs are fine.

It's interesting to note that the Happy Mac screen can be reached without inserting a disk. On the Macintosh it can't be reached without inserting a good Macintosh system disk, so the emulation software must contain some of the boot-up code of an Apple system — something for Apple lawyers to ponder.

After reaching the Happy Mac screen I naively expected to insert a Macintosh system disk and be up and running, but of course things are never that simple. Both the ST and the Macintosh use different format disks, and the very nature of the disk drives makes compatibility impossible. The Atari disk drive is a fixed-speed drive whereas the Macintosh drive is a variable-speed device.

To transfer software to run under McEmulator, you first need to format some disks in a special 'Macintosh-like' format; a utility is supplied for this. Then you need to connect the serial cable to the modem ports of both machines. Robtek supplies ST and Macintosh programs to perform the transfer.

There's no way round using the transfer program for the first transfer of a system disk, but I subsequently found it far easier to use the same Macintosh communications package on both machines. The transfer program supplied does have one advantage — it's a nibble copier. This should be able to copy some of the many copy-protected Mac programs, although that's no guarantee it will run them. Data Pacific is planning to release an Atari hardware modification that will turn the ST into a variable-speed drive, accompanied by a new version of the McEmulator emulation software which will allow the ST to read Macintosh disks directly.

After all the effort, it's quite an achievement to get a Macintosh desktop up and running. It's possible to configure the kind of Macintosh system the Atari will emulate, via a selection menu that appears just before the switch. The options are: a 128k Mac; a 256k Mac; a 512k Mac; a 512k Mac with a RAM disk; and an 896k Mac. Atari 520 owners will only be able to use McEmulator in 128k and 256k modes.

'The ST's high-resolution screen and 68000 processor mean that Mac applications can be used to their full advantage in that they expand to fill the entire screen.'

The other problem I encountered is that the first release of TOS (Tramiel Operating System) ROMs will not work with greater-than-256k configurations, even on an Atari 1040ST. The second-release ROMs, as used in all except the very early 1040s, work in all five configurations.

The Mac has two serial ports: one is usually assigned to a modem; the other is usually assigned to a printer. It has no parallel port. The Atari has one serial port, usually assigned to modems or printers; and a parallel port, assigned only to printers. When you use the 'printer' port with Mac software on the ST, the data goes to the Atari serial port as you would expect. You can change this by selecting the parallel option on the selection menu.

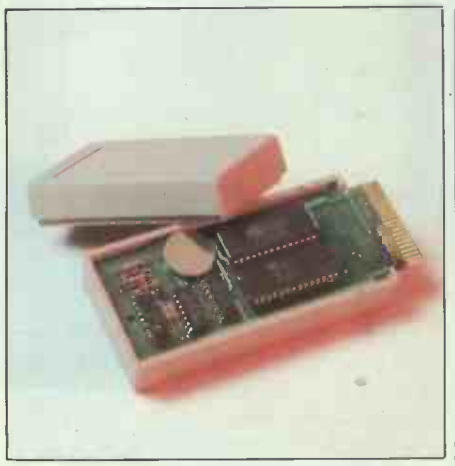
There are a number of other utilities supplied with the McEmulator ST disk, including utilities for copying the 'Macintosh-like' ST disks, and a utility for setting and using the real-time clock in Atari ST mode.

In use

The good news is that the McEmulator not only works, it runs software 20 per cent faster than the Macintosh. It utilises the full 640 × 400 pixel screen of the Atari (compared to the Mac's 512 × 342 pixels) and with an 1040ST, you can have 896k of available memory. The bad news is that, at the moment, it isn't very compatible. When using any application seriously, you get the unnerving feeling that it's just about to crash: you're always waiting for the dreaded diagnostic screen which gives the system status at the time of the crash.

In order for the McEmulator to run at all, a number of fundamental problems have to be overcome — the most fundamental of which is how does the emulation program run the ROMs. Unfortunately, there isn't much I can tell you about that as the author, David Small, is understandably guarded about how it works. He didn't diclose any more than that it traps all the calls that the ROMs make to another part of the system, and translates them into their Atari ST equivalents.

Other problems can be explained in a little more detail. The Macintosh and the ST differ greatly in how they



The hardware of McEmulator is nothing more than a standard ST ROM cartridge without any ROMs. McEmulator Plus, shown here, also has a real-time clock

handle disk ejects. On the Mac a disk eject is automatic, and is only done when the operating system gives permission. On the ST, you can generally eject a disk at any time with the eject button and it won't hurt the disk. If you prematurely eject a disk in McEmulator mode, you could easily damage it. Furthermore, the damage may be subtle and may not be found until the disk starts to act oddly or has problems reading data files.

To eject a disk using the McEmulator, you must first ask the Mac system to 'eject' it. The appropriate Mac ROM routine will then be called which cleans up the disk properly and issues an 'eject' request. The emulation captures this request and turns it into a flashing A or B, corresponding to drives A: and B:, in the top right-hand corner of the screen. You can then remove the disk.

The sound chips in the ST and the Macintosh are vastly different in their internal architecture; accordingly, sound is unsupported on the ST. For some reason, turning the sound control on the Macintosh control panel down to zero reduces the crashes caused by programs trying to access sound.

The ST keyboard emulates the Macintosh's surprisingly well. Two Macintosh keys not found on the ST — Command and Option — are simulated by Control and Alternate. As the Macintosh mouse is a single-button mouse, the right-hand button on the ST is redundant.

As well as the sound problems, there are a number of other limitations imposed by the hardware differences. ST owners with colour screens have 200 lines of vertical resolution, whereas the Macintosh needs at least 342 lines. Therefore, the McEmulator can't be used with an ST colour monitor or TV.

Currently the McEmulator only supports single-sided disks. It will work OK in a double-sided drive but will only give 400k per disk. Plans are under way to produce a version that will support 800k, double-sided disks on double-sided drives.

Neither does the McEmulator support Atari, or any other brand, hard disks. Again, in the future, they should be supported.

The McEmulator requires two Macintosh system software programs — the System and Finder files. The Finder is basically the desktop which appears when you start the system; it manages disk file I/O. The System operates several functions such as fonts, start-up code, various 'system utilities' and desk accessories, and it is used continually.

The McEmulator works with three versions of the Finder: 1.0, 1.1g and 4.1. Versions 1.0 and 1.1g are best-suited to 128k and 256k Mac systems; version 4.1 runs best on 512k systems. It won't work with the latest versions of the Finder (5.0 and greater) which use Apple's hierarchical filing system.

Applications

The official Data Pacific list of compatible and incompatible Macintosh applications is given in the boxes on this page, but my advice is take it all with a pinch of salt. To be classed as a compatible product, it seems that a package has to be capable of five minutes' operation without crashing. The only programs I can recommend as sufficiently robust are MacDraw and MacPaint. If you use anything else, be sure to save your work every five minutes.

For readers with a basic knowledge of Macintosh system software, there are four common reasons why an application causes the McEmulator to crash. These are:

- passing a zero parameter to a Mac system call. Even on the Mac this is bad news, as it means there's something wrong with the code. However, sometimes the Mac can get away with it because the machine has RAM in location 0 (the system call handler). On the ST, however, it causes an instant bus error, as location 0 is ROM.
- accessing Mac hardware directly. Although programmers have no need to access hardware directly on the Macintosh, some still do. Most popular is direct access to the disk as part of a copy protection scheme.
- assuming the screen is 512 pixels wide (like the Mac) instead of using the system screen size settings.
- trying to access the ROM version.

Conclusion

I'm amazed that the McEmulator works at all. In its present form, I couldn't recommend it to anyone who wants to do serious work using Macintosh applications. Even the recommended applications work sporadically.

If you're the kind of user who is fascinated by how software works and would enjoy discovering new compatibilites and incompatibilities, then the McEmulator is a very rewarding product. In six months' time, perhaps, it will be a serious proposition. In the meantime, buy it because it's great fun, and for the pleasure of being involved with its development.

The McEmulator costs £150 (incl VAT) and is available from Robtek on (01) 847 4457. END

Compatible software (as known)

Apple:	Find 1.0, 1.1d and 4.5; MacPaint 1.5; Edit 2.0; MacDraw 1.9; MacProject 1.0; REDIT; disk utility; Switcher 5.01
Others:	Aldus Pagemaker; Assimilations RAM disk; Desktop Software 1st Base 1.01; Bishop Graphics' Quik-Circuit; Haba Systems' Habaterm; Infocom — all products; Manhattan Graphics' Ready-Set-Go 2.1; Megamax C; Microsoft Basic 1.01, 2.0, Excel, Works; Software Arts' TK! Solver

Incompatible software (as known)

Apple:	Switcher 3.0,3.3, MacTerminal 2.0, MacWrite 4.5
Hayes:	Smartcom 2.0
Microsoft:	Word
Penguin:	Transylvania

RGP DISTRIBUTION

59 Exeter Street, Plymouth PL4 0AN

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

0752 225732

★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★

Compsoft's Budget Software

Practical business packages at budget prices!

	RRP	RGP Price
Book Worker The friendliest accounting system ever!	£173.87	£140
DELTA 4 Budget edition of Britain's most popular database with over 30,000 users	£86.91	£65
DELTA-GRAPH Business Graphics for the busy executive	£60.83	£40
DOMINO Integrated training and presentation package	£86.91	£65
1-UP Use your microcomputer as a desktop calculator	£43.43	£30

LABELS

The simplest, most powerful name and address program on the market.

The name and address label, letter and list printing program that also INTERFACES with word processing, spreadsheet and data base packages.

RRP £86
RGP Price
£69

All the lists you need — at your fingertips.
Personalised letters — at the push of a button.
Unique status listing possibilities.
Create your own data library. Envelope labelling made easy.
Wide compatibility.

TurboCAD JUNIOR

A FEW OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Very easy to use
- On-line help
- Selectable text fonts
- Hatchings
- Selectable line styles
- Powerful library facilities
- Copy, Move, Mirror facility
- Unlimited zoom
- Sketch facility
- Stretch
- Full CHANGE window
- Pull down menus
- Oops! Undo last erase
- Easy-to-read manual
- Not line support
- — IBM and compatible microcomputers
- — Mono, Colour or High Resolution Screens
- — Olivetti High Resolution Screens
- — MS compatible MICE
- — Dot Matrix Printers 80/132 column
- AND THAT'S JUST THE START

RRP £86
RGP Price
£69

Trust Desktop

- RAM Resident— just hit the Hot-key and the power of the Trust Desktop is available from any MS-DOS application
- Calculator — Includes Memory Register, Fixed or Floating Decimal, Percent, Square Root. Exports results to any application
- Notepad — A screen editor with "WordStar™-like" commands, Global search and replace, Import display screen to documents
- ASCII Table — For fast reference, Forward and backward scroll
- Calendar — View by month or year
- On-line Help — Available in every module

RRP £21.73
RGP Price £18

Trust Writer

- Complete "WordStar™-like" Word Processor
- Mail List Merge — read data files, prompted variables, screen controls
- Block Copy, Move or Delete
- Global Search and Replace
- Printing Controls — Headers, Footings, Margins
- Text Justification — Word Wrap and Indentation
- Powerful Undelete Function
- On-line Help Screen
- Includes Trust Spelling Checker

RRP £43.46
RGP Price £30

Trust Spelling Checker

- RAM Resident — just hit the Hot-key and the power of the Trust Dictionary is available from any MS-DOS application
- 7000 word Trust Spelling Checker
- 19,000 word Complete Dictionary (requires 256K of free RAM)
- Create your own unique dictionary (512K required)
- Add/delete words
- Export words directly to your application
- On-line Help Screens
- Direct word search or scroll

RRP £17.38
RGP Price £15

48 TPI DSDD 5.25 Disks Lifetime Replacement Guarantee

BOXES OF 10 DISKS IN PLASTIC CONTAINER		DISKS BULK PACKED LOOSE	
1-4 Boxes	£7.95		
5-9 Boxes	£7.00	50 Disks	60p each
10-24 Boxes	£6.00	100 Disks	55p each
25-49 Boxes	£5.50	250 Disks	50p each
50+ Boxes	£5.00	500 Disks	40p each

DBase III +	£355
Framework II	£345
Javelin	£355
Supercalc 4	£239
Gem Draw	£89
Smart	£425
Lotus 123	£255
Symphony	£363
WordStar 200+	£349
Professional	£241
Multimate 3.31	£239
Advantage	£319

Printers Epson	
LX86	£203
FX800	£335
FX1000	£415
EX800	£375
EX1000	£495
LQ800	£445
LQ1000	£595
SQ2500	£725
DX100	£335
HI80	£289
IBM Proprinter	£325
Proprinter XL	£399

BANKRUPT STOCK TO CLEAR

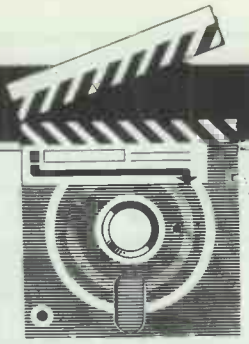
New and Ex Demo IBM, Compaq, Epson, HP etc

Eg. New Compaq Deskpro 2	£1375
Demo Epson LQ1500	£625
Demo HP110 Portable	£675

Plus Software, Cards, Peripherals Etc.

PHONE NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS

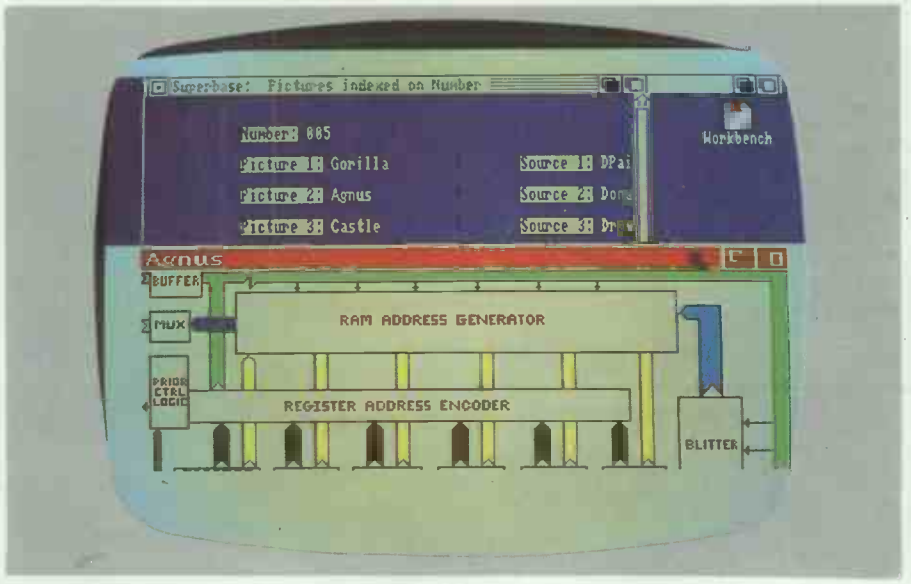
ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT POST AND PACKING EXTRA. FREE DELIVERY ON ORDERS OVER £300



SCREENTEST

Amiga Superbase

Currently only available for the Amiga but with a GEM version in the pipeline, this 'very visual' data management system from Precision Software provides straightforward but powerful facilities for mixing pictures and text. Kathy Lang has tested the package and draws her own conclusions.



Screenshots by Chris Bell

A person who studies software in depth could be forgiven for wondering, occasionally, whether software designers ever talk to real-life users. My own theory is that, since most computer people don't like the rest of the human race, they design the software first, and then go out and talk to a few users to rub off the worst glitches. Such a theory would go some way to explaining that otherwise strange phenomenon, the almost total divorce of character data from graphics in most computer systems. You try incorporating a drawing into a document on your word processor, or a picture into your database, and, with certain honourable exceptions, you'll see what I mean.

One of the few honourable exceptions is under the spotlight in this review — Superbase, a data management system for the Amiga. Superbase has a number of mundane factors in its favour, such as excellent indexing and selection facilities, and a powerful screen display. It also has a novel and very attractive approach to the problems of making reasonably powerful features easy to use. But what makes Superbase really unusual is that it allows you to coordinate the storage of records and pictures. Any file containing a picture drawn with an Amiga painting or drawing program can be referred to directly within a Superbase record, and recalled for display alone or alongside a record which refers to it. So now, instead of just storing boring old text details about those widgets in your stock cupboard, you can display a picture of a widget alongside. And there are many applications in which that could be very useful.

Superbase is currently available only for the Amiga, but a GEM version for the Amstrad PC and other IBM PC lookalikes should be available by the time you read this, and this should be rather cheaper than the Amiga version. For both machines, the current version is known as Personal Superbase; a 'Professional' version, aimed at developers and including some major extra facilities, should be available for both systems in the spring of 1987.

Superbase is a British product from a company called Precision Software. The company, which has an excellent overseas sales record with a product of the same name (but without much else in common) for earlier Commodore machines and for the Apple II, also markets a word processor called Superscript which is very popular both in the UK and abroad. Superbase is already proving very popular on the Amiga: the company claimed sales of 3500 copies in the first two weeks. But how does it measure up in practice?

Constraints

Superbase is remarkably free of constraints; no limit is placed on the number of fields, nor on the size of a record. A record file must be con-

fined to a single disk, but the picture files to which it refers may be spread across several disks. Text fields are limited to 255 characters, but you can have up to 999 key fields! In a number of instances, such as specifying sort fields during a 'Query', or setting up selection criteria in a filter, the only limitation is provided by the ability to define all your requirements within a single command line of 512 characters.

The variety of data types is not great, however — no time-field type, for instance. And data validation is not startling — you can check data entered using a formula for comparison with fields within the same record, but there is, for example, no ability to check while adding data on the screen that a field value matches another in a different file.

Superbase is not copy-protected, so you can make duplicates of the program disk. But in order to run Superbase, you *must* have a dongle — this plugs into a joystick port on the side of the machine, next to the mouse, and provides copy protection.

File creation & indexing

The minimum specification to set up a Superbase file is to create a set of field definitions, and specify an index field. Each field may be character, numeric or date, or a reference to an external file. Character fields may be up to 255 characters long, enough for most purposes apart from applications where it's necessary to store lengthy text fields. Numeric fields may be calculated from others, and any field may be validated against a test set up when the file is created.

External files are used to store data that cannot be handled directly within Superbase itself, usually files containing pictures created with one of the painting programs for the Amiga. (The screenshots contain some examples of pictures displayed within Superbase.) This unusual feature would be a great advantage in keeping track of information which is a mixture of text and graphics — for example, relating files of sketches of sets to the acts of a play to which they relate, or coordinating reference material such as an estate agent's pictures and verbal descriptions of houses.

When a record format has been created, the next step is to create an index. Superbase allows up to 999 indexes — though, in practice, keeping many indexes up-to-date could be expected to slow down updating dramatically. Indexes are used both for direct access to records, and for displaying records in a particular order. You can have only one index in operation at a time, but can change the current index at will; all indexes are kept up-to-date automatically. Index pointers are maintained while the index is open, even when the index is not current, so that, if you open a second index and later return to the first, that first index will still be pointing to the same record.

At any time, the record format can be amended purely by altering the definition; you can change lengths, display attributes and even types, though clearly some loss of data will be inevitable if this is done without care. A price has to be paid for this flexibility; on the basis of some experimentation with field displays, it appears that Superbase stores fields in a way that does not allow you to recoup lost space when field lengths are reduced, until you use the utility to reorganise a file. This approach could also have speed penalties — but more on this in the concluding paragraph.

As you would expect with a WIMPS-based system, the process of file creation in Superbase is highly interactive and makes extensive use of the mouse, pull-down menus and requesters — equivalent to dialogue boxes in GEM. Sometimes the antipathy to the keyboard is taken too far: for example, when setting the length of a field, you cannot enter numbers from the keyboard but must click the digits display — and while you can change units, tens and hundreds separately, you cannot hold the mouse button down to keep increments going, but must press the button once for each unit of change. To enter a field length of 255, for instance, needs 13 key depressions instead of just three!

Data input & editing

Records can be entered and edited interactively, and also amended in batches to provide automatic updating. When entering data, full-screen editing is provided, using the mouse and cursor keys; some functions, such as saving a record, are provided through the pull-down menus, but for the most frequently used you can use the Amiga key in combination with a character instead. A useful addition is the ability to duplicate a record, but you can't repeat just the value of a single field from one record to the next, nor can you provide for a field to have a default value. Entry to a field can, however, be made obligatory. Data can be edited when displayed in any of the three 'Views' of the data described in the next section.

Screen display

Superbase provides three standard ways to display records: 'Record', 'Form' and 'Table' Views. Record View is essentially the default format provided by Superbase, with one record per screen (or screens, for long records), and each line containing one field name followed by its value. Form View provides a similar display initially, but you can modify the layout by dragging the fields and captions around using the mouse. In either case, a record may span more than one screen, and you can use the scroll bars to see currently-hidden information. The Table View is intended for the display of lists of records, and shows one record per line with field names across the top of the screen. In each View, you may select a subset of fields for display during the current session.

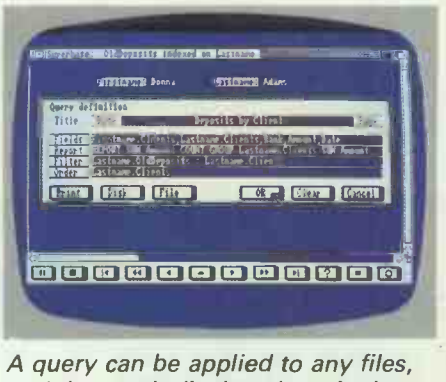
Numeric fields may take a variety of formats, but I could not find one which suppressed the display of the decimal point. Date fields may also be displayed in several ways — no struggling with MM/DD/YY for British users of Superbase!

Printed reports

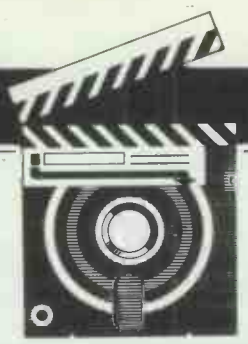
Superbase provides a 'Query' option to set up reports that can be printed or stored in a file. A filter can be

The 'video-recorder' graphic controls work in both Table view (shown here) and Form view

Filters limit the search of subsequent searches. Here, the search is restricted to US addresses



A query can be applied to any files, and the result displayed as single records or as a table



SCREENTEST

Features and constraints

Max file size	Disk size
Max record size (chars)	UL
Max no fields	UL
Max field size	255
Max digits	13
Max prime key length	255
Special disk format?	No
File size fixed?	No
Link to ASCII files?	Various formats
Data types	Char, Number, Date, Picture
Fixed record structure?	Yes
Fixed record length stored?	No
Amend record structure?	Yes
Link data files?	Y
No. data files open	UL
No. sort fields	UL
No. keys	999
Max key length (chars, fields)	255, 1
Subsidiary indexes kept up-to-date?	Yes
Unique keys	Optional
Data validation	Adequate
Screen formatting	Paint-a-screen Default given
Report formatting	Col/row co-ords Default given
Store calculated data	In data entry
Totals & statistics	Extensive
Store selection criteria	Permitted
Combining criteria	And, Or, Not
>1 criterion/field?	Yes
Wild code selection?	Any part string
Browsing methods	Any field
Interaction methods	Menus, commands
Reference manual (max 5*)	***
Tutorial guide (max 5*)	***
Reference card (max 5*)	N
Online help (max 5*)	**
Hot-line?	Supplier, charges

Notes: NA=Not Applicable; NS=Not Stated; UL=Unlimited

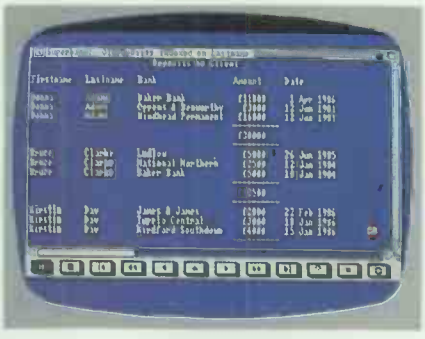
attached to the Query, and you can either specify a subset of fields or use the field selection already in force for screen display. A default format, similar to Table View, is used, unless you specify column positions for the fields. Numeric fields can be sub-totalled and totalled, and records sorted by order on several fields. And you can define calculated fields, and produce summary reports based on totals and statistics only. Fields may come from more than one file, by using a link field — not necessarily of the same name in each file — to join the records as needed. There is also a special label-printing facility, able to print labels up to four-up across the page.

The Personal version of Superbase contains no special facilities for handling free-format text. In the Professional version, simple word processing will be available, including the ability to produce personalised letters by merging text with information from database records.

Selection & sorting

Superbase provides an excellent set of facilities for choosing individual records or sets of records. To select an individual record, using the current index, you choose the 'Key Look-up' button, shown as a question-mark, and enter the value required. Such a selection finds the key value closest to that entered, and warns you if it is not an exact match. Once a record has been located — through Key Look-up, or by going to the start or end of the file — you can then run through the records, in order by that key, using controls that mimic the buttons on your tape-recorder.

With fast-forward, for example, the screen shows each record in turn, leaving it on the screen long enough to enable you to press the Pause button when the record you want appears. Records can then be amended or viewed in the usual way.



The result of applying a query on an example file — a table summary showing numeric fields

The index used can be changed at any time.

For selection of groups of records, or to use more than one criterion, you can set up a filter. This allows you to construct tests using relational operators — a LIKE operator for character variables, the use of AND and OR to combine tests, and parentheses to modify the order of the application of tests. Like Key Look-up, you can display records using the filter in any of Superbase's three Views. But you can also create a complete Query based on a filter and a report format, using the layout features described under the section 'Printed reports'.

When displaying records on the screen, you can show them in order by any index — that is, by any single field defined as a key; ordering set-up in this way is maintained when records are amended. In reports, more than one field can be used for ordering: for example, to sort personal records by surname within department within region.

Calculation

Input calculation is permitted through the derived attribute, in which a field may be calculated from one or more other fields in the same record. In reports, Superbase allows you to output calculated fields, again derived from other fields in the same record, as well as producing sub-totals and totals aggregated across the whole set of records. Quite a wide range of functions is available, including several for correct handling of arithmetic on dates.

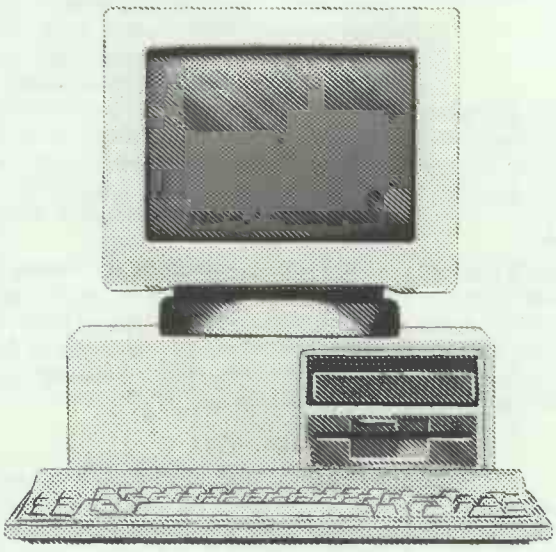
Multiple files

Superbase allows limited handling of multiple files. You can update one file from another, provided the two files can be linked through shared fields (not necessarily with the same name). And you can create reports, using the Query facility, that include fields from more than one file, again specifying links between the files concerned. But you cannot display parts of more than one file and up-

External graphic files can be associated with any record and viewed like the Amiga 'rollerblind'

OLIVETTI PERSONAL COMPUTERS, THE RIGHT MOVE HAS NEVER BEEN SO EASY.

All Olivetti business micros are cost effective, and all can be easily upgraded. (One will be perfect for your business.)



The M19
compact, cost effective (and IBM compatible).

The M24
the best selling compatible PC in the world.

The M28
the ultimate desk top PC.

olivetti

YOU WON'T FIND A BETTER ANSWER.

SPECIAL OFFERS

20MB Olivetti M24SP M24SP Base Unit 640K RAM 360K Floppy Disk Olivetti 20MB Hard Disks 7 Slot Converter Monochrome Monitor Key Board MSDOS 2.11	£2030
20MB Olivetti M24 M24 Base Unit 640K RAM 360K Floppy Disk Seagate 20MB Hard Disk 7 Slot Converter Monochrome Monitor Key Board	£1699
Olivetti M28 640K RAM 20MB Hard Disk 7 Slot Converter Monitor Key Board	£P.O.A.

Tasha
Business Systems

191 Kensington High Street,
London W8 6SH.
Tel: 01-994 7424 or 01-937 3366
Telex: 946240 (CWEASY G) MBX No. 19001120

Prices are subject to change without prior notice.
Prices exclusive of VAT and Delivery.

LATEST AMIGA NEWS

HARDWARE

PAL EXPANSION CHASSIS	BYTE BY BYTE	£1,300
AS ABOVE + 20MB HARD DISK		£2,500

MEMORY EXPANSION FROM ASDG INC

CONVERTIBLE .5M	1/2MB	RAM EXPANSION	ALL CONFORMING TO	£400
CONVERTIBLE 1M	1MB	RAM EXPANSION	AMIGA 100 PIN	£650
CONVERTIBLE 2M	2MB	RAM EXPANSION	EXPANSION BUS	£900
MINI RACK				POA
MINI RACK B				POA

SOFTWARE

SUPERBASE	PRECISION SOFTWARE	£139.95
dBMAN (DBASE II/III LOOK-ALIKE)	VERASOFT	£140.00
GRABBIT	DISCOVERY SOFTWARE	£29.95

PostScript compatible products from S. Anthony Studio's

LaserUp! Graphics Apple LaserWriter connector for Amiga	£79.95
LaserUtilities Vol. 1	£39.95
LaserFonts Vol. 1	£39.95

AMIGA SPEECH SYNTHESIS

From Finally Software Inc.

TALKER (Word processor that will READ words/sentences to you)!		£69.95
SENOR TUTOR	SPANISH TUTOR	£49.95

MUSIC

SoundScape MIDI	MIMEMETICS	£49.95
SoundScape SAMPLER	MIMEMETICS	£99.95
SoundScape STUDIO	MIMEMETICS	£119.95
Music Studio	Activision	£29.95

ENTERTAINMENT/EDUCATION

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	SUBLOGIC	£49.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	MINDSCAPE	£39.95
MARBLE MADNESS	ELECTRONIC ARTS	£29.95

These are just some of the many products available for the Amiga, leading the way forward in computing.

For all your Amiga requirements contact:

Newday Kestrel Studio's 111 Heath Road Twickenham Middlesex TW1 4AH
TEL: (LONDON) 898 1366
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

KOMPASS

Training Centre

(Where some of the largest organisations in the world send their staff for training)

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING AND PC DOS —
HALF DAY COURSE — £55
A complete introduction to working on either the HARD or FLOPPY DISK IBM PC (or any compatible). After finishing the course the student will be able to use all the necessary DOS functions including the setting up of DIRECTORIES/PATHS.

LOTUS — **FIRST TIME USER COURSE —**
2 DAYS — £165
A first time user will be able to use and set up their own spreadsheets, databases and graphs with great confidence.

LOTUS — **TAILORED ADVANCED COURSE —**
1 DAY — £105
For the more advanced user we can tailor the course to suit your needs. Students will be able to create their own macros thus moulding the programme to suit their specialized work situation. Students may also keep the disk that they set up on the course.

WORD PROCESSING — ALL COURSES 2 DAYS —
(EXTRA DAY **FREE** IF REQUIRED) — £165
All courses are to full commercial requirements and include the relevant mail merging operations.

DisplayWrite 2 DisplayWrite 3

WordStar® MultiMate™

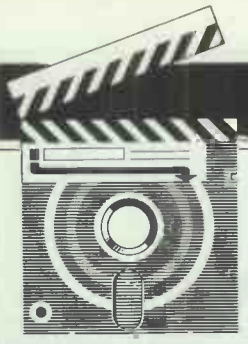
WANG OIS IBM DISPLAYWRITER

Fees quoted are **TOTAL** (ex VAT) — **NOT** per day.
Courses taken at weekends reduced by 20%

All our courses run continuously seven days a week including Saturdays and Sundays. Light lunches, course manuals (for the student to keep) and coffee all included
— there are positively no extras —

Phone Ian Howard or Mark Austen on 01-734-2921 (six lines)
to book a course or for more details

KOMPASS TRAINING CENTRE,
221-223 OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W1R 1AF
(above Miss Selfridge)



SCREENTEST

date them interactively.

Consequently, while simple applications involving shared information could be implemented, more complex situations could not be handled straightforwardly, especially where it was necessary to check data interactively. For that kind of application, you would need the Professional version of Superbase which will have the ability to include fields from more than one file in a form, and thus carry out interactive updating of several files at once.

The other aspect of Superbase's file-linking concerns the use of pictures and other external files. Essentially this involves storing the name of the file concerned as a text value in a field within the record to which it relates. A record can refer to more than one external file, and such a file may contain more than one image. And it is possible, by manipulating the window size and shape, to show both the record display and the picture on the screen together. Such a facility could be invaluable in mixed text and graphics applications.

Tailoring

Superbase has no programming language; you can set up stored report formats using Query, but there is no facility for recording keystrokes or for the kind of tailoring that would be needed by system developers. (This will be included in the Professional version, which will have its own programming language.)

Housekeeping & security

A data file may have up to three passwords: to control access for reading only; for any action except deleting the file; and for full access.

Links with outside

You can read and write ASCII files in Superbase, with control over the terminators used for fields and records. But there are no facilities for importing or exporting other standard formats, such as the DIF format often used by spreadsheets.

User image

Superbase is one of the most visual packages on the market in its methods of interacting with the user: full use is made of the Amiga's features, of mouse, menus, radio buttons and requesters, windows and scroll bars — the screenshots will give you some idea of the overall effect. Sometimes, however, all this innovation can prevent an experienced user from getting things done quickly; apart from the occasional absurdity, Superbase avoids these pitfalls.

Documentation

A single manual does duty for reference and tutorial on Superbase. It is divided into three parts, covering increasingly complex aspects of using Superbase. Within each part, short tutorial sessions are included, each labelled with the time that should be needed to complete it. For becoming familiar with the package in a systematic way, this works quite well; but it is sometimes difficult to find out where to check on some specific item.

The manual includes an index, but it is rather short and, as is usual, very solution-orientated. There is a short summary of each menu function at the end, but otherwise no reference summary.

Conclusion

Superbase on the Amiga provides straightforward facilities for handling records and referencing pictures. Its selection facilities are excellent, display is imaginatively handled and reporting is good. And the methods of storing records should make it economical for handling information of variable length.

For a variety of reasons I was unable to run my standard Benchmarks on the Amiga, and therefore could not verify a slight suspicion about the speed of operation with a large number of records. These doubts do not relate to interactive operations which, with the well thought out and flexible indexing, should stay fast, but to batch tasks where speed is, of course, less important. By the time this review is published, Superbase should be available under GEM for the IBM PC, so I shall be able to comment on that implementation and carry out some Benchmarks on it, early in 1987.

At the same time, I also plan to look at the Professional version of Superbase. The promised enhancements to provide a development environment through a pseudo-programming language, direct file relationships via forms updating of multiple files, and simple word processing, should enable system developers to exploit the ease of use of Superbase on tailored systems for less experienced users.

Overall verdict

Information: Personal Superbase is basically a flat-file package, but it does have the ability to link more than one conventional data file for reporting, and also when amending records in a batch. It can also link textual records with picture files, allowing you to create a database of linked records and pictures. It would be especially suitable for applications in which you want to display pictures alongside descriptive text, and the use of variable-length records should make it economical for use in applications where the amount of information varies widely between records.

Processing: Records can be selected in a wide variety of ways, providing considerable flexibility in display. Sorted order may use indexes, which are maintained, or be specific to a particular report, in which case sorting must be repeated when records are changed. Calculations are permitted on input and in reports.

Housekeeping: Records may be amended on the screen, or in a batch, and retrieved through any field or combination of test criteria. The structure of a file of records may be amended at any time (even after data has been entered) in a very flexible way, making it easy to get the structure just right. Files may be deleted within Superbase, ASCII files imported and exported, and access to files controlled through passwords.

Control: Personal Superbase is controlled through the usual Amiga repertoire of mouse, pull-down menus and requester boxes, making it very easy for beginners to use. Reports can be automated by setting up a Query to include selection criteria, sorting and layout instructions. Apart from Query, however, there is no ability to store sequences of instructions, nor can you construct tailored environments — for example, using your own menus — for naive users. Superbase would, therefore, be much less suitable as a system developer's tool.

Support: Hot-line advice from the supplier. First 90 days is free, provided you fill in the registration card. Thereafter, £25 per six months or 10 hours' advice, whichever is reached first.

Superbase for the Amiga costs £130.39 (excl VAT) and is available from Precision Software, 6 Park Terrace, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7JZ. Tel: (01) 330 7166. END

Winning Combinations

Borland International's

Business Productivity Programmes

Reflex: *The Analyst.* Amazing database manager, especially useful for analising data from dBASE or 1-2-3, and generating 1-2-3 reports.

Reflex Workshop. 22 different templates, for use with Reflex, to aid in running businesses.

Sidekick. Award-winning, record-selling RAM-resident desk-top manager — pop-up calculator, notepad, schedule, auto dialer, etc.

Travelling Sidekick. Used with Sidekick; electronic business/personal diary and daytime organiser. Convenient pocket diary format, with automatically printed schedules, calendar, lists.

Superkey. Super keyboard enhancer, compressing many keystrokes into one; also encrypts files.

Electronic Reference Programmes

Turbo Lightning. Resident spelling checker/thesaurus, checks words while you type, suggests synonyms upon request. Includes Turbo Lightning engine, used by all Borland electronic reference programmes.

Lightning Word Wizard. Development tool kit, technical reference manual for Lightning engine. Includes Turbo Pascal source code, various games.

Turbo Pascal Family

Turbo Pascal. Industry standard Pascal, over 400,000 copies sold. Latest version, Includes 8087 and BCD support.

Turbo Graphix Toolbox. Source code for graphics library. IBM colour graphics adaptor, Hercules hi-res mono graphics card, or compatibles. No royalties on applications developed with Borland toolboxes!

Turbo Database Toolbox. Routines for sorting and searching, includes sample customer database. Source code, no royalties.

Turbo Editor Toolbox. Kit for writing word processor, including pull-down menus, windows. Also includes Microstar, a Wordstar clone. Source, no royalties.

Turbo Gameworks. Games in Turbo Pascal, and an excellent tutorial on the theory. Source.

Turbo Tutor. Latest version. A gentle introduction to programming in Pascal, from modular design to turtle graphics and in-line assembly code. Many examples, with source code.

Artificial Intelligence

Turbo Prolog. A revolutionary version of the revolutionary 5th generation language. Borland adds windows, graphics, colour, modular programming to the language of the 1990's.

+

The hardware you need

EGA Card
High-resolution colour (and monochrome) graphics, for the PC/XT/AT; compatible with IBM's 256K EGA card.

Mono Graphics Card
High-resolution monochrome graphics, compatible with the Hercules Graphics Card. Free software, manual, programming tutorial.

Colour Graphics Card
Medium resolution colour and monochrome graphics, compatible with the IBM Colour Graphics Adaptor.

20 Megabyte Upgrade Kit
20 MB hard disk drive, controller, cable, installation instructions. For IBM PC, XT, true compatibles.

EMS Card
Adds up to 2 megabytes of expanded memory to your PC/XT/compatible. Lotus/Intel/Microsoft standard, use with 1-2-3 version 2, Reflex, other advanced products.

8087/80287 Maths Coprocessors
Speeds up programs using maths heavily up to 50 or more times. 8087 for PC, XT; 80287 for AT. Select version for clock speed of your machine.

to make them fly!

Please send me:-

☐ Reflex: The Analyst	£99
☐ Reflex Workshop	£69
☐ Sidekick	£69
☐ Traveling Sidekick	£69
☐ Superkey	£69
☐ Turbo Lightning	£69
☐ Word Wizard	£49
☐ Turbo Pascal	£69
☐ Turbo Graphix Toolbox	£49
☐ Turbo Database Toolbox	£49
☐ Turbo Editor Toolbox	£49
☐ Turbo Gameworks	£20
☐ Turbo Tutor 2.0	£29
☐ Turbo Prolog	£69

I would also like:-

☐ Enhanced Graphics, 256K	£149
☐ Mono Graphics Card	£49
☐ Colour Graphics Card	£49
☐ 20MB Upgrade Kit	£349
☐ Expanded Memory Card	£99
+ ..... sets of 256K RAM at £25	
☐ 8087-3 (4.77 MHz clock)	£139
☐ 8087-2 (8 MHz)	£159
☐ 80287-6 (6 MHz)	£170
☐ 80287-8 (8 MHz)	£270
☐ 80287-10 (10 MHz)	£330

Total £.....

UK - add 15% VAT; foreign, add P. & P. £.....

Amount enclosed £.....

My address is:

name

address

city postal code

telephone extension

A Limited Offer —
Prices on Borland products are our usual prices, but prices on hardware accessories are available only where these are purchased in combination with Borland products. This offer may be limited to product on hand, and may be withdrawn at any time.

Requirements —
IBM PC/XT/AT or true compatibles; DOS 2.0 or higher.

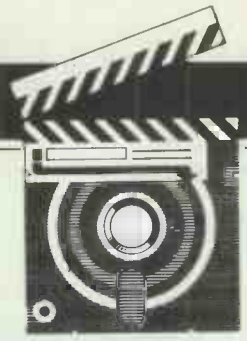
Warranties —
Board products: 24 months. If it doesn't work, we will repair or replace it, free of charge. *Hard drives:* 12 months. *Software products:* Warranties are limited to media defects. *In all cases:* Warranties are void where products are subject to unreasonable physical abuse.

Terms —
Strictly cash with order. We reserve the right to allow cheques to clear before despatch.
Official orders are accepted from PLC's, government and educational authorities. *Trade enquiries* are invited.

Carriage —
Free within the UK. *Within the EEC,* £2 per item, but call on hard drives. *Elsewhere,* £5 per item, call on hard drives.

Send your order to —
Bristol Micro Traders,
Borland Sales Group,
Maggs House,
78 Queens Road,
Bristol BS8 1QX.

BRISTOL
Micro Traders
(0272) 298228 PCW1 87



SCREENTEST

GEOS

Just when you thought it was safe to bury your Commodore 64, along comes GEOS, a graphics-orientated operating system which could revive the flagging fortunes of this limited machine. Nik Lumsden checks it out.

The Commodore 64 may be looking rather long in the tooth these days, but every time it seems about to be relegated to peaceful retirement as a door-stop, along comes another piece of plastic surgery to prove there's life in the old dog yet.

In the year of its debut in 1982, when windows were only found in walls and wimps still commuted to suburbia, the C64, with its generous dollop of 64k, was one of the new breed of upstarts which contributed to the boom in home computing. The hostility of its Basic soon proved to be an asset, in that software houses swiftly came to the rescue with friendlier and friendlier little packages, each of which sought to put the non-programmer in conjugal touch with his machine.

Many of these packages were excellent and gave instant access to hi-res graphics, three-channel sound, graphic adventure-writing — you name it. Then came the Macintosh — 'The computer for the rest of us' — and nothing could ever be the same again. The mouse came out of the woodwork and the wonderful world of the WIMP was ours to share — if your wallet stretched to 128k, that is. Microsoft finally threw open its Windows; the ST got GEM on the road; and even the C64 grabbed its share of the rodent population. But to drag the 64 kicking and screaming into a fully-implemented WIMP environment seemed to be begging the 64k question. Then along came GEOS.

The Graphic Environment Operating System (GEOS) comes on a double-sided disk with a well-documented 125-page *User's Guide*. The system assumes you are operating with a set-up which includes either a C64 (or a 64C or a 128 running in 64 mode), one or two 1541 disk drives, a joystick in port one and a printer.

Side one of the disk contains the master program and is copy-protected insofar as the program will only boot from the master disk. Before using the program you must, therefore, make a back-up copy of GEOS to use as your work disk. The reasoning beind this becomes clear when you see that there's no disk space left until you tailor your work disk by deleting any applications you don't need for the job in hand. For instance, if you intend to use the word processor, you might delete geoPaint and any of the fonts you won't be using on this occasion. There are also a number of resident printer drivers and you may safely delete all of these except the one for your machine.

The flip side of the disk contains more printer configurations, a demonstration of Q-link (the American equivalent of CompuNet), and a few games programs.

Getting started

When you've booted the master program, you're in Macintosh territory. A desktop, complete with pull-down menus, icons and waste-basket are all there for you to 'point and click' at with your joystick. The daunting business of preparing a work disk is well-documented in the manual and will help to familiarise you with your new environment. I was relieved and impressed at the speed and efficiency with which this was accomplished: the whole procedure, including formatting and three disk passes, took a little over six minutes.

Stay with the manual for a few more pages and you'll quickly get the hang of 'pointing', 'clicking' and 'dragging' unwanted application icons over to the waste-basket and clearing space on the work disk for your own files. To name your work disk, click on the word 'disk' in the command menu, select 're-name' from the window, erase 'GEOS V1.2' and key in your own name. Each work disk must have its own unique name and must be opened to display its directory on the desktop; it should also be closed when removed from the drive. As long as you keep to these few basic disciplines, the system is now your oyster.

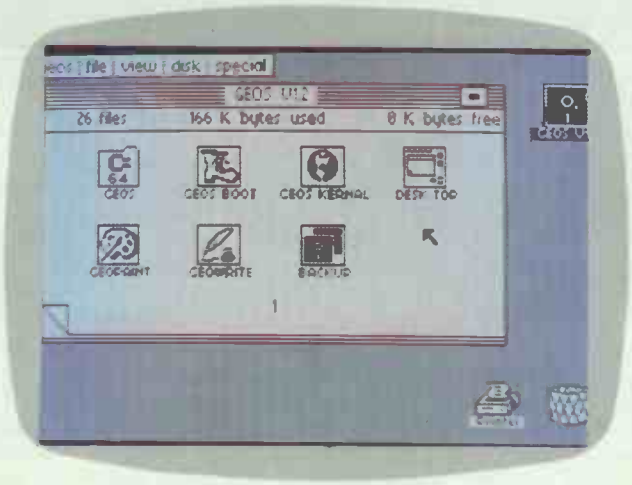
GEOS contains five main modules: deskTop, geoWrite, geoPaint, Desk Accessories and QuantumLink. As the latter is only of use as an American comms link (or to those wishing to add a few zeros to their phone bills), it need not concern us here. However, if GEOS becomes the *sine qua non* it deserves to, it would not be unreasonable to expect a CompuNet equivalent for UK users. The British distributor, First Analytical, expects to have additional software available shortly. This will include a database, a spreadsheet, 20 more font styles, and also drivers for drawing tablets and mice.

deskTop

This is the jumping-off point for the whole system and, as we have seen, is the arena for file and disk manipulation. The file icons are arranged eight to a page and you can flick through the pages by clicking on the lower left-hand corner. Any file created by you will be 'iconised' and will appear on one of the deskTop pages, along with its filename. You can rearrange your deskTop files in any way you choose, simply by moving the relevant icon off the deskTop and inserting it in a free space.

In the same way, you can rename, delete, copy and write-protect files, or view files either by name, data, size or type. A wide range of printers are catered for, and providing your printer driver is present, you can

Screenshots by Dimension Graphics



Familiar to all Macintosh owners — the GEOS desktop

geoPaint works just like MacPaint plus colour

print direct from the deskTop by selecting a document and clicking on the printer icon.

If you need to delete a write-protected file or application from your work disk, the file window will provide you with the means to do this; at the same time giving you information about the file's contents and the date and time it was created. In addition, you can create a disk directory in GEOS format for your non-GEOS disks and display this on your deskTop. You can even exit to Basic (if you feel strong enough) and then hit Restore to return to GEOS (if you don't).

geoWrite

By double-clicking on the geoWrite icon you're presented with the choice of creating a new document, opening an existing one, or quitting back to deskTop. When you've opened a file you can start typing. Move the pointer to anywhere in the window, click the fire button and a text cursor will appear. The default parameters are set up for an A4 page with line lengths of 6.2ins, but margins and tab positions can easily be set or changed by using the ruler at the top of the screen.

The first thing you'll notice is that you're using a hi-res screen, so allowing for the C64's limitations of 320 × 200 pixels, you get a true WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) representation of your page in the font style you've chosen. As you move towards the right-hand edge of the screen, the window will shift to display the rest of the line, giving you word-wrap when you reach the margin and justifying your text as you go.

To move to another part of the page, either use the up and down arrows, or call up the page indicator and drag the small square to any part of the page you need to work on. Moving backwards and forwards between pages is even more straightforward: simply call up Options and enter the page number. But where GEOS shows its Mac lineage, and the fun really begins, is in the versatility of its online font library.

The package comes complete with six typefaces, each of which can be manipulated in a variety of ways. Display fonts, such as Dwinell (a version of Olde English) can be enlarged up to 24 point size. All faces can be italicised, emboldened, shown in outline, reversed or underlined — or used in any combination you care to try. Some of these combinations are pretty, others are downright dreadful, but with experiment you can come up with plenty of hand-tailored text styles with which to adorn your printed pages. All fonts have true descenders, so users of the MPS801 need cringe no more over their p's and q's.

Editing facilities are also versatile. Text can be deleted, moved or copied by pointing and dragging the cursor over any part of the text area you wish to change. The area now appears in reverse video and can be manipulated from the Options menu. Deleted text is stored in a temporary Text Scrap file from which it may be recovered and re-inserted later. If you want to save Text Scrap permanently, you can create a Text Album (containing anything up to 127 pages), the contents of which may be moved to any document you work on.

The only minor gripe I have is that there is no facility for automatic entry of headers and footers, or for centring a heading on a line. Other than that, you could easily be fooled into thinking that you were using MacWrite.

geoPaint

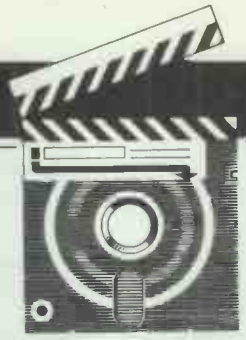
Once again, Mac users will immediately experience a sense of *déjà-vu* on entering the geoPaint module. The display gives you a drawing window measuring 3.3ins × 1.8ins but produces a printed output on A4, 600 dots wide and 800 dots long on an 80-dots per inch printer. All the facilities available in geoWrite are present in geoPaint, plus the additional drawing tools which are now standard in the majority of graphics packages.

The drawing icons down the left-hand side of the screen give you access to pencil, eraser, airbrush, pattern fill, squares and circles (both filled and hollow). In addition, there's a very useful ruler for accurate measurement either in pixels or printer inches. Unfortunately there's no provision for metric measurement: isn't it about time our American cousins did the Continental and turned their rulers over?

There's a wide choice of 14 paint brushes and 32 pattern options which you can use, either in paintbrush mode or for filling or airbrushing. There's no built-in facility for redefining patterns or brushes, but additional textures can be created by overlaying one pattern on top of another. Of course, there's still no way of circumventing the C64's colour constraints and you'll need to take the customary precautions to ensure that each 8 × 8 pixel square only contains two colours. It seems unlikely this barrier will ever come down but, given the chicanery of current C64 programmers, who knows. . . ?

All the fonts available in geoWrite can be clicked into play, but first you need to define a rectangle in the drawing area in which to place text; having done so, the text will word-wrap within the defined region and up to 254 characters can be inserted within each region created in this way. Text boxes may be cut or copied to Text Scrap and used elsewhere in your layout. Any text or graphics within the defined area may also be rotated, inverted, mirrored or erased.

As well as a temporary Text Scrap file, you now also get a Photo Scrap equivalent for cutting and pasting from one area to another. Again, Photo Scrap can be saved permanently on disk by opening a 'Photo Album' which, subject to disk



SCREENTEST

space, can have up to 127 pages. In this way you can move chunks of text or graphics between applications with very little effort. If anything, this facility is an improvement on the ramifications I encountered on early MacPaint/Write equivalents. But beware — disk space is at a premium, and you'll need to plan your working space pretty carefully unless you have two drives.

Desk Accessories

On pulling down the GEOS menu back on the deskTop, there are a number of additional gizmos, any of which can be called up while using the main applications. There's an alarm clock, a calculator, a note pad, the photo and text managers, and a preference manager which lets you customise GEOS.

At the start of a session it's good practice to call up the preference manager screen and set the time and date. In this way, all the files you create before you switch off will automatically receive a time and date stamp when they are saved. The default border, background and foreground colours may also be redefined and saved permanently on your work disk to save time resetting them each time you start up. The so-called 'Mouse' controls actually refer to the screen pointer which can be redefined in a different shape or colour, and its speed and acceleration retuned to suit your joystick.

The alarm clock and the calculator behave exactly as you might expect and can be pulled onscreen while running any of the other modules. Similarly, the note pad is permanently on call for jotting down up to 127 pages, all of which are saved automatically to disk each time it's accessed.

Looking ahead

Berkeley Softworks, the American originator of GEOS, obviously expects a bright future for its brainchild — a prediction which I, for one, fully endorse. With the idea of encouraging independent programmers to make full use of the GEOS environment, the company is currently producing a reference manual which will give direct access to the GEOS operating system and allow anyone to develop their own applications. Another project in hand is the production of an advanced Basic interpreter to take advantage of GEOS capabilities.

The present version (1.2) does not include a mouse driver. It appears that, although an earlier release was compatible with Commodore's own 1350 mouse and certain track balls, the driver was unreliable with other mouse releases. It was tried out at the *PCW* office with the NEOS mouse and, although they rhyme quite effectively, they didn't make very compatible bedfellows. However, a *true* mouse driver is in the pipeline and software updates will include mouse drivers — for those with a mouse driving licence, that is. This will correct the only serious omission in the current version.

Other applications running in GEOS are already beginning to trickle through. A 'real' word processor with search and replace facilities, a database and a spreadsheet should all be available by the time you read this. And there will be regular updates of new font libraries, thus allowing you complete indulgence in the kind of designer extravagance which was previously the coveted preserve of Macintosh owners.

UK support

GEOS is now available through retail outlets. However, if you have problems tracking it down, contact First Analytical at the address below. I should mention that the *PCW* review copy failed to boot after three days' use, but was instantly replaced in exchange for the original.

In view of GEOS's excellent coverage, it seems likely that user groups will soon be burgeoning. If you're wired up to CompuNet, watch out for news and downloads soon.

Documentation

The documentation is exemplary (although there are a few typos) and, apart from showing its US origins in the QLink section, will have you fully in tune with the system within 30 minutes.

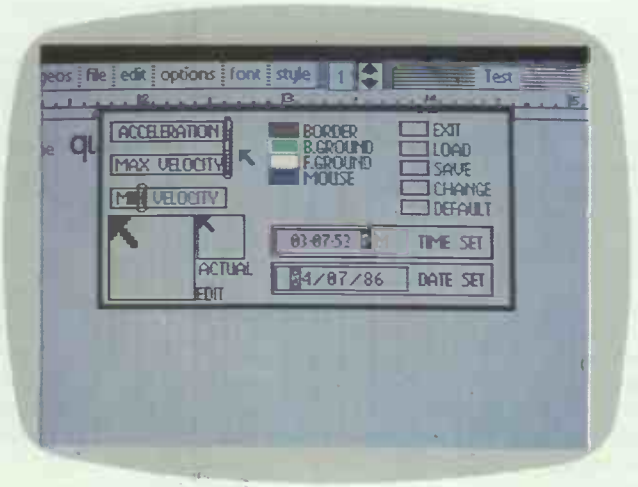
Conclusion

GEOS has given the C64 a complete face-lift and a new lease of life. It proves that the much-maligned 1541 drive, if programmed intelligently, can perform as well as the rest of them.

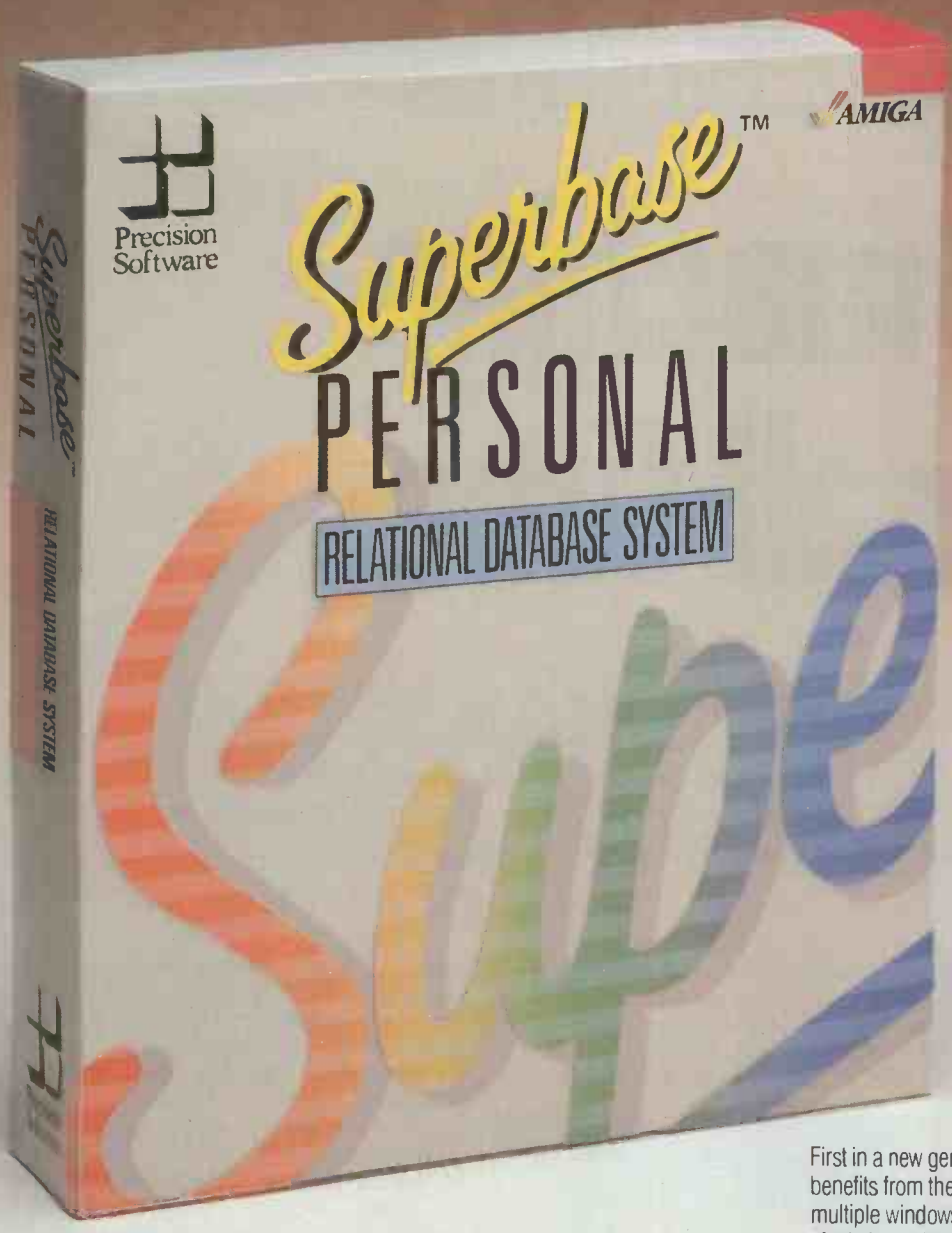
In view of the C64's serious memory limitations, the speed and efficiency of GEOS revolves around ingenious programming of the disk drive; and here the programmers have used every available bit (and byte) of magic to move you in and out of each and every application as smoothly and swiftly as a Lotus gear change. My one hope is that, when the mouse wrinkles have been successfully ironed out, Commodore UK will see the light and bundle GEOS with the C64 and the 64C.

GEOS costs £49.95 (incl VAT) and is available from First Analytical, 6 Newcomen Street, London SE1 1YR. Tel: (01) 524 5630.

Using the calculator desk accessories in geoWrite



The control panel allows desktop configuration



THE *Creative* DATABASE

First in a new generation of database systems, Superbase Personal benefits from the latest ideas in ease of use – pull-down menus, multiple windows, point-to-click selections – as well as the full power of relational database management.

Easy to set up

Type in your field names, add details like length or date style. With the easy-to-understand menu selections and control panels, you can create a database in minutes. What's more, you can alter your formats at any time without disturbing the data already held on file.

Manage your data

Superbase displays your data in easy-to-read tables or page by page in Form view. There's practically no limit to the number of fields in a record, but you have full control over what you choose to show. Select fields, select index, then use VCR style controls to view your data – fast forward, rewind, pause or stop – it's as easy as playing a tape. A unique Filter system lets you select and work with any category of records from your file.

Working power

Define reports and related queries across multiple files, with multiple sort levels if you need them. Import data from other databases or applications. Export data to your word processor or join several files to form a new database. The advanced B+ tree file structure and disk buffering ensure high performance – Superbase reads a typical name and address record in less than three hundredths of a second.

The Picture Database

Use Superbase's special picture reference facility and powerful data handling to create a unique picture/data library application. You can even run an automatic slide show.

Precision Software

Precision Software Limited
6 Park Terrace
Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7JZ
Telephone: 01-330 7166
Telex: 8955021. PRECIS G

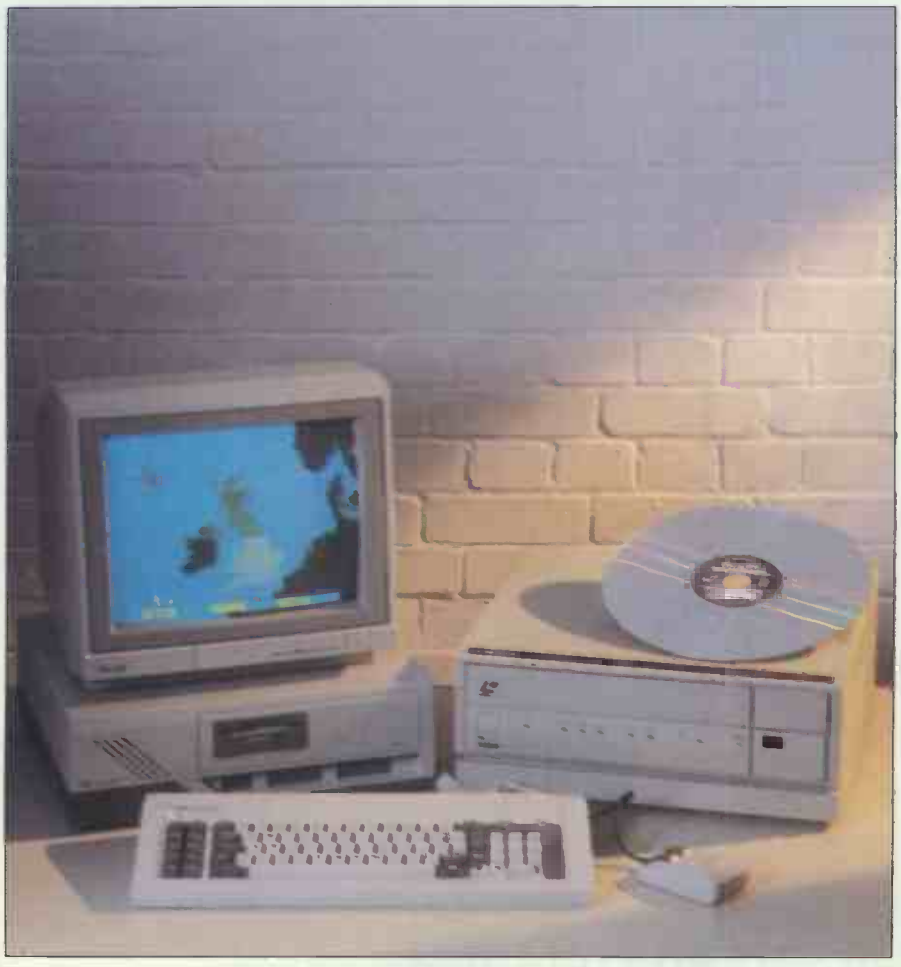
£149·95 inc. VAT

AVAILABLE *NOW* ON AMIGA
AVAILABLE JANUARY 1987 ON PC AND PC COMPATIBLES AND ATARI ST.

A machine for all times

Conceived by a BBC producer to commemorate the 900th anniversary of the Domesday Book, the Domesday Project will be an invaluable asset in schools and libraries throughout the UK. Owen Linderholm looks at the lessons that have been learned in its making and assesses the implications for the future of the interactive video industry.

In 1086, William the Conqueror commissioned a record of his latest acquisition — Britain. This was a study of the land, what was on it and who owned which parts of it. It was also the first-ever record of an entire society. The record became known as the Domesday Book — a document of extreme importance to historians. At the time it was of great interest to William the Conqueror because it provided him with all the information he needed about his new asset without having to discover it for himself; it was also useful for tax purposes.



Photography by Terry Beddis

In the relatively primitive society of Norman Britain, the immediate uses of the Domesday Book were limited to what William wanted: more money, more power, to know who were the most powerful (and, therefore, dangerous) barons, and so on. It wasn't, however, a complete geographical record of Britain. Large areas were omitted, as were many of the major towns.

Celebration

Nineteen-eighty-six marked the 900th anniversary of the Domesday Book and it was celebrated in several ways. The most important has been the BBC's Domesday Project, which was conceived several years ago by Peter Armstrong, a BBC producer and computer enthusiast. The BBC's modern Domesday Project has a wider audience and wider aims. It is as complete a record of Britain in the early eighties as is possible, and is the major part of the BBC's coverage of the 900th anniversary of the original Domesday Book. The record is held on an ultra-modern equivalent of a book — video disc. It is accessed by computer and will be made available to schools and libraries as well as anyone who wants to pay for it. The Domesday Project was designed not only as a modern equivalent of the Domesday Book,

but also to be the first system to make real use of interactive video. Part of its significance is that it is a research tool that is powerful but fun, and one that *anyone* can use.

It is somewhat misleading to think of the Domesday Project as merely a computer-based method of accessing information. The foundation stones of the project are two video discs, while the computer is merely a convenient and sensible way of getting at the information on the discs. The most important part is the basic concept of storing information on video discs and retrieving it extremely quickly.

The form in which most people will encounter the Domesday Project is what is known as the 'Domesday Machine' — a grandiose and formidable title. The Domesday Machine consists of a microcomputer hooked up to an advanced video disc player and a high-quality colour monitor. It also has a pointing device — a mouse or a tracker ball. But using the Domesday Machine is not the same as sitting in front of a computer. As most of the information is conveyed by photographs, using the machine is more like watching a video; the major difference is that it is a video you are directing and which you are participating in at the same time. My impression, after using one for a time, was that I had been taking part in a television documentary as well as directing it.

The connection between the Domesday Project and William the Conqueror's Domesday Book is more involved than the fact that the modern version was inspired by the ancient, and the Domesday Project is also supposed to present a microcosm of the nation. The Domesday Book has had an impact that is far greater and longer-lasting than could ever have been anticipated, and the same will no doubt be true of the modern version.

In the beginning

And then the King said to his councillors:

'Ride into the country and record who owns all the land and who lives upon it, and all the details of this. Yes, even unto each furlong, and then inscribe it into a book, and let this book be known as the Domesday Book, for it shall be a record as complete as that which will be written on the Day of Judgement.'

Although the commissioning of the Domesday Book might have been organised as above in the days of absolute monarchy, when the King's word was law and his power was enough to make sure that what he wanted got done, the modern Domesday Project had no such start. About three years ago when the ideas was conceived, interactive video was considered to be a technological possibility but, at the same time, no-one was willing to get involved with the technology because it was considered too expensive and extremely difficult.

'It is somewhat misleading to think of the Domesday Project as merely a computer-based method of accessing information.'

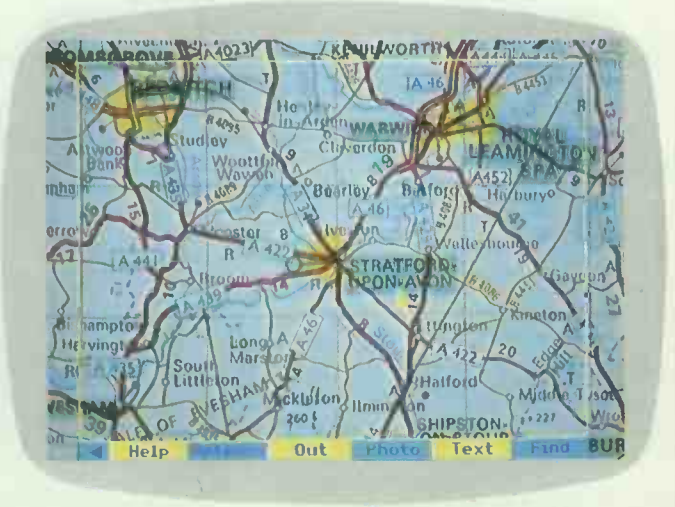
In particular, it was recognised that interactive video systems involving video tape were not sufficiently powerful or flexible to be of value. The problem with video disc technology was that producing master discs for use with interactive video was prohibitively expensive, and also the current video disc technology was simply not powerful enough to allow quick access to the stored information.

Peter Armstrong, the current director of the Domesday Project, was a producer at the BBC who believed in the potential of interactive video. He recognised many of the problems, and realised that the only way to justify developing new technology and paying for the creation of video discs in the right format, was to use interactive video as part of a large project. The 900th anniversary of the Domesday Book and the opportunity to create a modern version was just such a project. The final product would also justify the expense of the inclusion of a highly-advanced laser video disc player in the system. This was necessary since the player was to combine large amounts of still video pictures in conjunction with computer data, and so a new laser player optimised for displaying still frames was needed.

At some point after this proposal had been put to, and was being considered by, the BBC, someone came up with the idea of using schools, with access to a large base of computers in a standard format, to collect information. About two years ago, a significant number of schools in the country got involved in the project and collected data from their localities for the Domesday Project. They also organised photographs and textual information to be used in the community part of the Project.

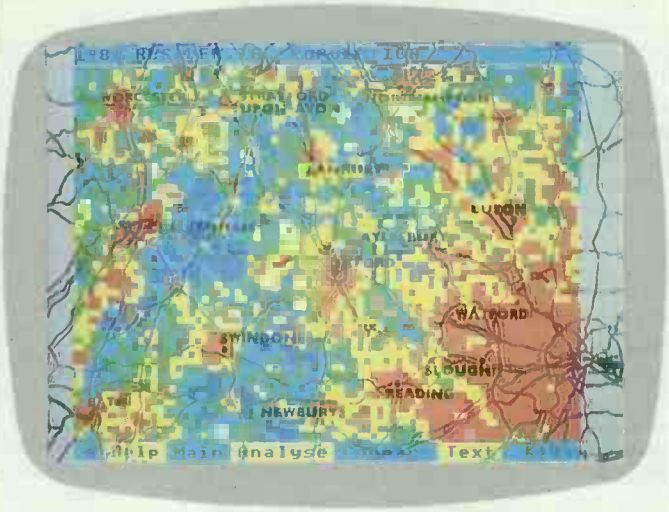
At this point, the BBC had to look into the feasibility of the Domesday Project very carefully, and also had to face the major problem that the whole project would have to be finished before the end of 1986, the anniversary year. Although many believed that the task was impossible and would never be finished on time, the BBC nevertheless went ahead and involved the DTI (the Department of Trade and Industry), Philips,

Enlarged satellite photograph of Southern England and Wales with major towns marked. The pointer is showing where we want to go next . . .



A couple of maps later, we zoom in to Stratford-upon-Avon and the surrounding area. Another map of the town is shown in the top left corner

After looking at the Stratford-upon-Avon map, we ask for photographs — and up pops the theatre!



A map of the Thames Valley showing the density of residential population in 1981. Notice the 'hot spots'

Acorn and Research Machines.

Since then, all these groups have been working extremely hard to produce a Domesday System on time. Logica was eventually brought in to help with software development. At the start of 1986, the basis of the two systems was starting to take shape. The BBC version is based around an Acorn Master 128 with a 65C102 (a speeded-up version of the 6502) second processor, a Philips monitor and the Philips 415 LaserVision player. The Research Machines version is based around its Nimbus computer, in any configuration, and the same Philips monitor and LaserVision player that the BBC is using. Both versions have been completed on time — *just*. The cost to the BBC has been over two million pounds, all independently raised, but the final result justifies it. Unfortunately, no-one is going to be really convinced of this until they have used a Domesday Machine for themselves.

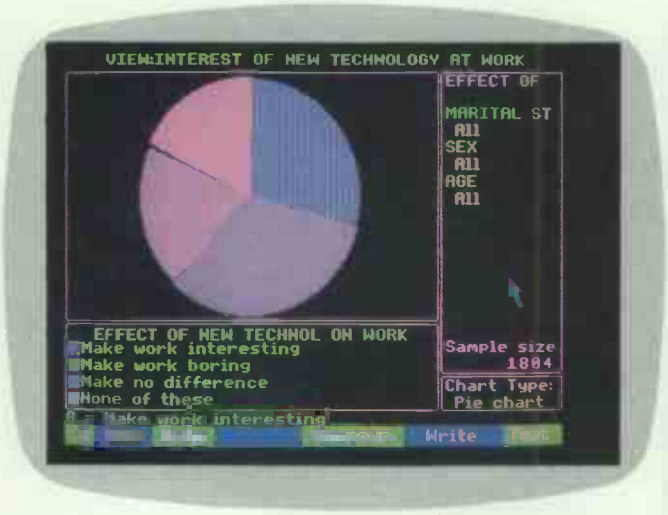
The Domesday Machine

The most important piece of equipment in the Domesday Machine is the laser disc player. This is a high-quality player, very different from the laser disc players being sold in the shops a year or so ago. The player uses a large chunk of ROM and microprocessor control (LV-ROM) to perform all sorts of useful tricks, and it has an interface for connection to a multitude of computer devices and peripherals. This interface is connected to the computer and accessed by software provided for the system being used.

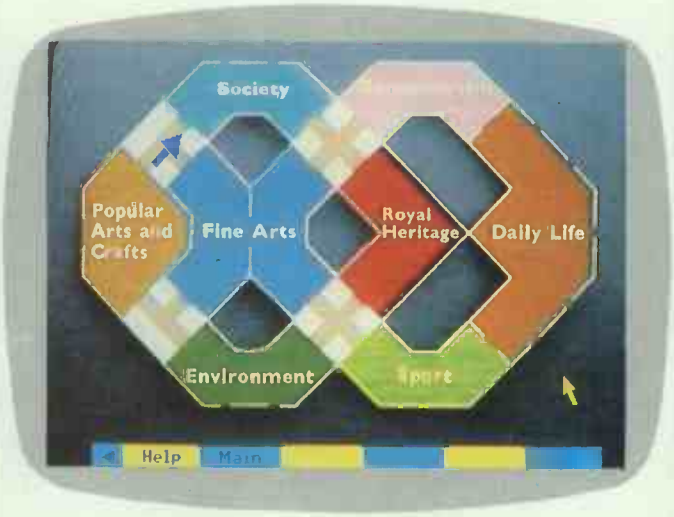
'The aspects of British life covered by the National Disc are incredibly wide-ranging and cover arts, crafts, news . . .'

In practice, all this technology is very transparent. On both systems, you simply switch on and 'boot' the computer. After a short pause, the Domesday Machine starts up, and it is very easy to forget that there is a computer involved at all. The interface for communication with the Domesday Machine is controlled by either a mouse or a trackerball, but it is a very visual one. The mouse or trackerball is used to perform operations on video screens — maps or pictures. In many cases, this seems like zooming in on an area or turning over a page in an album.

The backbone of the Domesday Machine is the video disc. There are two of these: the Community Disc and the National Disc. The former contains a huge database of com-



Graphing data from a survey on the effects of new technology. Any of the variables on the left can be changed to reveal differences in attitude between groups



A plan of the Domesday Gallery. This is a good place to browse through the immense volume of information, but not for a nap — it's too interesting

munity information gathered by schools and colleges or supplied by professionals. This is correlated with a huge range of Ordnance Survey maps. Every part of England, Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland and all the various islands are covered by at least two levels of maps and two levels of satellite photos. Some areas of special interest are covered by up to eight levels of photos, maps and diagrams. At each level there is a different set of textual information.

The National Disc holds information sets on the British way of life, covering aspects such as society, culture, industry, and so on. It also holds lots of research data ranging from the 1981 census figures through magazine surveys. The information is held as sets of text, pictures, data or film. One side of the disc is devoted to news summaries of the years from 1981 to 1986 held as film clips from BBC News.

When the Domesday Machine boots up from the Community Disc, a satellite photograph of the UK appears and the cursor in the shape of a pointer appears on top of this. As it is moved by the mouse or trackerball over the satellite photograph, the area of the country over which it is moved lights up — so, if the pointer is over the South of England, for instance, that part of the photograph changes to white. When an area of the country is selected in this way and the mouse button is pressed, the photograph instantly zooms in to a larger-scale satellite photo of that area, with the major towns in the area being highlighted. If an area of this photo is clicked on, the screen instantly changes to an Ordnance Survey map of the new area.

This is a good place to describe the other options. At every level many pages of text are available, describing the area of the map or photo in detail. The text is appropriate to the scale of the map or photograph, so when large areas are depicted, the text is written by researchers, professionals, and so on, and describes, for example, the history or geology of the area. When small local areas are shown, the text is written by local people and describes what they think is important about their area. Associated with the text and maps are sets of pictures which can be called up and flicked through as if they were photos in an album. Tools are also provided for measuring distances and areas from the maps and satellite photographs. When a map is on the screen you can draw lines on top of the map and the length of these lines is automatically calculated and displayed in kilometres or miles; areas can be calculated in a similar manner. This facility has all sorts of potential uses in, say, route planning, geography and land use, to name just a few applications.

Everyone will have their own questions to ask of the machine. You might want to look up, for instance, where you were born, and I was no exception in this case. The database of maps, text and pictures can also be accessed by keyword search. This covers all the cities, towns, villages and landmarks in the UK; as well as other features, there are 270,000 names which can be used for searching. Simply type in the name and the correct map appears with the relevant area highlighted; similarly, the text files and picture file are indexed and can be accessed by keywords.

'The Domesday Machine is perhaps most significant for what it heralds, rather than for what it is.'

All this may sound complicated, but the machine's help facilities are remarkable. Not content with several pages of textual help, there is also a demonstration mode which plays a video film of the system in operation, along with a clear, explanatory soundtrack. The video is a close-up of the Domesday Machine in operation — a perfect example of making the best use of a medium to get the message across!

As an example of the speed and power of the indexing and searching, I did a keyword search of the Community Disc on 'Industry and nuclear and coal'. This resulted in a search for items matching all the criteria, followed by combinations of two items, followed by the individual items. Several perfect matches were found, and the total number of items matching all the criteria was about 10,000! In practice, the best 100 matches are brought up. The system took 20 seconds to find these out of the 10,000 items that matched, and this was one of the most difficult cases I could think of! That is astonishingly fast, especially considering that the underlying computer was the 8-bit Acorn machine and that the database being searched is huge — about 324Mbytes of data on three sides of disc.

The National Disc is accessed by keywords, which can be used in logical combinations with 'and', 'or' and 'not'. The disc can also be accessed through 'The Gallery', an imaginary art gallery that you can walk through using the mouse. What appears is a three-dimensional representation of a building and you move about by clicking on appropriate parts of the screen; for example, turn left by clicking on the left-hand side. This can take a while to get used to, as different views are being recalled off disc and the motion may seem inconsistent at first. But in use, the effect is as easy to consider as walking.

The Gallery has several rooms, dividing the data into categories, and within each of these are pictures hanging on the wall. If any of these are clicked on, then a set of pictures and text about the subject shown is recalled. As well as the pictures on the walls, there are also doorways through which can be seen high-definition pictures of different areas. If you 'walk' through these, you enter an 'environment'. You can explore this environment by 'walking' around it with the mouse.

Each step brings up another real photograph as if you had really walked forward or turned left or right. This can also be speeded up so that a film-like effect is achieved. Typical surrogate walks, as these are known, are through the countryside or the towns or even houses. The feel of this is the same as exploring the area in person. Some parts of the surrogate walk even have magnifying glasses which allow you to follow up a particular point in more detail. One of the walks, for example, is around a farm and there is a magnifying glass over a cow in a field. When you click on the glass, the system diverts into a series of pictures of a cow giving birth. In addition, the National Disc can be accessed by using a full name directly or by a hierarchical contents system. These lead you down to any of the picture sets, text items or walks and also provide access to the data sets, of which there are about 4000.

Both the Community and the National Discs store vast amounts of information, the difference between them being that the National Disc holds a large amount of numerical data. This numerical data is principally the results from the 1981 census which have been reformatted to fit in with the map-based approach of the Domesday Machine. Numerical data has also been obtained from other sources, including the schools survey. One of the more interesting data sets is to do with land use and cover, and is the first such study since the 1930s.

The aspects of British life covered by the National Disc are incredibly wide-ranging and cover arts, crafts, news, industry, the economy, lifestyles, places, nature, the environment, the Royal Family, the media, and on and on and on . . .

One other facility available on both

discs is placing a 'bookmark' at any point in the system. This saves your position and allows you to return to it at a later date. Bookmarks can also be saved to floppy disk library of references can be recalled.

There are two basic kinds of data sets. The more common type do not use any video information from the disc, but are displayed as computer-generated graphs and charts. Each of these sets of data has several variables, any of which can be used as a basis for drawing charts. Different parts of the data set can be filtered out or examined more closely, and several different types of graph or chart can be displayed. The range of options effectively allow the data to be viewed in absolutely any form or combination.

The advantages of this facility are obvious. For the first time, census information can be carefully analysed, and meaningful conclusions can be easily drawn and presented.

Another form of data representation is that many of the data sets have been associated with a map of the UK. From these, the Domesday Machine can call up a simple black and white map of any area and overlay the data as coloured points. One obvious example of this is population density. I very easily produced a map of Greater London showing population density, which was colour-coded red for high density going down to dark blue for low density. Not too surprisingly, the areas around London seemed 'cold' while London itself was very 'hot'. These maps can then be correlated with other data sets, allowing all sorts of interesting investigations to be made.

The only real way to get a feel for the Domesday Machine is to use one. The BBC estimates that it would take at least seven years to explore the two video discs if you were to spend 40 hours a week doing it. The discs hold about 324Mbytes of data plus 60 minutes of video film with sound. It is also possible to download data from the video disc to a printer or floppy disk in order to explore the data in more detail.

Data storage

The video disc has been considered as a computer storage medium for some time, and it has been taken very seriously as a possibility for interactive video. The alternatives are conventional tape which, being sequentially based, would take far too long to jump between a section at the beginning of the tape and a section at the end; or compact disc, which poses problems in storing graphical data. It takes a significant amount of storage space to store a high-resolution colour picture and it can take quite a while to retrieve a picture. The difficulty with laser video disc is that the basic form is analogue and some means is needed of storing digital computer data. This has been solved by using the audio track for digital data, and the areas where sound are necessary can be left out.

The format of data storage is very similar to that used on floppy or hard disk systems. In fact, the format used on the video disks in the Domesday Machine is almost identical to that used by the Acorn ADFS chip in its Acorn/BBC Micro range.

'The Domesday Project was designed not only as a modern equivalent of the Domesday Book, but also to be the first system to make real use of interactive video . . . it is a research tool that is powerful and fun . . .'

One problem that arises is that video discs were originally intended to store films in a *sequential* manner. The storage technique used, which is the way the player operates, is called CLV, or constant linear velocity. This allows more film-playing time (typically 60 minutes on a disk) but makes random access data storage very difficult, since it is no longer possible to jump across tracks and keep reading data in synch. An alternative technique is called CAV, or constant angular velocity. This is similar to the way a floppy disk operates and allows the read/write head (or laser beam in this case) to jump across tracks and stay in synchronisation, making data access easy but losing some of the ease of storing analogue information, and therefore shortening the film playing time to about 36 minutes. The problem has been solved for the Domesday Machine by the Philips video player which can do both. This allows the Domesday Machine to take advantage of either method when the need arises.

A great deal of the software needed to access the video disc is stored on the discs themselves. This is downloaded to the Acorn computer (the Research Machines computer does not use this facility) by loader software built into the ROMs that come with the computer. In practical terms, the computer can consider the video disc to be a hard disk and simply download data from it. When it wants a particular video frame to be displayed, the correct command is issued to the player and the frame is brought up and displayed by the player, which also controls most of the interfacing with the computer.

One other thing has been taken into consideration in the layout of data on the audio tracks of the discs. Although video and audio (computer) information is treated independently, in order to optimise speed, care has been taken to store relevant sections of data next to each other — and in a sensible order. This speeds up the process of switching between maps or pictures as video data, and indexing and text as computer data. This has been done so well that it is impossible, even on the slower Acorn system, to see any significant delay.

The video hardware

The Philips 415 video disc player has the capability to access discs in CAV or CLV form as described above. It also has several other powerful features which make it the best video disc player in volume production at the moment. The most important feature is LV-ROM. This is basically a microprocessor control system with large chunks of code in ROM which completely control the player. External devices can communicate with the player via an SCSI (small computer standard interface) and instruct the player. All commands are carried out by the LV-ROM and the player, which can perform operations like genlocking, displaying still frames without loss of bandwidth, video mixing, instant jump, and more.

These operations make interfacing computer graphic output and video pictures much easier. Genlocking is the process of synchronising the display of video output and computer graphic output. To do this, it is necessary for the computer to produce an interlaced display. Interlaced displays involve two vertical passes of the cathode ray over the screen area to produce one image. The two passes are interwoven so that one covers the space between the lines drawn by the other; the advantage being that higher resolution can be achieved, as well as making it easier to synchronise with video output which is interlaced.

Video mixing is the way that computer-produced images and video frames can be overlayed and blended. The video player can con-

trol this to an impressive degree, although the Domesday Machine does not make full use of the facilities available in this area.

Instant jump is perhaps the most significant improvement for computer access. On standard video disc players, the laser beam can only move in steps of one track, so to move more than one track across the disc involves an inevitable pause during which the video picture goes black. This player allows an instant jump across up to 50 tracks without any loss of picture. The laser beam is pointed onto the disc surface by a mirror, and the instant jump is achieved by swivelling the mirror very accurately.

LV-ROM consists of LV-DOS, a laser vision disc operating system, as well as data grabber software and control software for video mixing, and so on. The other extra facilities are to control instant jump, CAV and CLV, and the SCSI interface.

Not surprisingly, modifications to the computers involved were needed in order to access the video disc player. On the RM Nimbus, the modifications were quite small. It already has an SASI interface, which is a subset of SCSI but turned out to be adequate for the task. The only other necessary change was to produce a new graphics gate array to give interlaced video output. This has been done and will soon become standard on all Nimbus machines, and will also be available to present Nimbus owners.

On the Acorn, rather more change was needed. An SCSI interface has had to be added, and an oscillator to help genlock synchronise signals besides interlaced video output has been added.

Programming

Besides these hardware modifications, software to drive and control the video player is necessary. On the Master 128, this is controlled by a new ROM — the VFS, or Videodisc Filing System. This bears a strong resemblance to the ADFS from Acorn, and acts just like a standard ROM in that it can be used in programs and accessed from Basic using '*' commands.

Here is a sample BBC Basic program that produces a simple slideshow from the Domesday video discs:

```
10 *VP 2
20 *FRAME 4000
30 G=GET
40 *FRAME 4020
and so on.
```

The rest of the program to control the Domesday Machine on the Acorn machine is controlled by a bootstrap routine that loads more software down from the video disc. Since the BBC machine can only access 64k of memory at a time, a large amount of which is taken up by the OS, the control software is organised as a series of overlays. Whenever you switch from, say, displaying maps to text, the Acorn downloads a new piece of control software for the new function and stores it where the old code was held. This means that the Acorn software is somewhat slow since new pieces of code have to be frequently loaded in from the video disc.

The 'Kernel' routines of the software are essentially the same for both the Nimbus and the Master versions, and are the overall boot routines and video disc drivers. The 'Root' routines are then loaded on top. These handle the overlays and perform initialisation. Next, one of the overlays is loaded — for example, to handle the MAP routines or the 'Gallery' routines. These overlays are switched in and out as necessary. And, finally, other overlays known as 'Children' may be loaded in if needed. All of this fits into 64k on both machines; the main difference is that the Nimbus loads them off floppy disk or RAM disk, and the Acorn loads them off the video disc. The result is that the Nimbus version runs slightly more quickly because its floppy transfer rates are higher than the Acorn transfer rates from the video disc over SCSI.

Surprisingly, the SCSI interface is the speed bottleneck on both systems. It transfers data at about 50k per second, although the laser player can read information off the disc at about 150k per second. The Acorn machine can only load data via SCSI at about 8k per second.

The difference in approach means that Research Machines, using a more powerful system based on a 16-bit computer, will be able to easily upgrade its control software, making it faster and more powerful, simply by releasing a new floppy version. If the BBC and Acorn want to upgrade, they will have to produce a new video disc — an extremely expensive process. This makes it easier for Research Machines to add in new control facilities. To offset this, the Acorn version is cheaper.

A future Domesday?

The BBC and Research Machines are already looking at many possibilities of expanding the Domesday Project. The BBC will definitely be producing other Domesday discs, specifically one on the ecology of the UK; there are also plans to license the idea, and retrieval software to recover some of the enormous development costs are under way. Already, several other European countries have expressed an interest in doing their own versions of the Domesday Project, and it is intended to keep them compatible so that discs will be interchangeable. Non-European countries have also shown interest.

Other possible spin-offs include software add-ons, specifically to allow users to incorporate their own data; to control slide show presentations; to transfer data to other powerful analysis programs such as dBaseIII or Lotus 1-2-3; and to record and play back sessions.

Research Machines will be launching a generic MS-DOS version of the Domesday Machine so that PC clone users can have access to the system as well. The company will, however, have to install new video cards and possibly other hardware. There are also plans to tailor the Domesday Machine for various other applications.

Prices

The Domesday systems consist of: the two Domesday discs, National and Community; a BBC AIV VP415 LaserVision player (from Philips); a Philips colour monitor; plus one of the two micro-computers: the Acorn Master-AIV (Master 128, turbo co-processor, VFS, trackerball, and so on; or the RML Nimbus PC1 (512k RML Nimbus), 3½in floppy disk, new gate array, and so on.

The Acorn system costs £3990 excluding VAT, or £2995 excluding VAT to schools with an educational subsidy.

The Research Machines system costs approximately £4495 excluding VAT, £3495 to schools.

Conclusion

It is hard to describe how I feel about the Domesday Machine. If I had enough money, I would be tempted to go out and buy one for my own use. But its major use will undoubtedly be in schools and libraries, and I would recommend that any school or library begs, borrows or steals one as soon as possible. In terms of personal use, although the machine has a great deal of appeal, it would be hard to justify purchasing one. However, that said, there are a large number of businesses which could, with a little imagination, make use of the Domesday Machine.

The Domesday Machine is perhaps most significant for what it heralds, rather than for what it is. No doubt it will boost the interactive video market — justifiably — and result in a large number of worthwhile interactive video projects. Indeed, Research Machines is already at work on four *other* interactive video projects, and the BBC and Acorn also have plans in the pipeline.

For more information, contact: BBC Enterprises on (01) 576 0202; Philips Electronics on (01) 689 2166; or Research Machines on (0865) 249866.

In living memory

If machine 'intelligence' seems rather far-fetched, how about computers with logic components compiled of molecules rather than silicon? Nick Hampshire presents the history of, and predicts the future for, molecular electronics.

A computer faster and more powerful than any available today, yet no larger than a sugar cube, could be a possibility by the end of the century — a computer made not from silicon or gallium arsenide, but from organic chemicals similar to those found in all living organisms. The use of organic chemicals for the construction of logic devices is a new technology called 'molecular electronics'.

Molecular electronics will allow complex logical devices like computers to be constructed using individual organic molecules to perform the logic functions. Such devices will be very small, three-dimensional and over 800 times faster than any semiconductor logic device. Molecular electronics is a technology which is likely to become the natural successor to the silicon chip.

The reason why

Since the invention of the transistor in 1950 and the integrated circuit about 10 years later, the evolution of electronics has seen the continual miniaturisation of components; every new generation of components being capable of performing increasingly complex functions at greater speeds. Since 1960 the drive for increased speed and complexity has, every 18 months, halved the area on a silicon chip required for a given electronic function. A single integrated circuit .25ins square, such as a microprocessor chip, probably has more components than the most complex electronic device capable of being built 20 years ago.

A powerful driving force behind the process of increased miniaturisation has been the computer industry. New and increasingly complex programs have meant that processing speed and memory size are always proving a limitation to programmers.

This constant increase in complexity and speed cannot go on forever — soon the fundamental laws of physics will prevent further advances. Already these limits are being reached: many scientists believe that it will prove impossible to build memory chips with a capacity greater than 32Mbits commercially. Even the fabrication of 1Mbit RAM chips has proved enormously difficult and is pushing manufacturing technology to the limit to ensure an economic yield of usable devices.

'Molecular electronics is such a new subject that there is still no agreement on calling it molecular electronics — some prefer the name "biolelectrics".'

In the short term, one of the solutions is to move away from the use of silicon as the semiconductor material and use gallium arsenide (GAs). This semiconductor material should, theoretically, allow the complexity and speed of devices to be increased by at least another order of magnitude, but it has proved a very difficult substance to work with and obtain commercial yields from. Consequently GAs devices are very expensive and usually confined to military applications where their low power consumption, speed and radiation hardness have proved attractive.

Although over $1 billion has been spent over the last 10 years on research into GAs, it is only now that scientists have discovered techniques which should allow it to be applied to the volume production of very large-scale integrated circuits. However, eventually, even GAs devices will come up against the limits of both fabrication techniques and the basic laws of physics. This leaves the question: What comes after gallium arsenide? The answer increasingly being given by scientists is molecular electronics.

Molecular electronics is such a new subject that there is still no agreement on calling it molecular electronics — some prefer the name 'bioelectrics'. This technology has grown from the enormous advances made over the last 10 years in organic chemistry and, in particular, biochemistry. Molecular electronics is the fusion of this knowledge with microelectronics, coupled with the realisation that the inherent capacity of biochemicals to transport electrons on a molecular scale offers the best chance to fulfil future needs for denser and faster circuits.

The proposed use of biochemicals and the technology for their synthesis is one of the most revolutionary and far-reaching concepts in its departure from traditional electronics. Not only will it require entirely new academic disciplines in its development, but it will also require the coming together of a whole range of leading-edge technologies.

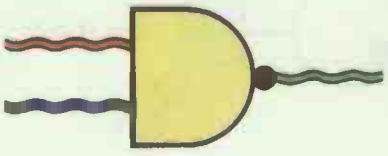
Foundations

The conceptual possibility of constructing molecular electronic devices, or MEDs, has been around for about 12 years; the initial proposals

Illustrations by Steve Cox

for molecular devices having been made in 1974 by two leading IBM researchers at New York University, Dr Arieh Aviram and Dr Mark Ratner. Like so many technologies, it was impossible to take it beyond a purely conceptual stage until other base technologies had been developed and a thorough knowledge of the principles obtained.

A wide range of academic disciplines which are not often closely associated need to be drawn together — physics, mathematics, computer science, biology and organic chemistry. This is now being done at a number of universities and research organisations, principally in the US and Japan. At the forefront of these groups is the IBM-funded Centre for Molecular Electronics at Carnegie-Mellon University (CMU) in Pittsburgh. This group, under the leadership of Professor Robert Birge, has made the major advances which look set to turn the theory of MED into reality.



INPUT A	INPUT B	OUTPUT C
0	0	1
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

Fig 1 A conventional and straightforward two-input NAND gate with its associated logic table

Basic elements

The research team at CMU has demonstrated the feasibility of using biochemicals to create the basic logic elements utilised in a computer system. The device which has been constructed is called a NAND gate. The development of this logic element has been a major advance, since NAND gates are the fundamental components from which all other logic elements such as flip flops, counters and eventually whole computer systems can be built.

The key to this advance is a chemical known as a porphyrin. Porphyrins are an important group of organic molecules which incorporate a metal ion in their structure, and are fundamental to many biological energy transfer processes. A porphyrin is one of the essential chemical components of chlorophyll, the chemical which allows plants to convert sunlight, air and water into the whole range of complex organic chemicals from which a plant is built.

Organic chemists have observed that given the proper molecular configuration, a porphyrin molecule could act as a molecular circuit with switching induced by visible light. It is this property which has been utilised by the CMU team to construct the molecular NAND gate.

As can be seen from the simple two-input NAND gate in Fig 1, the gate has two inputs A and B, and one output C. The gate will only produce an output, a logic 1, when the two inputs are at a logic 0; any other combination of inputs will produce a logic 0 output.

Architecturally the molecular gate produced by the CMU team is identical to a typical semiconductor gate: it has two inputs, A and B on Fig 2; and one output C. The two inputs consist of cyanine dye molecules bonded to a quinone molecule. The joint of the logic gate is a porphyrin molecule; the output is another dye molecule known as a chromaphore. The whole molecular gate structure is less than one hundredth of the size of the smallest theoretical equivalent gate constructed from semiconductor material.

Whereas the inputs to a semiconductor gate are electrical pulses, the inputs to the molecular gate are in the form of pulses of light generated by a laser (as shown in Fig 3 on page 168). The cyanine dye input molecule absorbs a photon from the laser and, as a result, gains an electron. This electron is transferred from the cyanine via the quinone to the porphyrin molecule. When the porphyrin gains one extra electron it has no effect, but when it gains two electrons — one from each input — it will 'fire' and output an electron to the output chromaphore molecule. This output electron changes the wavelength at which the output molecule absorbs photons. The output molecule's state can then be interrogated by a laser: if the light is absorbed it's at one state; and if it's reflected then it's in the other state.

In systems constructed from many gates, the output of one gate will probably be connected to the input of another. Where this occurs there is no need for the output chromaphore molecule; neither is there any need for the input cyanine molecule on the gate to which it is connected. There will simply be a direct electron transfer from the output of one gate to one of the inputs of the other gate. Where 'wires' are needed to connect two gates, molecules of a polyacetyline organic metal will be used.

One of the major problems in designing the molecule was ensuring

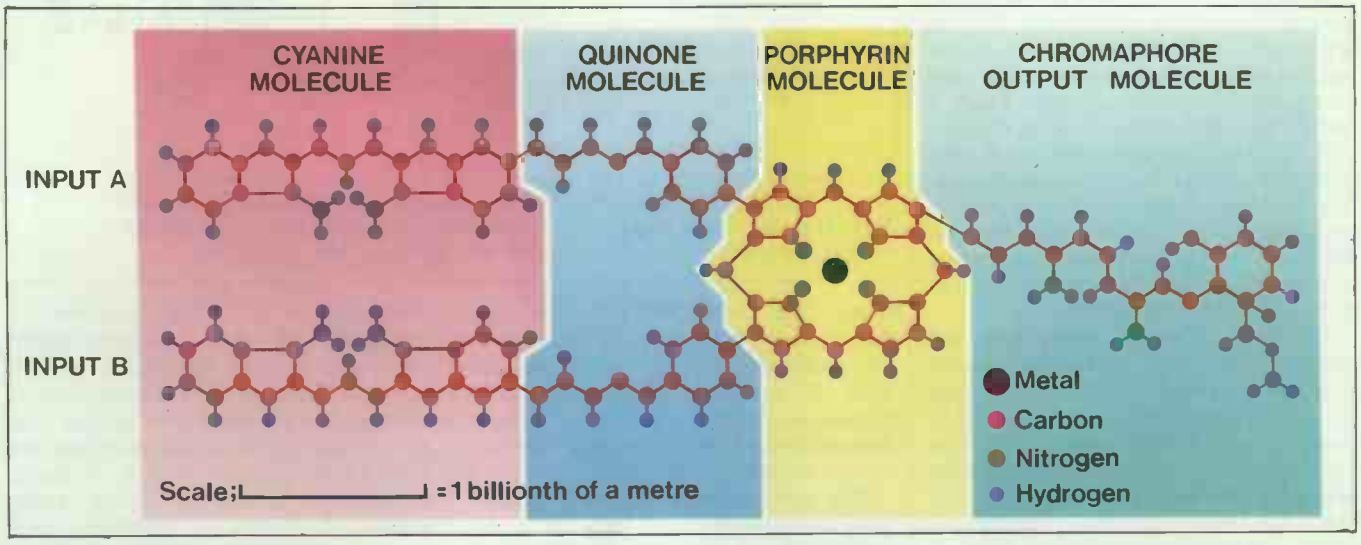


Fig 2 The atomic structure of a molecular NAND gate. The two input molecules are the cyanine/quinone arms marked A and B; light of the correct colour shining on either of these two molecules will generate an electric charge on the molecule. When the porphyrin ring receives two electrons, one from each input molecule, it will output an electron to the output molecule and thereby change its optical characteristics

that electrons only flow in one direction — it would be useless if electrons were to flow from the output to the inputs. What was needed was a molecular equivalent of a diode. Fortunately, the theoretical work on this problem had been done in 1962 by the Russian scientist Pschenichnov. He proposed a mechanism called electron tunnelling, which allows electrons to move through a periodic molecular array only if the electron's energy matches that of each energy barrier within the array. If the electron energy does *not* match, then the periodic molecular array acts as an insulating or sigma barrier. (Pschenichnov's theory was derived from quantum mechanics but was only hypothetical, and was not proved mathematically until 1981.)

An electron passing through an electron tunnel can be given the correct energy by the laser input. Only if the laser has the correct frequency will the electron have the necessary energy to pass through the tunnel. Each molecular group within the periodic molecular array that makes up the tunnel has a sigma barrier which not only functions as a one-way valve, but also acts as a delay. The longer the tunnel, the longer it takes for the electron to pass through it. This delay is important in order that device timing can be synchronised: the CMU NAND gate has been designed to have propagation delays of three trillionths of a second. Designing molecules with exactly the right electrical characteristics has required computer modelling of molecular behaviour, and this has been a very important area of development at CMU.

Synthesis

The techniques involved in the synthesis of molecular electronic devices are critical if the technology is to develop beyond the theoretical and computer simulation stage. Even a fairly modest conventional computer will consist of several million NAND gate structures, and the interconnection of these is exceedingly complex — so complex, in fact, that the design of many integrated circuits would be impossible without the use of computer-aided design.

The task of synthesising first the basic NAND gate, and then joining these gates together into a designed structure, makes the task of silicon IC design seem trivial, especially when you consider that molecular devices are three-dimensional structures, unlike their semiconductor counterparts which are strictly two-dimensional.

The success of the CMU group, and one of the major reasons why it is being backed by IBM funding, is its work in molecular electronic synthesis. Dr Johnathan Lindsay has developed a computer-controlled molecular synthesiser which is capable of constructing the complex molecules which will form the sub-assemblies of any molecular electronic computer.

The synthesiser is based on principles developed in the early 1970s for peptide synthesis, and is known as the Merrifield technique. In this process the base molecule is chemically attached to a small sphere of plastic, and thousands of such spheres are contained in a reaction chamber. A computer and an associated robot are used to add chemicals to this reaction chamber. The computer also controls the temperature, acidity, and so on, and periodically analyses the product to ensure that it is being assembled correctly. Using sequences of chemical reactions, previously calculated using computer simulation, the synthesiser adds new molecules onto the base molecule attached to the plastic sphere. In a process which can take several days

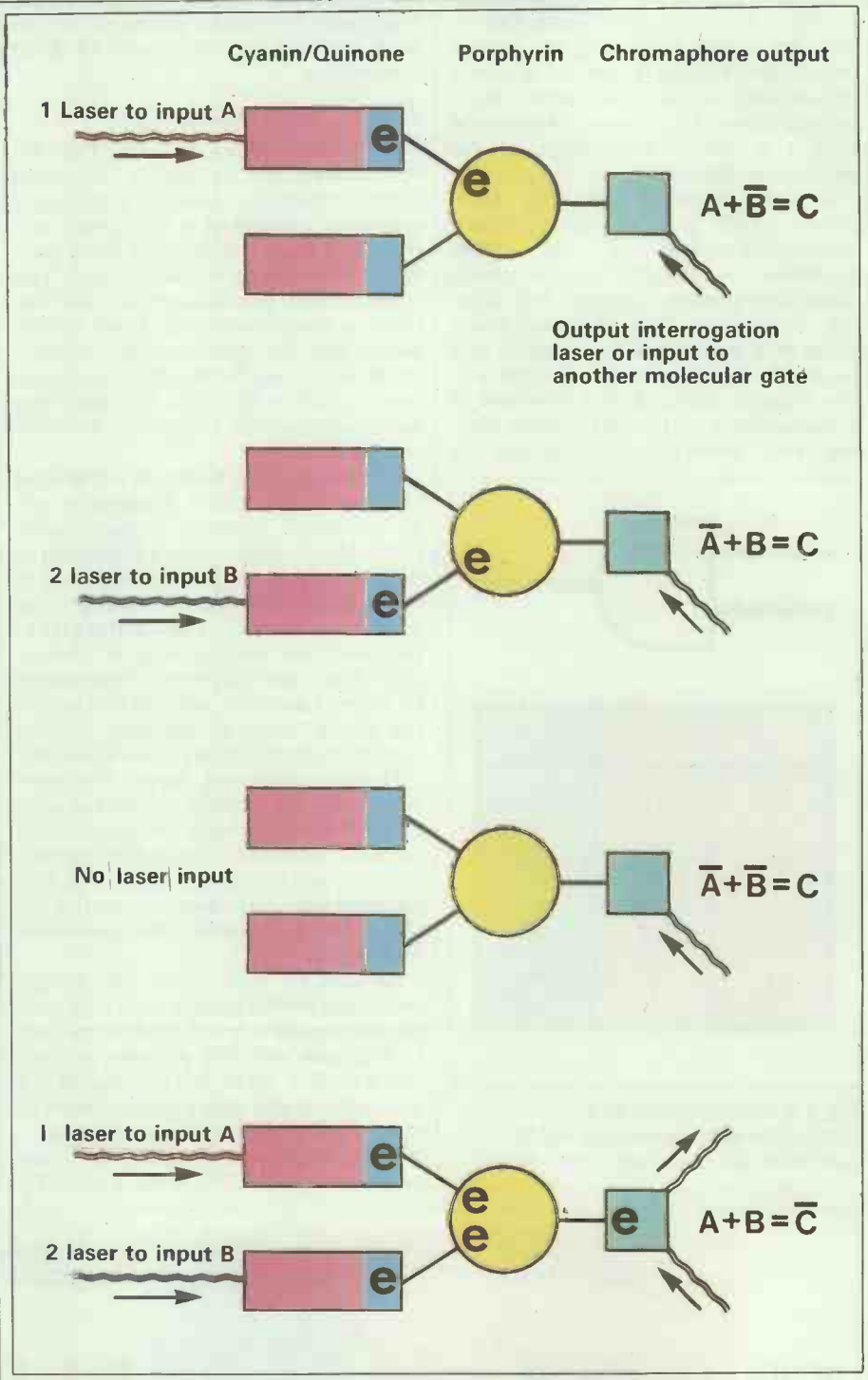


Fig 3 The different input and output states of a molecular NAND gate. Note the two input lasers and the output reference laser. The small 'e' within the molecule denotes the presence of a free electron

What will you change into tonight?

Tonight, you could captain your own World War II submarine in the treacherous South Pacific. Perhaps pilot one of the world's most sophisticated jet fighters over the Middle East. Or fly solo, airstrip hopping through the Rocky Mountains.

You'll be there – at the controls – with only your own judgement to rely on. Will tonight's mission be successful?

MicroProse software is a challenging test of your skills. Thorough research and careful programming ensure it accurately replicates real-life activities. And, in doing so, it gives you the opportunity to participate in adventures which until now could only be experienced passively through books or films.

It's this active involvement which makes MicroProse software constructive entertainment. Unlike arcade-type games it teaches you a lot about the subject – and about yourself, too. About your decision-making skills, your leadership qualities, your ability to handle large amounts of information.

Time spent using MicroProse software is time well spent. It has been developed by adults and professionals for adults and professionals.

Until recently, the benefits this software offers could only be enjoyed in the USA. Now F-15 Strike Eagle, Silent Service and Solo Flight are here for use on the IBM-PC and compatibles. The new Command Series and Gunship will be available soon.

Prices start from just £17.95. Yet each simulation provides hundreds of hours of entertainment and comes complete with comprehensive documentation. A welcome change from anything else on the market, don't you think?

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

MICROPROSE

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

MICROPROSE SOFTWARE LIMITED 2, MARKET PLACE, TETBURY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL8 8DA. TEL: (0666) 54326. Tlx: 43422 MPS/UKG

the computer will build up very complex molecules, each being an exact copy of the original design held in the computer's memory.

A modular approach is being used in the synthesis process. In the first stage, the different types of molecular gate are synthesised. These gates are then used in the second stage to construct larger assemblies which would roughly correspond to devices such as flip flops, counters, and so on. These sub-assemblies can then be used to construct the final device such as the proposed molecular electronic computer.

The CMU team is intending to use self-organisational processes where possible (self-organisation means that additional components of the molecular assembly will automatically attach themselves to the correct position). Therefore, the product of each reaction will organise itself automatically so that it steers the course of subsequent reactions in a predetermined manner, and will then pack itself in a space-filling manner to fit the substrate on which the system will be built.

Each step in the synthesis requires an exact understanding of the chemical processes and the molecular behaviour. This is impossible without computer simulation and is another area where advances are being made by CMU. Work by an English scientist, Dr John Pople, has allowed the team to run computer simulations of the proposed devices. Such simulation is, however, not easy, since it involves a very large number of variables all acting on each other simultaneously and can quite easily absorb the full power of the most powerful supercomputer. Simulation of even the larger components of the molecular computer will require the new fifth generation computers now being developed. Fifth generation machines running artificial intelligence will also be required to control the large-scale synthesis.

The molecular computer

Any usable computer system must have data inputs and outputs, plus the timing control pulses necessary to synchronise the system's operation. In a molecular computer, all these connections to the computer are made by means of modulated beams of laser light. The molecules can be designed to be sensitive to only one particular frequency or colour of light, therefore the molecule will not confuse the output interrogation laser with an input. Similarly each of the two inputs to a gate can be different-frequency laser beams, thereby separating the two input lines. This is important, since the molecule is so small that it would be impossible to directly focus a beam of light onto any one particular portion of the molecule.

In a workable molecular computer there will be many inputs and outputs to the system, each consisting of a modulated beam of light shining onto a particular portion of the very complex interconnected molecular structure. To work properly, the orientation of the molecular computer will have to register exactly with the optical connections so that these are focused onto the correct input and output molecules.

This is no easy task, and can certainly not be performed by any mechanical means since the scale of the structure is too small. The only way to do it is to use the same kind of self-organising chemical process used in the construction of the molecular computer.

The interface consists of a substrate on which the various optical I/O connections are positioned. This substrate could be made from either an organic compound such as a plastic or from a metal. The optical connections in the form of microscopic light guides on the surface of the substrate would be fabricated by the photolithographic processes used to manufacture conventional integrated circuits.

'The fifth generation computers . . . with their parallel architectures and artificial intelligence software, are an essential prerequisite to the production of a molecular computer.'

The position of the optical I/O connectors would be determined by the computer simulation of the shape of the assembled molecular device. However, it would be unlikely that all the I/O molecules would directly come into contact with the substrate because the molecular structure would be three-dimensional and the substrate two-dimensional. It would also be very difficult to ensure that the orientation of the molecular device was correct to properly register with the optical I/O connectors.

The solution to the problem is to give the substrate a three-dimensional shape so that it will lock into the molecular device in much the same manner as the way the pieces of a jigsaw puzzle will only fit together in one particular way. The three-dimensional structure would be built up using organic molecules attached to the substrate by means of a laser catalyst.

Once assembled onto the substrate with its optical I/O connected, the molecular device would be mounted in a cryogenic chamber chilled with liquid nitrogen produced by a miniature cryogenerator. Although molecular electronic devices could work at normal temperatures, their efficiency and life are greatly increased by operating at low temperatures. At such low temperatures the molecular structure is frozen, and electrons moving within the structure will encounter little resistance since the system is almost in a superconducting state. This means that the amount of energy required by a molecular computer will be virtually negligible.

Applications

The development of molecular electronics is being taken very seriously by IBM — it has dropped the development of Josephson junction technology in favour of molecular electronics. Industry observers have estimated that IBM is currently spending about $5 million per year on research into molecular electronics and has made it one of the central components of its long-range research. IBM is not alone in its interest in this technology: the US Defence Department is investing heavily in research, as are several other American high-technology companies, and in Japan Sony is known to already have a team working in this area.

The CMU team in association with IBM have a lead in the development of this technology, and have set themselves the goal of producing a thousand-gate device by the end of the decade. If the technology can be advanced in accordance with this time schedule, and bearing in mind the time taken for comparable advances in semiconductor technology, then we should see the laboratory demonstration of a working molecular computer in the mid 1990s. Commercial products should follow about four or five years later.

The architecture of molecular computers will probably bear little relationship to that of their semiconductor equivalents. They will probably be highly parallel machines with each processor having a small instruction set and a large number of inter-processor communications, rather like a Transputer-based system. The richness of interconnections between processors would not be as constrained as that of a similar semiconductor system, due to the three-dimensional structure of a molecular

'The CMU team in association with IBM have a lead in the development of this technology, and have set themselves the goal of producing a thousand-gate device by the end of the decade.'

computer. In addition, since all processors should be contained within the same molecular assembly, the limitations normally imposed by packaging and interconnection would be absent.

Another difference between the proposed molecular computers and their fifth and sixth generation semiconductor counterparts lies in the organisation of the system's memory. Both RAM and ROM-type devices can be assembled using molecular components and, because of the very high component density, there is no reason why the system should not benefit from very large quantities of memory — a gigabyte or more would not be impractical. The three-dimensional structure of molecular computers will give designers the added potential benefit of not being tied to using conventional storage location addressed memory structures. It would be feasible to implement large contents-addressable memories or neural network-type memory systems, both of which would be an enormous aid to the development of advanced artificial intelligence software.

The fifth generation computers currently being designed, with their parallel architectures and artificial intelligence software, are an essential prerequisite to the production of a molecular computer which will belong to the sixth generation. Fifth generation supercomputers will be required to design the molecular computer and will also be needed to develop the software which will run on the molecular computer. It is unlikely that the lower-level operation of a molecular computer will be accessible to programmers since it will probably be designed with built-in, general-purpose, artificial intelligence. This would accept programs in a conceptual form rather than the strictly logical form currently used. It would then build onto and modify the conceptual model using its existing database and data acquired from on-going experience. It would thus be a direct descendant of the rather primitive expert systems in use today.

The application of molecular electronics will also open up a whole range of new technologies. The sensitivity of molecular electronic devices to light will allow scientists to create new classes of intelligent image sensors which will more closely resemble the human eye in function than a conventional TV-type image sensor. Indeed, it has been proposed that it may be possible to create molecular electronic image sensors which could act as a medical implant capable of restoring a kind of vision to the blind. A molecular electronic vision prosthesis has the added advantage that since it is constructed from organic molecules, it should be far easier for doctors to connect to existing nerve cells. In fact, molecular electronics could give doctors a whole new range of neural prosthetic devices.

Molecular electronics devices could also be employed as chemical sensors. In this kind of application the molecular system would have numerous inputs, each of which would be designed to be responsive to one particular type of molecule and *only* that molecule. This input selectivity would be achieved by making the input molecule's shape conform to that of the target molecule so that the two lock into each other and thereby produce an input. This kind of device could find a considerable number of applications — for example, in environmental monitoring, industry and medicine.

A possible medical application for such a chemical sensor would be an implantable body function monitor. This would be capable of detecting any chemical imbalance in the body brought about by illness and advising on the course of action necessary to alleviate it.

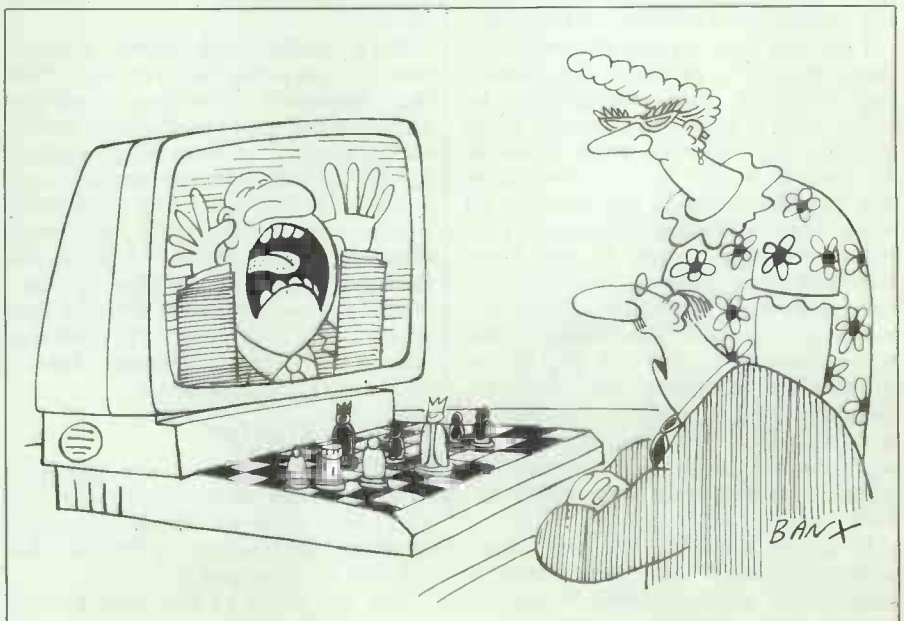
Molecular electronics devices are not only sensitive to light, they can also be made to *produce* light. The very small size of molecular devices means that very high-density displays could be produced. By changing the molecular design, it would be possible to output different colours. Displays produced using molecular electronic devices could be the conventional two-dimensional type or a true three-dimensional display. This could be created by arranging the molecules in a three-dimensional matrix, using an optically transparent medium to support the molecular structure.

Conclusion

Molecular electronics is a technology born from the merger of biochemistry with microelectronics, and offers the potential of a quantum advance comparable to that of the development of the transistor. This article is just a brief summary of the advances in molecular electronics being made now, and some ideas for the future.

Most of the technology described in this article is theoretical, since the scientists at CMU have only just succeeded in demonstrating the components of a simple molecular gate. However, the demonstration of this gate is an enormous achievement and should open the doors for a flood of new developments.

Molecular electronics is a technology which still needs an enormous research and development effort to bring much of its potential to fruition. This potential has been recognised and the funding for that R&D effort is now forthcoming. The results of this research effort will probably be more wide-reaching than we can at the moment imagine. END



'It's a major new development in computer chess technology — it's programmed to psyche out its opponent.'

Ready, steady, go!

Despite being a late starter, resident software is now an integral part of most users' libraries. Dick Pountain assesses the functions and the future of this multi-application environment.

Resident — often called 'pop-up' — software has become a fact of life for most users of IBM PCs and compatibles. Every time I boot my computer, four resident programs are loaded. Two of these are merely small extensions to DOS: DOSEDIT provides full command-line editing and re-use of previous command lines; while a Mouse Menu program integrates the Microsoft mouse with my other software. The other two are pop-up applications, namely Borland's SideKick and Caxton's Smartkey.

In use

What are resident programs and how do they work? A resident program is one which is loaded into memory but is not overwritten when a new program is loaded. Instead it sits underneath whatever other software is running, and can be summoned by a special command. Of course, in a sense, DOS itself is a resident program since it's always there whatever application program is running.

From the user's point of view, resident programs produce the subjective effect of multi-tasking (that is, being able to do more than one thing at once). For example, when SideKick is loaded, it can be summoned at any time by pressing the Ctrl and Alt keys simultaneously. Whatever program you are using at the time, whether it be a word processor or spreadsheet or compiler, SideKick's window appears in the middle of the screen and you may use any of the utilities it provides (a notepad, calendar/diary, calculator, ASCII chart and phone dialler). Pressing Ctrl Alt again makes it disappear and you are back doing what you were doing before.

However, this is not true multi-tasking because your application is suspended while SideKick is on the screen and only one program is actually being executed by the CPU at any time. If you pop-up SideKick in the middle of an operation such as a sort, search or compile, the operation will be no further advanced when you pop SideKick down again; it did not proceed while SideKick had control of the computer. In a true multi-tasking application, the operation would have continued to execute 'in the background' while you were using SideKick, and might be completed by the time you finished with SideKick.

True multi-tasking is achieved by sharing the processor's time between various programs (usually by giving each one alternate 'timeslices' of a few milliseconds), and it normally needs to be supported by the kernel of the operating system. MS/PC-DOS is not such an operating system. With the single exception of the background PRINT utility, PC-DOS only supports one task executing at a time. The only well-known personal computer operating systems which multi-task are Commodore's AmigaDOS, Digital Research's Concurrent DOS and DOS Plus, and, of course, Unix.

Most applications spend most of their time waiting for user input from the keyboard. Therefore, resident software can give most of the beneficial effects of multi-tasking, without the complication (and often the unreliability) of the real thing. The areas where real multi-tasking are desirable are those where the computer talks to a slow peripheral, or performs a slow operation, without user intervention: for example, printing, communications, database sorting and program compilation.

A late starter

Resident software has only appeared in the last few years mainly because the older 8-bit personal computers were not well-suited to its use; but the IBM PC changed all that.

The real spark to the development of resident software, though, was that (in PC-DOS versions from 2.0 upwards) Microsoft provided a DOS function call called 'Terminate and Stay Resident' (function number 31hex). When a program calls this function, it is terminated (that is, it stops executing) but the memory it occupies is not reclaimed by DOS. The next program to be loaded and executed loads at a higher address and leaves the first program's code intact. This provides half of the means for writing resident software at a stroke. Resident programs are usually called 'TSRs' by professional programmers (after the Terminate and Stay Resident call which makes them possible).

Interrupts

However, making a program stay resident is only half the game — it must also be possible to reactivate the terminated program at will. This is achieved via another feature of PC-DOS, namely the software interrupt.

PC-DOS is basically an interrupt-driven operating system. This means that operating system activities take over from one another by interrupting the previous activity (whose state is saved on a stack so that it can be resumed), rather than by simple subroutine calls as in older systems like CP/M. For example, when you press a key at the keyboard, the keyboard interrupt stops whatever DOS is doing until the keystroke has been stored in the input buffer.

DOS function calls are usually made by issuing interrupt number 21hex with the function number held in a register, rather than by a jump to the routine's entry address. Interrupts allow application programs to use the operating system's facilities without knowing the absolute addresses of the routines they are calling; a table of interrupt 'vectors' at the bottom of memory tells DOS which routine to execute whenever a given interrupt is received.

Since DOS interrupts are vectored, it's relatively easy for an application programmer to 'capture' a particular interrupt by putting the address of his own routine into the appropriate slot in the vector table. This provides

Fig 1 How resident programs sit in memory

the means for reactivating terminated resident programs. Most often the programmer will capture the keyboard interrupt and examine the keystrokes typed by the user. For example, SideKick captures the keyboard interrupt and keeps a lookout for the Ctrl Alt sequence; if this is not found, then it hands over to the normal keyboard interrupt service routine. If, however, Ctrl Alt is detected, then control is transferred to the dormant SideKick program which pops up and does its thing.

as an ordinary .COM or .EXE file which is executed from the command line in the normal way. It contains two parts, a loader and the TSR code itself. When executed it loads the TSR program into memory, and patches the appropriate interrupt vector table entry to point to it. Then it calls the DOS TSR function, and stops and returns you to the DOS prompt. Normally you would put the program name into your AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that this all occurs automatically when you boot the

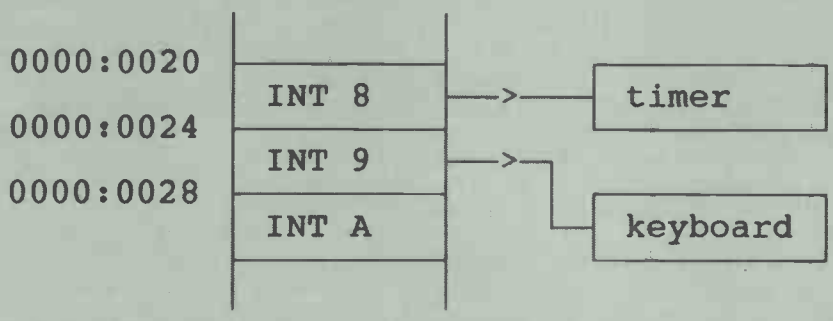


Fig 2 A portion of the DOS interrupt vector table. The slots contain addresses of DOS interrupt handler routines

Sometimes it might be desirable to capture a different interrupt: for example, the IBM PC has a periodic timer interrupt which controls the timing of system functions. To write a pseudo multi-tasking TSR, you can capture this interrupt and do a piece of your own program before handing control back to the DOS interrupt handler. A program to display a clock permanently in the corner of the screen could work this way.

Blueprint

The blueprint for writing a TSR for PC-DOS is this. The program comes

computer.

If this is a well-designed TSR it will also want to throw away the loader code which is of no further use, since the TSR stays resident until the system is rebooted. This is easily achieved by putting the loader code after the TSR code and beginning the program with a jump to it. The TSR address is set so that the next program to load will overwrite the redundant loader code, the only memory wasted being that single jump instruction at the beginning (which must *not* form part of the TSR code).

I don't intend to get into actual

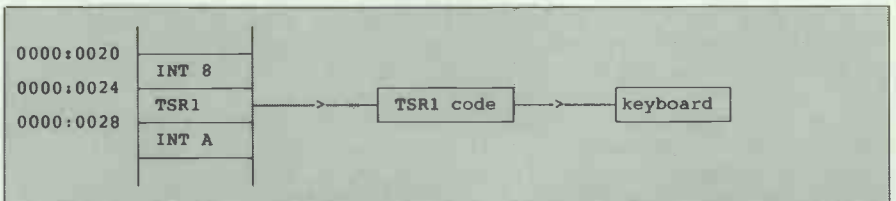


Fig 3 A resident program, TSR1, has put its own address into the INT 9 slot

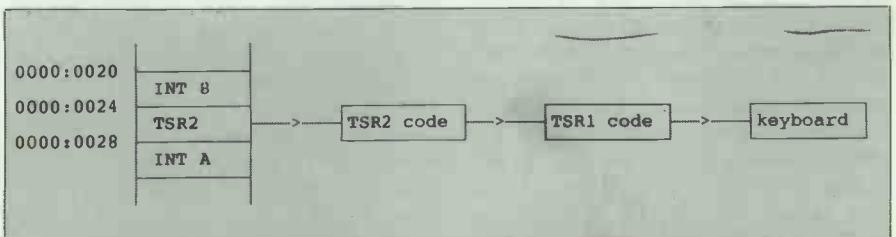


Fig 4 A second program has taken over INT 9 and has chained to TSR1

coding of TSRs as that would be subject enough for a separate article. In general, you will need to be an accomplished system-level assembly programmer and have a well-thumbed copy of the *IBM Technical Reference* to write one from scratch; you will also need a good debugger, nerves of steel, lots of luck and preferably a comfortably upholstered Reset button. There are, however, easier ways, as we shall see later.

How is it possible to have several TSRs in memory at the same time? The answer is that sometimes it isn't! Any heavy user of resident programs will tell you horror stories about ones which clash with each other and hang the system, corrupt files or worse. But, in general, well-designed TSRs work with each other quite happily, as well as with most application programs. For example, I can pop-up Smartkey to define some keys while inside SideKick with no problem, and I can use the mouse while both of them are active. Smartkey does occasionally interfere with the mouse (sounds vaguely indecent!) in a subtle way which is too obscure to explain here. The reason TSRs can co-exist lies in the nature of interrupts. By their very nature, interrupts must preserve the state of the activity that they interrupt. The same should apply to captured interrupts if the programmer has done his homework properly.

When a TSR captures, say, the keyboard interrupt, it POKEs its own address into the table and saves the address of the original interrupt handler (to which it must return control if its 'hot key' is not detected). If another TSR is loaded on top, then it will in turn patch its own address into the table and save the address of the first TSR's handler. In this way it's possible to have a long chain of captured keyboard interrupt handlers, each of which returns to the one before and finally to DOS, so that all the TSRs get a peek at each keystroke. All should be sweetness and light in the best of all possible. . .

Of course, it doesn't work like that in practice. For example, I can't call SideKick from inside Smartkey, even though the reverse works. The order in which they're loaded matters. In fact, SideKick 'feels' a Ctrl Alt but it just beeps — its signal that Smartkey is doing something it doesn't like. It's quite rare these days to find TSRs which hog the keyboard interrupt and don't pass keystrokes down the chain at all.

There are plenty of other potential problems, though. Many applications which were written in pre-TSR days (or whose writers just don't care) hog the hardware keyboard interrupt for themselves, rather than doing I/O through DOS or the BIOS. Word processors like Samna III and XyWrite

are guilty of this, and they cause agony for TSRs.

Also, there are more issues at stake than I have outlined so far. The latest generation of TSRs are fully-fledged applications in their own right. They may open and close disk files, use the printer, and some, like Homebase, even use the serial port. What this means is that before such a TSR can pop up it must be sure that it's safe to do so — that is, sure that DOS isn't doing something like a disk access that might be upset.

DOS wasn't really designed to work with sophisticated TSRs (even though it provides the 'loophole' that permitted them) and so it doesn't provide any single, unambiguous signal that everything is safe. Accordingly, many TSRs have to take over several interrupts to monitor the state of various DOS activities. Ready!, the popular resident profile editor, takes over the timer, video, disk, keyboard (both hardware and BIOS level) and print spooler interrupts in order to be sure it's safe for it to take control. Such programs don't just pop up in the simplistic way I've suggested when their 'hot key' is pressed: they set a flag that says 'pop up at the next safe opportunity' and carry on monitoring.

Turbo Task

I've recently been testing a piece of software which allows you to write your own TSRs in a high-level language (Turbo Pascal), in a very simple way. The software is Turbo Task from Tangent Technologies in the US. It's a library of Turbo Pascal utilities, one of which is a binary file called TTASK.BIN which does all the dirty work of loading a TSR.

When you have included TTASK.INC in your program, you may make a single call to an external procedure defined therein called Turbo_Task(). Turbo_Task() takes a single parameter which is the code for the desired 'hot key' to pop-up your TSR. For a program to be made resident, it must have a very well-defined structure. You can have as much initialisation code as you wish, to set up variables, array windows and files. This is executed when your TSR is loaded. However, after the point at which Turbo_Task() is called (only once per program), the program must take the form of an endless loop which does the job. It must never terminate or the whole system will crash. Here, for example, is a simple pop-up clock:

```
program pop-up clock;
{$1 ttask.inc}
{$1 regpack. lib}
{$1 timedate. lib}
const
  ctrl_@=$0300;

begin

Window (60,2,70,5);
TextBackground (white);
TextColor (black);
turbo_task (control_@);

{Everything from here on is the pop-
  up code}

  repeat
    GotoXY (2,2);
    Write (Time);
  until false
end.
```

(Time is a function that returns the time of day from the system clock, as a string in pretty formatted form, and is defined in my 'timedate.lib' file).

Turbo Task only adds 5k to the size of the Pascal code, but a Pascal program is already much larger than an assembler program would be; this clock program compiles to 17k, which is a lot for such a simple utility.

I've written some quite powerful utilities using Turbo_Task, including a pop-up version of Debug, but regrettably they are not altogether well-behaved.

Improvements

Resident software is so well-established and popular now that things can only improve. Writers of new applications must be acutely aware that their brainchild will be used with the popular TSRs and make sure that it behaves itself accordingly; any application which doesn't work with SideKick these days is 'Dead On Arrival'. Similarly, TSR writers are getting together to agree standards of behaviour for their programs that will ensure that they don't interfere with one another. A group of US programmers are even working together in Borland International's Special Interest Group on Compuserve to define a generic 'shell' for TSRs to which programmers can add their own functions.

Meanwhile, resident software continues to grow in power, so it's possible to imagine that very soon all a person's software needs might be catered for by a set of pop-up programs. There are already resident word processors available which lack few of the features of a stand-alone program (for example, the PC Outline profiler). Resident spreadsheets and graph-drawing programs like Graph-in-Box have been around for a while. The latest version of Ready! can work with Extended Memory boards, and many other programs are following suit which will mean that you can stuff all the pop-ups into extended memory and have the whole 640k of DOS memory free for ordinary applications. Resident communications programs now exist, some of which (for example, Mirror) can receive and transmit in the background in a truly multi-tasking fashion. Pop-ups which allow DOS housekeeping functions (disk formatting, file copying) to be performed from inside an application are also emerging.

From another direction, people are churning out programs like Software Carousel and Resident which make ordinary application programs co-resident in memory and permit switching between them at a keystroke. This approach has the advantage that you can use your favourite program, rather than having to live with the features a TSR writer has provided (there is as yet no pop-up editor which I prefer to PC Write).

There are even resident programs that exist only to manage other resident programs. Referee, for example, lets you define a list of pop-ups which will work with each application, and disables all the others.

PopDrop is a utility for unloading pop-ups from memory without having to reboot. Although many TSRs have the ability to disable themselves, it isn't usually possible to reclaim their memory unless they are the topmost program in memory; hence PopDrop. Personally, I find it hard to imagine myself using enough pop-ups at once to justify either.

Conclusion

What is the future for resident software? The next generation of microprocessors (for example, the 68020 and the 80386) have on-chip support for multi-tasking, and will be used with proper multi-tasking operating systems. This would seem to remove much of the rationale for resident programs, since you will be able to execute as many applications as you want simultaneously.

I'm not so sure, though. There is something very ergonomically attractive about utilities that pop-up at the touch of a button. I suspect that the outward form of pop-up utilities will survive, with the difference that instead of suspending the main application, they will, if appropriate, allow it to continue running in the background. Equally, they themselves could continue executing in the background after popping down!

What we could be looking at is a new style of user interface in which you can switch activities at any time by a single button press — a modular applications environment consisting entirely of pop-up programs. END

SETTING THE STANDARD

TRISOFT LTD 0629-733111

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE ▶ LOW PRICES ▶ HOT LINE SUPPORT ▶ FAST SERVICE

Whether you are seeking specialist advice or simply wish to buy at a competitive price, we believe that Trisoft Ltd. offers a service second to none. Apart from offering around 300 software packages and a large range of add-on boards, we are also authorised dealers for APRICOT, OLIVETTI, TANDON and NORTHSTAR.

▶ SOFTWARE

DBASE III PLUS	£335
LOTUS 1-2-3	£239
FRAMEWORK 2	£320
SUPERCALC 4	£195
WORDSTAR 2000	£245
DATAEASE	£385
REFLEX	£79
MULTIMATE	£199
MS WORD 3	£260
WORDCRAFT	£320
WORD PERFECT 4.2	£260
WORDSTAR PROF	£215
MULTIPLAN 2	£145
VP PLANNER	£75
JAVELIN	£380
SMART 3	£395
SYMPHONY	£339
DOMINO	£375
LATTICE C	£275
MS C COMPILER	£265
PEGASUS	P.O.A.
MULTISOFT	P.O.A.

▶ BOARDS

INTEL ABOVE BOARD FROM	£295
RAMPAGE	P.O.A.
AST SIX PAK PLUS 384K	£245
AST 5251 MOD.11	£599
HERCULES MONO PLUS	£189
HERCULES COLOUR	£115
PARADISE AUTO EGA	£295
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286	£395
INTER QUADRAM EGA + (SHORT)	£275

▶ PLOTTERS/LASER PRINTERS ETC.

ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER	£675
ROLAND DXY-980A A3 PLOTTER.	£945
ROLAND DPX 2000 A2 PLOTTER	£3245
HP LASER JET	£2185
HP LASER JET PLUS	£2885
CALCOMP 1043 A0 PLOTTER.	£7643
CANON LBP A1 LASER	£1985
CANON LBP A2 LASER	£2985
TONER CARTRIDGE FOR A1/A2	£85
8087/80287	P.O.A.
MS MOUSE	£145
PC MOUSE	£145
SUMMA MOUSE	£89

▶ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MONO SCREEN, KEYBOARD AND MSDOS

OLIVETTI M24 SP, 10 MHZ PROCESSOR, 20 MB HARD DISK, 640K RAM £1995

OLIVETTI M28, 20 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM £2295

OLIVETTI M28, AS ABOVE BUT 40 MB HARD DISK. £2995

FOR COLOUR MONITOR ADD £235

APRICOT XEN-i HD, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 MB RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR. £2495

APRICOT XEN-Xi10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR. £1695

APRICOT XEN -Xi20, AS ABOVE BUT 20 MB HARD DISK £2045

▶▶ FULL TANDON RANGE ◀◀
▶▶ NOW AVAILABLE ◀◀

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS FROM TRISOFT

TRISOFT LTD. are authorised dealers for SAGE, PEGASUS, MULTISOFT, TETRA and MULTIPAC accounting software.

PEGASUS, MULTI-USER and XENIX systems.

MULTISOFT & TETRA, XENIX systems.

Unrivalled accounting expertise in London and the Midlands.

We supply software only or full systems.

Full range of training and maintenance support services from our qualified accountants.

TRI SOFT

▶ EXAMPLE SYSTEMS

TANDON PCX 10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 1x360K FLOPPY, 256K RAM KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR, MS-DOS, ANY 4 PEGASUS MODULES £1595

OLIVETTI M28, 2 MB RAM, 4-WAY SERIAL CARD, LEVEL V XENIX, KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR, 3 x WY-50 WYSE TERMINALS, 4 x MULTISOFT XENIX MODULES £8995.00

▶ ENTRY LEVEL CAD SYSTEM

OLIVETTI M24, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 x 360K FLOPPY, 640K RAM, 7 EXPANSION SLOTS, MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER, CALCOMP 2200 DIGITIZER, AUTOCAD, AUTOCAD ADEX 1 + 2, 8087 8 MHZ CO-PROCESSOR . . £5495.00

▶ PROFESSIONAL CAD SYSTEM

TANDON PCA 20, 80286 PROCESSOR(8 MHZ), 640K RAM, 20 MB HARD DISK, MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, CAMBRIDGE 1024 20" MONO SCREEN (1024 x 768 RESOLUTION), AUTOCAD WITH ADEXS 1,2 AND 3 (VERS. 2.5), 80287 CO-PROCESSOR, CALCOMP 25120 DIGITISER, CALCOMP A0 1043 PLOTTER, FREE ON-SITE INSTALLATION IN MOST PARTS OF THE U.K. 3 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY . . £13950.00

▶ COMMUNICATIONS

We supply the complete range of HAYES and DOWTY (HAYES-Compatible) MODEMS and SUPPORTING SOFTWARE for most communications requirements. Please call for details.

▶ EDUCATION

Users in Education please call for details of special prices available on certain products.

Attractive LEASE and LEASE PURCHASE Facilities Available.

Access VISA

▶ *All prices are subject to carriage and V.A.T.* ▶ *All software prices are for IBM and compatibles. For other formats, please enquire.*

▶ TRISOFT LTD ▶

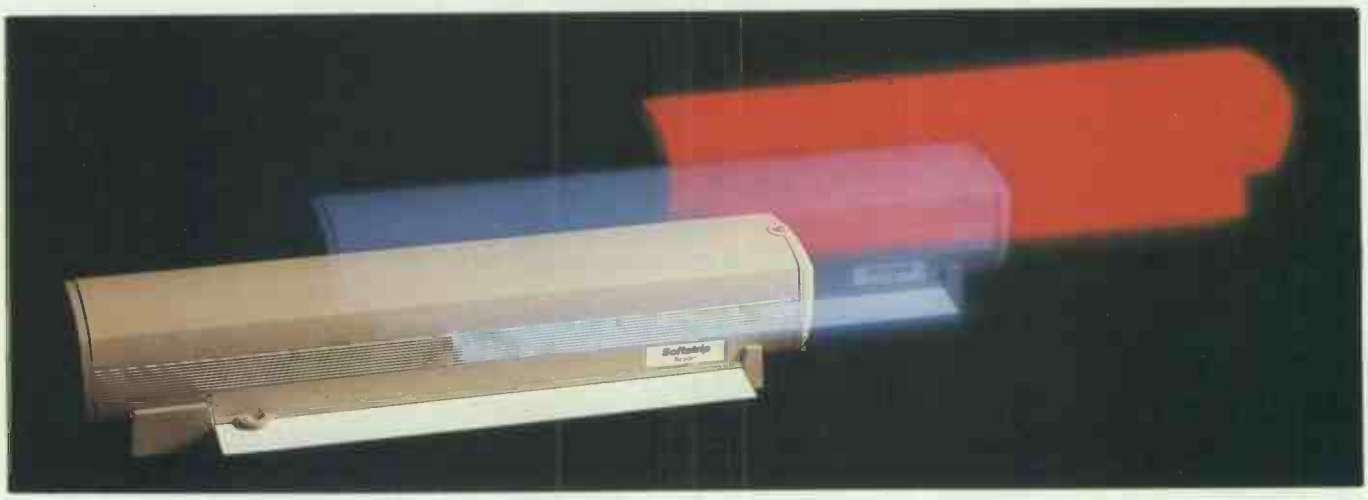
▶ DARLEY DALE, MATLOCK, DERBYSHIRE DE4 3BP ▶

▶ TELEPHONE (0629) 733111, TELEX 8950511 ONEONE G (please quote ref - TRISOFT.) ▶

▶ ELECTRONIC MAIL - TELECOM GOLD 83: NTG344 ONE TO ONE 12977001 PRESTEL 533544601... ▶

Cauzin's Softstrip

Aimed at serious business users but without any clearly defined niche, Cauzin's Softstrip is a practical, if expensive, high-precision device for reading small amounts of data and programs. David Tebbutt finds it a temporary home.



'All dressed up and nowhere to go.' That phrase keeps coming into my mind when I look at Cauzin's Softstrip system. When I was editor of *PCW*, I used to wonder how we could publish program listings in a form which would enable cheap direct input to your computers. The nearest I got was an idea involving very narrow bar-code strips and a design for a DIY reader. Like lots of my wilder ideas, this one was quietly shelved.

Softstrip is a more practical development for reading small amounts of data and programs. The information is printed much more densely than bar code and must be read by a high-precision scanning device. The system works beautifully but, at the UK price of £200, I'm having a devil of a job deciding who could justify the price. To date no-one has come up with the winning formula. If, after reading about Softstrip, you reckon you have the answer, you could be well on your way to fame and fortune.

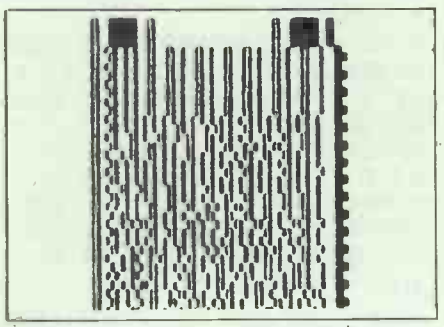
The Softstrip system

Cauzin provides you with a strip reader — a combination of optics and electronics sealed into an oblong box, a disk containing the driver software and a manual containing the instructions and programs printed (surprise, surprise) on Softstrip data strips. One of these programs allows you to produce your own data strips, provided you have a printer with the appropriate graphics capability. I was lucky and everything hung together beautifully on my combination of an AT clone, serial port two, with a Star NL-10 printer on the parallel port.

The figure opposite shows the top inch or so of a low-density data strip at twice its normal size. The header information tells the reader how many bytes will be contained in each horizontal line of data and how high each line will be. The header is also used to align the optical mechanism and to gauge the contrast between the black ink and the background colour (referred to as 'white' hereafter).

This is followed by the length of the strip, its checksum, its identification number and its sequence number. Then comes a directory of file names, types and lengths for up to 10 files.

Black boundary lines run down each side of the strip with marks to their right to synchronise the activity of the reader. A 'chequerboard' pattern is used on the left and a 'rack' on the right.



A low-density Softstrip data strip blown up to twice its normal size

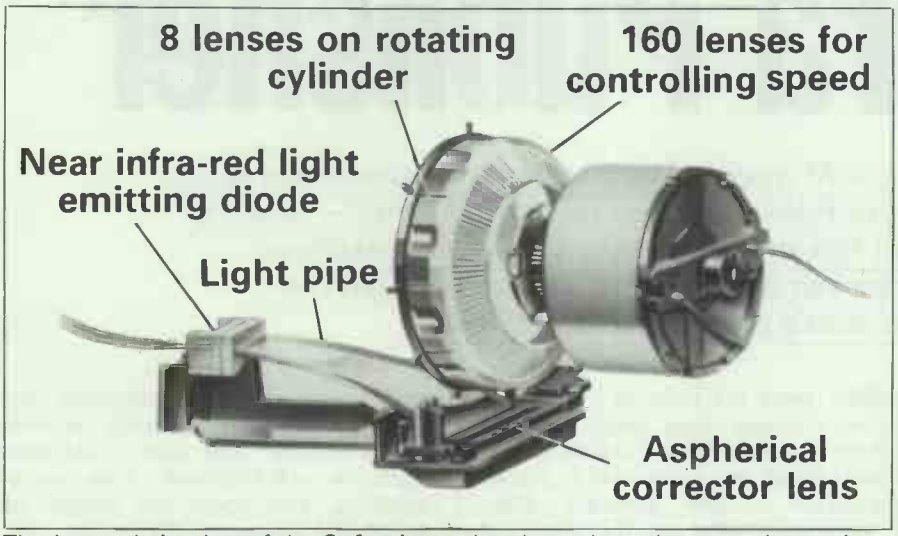
The rest of the strip contains the data described in the header information. The data is straight binary, so you can encode program sources or object files, spreadsheet cell contents, textual information — anything, in fact, which can be encoded as a bit stream. Strips can contain between 900 and 5500 bytes, depending on the printing method used.

Each bit is represented by a pair of rectangles — one black, the other white. Zero is black followed by white, and one is precisely the opposite. These pairs of rectangles have

Photography by Crispin Thomas

been christened 'DiBits' by Softstrip. The most readable data strips are those whose DiBit rectangles are the most precise and whose contrast is maximised between black and white.

The data is encoded on a line in two interlaced groups: odd bits (1, 3, 5, and so on) and even bits. Each group has a parity bit associated with it. If only one bit in a group is unreadable, then the parity bit is used to recreate it. The checksum is the sum of all the information in the strip. When reading is successful, this will match the checksum printed at the start of the strip.



The internal circuitry of the Softstrip reader shows how the opto-electronic system works. A 'near infra-red' light is shone onto the paper (the strip). This is picked up by an aspherical lens which in turn focuses the reflected light into a curved plane from where it is picked up by one of the rotating lenses as it moves around

The reader

The system comprises the reader, a base unit to protect its underside when not in use, three Velcro feet to secure the base to a convenient horizontal surface, a power supply and a serial cable. The whole thing is a doddle to set up — a minute or two at most. I did notice, however, that if the power supply was located too close to my monitor, the screen got the jitters. It is now 16 inches away where it causes no problems.

The plastic reader has a slot in its base just over one inch wide and almost 11 inches long, through which it scans the data strip, which can be up to eight inches long. One side of the case comprises a straight edge, at the end of which is a small projection with a hole in the middle. Each data strip is printed with a blob at one end and a small vertical line at the other. The reader is aligned by placing the straight edge against this line and the projection hole over the blob. Alignment doesn't have to be too precise, as the reading mechanism can handle a fair amount (¼in or so) of skew.

The reading is performed by an opto-electronic system mounted on a truck which trundles up and down inside the plastic case. A 'near infra-red' light is shone onto the paper and the reflection picked up by an aspherical lens. The colour is supposed to 'see through' many stains and colours, so I scribbled on top of data strips with a blue marker pen, a red felt-tip pen and an ordinary black ball Pentel (fine point). I also marked a solid block using a very dark blue marker. The reader happily read through everything.

The aspherical lens focuses the reflected light into a curved plane where it is picked up by one of the rotating lenses as it moves around this plane. Eight protrusions on the outer edge of the lens assembly help synchronise the electronics with the optics.

Each reading lens is accompanied by 20 further lenses through which light is shone and sensed to give control of the motor speed. As well as rotating the lens assembly, the motor drives the truck forward in a smooth continuous motion at .0025in per scan. Depending on the resolution of the strip, each data line is scanned between four and 16 times.

The device worked flawlessly on all strip densities, including those produced with a grey ribbon on my own printer.

Software

The reading software, CAUZCOMM, may be loaded as a transient or a resident program, where it takes up 19k. In its present incarnation, there is little need for the program to be present all the time and it does tend to get in the way of other resident programs. I found that my version of Basic crashed when CAUZCOMM was loaded on top of Smartkey, SideKick, Dosedit, Graphics and Lightning (what do you mean, 'Serves me right'?), although it was fine if I loaded CAUZCOMM first.

The program allows you to read strips, to execute them when loaded, to set and save configuration details and to unload the program. Program control is through a three-part pop-up window. One part displays the options available, another the files read and the third the messages. The messages are so explicit, you just can't go wrong.

The other main program, Stripper, comes in Softstrip format and allows you to make strips on your own printer. Like CAUZCOMM, it hogs your machine while it's in use, which is a pain when printing large files. A 21k .COM file took over 50 minutes to print, took up 26 strips in low density and took 20 minutes to read back in.

Applications

The Softstrip machine was launched in the States as a hacker's device but, in the UK, the pitch is at the more serious user. The manual has been rewritten and put in a large binder so that the overall impression is that of a fairly substantial product. The sample data strips which come with Softstrip reflect this more up-market image with things like Lotus 1-2-3 models, critical path analysis and cost-of-sales calculations.

Softstrip offers a cheap way of disseminating information in machine-readable form, either by photocopying or by printing it. Illegal duplication of Softstrips can be overcome by overlaying the strip with a coloured band which would prevent readable photocopies being made.

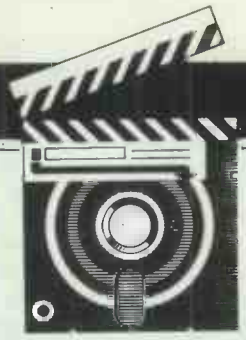
Among the applications suggested by Cauzin for the Softstrip are:

* fonts, icons and other graphic devices for desktop publishers;
* free software in educational establishments;
* strips included in school-books to bring examples to life;
* updates to price lists, stop lists and parts lists; and
* strips added to invoices, orders, and so on, to make them legible to both machines and humans.

Conclusion

Here is a very clever piece of technology looking for an application. At £200 it is out of the reach of most UK enthusiasts, so Softstrip has to look towards the business user. Unfortunately, no single business application has yet leapt out which says: 'At last, the answer to our problem.' Some of the future variants of the product — miniprinters, credit card-style readers — could open up specialist markets, but in its present form I still maintain that the Softstrip product is 'all dressed up, with nowhere to go.'

Softstrip is distributed in the UK by Softstrip Intl on (01) 631 3775. END



SCREENTEST

Ventura Publisher

The introduction of GEM gave a Macintosh-like environment to the IBM PC, but Ventura Publisher goes one step further — desktop publishing on this predominantly text-based machine. Mac enthusiast Ian McKinnell casts a critical eye over Ventura's page make-up abilities.

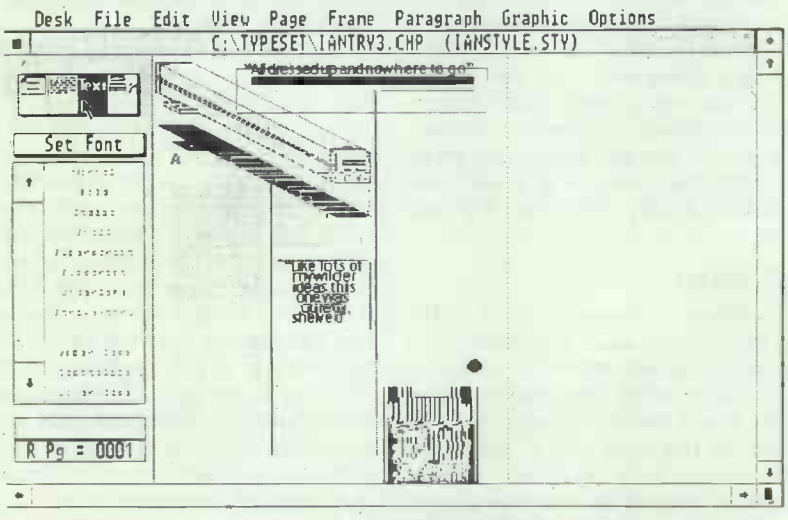
It would be best to start this review by putting my cards firmly on the table. I was one of the first people in England to buy an Apple Macintosh, almost three years ago. I consider myself a visually orientated person, and the Macintosh was a machine that thought and worked like I did — so I took to it immediately. Although the Macintosh had a few small problems, I was able to forgive it because it was fun and easy to use. For me, an IBM PC with its arcane, unintelligible gobbledegook, crude display and sickening colours had all the attraction of the enormous breeze-block it resembled. Life is just too short to have to memorise IBM manuals. Macintoshes were for guys in jeans; IBMs were for men in suits. Therefore, no-one was more surprised than I when *PCW*'s editor phoned and asked me to review a piece of software — IBM software. After I made sure he'd got the right number, I protested that I didn't even know how to switch on an IBM, let alone carry around in my head those ridiculous cryptic commands needed to make it perform. 'No problem,' said Derek, 'it runs under GEM and it's just like your Macintosh.' My protestations were eventually overruled, but it was still with trepidation that I approached that ominous grey box.

Success story

From its early beginnings, the Macintosh has grown at an incredible rate. That growth began slowly because the Macintosh was such a different machine — it required a new way of thinking. You could not simply rewrite IBM software: Macintosh owners were a different breed who would not tolerate a user interface modelled on Gestapo interrogation techniques, and they expected to be able to use software as soon as it came out of the box. The eventual success of the Macintosh philosophy can be seen not only from the vast amount of software now available for the machine, but also from the fact that almost every other machine has tried to emulate it.

This new thinking asked questions such as: What is the Macintosh good at? And received answers like: Well . . . graphics, and word processing, and charts, and presentations, and things like that. Soon these areas were combined in packages for the presentation of documents — the design of information for the printed page — which still ruled despite (or perhaps because of) the microcomputer revolution. All that was needed was the introduction of Apple's amazing LaserWriter and for some clever marketing person to come up with the concept, and, hey, presto! — Desktop Publishing — an entire industry was born. And it was Apple's, all Apple's.

Desktop publishing (DTP) was not just selling software, it was selling Macintoshes — lots of them. Offices previously solely occupied by big, grey boxes suddenly had small corners where little beige Macintoshes were appearing, with a bigger white



Ventura Publisher operates through four icons: 'frames', 'paragraph tagging', 'text' and 'graphics'. Here the text icon has been selected and clicking 'Set Font' on its pull-down menu brings up a list of all options

box, the LaserWriter, at their side. People wanted DTP — and they were even prepared to forego compatibility to get it. And as people began to discover the power of mega-spreadsheets such as Excel, and realised that they didn't have to sacrifice their squash or evenings in the pub to memorise the manuals, the little beige boxes began to breed. The guys in jeans were no longer alone. Soon the men in suits realised what was going on: they had been outsmarted by the yuppies and there was only one answer — if you can't beat 'em, join 'em.

A brief glimpse around the huge Appleworld show in London at the end of October 1986 showed where some of the men in suits have gone; the rest have stayed at home and tried to make their PCs look like Macintoshes. It took a while before the concept of DTP arrived on other machines, and most of the early attempts did little but discredit the whole concept. But serious DTP programs for the IBM are now on the near horizon, and include the eagerly awaited, but yet to be released, version of Pagemaker for the IBM, and, the subject of this review, Ventura Publisher ('Ventura') from Xerox.

At the start

To be of any real value DTP programs have to be easy to use, and because the IBM doesn't know what mice, icons and windows are, Ventura has been designed to run under the GEM operating environment and generally behave as much like a Macintosh program as is possible on a PC. The choice of GEM over Microsoft's Windows will doubtless be a great boost to GEM should Ventura succeed, and presents an interesting paradox to those who recall Xerox's famous PARC/Smalltalk project (see 'Defeating the object', page 184) where many of the principles that were to become the Lisa interface, (and thus the Macintosh), were developed — of which GEM is a slavish copy. Only the GEM operating system is supplied with Ventura — neither the desktop nor any other GEM programs are included, as with many other GEM applications.

Using the GEM interface has many advantages, for while the software may not be portable between the IBM and the Macintosh, the users can be. The screen bears a great similarity to the DTP programs on the Mac, and I found I could use Ventura immediately, only occasionally tripping up when GEM strayed from Apple's example — for instance, GEM's annoying system for selecting menus which is necessary because Apple has patented the sensible way of doing it.

The choice of GEM also allows Ventura to be installed on a wide variety of hardware configurations.

It's difficult to give a page much impact when you are restricted to a maximum of 24-point type, but in close-up, the text is perfectly acceptable for LaserWriter output. The spacing between words and letters is good and the justification is generally well-executed — note where the automatic hyphenation has taken place. However, the tones in the drawing imported from GEM Draw have virtually disappeared, along with the finer lines. (Example text has been taken from the Cauzin Softstrip review, page 176, this issue.)

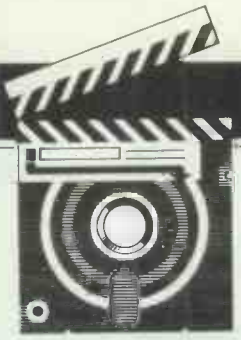
As a Macintosh user, I have always thought that 'installation' is what central heating engineers *do* and *avant-garde* artists *make*, so it came as an unpleasant surprise to realise that what for a Macintosh user takes perhaps 20 seconds at the most (and then only if you have a hard disk), is an incredibly convoluted process that can take over 20 minutes on the IBM. Were it not for being surrounded by those with the knowledge, this prospective page designer would certainly have fallen at the first fence.

Ventura Publisher is supplied on an 11-disk set and the installation procedure is invoked by typing 'vpprep' at the DOS prompt. Through a series of menus, the user is prompted to specify his or her particular hardware set-up: the options cover display, a pointing device (usually a mouse, though it could be a Summa tablet) and printer. More than one printer may be installed — for example, a laser printer could be used to proof the page — with the final document being produced in Postscript format for typesetting.

For this review Ventura was installed on an Olivetti M24 with Xitan's LaserMaster printer, a mono screen and a Torrington mouse. Installation took 15-20 minutes, much of this time being taken up 'unpacking' the bit-mapped printer fonts. These fonts reside on the installation disk in Ventura's own format and are translated into the appropriate format for the printer in use. This process also creates the representational screen fonts for the type of display being used.

Documents

There are two basic documents used by Ventura: a style document; and



SCREENTEST

the content, which is referred to as a chapter. The number of pages in a chapter depends on your machine's memory: 40k of text for a 512k machine; 168k with 640k of memory. A number of chapters can be linked to form a publication many hundreds of pages long. Each chapter's file does not contain all the actual text, pictures, and so on, in the complete publication, but it does tell Ventura which individual documents are to be included in the publication, and it assumes that all of these are accessible. Annoyingly, if a drawing or text file is missing from the hard disk or is not in the floppy disk drive, the program doesn't prompt you to insert the relevant disk — it just ignores it and carries on regardless. Appalling.

Under this system, changes you make to text files while in Ventura are stored in the original documents. This helps save disk space (and you're going to need all the disk space you can get with this program) as information is not duplicated.

To create a new document, you would normally begin by loading in a previously created style sheet. This document contains extensive information for Ventura to use, such as in which font and size the main text (body copy) is to be set, the number and size of the columns used on a page and the size of the gutter between them, and a great deal more. In effect it's similar to keeping a blank document with all the pages already set up, with no text or pictures; but it's a far more elegant solution. Any item on a style sheet can be changed at any time; Ventura will then ask whether you wish to incorporate those changes into the style sheet for later use.

There are many sample documents (of which more below) included with Ventura, and most users would probably begin by adapting one of these for their own use. It is noticeable that throughout Ventura, both in the program and the manual, a fairly extensive knowledge of typography is taken for granted and specialist terms are presented with little or no explanation. The manual does contain a glossary, but this is a lightweight affair and many of the terms used are not defined.

Although an experienced designer will be able to take most terms in his stride (though some, like 'deckhead', I had never heard of, nor could find any reference to), the average user of this package is unlikely to fit into that category. Most new users will have to begin to use the package by learning the terms and anachronistic measures that have been developed over the centuries by the printing industry, though these may appear as paradigms of logic and clarity compared to MS-DOS — and at least are in plain English.

It should also be borne in mind that the graphic and printing industries of the US and the UK sometimes use different terms for the same thing ('surprint' really means 'overprint'). To make life even more fun, they can also use the same term for different things: a 'point' in the UK and the US is 1/72 of an inch — it isn't in the rest of Europe.

The review copy was an American version of the software — and it remains to been seen how much translation, if any, it will undergo for the UK market.

In use

The way Ventura Publisher works in practice varies from machine to machine, depending on the kind of display you are using. Ventura naturally looks its best on a high-resolution screen and will work with the 1280 × 800 pixel Wyse 700 unit. But the most vital variable is the kind of printer you are using, which greatly affects the performance of the program. For this review Ventura was used with Xitan's LaserMaster (£4100 + VAT) which is based on Ricoh's print engine and emulates a HP LaserJet, although the LaserMaster's greater memory allows it to print an entire A4 page of graphics. Unusually the LaserMaster has no fonts — these are downloaded at the beginning of the print session and changed dynamically as required. All fonts are bit-mapped, which means that a separate font is required for every size and style, and the maximum size is 36-point (the maximum size that can be used with Ventura is 24-point). Larger typefaces have to be incorporated as pictures created in programs such as PC Paintbrush, but this causes an inevitable reduction in quality.

This obviously imposes great limitations (the entire Hewlett-Packard font set takes 1.6Mbytes of disk space!), and a page make-up program that is limited to 24-point can hardly be called professional. This restriction makes it difficult to make one page look very different from another, and is merely encouragement for dull design.

Using Ventura with the LaserMaster gave the use of only four fonts, and not all of them were available in all styles and sizes.

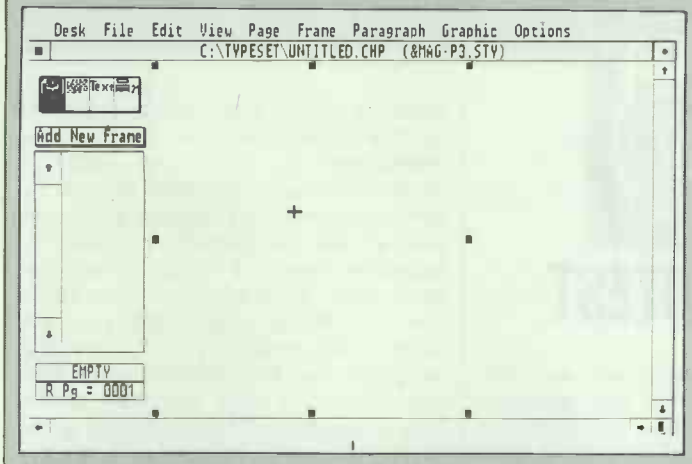
Ventura becomes a far better program with a much greater range of options when teamed with a laser printer such as Apple's which, along with other Postscript devices, takes the opposite approach to the LaserMaster.

The outlines of a font are held in ROM in the machine. In the case of the LaserWriter Plus this means 11 complete typefaces — more can be downloaded. Rather than have a different set for each point size, each particular font size is scaled from that outline. There is no real limit to the size (maximum or minimum) of a letter, and it can be stretched, rotated, italicised, outlined, inverted, condensed, expanded, shadowed, and so on.

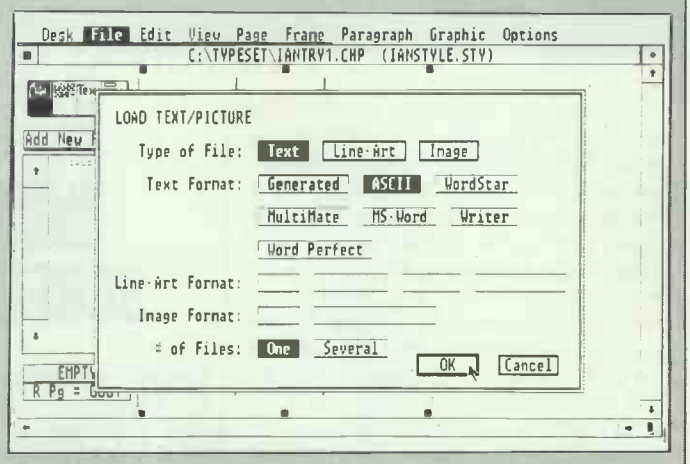
Using Postscript also allows portability between machines, compilers and printers: for example, a document prepared in Ventura could be proofed on the LaserWriter and then output to a Postscript typesetter, such as the Linotronic 1000 working at 1200 dots per inch. And the availability of typesetters is very important, for although laserwriters at 300 dots per inch offer far better quality than daisywheel or dot-matrix printers, they are not typeset quality and not good enough for the highest-quality work. Ventura can also be configured to work with Epson MX and FX dot-matrix printers, but these cannot be recommended for the job.

Ventura can import text and pictures from a wide variety of sources, both from word processing programs and graphics programs. Currently Ventura can open files directly from WordStar, Multimate, MS Word, Writer and Word Perfect — it can also open other files generated by itself. If your word processor is not on the list, then text can be imported into Ventura as an ASCII file. Investigating an existing Ventura text document reveals that many of the style changes, and so on, are visible as embedded code, and therefore can be included into documents that are, for example, to be mail-merged — this also has the advantage that Ventura documents can be produced without needing a graphics screen.

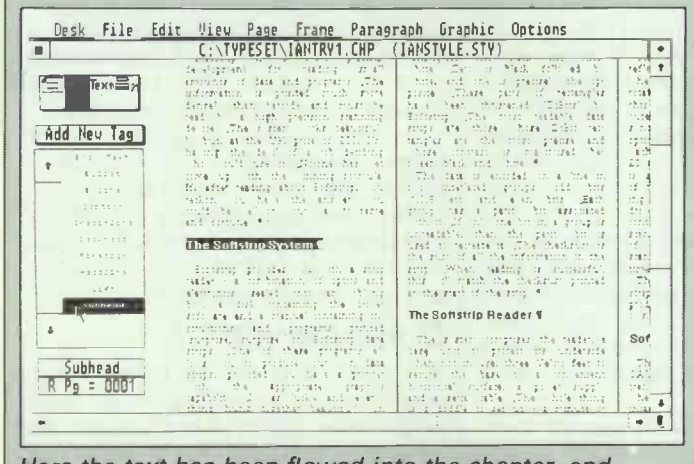
As Ventura can cope with many formats, it is also capable of converting a document from one format to another. This facility for creating Ventura templates with another program is not limited to word processors. For example, templates can be created in dBaseIII for transfer to Ventura for printing, so that graphics could be added to, say, a catalogue.



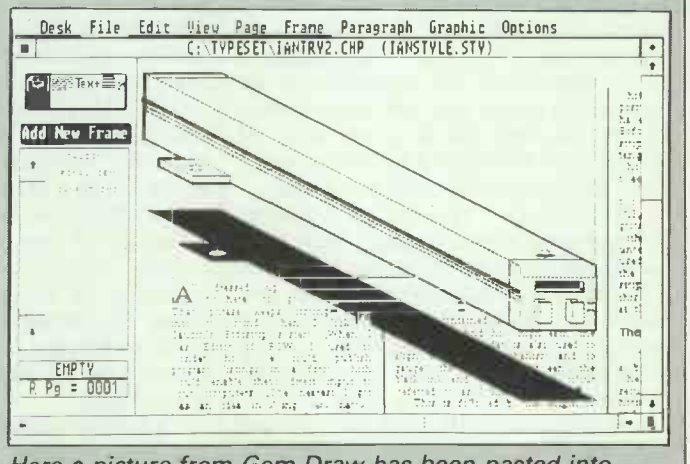
This is what greets you when the program is loaded; any resemblance between this screen and that of a Macintosh is purely intentional. The first action to take would be to load a 'style sheet' which contains a comprehensive list of information about which fonts should be used for which part of the document, what paper size you are using, what your sub-heads should look like, and so on



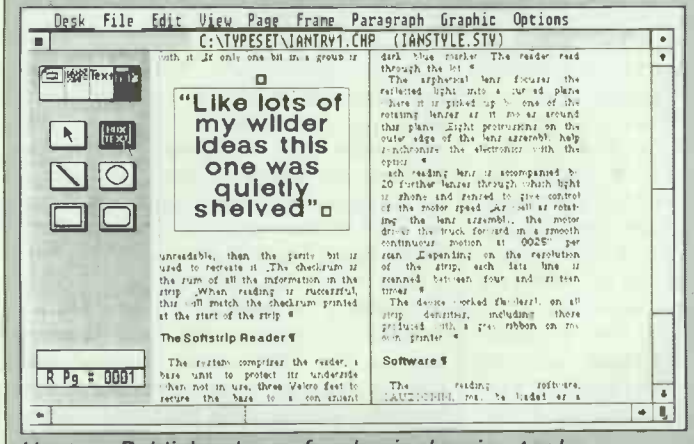
The next stage is to import the pictures and text that you will be using. Ventura automatically increases the number of pages to fit whatever document you include. Text and pictures can be imported from a variety of sources, and the names of the documents will be displayed in the large box to the left of the page. It's important that all of the documents you include are on your hard disk



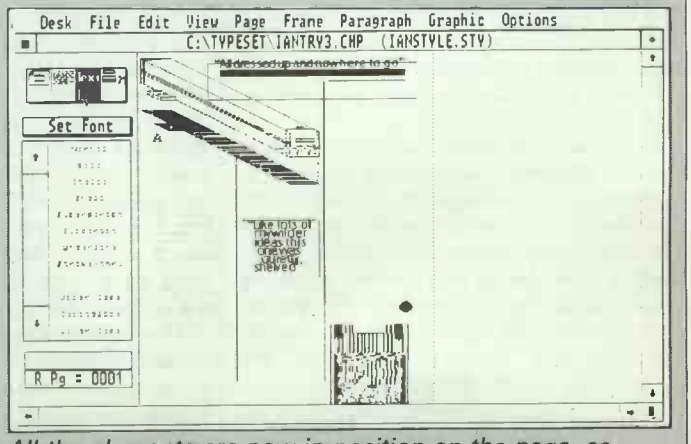
Here the text has been flowed into the chapter, and details and elements of the word-processing document are being selected and instantly converted into their relevant style by selecting the appropriate name from the box on the left-hand side — in this case a sub-head. It's possible to embed the code to do this directly in the word-processing document so that this process occurs automatically



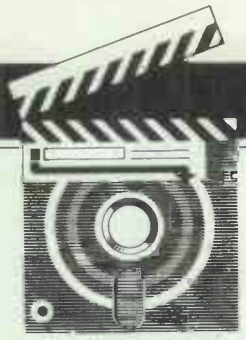
Here a picture from Gem Draw has been pasted into the chapter, and text is being made to flow round it by drawing a series of 'frames' beneath the drawing. Any changes will ripple through an entire chapter very quickly and changes that are made to the text will also be made in the original word-processing document — pictures can only be resized, they cannot be redrawn



Ventura Publisher has a few basic drawing tools which can be used for creating grids, rules and simple shapes. Here 'box text' has been selected, around which can be seen the outline of the frame within which it sits. These graphics can be easily selected and repositioned, and the pattern with which they are filled (if any) chosen from a wide selection



All the elements are now in position on the page, as can be seen in this reduced view. Any of these elements can be 'picked up' and repositioned. Here the text is represented by lines, though this option can be disabled and the text drawn in full but it will be illegible at this scale. The text is generally drawn very quickly, but pictures can slow proceedings down considerably



SCREENTEST

Ventura can import graphics from AutoCad, PC Paintbrush, GEM Draw, GEM Paint, GEM Graph, Mentor Graphics' PC CAD and Lotus 1-2-3. The graphics used in the example on page 181 were made using GEM Draw, GEM Paint and PC Paintbrush. In comparison with the wide selection of increasingly sophisticated graphics programs for the Macintosh, these three programs for the IBM and clones can really only be described as pathetic. Their resemblance to the Macintosh programs on which they are based is purely superficial. This lack of any good graphics program, apart from the extremely complex and user-hostile AutoCad, is a severe shortcoming of Ventura, and so is its lack of a seamless interface with most other programs.

Operation of Ventura Publisher is through icons and pull-down menus, most of which are generally well thought out. The four main aspects of its operation are represented by four icons in the top left-hand corner of the screen. Clicking on one of these icons leads to a different set of tools for undertaking different tasks.

The first icon represents 'frames'. Every element on the page, be it text, headlines or pictures, is contained in a frame. It's possible to have just one frame — the underlying page — or a number of frames containing many elements, possibly even overlapping. A frame can be thought of as a miniature page in itself, and can be set up in a style completely different to the rest of the chapter. Each of these frames, with the exception of the underlying page, can be moved and repositioned anywhere in the chapter. If a frame is placed over a block of text, that text can be made to flow around it — all very nice.

While in the frame mode, the box below the icon contains the names of all the documents associated with the current chapter, and including one of these is as simple as clicking on it.

The second icon represents 'paragraph tagging', where the style of a particular paragraph can be assigned. In this mode the box beneath the icons contains 'tags', which can be given names such as body text, byline, and so on, which are part of the style sheet. To create a new 'tag' the user specifies the attributes such as point size, font, spacing and alignment, which can be given a relevant name. Any paragraph, word or words that have been selected with the mouse can now be instantly changed by clicking in the list on the left (that is, assigning a tag to them). Thus, if a paragraph (which, in the case of a heading, may only be one word long) is selected (groups of paragraphs are selected by keeping the Shift key pressed) and 'sub-head' chosen (or whatever label you have applied to that particular style), it will instantly appear in larger bold type, with extra space above and below, outdented with a large first letter — or whatever style you have assigned.

This macro facility is one of Ventura's best features. It's fast, simple and elegant, and allows an existing word-processing document to be adapted to a particular style very quickly. In this respect Ventura is a real improvement over Pagemaker on the Macintosh, and presents an object lesson in carefully considered program design. Many tags can be assigned to a style sheet, and a scroll bar appears at the side of the box when all of the tags cannot be displayed at once. Ventura can also generate an automatic table of contents by searching for paragraph tags, and it can also search for index entries to produce automatic index generation.

The third icon (if the word 'text' can be considered an icon) selects the mode for editing individual characters or words. Thus, in this mode, new text can be added or existing text altered, and the font and style of selected text can be altered very quickly by clicking on the appropriate style in the box to the left of the screen. Clicking the 'set font' box brings up a dialog box showing all the available options, and text can also be cut and pasted in this mode. The methods of selecting text lack many of the Macintosh's short-cuts (such as double-clicking on a word to select the whole of that word). On the screen, small symbols represent the end of a paragraph and double word spaces, such as at the beginning of a new sentence — they do not appear on the final hard copy.

The remaining icon, the graphic-drawing function, enables you to draw lines, rectangles and circles. These tools are very basic and not really comprehensive enough to undertake drawings of any consequence which need to be imported from a graphics program, but they are adequate for most page design.

User image

Most of the work undertaken using Ventura, apart from initially setting up the style sheet and making any exceptions to that style, will be undertaken using the four modes described above. This relative simplicity also allows for flexibility of use: for example, when a style sheet has been fully developed, *anyone* could use it to design pages. Many people could, and probably will, use the program like this without venturing any further. If they did, they would find a number of facilities that allow small changes to be made: for example, an individual character can be lifted a fraction of a millimetre at a time, and individual letter pairs can be moved closer together (kerning).

It is small touches such as these that add greatly to Ventura's claim to be a 'professional' page make-up program, but they also have a negative side — they make the program appear much more complex and, to a new user, much more intimidating, as dialog boxes offer a wealth of choices and decisions to be made.

On the negative side Ventura has some odd quirks — for example, it suffers the usual American chauvinism of having inches as the default measurement — and don't be fooled into thinking that if you've changed one, you've changed them all.

Documentation

The manual, of which I only saw a beta copy, is a weighty tome. It was informative about the program and generally readable as manuals go, but it can only be described, even by the most generous reviewer, as dull. Desktop publishing is about producing attractive, professional-looking results quickly and easily — and good design is not a subject dealt with in this manual.

Conclusion

Despite the general excellence of the program, Ventura is not a program that will sell machines to new users, because ultimately it cannot fully overcome the complexities of the system on which it runs. However, for any company which already owns an IBM or compatible, Ventura Publisher is well worth investigating.

But don't be misled by desktop publishing — there's far more to producing a masterpiece than simply having the right tools. A great deal has to be learnt, and much of that learning has nothing to do with computers. Before you get too confident, remember that virtually all the materials used by Leonardo da Vinci can be bought from your local art shop!

Ventura Publisher costs £795 (excl VAT) and is supplied by Xitan on (0703) 871211. END

Ventura Publisher - Desktop Publishing For Your IBM PC

Ventura Software brings a new generation of desktop publishing to the IBM PC.

You can now create stylish newsletters, flyers, technical documents, catalogues, proposals and magazines - all with a professional touch.

Ventura contains dozens of professionally designed "style-sheets". You can modify those supplied or simply design your own.

To choose your design, you select a "style-sheet", load text from your word processor and watch it flow instantly into your format.

Maybe you want three columns instead of two. The format for a whole chapter up to 100 pages can be changed automatically. It will switch to three column format with proportional spacing, justification, hyphenation, multiple typestyles and sizes. Chapters can be chained together to form documents as large as your hard disk can hold.

Full integration of text and graphics means you can change a picture, enlarge it, move it around and crop it. Your document is automatically reformatted to reflect the change. Last minute edits, additions, deletions can be made in seconds with the built-in word processor.

Ventura is a true WYSIWYG system which means that as you edit and modify, your screen shows you what the print-out will look like. Exactly.

The real power of Ventura lies in its ability to integrate with existing PC based software. You can bring graphics in from GEM, Lotus 123, Autocad, PC-Paintbrush and so on. You can also use text from word processing packages such as Multimate, Wordstar, Microsoft Word, Wordperfect, and any other ASCII file.

Ventura supports the HP Laserjet, Laserjet+, Apple Laserwriter, Laserwriter Plus, Allied Linotronic Typesetter (or any other postscript typesetter).

Ventura Publisher

This ad was written, designed and published on Ventura.

The remarkable Ventura Publisher is desktop publishing at its very best. And it's available today from ComputerLand City of London.

Complete the coupon, or call us on (01) 248 2238. We'll give you details of demonstrations and seminars which will explain how desktop publishing can work for you.

To: ComputerLand City of London, 12-13 Bow Lane, London EC4M 9AL

Please send me details of demonstrations and seminars on the Ventura Publisher.

Name

Position

Company

Address

Postcode Telephone

ComputerLand City of London

The key to successful computing

Defeating the object

Object-orientated programming is where objects communicate by sending and receiving messages. Carl Phillips gives a detailed explanation of the method, with particular reference to PARC's Smalltalk.

Writing a large computer program is hard work; writing a large computer program that works is even harder. As programs get larger they get more and more complex, and part of the reason for this is that different parts of a program come to depend on the other parts. It's a little like building a house out of playing cards: things start out OK, but pretty soon adding new cards or making changes becomes a difficult exercise.

Most programmers are familiar with the ideas of 'structured programming' embodied in languages such as Pascal or C. Structured programming techniques are an attempt to control the complexity inherent in large programs by building barriers between different parts of a program. These barriers are designed to hide the details of how part of a program works, from the other parts. Unfortunately, barriers built using structured programming have a problem — they tend to leak, revealing more than they should about the inner workings. As a result, structured programming techniques are only a partial success.

Object-orientated programming is a set of ideas and techniques for building large computer programs that *work*. By using object-orientated programming techniques, water-tight barriers are built automatically between all parts of a program.

The benefits are substantial: programs that would be hopelessly complex using conventional techniques can be straightforwardly programmed; software development time is reduced; changes are much easier to make; and the resulting software is much more flexible. Since object-orientated programming absolutely minimises the number of assumptions different parts of a program make about each other, re-using part of a program written for one application in another application is easy.

The ideas behind object-orientated programming first appeared during the 1960s. The programming language Simula was designed as an extension to Algol 60 by Kristen Nygaard and Ole-Johan Dahl at the Norwegian Computing Centre, to allow easy modelling and simulation of real-world phenomena. The ideas were developed and extended by Alan Kay and his co-workers in the Learning Research Group at the famous Xerox Palo Alto Research Centre (PARC) during the 1970s. The PARC researchers developed the seminal Smalltalk programming environment which is still the standard by which all other object-orientated languages are judged.

This article uses Smalltalk terminology to introduce the ideas behind object-orientated programming. Differences do exist in the terms used by other object-orientated languages, but the fundamental ideas of object, message, method, class and inheritance remain the same.

Object-orientated programming terminology

Object: the basic building blocks of object-orientated programming. An object consists of a set of variables and procedures (called methods) that cannot be accessed directly from outside the object. Objects can be thought of as small, specialist computers with some memory — the variables — plus a set of operations — the methods — that can access the memory.

For example, objects which represent integer quantities would have a variable storing their current value plus methods for basic arithmetic — add, subtract, multiply and divide (among others). Objects representing rectangles could have two variables, storing-point objects, plus methods for drawing the rectangle, calculating its area, or moving it.

The number of variables, plus the set of methods an object can respond to, depends on the class of the object. To get an object to do something, you have to send the object a message.

Message: a request that an object perform some operation by calling its methods. The object is free to choose how to respond to the message. Sending the message 'draw' to an object of class Rectangle could, for example, display it on the screen.

Method: a procedure that is private to an object. Methods provide the means by which an object carries out its actions in response to a message.

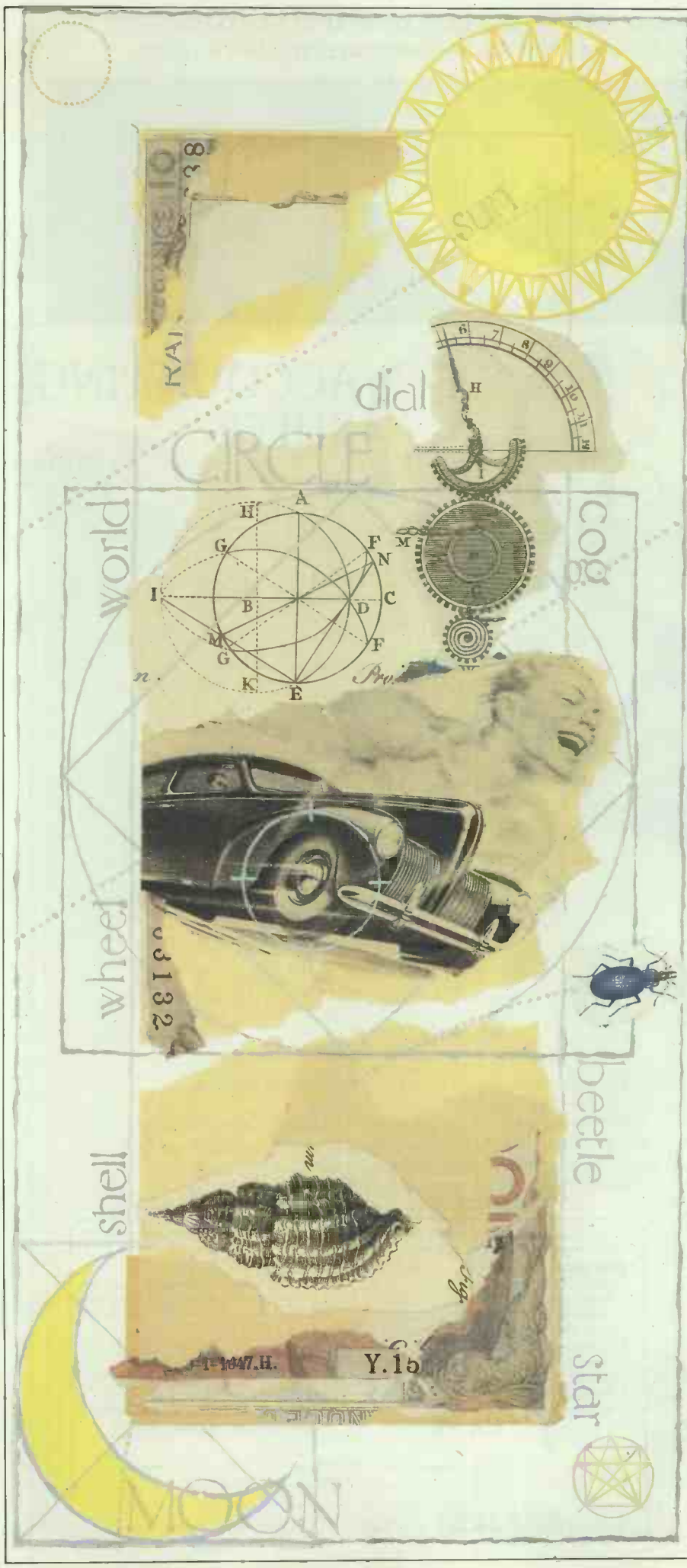
Class: a structuring mechanism for objects. All objects are members (called instances) of some class. The class of an object determines what it represents. Objects of Class Integer represent integers, objects of class Rectangle represent rectangles. The class specifies the number of variables and the set of methods an object will have. Class Rectangle might specify that objects which represent rectangles (that is, objects of class Rectangle) have two variables holding points named topLeft and bottomRight, and methods named height, width, area, draw and move.

Inheritance: a structuring mechanism for classes. Classes are organised in a tree structure with class Object at the top. Subclasses inherit the variables and methods of the parent superclass. Class Rectangle might inherit methods and variables from class Shape which, in turn, inherits methods from class Object.

Objects & messages

The basic building blocks of object-orientated software systems are called, not surprisingly, objects. Objects are chunks of memory which can contain data and/or references to other objects. In this respect objects are similar to a collection of variables in Basic, or the structures or records used in C and Pascal to represent a

Illustration by David Loftus



related group of variables. There are, however, some crucial differences.

The most important difference requires a change of viewpoint on the part of the programmer. In Basic, C or Pascal, procedures (subroutines in Basic) and operators perform computation upon passive data stored in variables. In object-orientated programming, objects are active entities. Objects consist of the data stored in their variables, plus the set of procedures or subroutines (called *methods*) which can act upon that data. If this idea seems strange, don't worry — you're not alone. It seems strange to most programmers. The reasons why it is a good idea are what make object-orientated programming special. The change is subtle but the consequences are profound.

The data and methods stored in an object are *private to that object* — they cannot be accessed directly from outside the object. This is the water-tight barrier provided by object-orientated programming and which is technically known as *encapsulation*.

To make something happen in an object-orientated language, you have to send a *message* to an object requesting it to carry out one of its internal methods (procedures). Sending a message to an object causes one of the internal methods to be called, some computation to take place and, usually, a result to be returned.

There is no way to access the internal variables (called 'instance variables') of an object directly: the only way to make something happen is by sending a message to an object. Objects are free to respond as they choose to the message.

Different kinds of object will respond differently to the same message. For example, if you send the message '+ 3' to an object that represents the integer 3, the result will be 6. Send '+ 3' to a string object 'Apple' and the result will be a string 'Apple3'. The key difference is that it's the object which is in control, not the '+' procedure. It's the object which decides what the appropriate response to a message will be.

Program flow using message-sending is like directing actors on a stage (some of the object-orientated extensions to Lisp are called 'actor languages' for just this reason). On the stage actors are told when to perform a task, but the interpretation and implementation of that task is largely up to them.

To be able to make use of an object, you need only know how it behaves and the set of messages it responds to — you don't need to know how this behaviour is implemented inside the object: 'What should happen' is separated from the 'How it happens'. This separation of concerns is crucial for the design of

- Runs on the sensational new Amstrad 1512 PC and IBM PC compatibles.
- Over 400 test sites have proved this software over the last 4 years.

THE FULLY INTEGRATED £99 ACCOUNTING SUITE.

INCLUDING STOCK CONTROL

NOMINAL LEDGER · SALES LEDGER
PURCHASE LEDGER · STOCK CONTROL
INVOICING

Additional Features available on request:

- **Multi Company** £99.00
- **Payroll** £99.00
- **Multi-User** £500.00

Product and training may be obtained from the following SNIP Training Centres:

SCOTLAND GLASGOW: ALPHA SOFTWARE, 0475 23713. LIVINGSTONE: SCOTTISH ITEC MARKETING UNIT, 0506 412695. **IRELAND** GALWAY: GENESIS SOFTWARE, 010-353 9164730. **ENGLAND** BASINGSTOKE: HAMPSHIRE BUSINESS COMPUTERS, 0256 470688. BIRMINGHAM: P.B.A. MANAGEMENT, 021-561 2101. CLACTON: CLACTON COMPUTERS, 0255 422644. LONDON: PERSONAL COMPUTER SERVICES, 01-222 5981. ST. ALBANS: INTECH COMPUTERS, 0582 833011. **WALES** SWANSEA: CHAMPION COMPUTERS, 0792 793546.

We are looking for additional computer companies to belong to the Computer Centre Group. If interested please call.

SNIP is a well balanced, thoroughly researched and carefully manufactured software package.

With the cost of computer hardware coming down dramatically, the fully integrated SNIP Accounting Suite is being offered at a price which paves the way for more and more small businesses to reap the benefits at last of cost-effective computerised accounting.

Please complete this coupon and return it to your nearest dealer or The Computer Centre, Hornblotton House, Hornblotton, Nr. Shepton Mallet, Somerset.

Order details

Please send me: Tick box(es) £

- ☐ Snip Accounting Suite £99.00 + VAT ____
- ☐ User Guide
- ☐ An invitation to a free seminar

Additional features

- ☐ Demonstration Set £10.95 + VAT ____
- ☐ Multi company £99.00 + VAT ____
- ☐ Payroll £99.00 + VAT ____
- ☐ Multi-user £500.00 + VAT ____

TOTAL AMOUNT £ ____

I enclose cheque for £ _____

Please charge my Access/VISA Account

Card No: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry Date ☐☐☐☐☐

Signature _____

Dealer Enquiry

☐ I would like to be considered for a SNIP Training Centre. Please send me details.

Name _____ Company _____

Position _____ Address _____

Tel No. _____

TELEPHONE **0963 24551** HEAD OFFICE 01-493-2604 LONDON OFFICE

modular and re-usable software.

In Smalltalk, everything is represented as an object. This includes all the basic types you would find in any conventional programming language — integers, floating-point numbers, characters, strings, arrays, and so on. Abstract data types which would be defined using structures or records, such as linked lists, hash tables and binary trees, are also represented as objects. Even the high-level components of the system such as menus, windows, compilers, debuggers and applications programs are represented as objects.

Classes & inheritance

In theory, every object in an object-orientated system could specify the number of instance variables it has and store the set of methods to which it responds. In practice, it's useful to share the structure and methods between similar objects, so saving memory and re-using code.

Objects that share the same layout of data and methods are grouped together into *classes*, and each object contains a reference to the class it belongs to. An object's class specifies the internal structure of the data stored in an object, plus the set of methods available for responding to messages. An object is said to be an *instance* of a class; classes are grouped together and organised into a hierarchy or tree structure. Classes have a parent or *superclass* and can also have subclasses; subclasses *inherit* their behaviour — their instance variables and set of methods — from their superclass. Inheritance is a powerful technique for re-using code and embedding knowledge in a program.

At the top of the tree structure the only class without a superclass, usually called class Object, defines the basic structure of all objects and the set of methods that, by default, all objects, whatever they represent, can respond to.

When an object receives a message, it looks at the set of methods stored in its class. If it doesn't know how to respond to the message using these methods, it looks in its superclass. If no method is found there it looks at its superclass's superclass, and so on, right up the tree, ultimately to class Object. If no appropriate response is found there, an error is generated.

Subclasses can add to the instance variables and set of methods an object responds to; they let you refine or vary the behaviour of the superclass. For example, a subclass of class Shape, named Rectangle, can refine the behaviour (instance variables and methods) of class Shape, making Rectangle objects more suitable for storing rectangles (only two points need to be stored rather than a list of points for an arbitrary shape, thereby saving memory). If class Shape has a method named inShape that tests whether a point is inside an arbitrary shape or not, it can be redefined in Rectangle to perform a much simpler, and therefore a much faster, test. Class Circle, another subclass of Shape, could store only its centre point and its radius. Again, the inShape method could be redefined to provide a faster test.

Counting the words in a text file in Smalltalk/V

Object-orientated programming really comes into its own in the development of large programs, but a short example will serve to illustrate some of the techniques. The problem is to read a text file and produce a sorted list of the words in that text file, plus a count of the number of occurrences of each word. WordCount depends heavily on re-using classes already built into Smalltalk/V.

The words are initially read into a dictionary object (a Smalltalk dictionary is an object that would be represented as a hash table in C or Pascal). Dictionaries consist of a set of associations: an association is just that — a key plus the value associated with it. The key and values can be any arbitrary objects, but in this case the key will be a word and the value will be the count of the number of occurrences.

Class SortedCollection is used in the method report and holds arbitrary objects sorted according to some criteria. (You can, if required, specify what criteria, but for WordCount the default alphabetic ordering of strings is adequate).

```
Object subclass: #WordCount
  instanceVariableNames:
    'words'
  classVariableNames: ''
  poolDictionaries: ''

addWord: aWord
    "add word to dictionary (just increment count if already present)"
    |count|
    count:= words at: aWord ifAbsent: [count:=0].
    words at: aWord put: count+1

from: inputStream to: outputStream
    "Read from inputStream to outputStream, counting and sorting words'
    words := Dictionary new.
    self readDocument: inputStream.
    self report: outputStream

readDocument: aStream
        "Count the words in the named stream"
    | inputWord |
   [(inputWord := aStream nextWord) == nil]
        whileFalse: [self addWord: inputWord asLowerCase].
   aStream close

report: aStream
        "sort and then print word frequency list"
    |sortedWords|
    sortedWords := SortedCollection new.
    words associationsDo:
       [:anAssoc| sortedWords add: anAssoc].
    aStream cr.
    sortedWords do:
       [:anAssoc| aStream nextPutAll: anAssoc key.
                  aStream space.
                  aStream nextPutAll: anAssoc value printString.
                  aStream cr].
    aStream close
```

At the top of the listing is the class specification for class WordCount. This says that WordCount is a subclass of Object, and differs from class Object in that instances of WordCount have an additional instance variable named Words.

Class WordCount does not have any class variables (variables that are shared by all instances of a class), nor does it access any pool Dictionaries (global variables that instances of several classes may have access to). WordCount objects have four additional methods, apart from those in Object, called addWord:, from: to:, readDocument: and report:.

To create and execute WordCount from within Smalltalk you would enter the expressions:

```
|in out|
in:= Disk file: 'mydoc.txt'.
out:=Disk file: 'counts.txt'.
WordCount new from: in to: out
```

Select them with a mouse and choose the 'do it' menu option.

Smalltalk message expressions are separated by the full stop (.) character. Comments are embedded in double quotes. Temporary variables are declared between two ¦ symbols.

Creating and executing WordCount from within Smalltalk: order of execution

1) Declare two temporary variables to hold objects named 'in' and 'out'.
2) Send the Disk class the message 'file:' with the argument 'mydoc.text'. This will return a Smalltalk stream — an object that will let you access a file on disk named 'mydoc.text'. Assign the stream object to 'in'. Send the Disk class the message 'file:' with the argument 'counts.txt'. This will return a stream object that lets you access a file named 'counts.txt'. Assign the stream object to 'out'.
3) Send class WordCount the message 'new'; this will create a new WordCount object. Immediately send the new WordCount object the message 'from: in to: out'. The 'from: inputStream to: outputStream' method above will be executed with 'in' and 'out' passed as arguments.
4) Send Class Dictionary the message 'new', creating a new, empty dictionary object, and assign it to the instance variable 'words'.
5) Send the message readDocument: with the argument inputStream to self. 'Self' is a pseudo-variable that allows an executing method to send a message to another method in the same object. The readDocument: method is executed.
6) A temporary variable named inputWord is declared. Send the message nextWord to the stream object. The next word in the file will be returned and assigned to inputWord.
7) Send inputWord the message asLowerCase; this will return an object which is inputWord with upper-case characters translated to lower-case. If the returned word was not the object 'nil' (which signals end of file), send the message addWord: to self with the translated inputWord. The addWord: method is executed.
8) Declare a temporary variable named 'count'. Ask the words dictionary object to return the count associated with the key aWord. If aWord is not present in words, set count to 0.
9) Put aWord and count+1 into the dictionary and return to executing the method readDocument:.
10) Go round a loop in addWord: (steps 6 to 9) until the end-of-file indicator 'nil' is returned.
11) Send the message close to the inputStream as it's no longer needed, and return to the from:to: method.
12) Send the message report: with the argument outStream to self.
13) Declare a temporary variable named sortedWords. Assign a new SortedCollection to sortedWords by sending class SortedCollection the message new.
14) Go round a loop, adding each word and count in the dictionary words to the sorted collection sortedWords.
15) Send a carriage return to the output stream. For each word and count in sortedWords print the word, a space, the count as an ASCII string, and a carriage return to the outputStream.
16) Finally, close the outputStream and return to the method from: to:. There are no more expressions to do in from:to: so return to the caller.

Example: Object-orientated design of a page make-up program

Desktop publishing and page make-up programs are currently one of the most fashionable applications for personal computers. A portion of a simple page make-up program written using an object-orientated language might be designed in the following way:

Page make-up programs have to deal with a wide variety of different objects, and text — in the form of paragraphs of body text, plus various floating text items such as headings, footers and footnotes. It would also be nice to be able to use various kinds of illustration — for example, pure bit-map pictures, graphs and pie charts, and screenshots from other programs.

'. . . water-tight barriers are built automatically between all parts of a program.'

Pages can be regarded as containers for these objects. Objects are stored on the page according to a set of constraints; typically they must not overlap so that text must flow around illustrations, for example. A page would need to be a subclass of a collection class — perhaps LinkedList. The messages a page would respond to would allow adding new objects to the page with, or without, overlap. A draw message to a page would instruct each object on the list to draw itself in its remembered position. Other messages would allow you to ask the object its height and width, and whether it could be split across a page boundary (text usually can — illustrations can't).

Class DisplayObject could be an *abstract superclass* for both text and illustrations. Abstract superclasses are not intended to have instances: instead, they merely act as a shared repository of knowledge for their subclasses. In this case DisplayObject would implement messages allowing the position of an object on the page to be stored, and messages that respond to enquiries as to whether or not an object can be split across page boundaries. Subclasses of DisplayObject could be Class TextObject and Class Illustration.

Class TextObject might have subclasses Paragraph (for body text), Header, Footer and Footnote. A subclass of Paragraph, DisplayParagraph, could be a special form of paragraph for flowing text around illustrations. Paragraphs would refer to a variety of different objects: string objects that hold characters, style objects that remember the fonts and any print enhancements such as bold, underlining or italics.

Class Illustration would be an abstract superclass for the classes that represent illustrations — perhaps Bitmap, Graph (with a subclass Piechart) and Screenshot.

Note how flexible this is: you don't need to know the type of any of these objects, just that they respond to particular messages which page objects send them. If you wanted to add new types of illustration or text objects, you could do so without having to use working code: simply develop new subclasses of illustration and TextObject that reflect the new types of object.

Designing the set of messages to which objects respond, for a particular class, is similar to deciding which procedures or functions are needed in a structured programming language such as Pascal or C, but the responsibilities of handling data type are shifted from the programmer to the machine. The programmer is designing a 'language of interaction' for the objects and, as with any language, if it's powerful and expressive then the results will be much better.

Smalltalk is a uniformly object-orientated language — *everything* is represented as an object. With the upsurge of interest in Smalltalk and object-orientated programming in general, a large number of hybrid

languages — which take conventional languages such as C or Pascal and add extensions suitable for object-orientated programming — have also been designed, and more are on the way.

In hybrid languages the low-level components remain the conventional data types, procedures and operators built into the language. Objects are used to represent higher-level components. In hybrid object-orientated languages, the total encapsulation of an object is often relaxed: the internal instance variables of an object can be accessed by external procedures or functions. However, as with global variables and procedures in structured programming, this is a major potential source of bugs and problems.

These hybrid languages have the advantages of familiarity — programmers are free to choose whether or not to learn about and make use of the object-orientated features. However, they lack the rigorous consistency and conceptual clarity that makes Smalltalk such a powerful programming language. In addition, Smalltalk is a high-quality, interactive programming environment, and the hybrid languages do not attempt to replicate this environment.

Conclusion

The best way to learn about any new programming language or technique is to try it on some worthwhile problems. A wide variety of different object-orientated programming languages are available for personal computer systems (see the box alongside). They divide into roughly two camps: uniform object-orientated languages (Smalltalk-80, Smalltalk/V and Actor) and hybrid languages that incorporate some degree of support for object-orientated programming.

Most people find that the easiest way to learn about object-orientated programming is to borrow a technique from learning a foreign language — total immersion. For this reason, many people initially learn about object-orientated techniques by programming in Smalltalk — everything is an object and there is no way to slip back into known habits. In addition, Smalltalk is a powerful programming environment in its own right and can serve as a useful environment for prototyping or developing applications software.

Object-orientated programming techniques represent a real change in the way people view and write computer software. Although the central idea — active objects communicating using messages — seems strange at first, it rapidly becomes second nature. This concept may well be a powerful abstraction, but it does simplify many kinds of complex programming problems. END

Object-orientated languages available for personal computers

Smalltalk-80:Smalltalk-80 Version 2, the latest version of the original Xerox implementation of the Smalltalk language and programming environment, is available for the IBM PC/AT from Softsmarts Inc. Apple sells an unsupported version of Smalltalk-80 Version 1 for the Apple Macintosh, for a nominal sum.

Smalltalk/V: This is a low-cost, high-performance Smalltalk developed by Digitalk Inc to run on the IBM PC family. It was reviewed in the November 1986 issue of *PCW*.

Actor: Actor is an ambitious attempt to combine Microsoft Windows and a Smalltalk-like interactive programming environment, with a new object-orientated programming language. The Actor language has a Pascal or C-like syntax and special features for improving the performance of object-orientated programs. Actor was designed by CB Duff who also developed Neon, a simple object-orientated Forth for the Macintosh. Actor is available from the Whitewater Group and runs on the IBM PC.

EXTENSIONS TO C

Objective C: Objective C is an extension to C from Productivity Products International, which adds a small amount of additional Smalltalk-80-like syntax to C to support object-orientated programming and message sending. It is a pre-processor that translates the object-orientated extensions into conventional C code, which is then fed to a standard C compiler. Objective C comes complete with a class library in source form which is a useful aid to learning the basics. It is available for the IBM PC with Microsoft C Version 3.0.

C++: C++ is an extension to the C language designed by Bjarne Stroustrup of AT&T Bell Laboratories — the home of the C language itself. It incorporates a number of extensions to C, including support for classes and object-orientated programming. Like Objective C it is implemented as a pre-processor. Two implementations are available for the IBM PC family from Guidelines Software and Lifeboat Associates, for Microsoft and Lattice C.

EXTENSIONS TO PASCAL

Object Pascal: Object Pascal is an extension to Pascal, and was designed by Apple in conjunction with Niklaus Wirth for the Apple Macintosh. Object Pascal is a simple object-orientated language and lacks some of the more involved ideas present in Smalltalk. An Object Pascal compiler is available as part of the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop.

Apple Computer's MacApp is one of the best examples to date of the power of object-orientated programming. MacApp is a generic Macintosh application, written in Object Pascal, that serves as a framework for programmers developing their own applications to run on the Macintosh. MacApp implements the standard features common to all Macintosh applications (one or more resizable windows with scroll bars and grow boxes, the pull-down menu bar, application launching, printing, and so on).

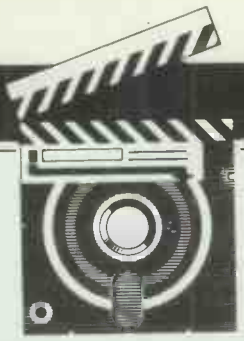
The programmer specifies how the application being developed differs from the generic MacApp application (by using subclassing and redefining methods). According to reports from software developers, MacApp makes developing Macintosh software much faster.

EXTENSIONS TO LISP

Lisp is a malleable language, and it's possible to program object-orientated extensions yourself in any reasonable Lisp implementation. Two versions of Lisp available for micros that include explicit language support for object-orientated programming are:

XLISP: This is a public-domain Lisp implementation by David Betz that is specially designed to support experiments in object-orientated programming. It is available free from a number of bulletin boards and user groups, and runs on the IBM PC, MS-DOS machines and the Macintosh.

Scheme: Scheme is a Lisp dialect which has been developed for teaching purposes at MIT. PC Scheme is sold by Texas Instruments for its own PC and other IBM-compatibles. MacScheme is sold by Semantic Microsystems for the Apple Macintosh.

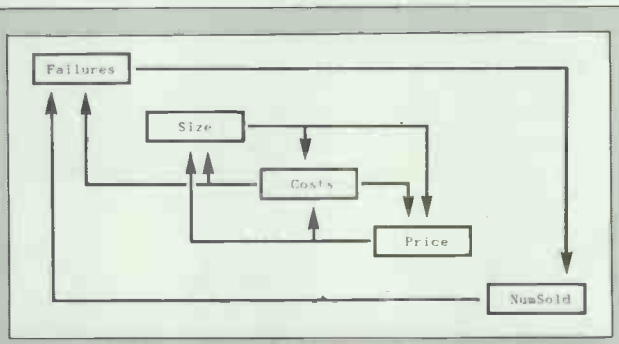


SCREENTEST

Second Sight

The problem with spreadsheets is that they rely on accurate data input for accurate results. Second Sight from British company Strategies can be used as a stand-alone application or in conjunction with a spreadsheet. It makes sound predictions by analysing underlying statistical trends, and so alleviates the 'guesswork' element of financial forecasting. Mike Liardet predicts its chances of success.

How Second Sight works



The 'model' shows relationships between the 'series'

Second Sight operates on a number of 'series'. A series is just a sequence of numbers, representing the values of some 'variable' at different moments in time. For example, in the business context, a typical series might be a sequence of numbers representing a product's price, as it changed over the last few months or years. Other typical series might be the number of units sold, and advertising expenditure. The 'names' for these series (price, sales and advertising) are known as the variables.

Second Sight applies a battery of sophisticated statistical analysis techniques, including Box-Jenkins and multi-variate regression analysis, in order to build a 'model' out of all the series, which it can then use for making predictions. These statistical techniques are highly-regarded by statisticians, especially for the sort of short to medium-term predictions to which Second Sight will be commonly applied.

The basic function of the statistical analysis involves not only looking for trends within a series, but also explicitly looking for interactions between them (see the diagram), and dealing with both seasonal effects and time-delays. Statistically, it is relatively straightforward to continue the series 1, 3, 5 . . ., or whatever. But Second Sight can make far more complex observations — for example, it may 'notice' that an advertising campaign does not affect sales until three months later or that firework sales take off every November.

The resulting 'model' that Second Sight builds, on the basis of the statistical analysis, expresses the relationships between the variables, and it's from this that Second Sight can make its predictions.

The actual structure of the model can be very complex, and cannot be seen in detail by the user — but its effects can be observed in the forecasts, and a summary of the relationships can be seen in a diagram. The model might contain relationships such as sales are inversely proportional to price; advertising Y improves sales by X, n months into the year; and so on. Once these relationships are known, the system can predict into the future with straightforward calculations, by using the relationships in the model as a kind of formulae.

Hands up anyone who has recently used a spreadsheet system for modelling future business plans. And how did you decide on those vital figures for product sales, advertising expenditure or whatever? Did you take last year's figures and add 10 per cent? Or did you, perhaps, just juggle the figures until the profits looked about right?

Of course, the difficulty with financial planning is that a spreadsheet is excellent at calculating and recalculating, but it does not necessarily help the user find sensible figures for it to calculate on. For example, once given a figure for the number of product units to be sold, any spreadsheet worth its salt can calculate anticipated sales revenue and profits right down to a thousandth of a penny. But how reliable is the *original* figure for anticipated product sales?

What the bewildered financial planner really needs is the software equivalent of a crystal ball to interface to his spreadsheet system, and (don't laugh!) a number of software companies have been working on just this problem. Actually these companies normally refer to their products as 'statistical analysis packages', which is a more appropriate description for them. In an attempt to maintain the crystal-ball image, Strategies, a UK-based marketing and consultancy organisation, has called its statistical product Second Sight.

A typical use of Second Sight involves feeding it with the vital historical information on a business (several weeks, months or years of sales

figures, promotional expenditure, and so on) so that it can then make predictions based on the underlying statistical trends. Along the way it can also uncover the various inter-dependencies between all the figures (for example, it might notice that sales are dependent on the selling price) and provide some neat presentations of all this information. But to summarise its function as succinctly as possible: if you tell it what you sold last year, it will estimate what you will sell this year.

In this review, I shall provide a thorough examination of Second Sight, primarily from the viewpoint of an average numerate, but non-statistically-minded, spreadsheet user. Second Sight *can* be used as a stand-alone package, but I shall particularly emphasise its usage in conjunction with spreadsheeting, which would seem to be its main application area.

For those 'in the know', Second Sight uses a combination of the Box-Jenkins univariate ARIMA time-forecasting, with additional multi-variate analysis. For everyone else, this means that Second Sight's statistical methods are highly sophisticated and complex in the extreme and that, fortunately, it is not really necessary to know a great deal about them in order to use the product. A major feature of Second Sight is that it shields the user from all the internal complexity — but, as a gentle introduction for the benefit of the curious, a simplified summary of its internal operation is given in the box at the beginning of this article.

Design

Second Sight is supplied as a single manual and a PC disk. The manual is divided into tutorial and reference material, and the disk contains a number of example model files, in addition to the Second Sight program itself. The disk is not copy-protected, and once a working copy has been made, the system can be run immediately from DOS.

The review copy of Second Sight was one of a range of Second Sight products, all of which are available for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. (See the 'Price' section below.) The review copy was the £385 version, which can handle up to 20 multi-variate series simultaneously. (Being 'multi-variate' means that it can handle interactions and dependencies between the various series.) This version requires a PC with at least 512k of RAM.

The rationale behind the various Second Sight versions is that the higher the price, the bigger the problem that can be solved, and the bigger the hardware needed to use the product properly. Actually, the entire product range will run on the smallest and slowest of PCs, but no-one would have the patience to run the more sophisticated systems on a slow machine. Thus, the smaller versions are pitched at the Amstrad/cheap clone end of the market, the middling ones at XT users and the top of the range at the AT 'power' users.

Before getting started with Second Sight it is 'highly recommended' (in the manual) that the computer be fitted with a numeric co-processor chip. With a co-processor the statistical analysis part of the system will operate up to thirty times faster than its normal speed. Fortunately, installing a co-processor does not involve any major upheavals in the hardware (although it does involve a few upheavals in your wallet), so it is well worth doing.

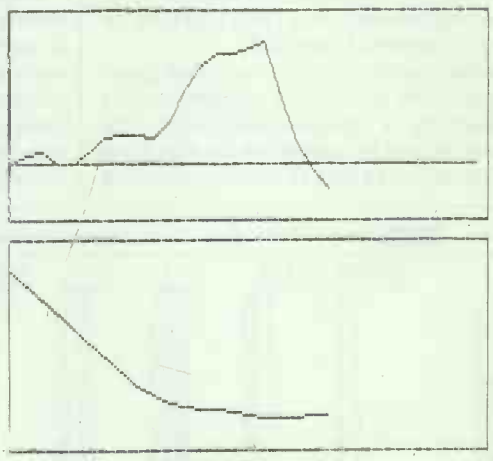
If your machine is not already fitted with a numeric co-processor, then Strategies can supply one along with Second Sight, for between £90 (the Intel 8087 running at 5MHz) and £300 (the Intel 80287 running at 10MHz). The numeric co-processor is just a single chip that needs to be carefully pushed into a vacant socket alongside the main processor — most PCs have this vacant socket. In my experience, it takes much longer to unscrew the computer cover than it does to insert the chip, but one of the benefits is that some other applications, particularly heavy numerical ones such as spreadsheeting, may enjoy greatly improved performance as a result.

Set-up

Once the co-processor is installed, and working copies of the disk have been made, Second Sight can be started up from the DOS command prompt by typing "2S". After the copyright screen the user is presented with a fairly sparse display — a menu bar across the top, some row numbers down the left-hand side, a prompt at the bottom, and the rest of the display is blank.

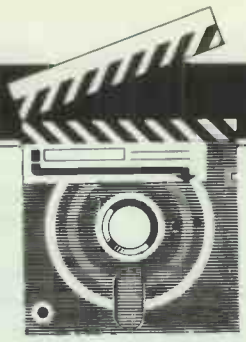
Entry Forecast Model Graph Disk Print Options Configure Quit

	Failures Percent	Size cufeet	Costs Pounds	Price Pounds	NumSold Units
1970	2.6	5.35	18692	18.69	974
1971	3.4	4.92	20325	20.53	956
1972	3.7	4.49	22272	22.72	943
1973	2.6	4.06	24631	25.37	945
1974	2.6	3.63	27548	28.65	936
1975	3.6	3.20	31250	32.81	916
1976	4.9	2.76	36232	38.41	894
1977	5.2	2.31	43290	46.32	883
1978	5.2	1.92	52083	56.25	874
1979	4.9	1.68	59524	64.88	868
1980	6.3	1.40	71429	78.57	846
1981	9.4	1.33	75188	83.46	807
1982	11.5	1.26	79365	88.89	778
1983	12.6	1.19	84034	94.96	759
1984	12.5	1.12	89286	101.79	752
1985	13.0	1.06	94340	108.49	740
1986	13.5	1.00	100000	116.00	727
1987					



Menu choice ? Options - define conf. intervals, time intervals etc.

This review works with a simple demonstration problem which exposes many of the issues with Second Sight. The problem is one of predicting the sales of a particular product. The product has been around since 1970, and there are annual figures available for its price, number of units sold, promotional costs, size and percentage of units returned for repair. All the historical data is given here. If you examine the data and the accompanying unlabelled graph, you can see that the product has been a total disaster, with total sales revenue generally outstripped by promotion costs, and very poor reliability in recent years. Moreover, there are not really enough figures available to make 'sensible predictions' — but it is only a demonstration!



SCREENTEST

To enter some data into the main display area the 'Enter' option in the menu must be selected. Immediately following Enter, an empty box, labelled 'Series-A', is displayed in the form of a column on the left-hand side of the screen. The cursor is stationed at the top of this column, ready for some numeric values to be keyed in down the column in a fairly obvious fashion. This is how a 'series' is entered into Second Sight.

Second Sight can operate on a number of series. Taking all the series together they amount to a table of numbers. Quite sensibly, bearing in mind that many of its users will be familiar with spreadsheets, Second Sight arranges interaction with this table in a spreadsheet fashion. Each column in Second Sight's 'spreadsheet' holds a single series, and the rows represent the different time periods being modelled. This is actually a reversal of the usual spreadsheet practice with columns being used for time periods, rather than rows. For Second Sight's purposes, this alternative arrangement makes more effective use of the PC's limited screen dimensions, since most applications will have relatively few series (that is, columns), but will stretch over a relatively large number of time periods (that is, rows).

In use

At the start of data entry, the user is limited to just one column but can, at any time, make a special keystroke to introduce a second column, and then a third, fourth, and so on. Depending on the version of Second Sight in use, the number of columns permitted is limited to between one (yes, just one for the £50 version) and 100.

When several columns have been created, the interaction becomes very similar to a spreadsheet, with the screen acting as a window on six of the columns/series and 18 of the rows/time periods. The arrow keys can be used to move the cursor up, down, left or right in the usual way. The 'home' and other 'Edit' keys also operate in a fashion with which spreadsheet users will be familiar. Any attempt to move the cursor into a row or column off-screen results in a rapid scrolling action to accommodate the destination point. In true spreadsheet fashion, values can be altered by moving the cursor to the right place and retyping them. Thus, anyone who has previously worked with a spreadsheet should find the system particularly easy to learn.

Although there are similarities, it is important to emphasise that there are a number of differences between Second Sight and a *pure* spreadsheet. In particular, it has a more specialised area of application and cannot be used in place of a spreadsheet. Most obviously, it is not possible to enter any formulae into Second Sight, so this rules it out for performing any of the generalised calculation applications performed by spreadsheets. In fact, only numbers can be entered in the main body of the spreadsheet, and no text is allowed either. It is, however, possible to arrange textual labelling for the rows and columns.

Second Sight has fairly rigid requirements for the organisation of the data in each series. Although all the series can be of different lengths, they must all start at the same time, and it is not possible to leave gaps in them. This can be irritating if one or two figures have gone missing — not an altogether unlikely event. If any figures are absent, then the best that can be done is to 'invent' values by, for example, using linear interpolation. (If the series goes 4, 6, ?, ?, 12, then the invented figures would be 8 and 10). This, of course, must be done manually — with its massive statistical skills it is a pity that Second Sight has not been designed to perform this time-consuming chore automatically.

It is useful to be able to label the various series with more meaningful text than 'Series-A', 'Series-B', and so on, and to be able to identify the time periods by real dates rather than just sequence numbers. Second Sight enables arbitrary labels and unit names to be specified for each series. The units (for example, 'Pounds', 'Percentages') for each series are just maintained for display purposes, and Second Sight does not use them in its computations. The time periods can involve both 'seasons' (for example, months) and 'periods' (for example, years). Second Sight's computations do take account of seasonal effects, so it should be quite possible to use it in ice cream and christmas cracker companies, for example. Once the series names and time periods have been specified, the display should look like that shown in the figure on page 191, and the data is ready to be 'modelled'.

Before getting any predictions out of Second Sight, it is first necessary to exit 'Entry' and then select the 'Model' option. This causes Second Sight to build a 'model' of the data so that it can make its forecasts. Three types of modelling are provided: simple, intermediate and complex. The simple modelling is achieved the fastest, but it *is* less sophisticated than the other options and its predictions may be questionable. The complex modelling is, of course, the slowest, but it is more reliable.

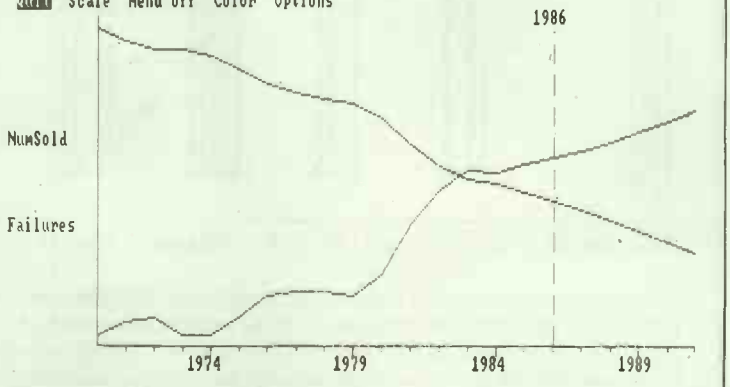
The time taken to complete the modelling depends on a number of factors

Entry Forecast Model Graph Disk Print Options Configure Quit

	Failures Percent	Size cufeet	Costs Pounds	Price Pounds	NumSold Units
1973	2.6	4.06	24631	25.37	945
1974	2.6	3.63	27548	28.65	936
1975	3.6	3.20	31250	32.81	916
1976	4.9	2.76	36232	38.41	894
1977	5.2	2.31	43290	46.32	883
1978	5.2	1.92	52083	56.25	874
1979	4.9	1.68	59524	64.88	868
1980	6.3	1.40	71429	78.57	846
1981	9.4	1.33	75188	83.46	807
1982	11.5	1.26	79365	88.89	778
1983	12.6	1.19	84034	94.96	759
1984	12.5	1.12	89286	101.79	752
1985	13.0	1.06	94340	108.49	740
1986	13.5	1.00	100000	116.00	727
1987	13.8	0.98	105432	123.01	715
1988	14.5	0.98	110566	129.73	700
1989	15.1	1.02	115615	136.25	685
1990	15.7	1.07	120639	142.66	670

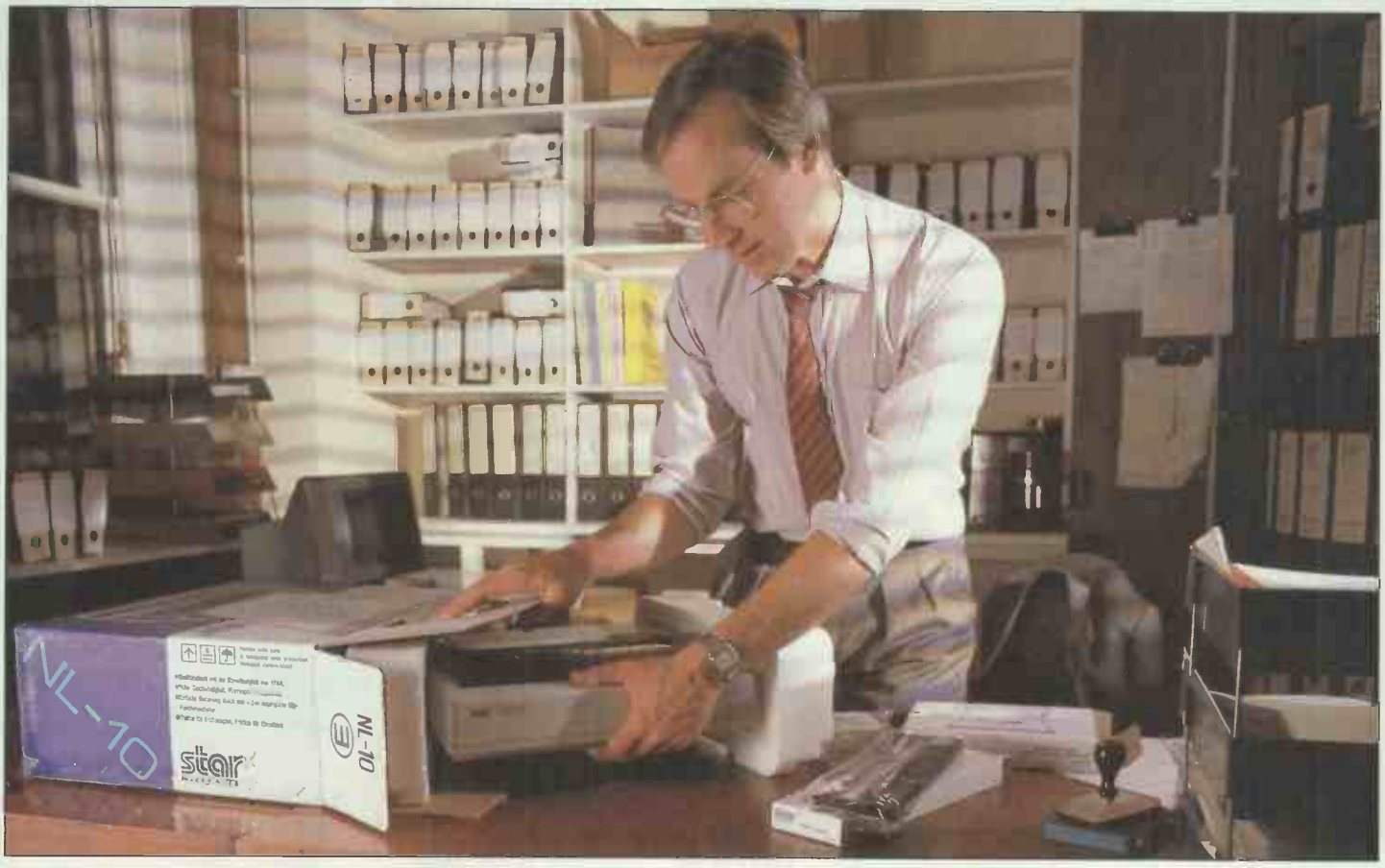
Menu choice ? Forecast
More data would allow a more sophisticated forecast

Quit Scale Menu off Color Options



Menu choice ? Quit - return to main menu

Using 'Forecast' we can look four years ahead at our product, and see its abysmal performance in graph form



You've made the right decision

Star makes it easy to choose the right printer when it comes to those difficult decisions. From the small business or enthusiast user through to the highly demanding corporate buyer, there's a printer in our range to suit every need.

Take the NL-10 for example. You need to choose a printer that's compatible with the computer you're using today and the one you might upgrade to later. With the NL-10's modular interface that's no problem, just select the interface you need when you buy the printer. If you need to change later it only takes a moment to swap the cartridges over.

You'll want to choose a printer that's easy to operate. On the N series printers Star have all but done away with those fiddly little DIP switches. Almost every control you need for daily use is on a single touch panel. Select print quality, character size, margins and a host more options without ever having to lift the lid.

You want to choose a printer that looks after all your paper requirements; tractor, single sheet or multiple copies. The NL-10 has tractor feed as standard for continuous printing and an automatic single sheet feed to make letterheads really easy. There's even the option of a low-cost cut-sheet feeder.

Your ultimate choice is print quality. Print quality isn't often expected of dot matrix printers but the NL-10 provides it as standard. Whether you're printing at 120cps in draft mode or 30cps in Near Letter Quality every character is crisp and clear. And the range of character options is unbeatable.

Star is making it easier to choose the right printer when it comes to service and backup. Our pedigree is inherited from many years in the manufacture of precision machine parts and a long history of producing computer printers. This means you can rely on Star's wealth of experience in advanced design and manufacturing.

Countless users have made the right decision – why not join them?

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.
Craven House,
40 Uxbridge Road,
Ealing, London W5 2BS.
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

THE Star PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

A division of Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

I would like to be sure I'm making the right decision. Please send me details on the Star range of printers.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

Postcode_____ Telephone_____

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829. LPCW01

The Professional Choice

The best PC Compatibles – the best prices.

Plus – all systems include free microcache software, a powerful disk-cacheing program which speeds up applications dramatically.

Victor VPC2

Why bother with a clone? This system offers high spec. at an unbeatable price, incl **full on-site 12mth warranty.**

640K RAM, 20MB Microscience hard disk, mono display, DOS 3.1

£1299

Olivetti M24

Widely acclaimed as the best PC compatible available high speed and superb display

640K RAM, 30MB Seagate hard disk, green or amber display, keyboard, MS.DOS

£1995

Toshiba 3100

Outstanding new portable offering AT power with superb hi res plasma display

80286 processor (8MHZ) 640K RAM, 10MB hard disk, 720K floppy, serial/ parallel, RGB port, weight 15lbs

£2695

Computer systems

SPERRY	£
PC-IT 512k + 44NB MONO	3345
EGA COLOUR OPTION (QUADRAM + PRINCETON)	450
COMPAQ	
Portable Plus 256K + 10MB	1895
Portable II 640K + 20MB	3295
Deskpro 3 640K + 20MB	2095
Deskpro 4 640K + 20MB + Tape	2545
Deskpro 286 512K + 30MB + Tape	3895
TANDON	
PC 256K 2 × 360K	995
PCX 256K + 10MB	1195
PCX 256K + 20MB	1295
PCA 20 512K + 20MB	1795
PCA 30 512K + 30MB	1995

Computer systems

OLIVETTI	£
M19 256K 2 × 360K	1075
M19 256K + 10MB	1695
M24 128K 1 × 360K	1285
M24 256K 2 × 360K	1495
M24 640K + 20MB OLIVETTI	1930
M24 640K + 30MB Seagate	1995
M24 SP 640K + 20MB	2295

Hard disk/tape units

SEAGATE + WESTERN DIGITAL	
20MB Hard Disk Upgrade	425
30MB Hard Disk Upgrade	625
Christie 20MB ext Tape	795
Archive 60MB ext Tape	675
ARCHIVE 60MB INT TAPE	695
OLIVETTI 20MB DISK CARD	599

Printers

EPSON	£
LX80 + TRACTOR	219
FX85 160CPS + NLQ	339
FX105 160CPS + NLQ	420
LQ800 180CPS + NLQ	475
LQ1000 180CPS + NLQ	595
JUKI 6100 20CPS	299
JUKI 6200 30CPS	425
NEC PINWRITER P6	395
NEC PINWRITER P7	465
NEC 3550 35CPS	545
OLIVETTI DM290 160CPS/NLQ	375
OLIVETTI DY450 45CPS	755
OLIVETTI DY800 80CPS	945
TOSHIBA P351 280CPS	895
CANON LBP8 A1 LASER	2175
HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET	2195

Software (IBM)

	£
CROSSTALK	120
DBASE 3 PLUS	350
DMS DELTA 4	350
FRAMEWORK 2	325
GEM COLLECTION	95
ASHTON TATE JAVELIN	395
LOTUS 123 REL 2	245
LOTUS SYMPHONY	375
MULTIMATE	265
MULTIPLAN 2	190
NORTON UTILITIES	59
OPEN ACCESS	295
SMART SYSTEM	450
SUPERCALC 3 V2	199
WORD 3	275
WORDPERFECT 4.1	265
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	245
WORDSTAR 2000 REL2	299

MAYFAIR MICROS

01-871 2555 / Telex 936066

Blenheim House, Podmore Road
London SW18 1AJ

NEW AMSTRAD PC PHONE FOR DETAILS

All prices exclude VAT and delivery. IBM, PC and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

SCREENTEST

— the amount of data, the computer's processor speed, the complexity of the model required, the presence/absence of a numeric co-processor, and the particular 'shape' of the data presented. For the 'beginner's' problems modelling is unlikely to take more than a minute, provided a co-processor is present. Also, once completed, the model can be preserved along with the data, and it should not normally be necessary to repeat the modelling; that is, unless the historical data is changed for any reason.

While performing the modelling, Second Sight gives a commentary on its progress, as each series is modelled. Once the modelling is finished, Second Sight is then ready to make predictions.

Selecting 'Forecast' from the main menu drops the cursor back into the main display — as if in Entry mode. The user can then roam freely around the work area, but every time the cursor is moved into a new row at the end of the data, Second Sight fills it with its 'predicted' values. It is possible to move several years or even centuries into the future in this fashion, but obviously some common sense should prevail before acting on any of its long-term predictions. The figure on page 192 shows some predictions four years ahead. Although this prediction is too far off to be meaningful, it is more interesting than looking at a single year.

Planning a prediction

It is actually quite easy to simply throw data into Second Sight, and to get it 'predicting'. Although this can be quite amusing, for serious use it is worthwhile to do some planning and research before setting the system to work.

The first essential is that Second Sight needs good, accurate, historical information to work on. Suppose it is going to be used to predict the sales of a single product. Clearly a comprehensive sales record for that product will be needed — this will constitute one 'series' to be entered into Second Sight.

Given a product's sales record, it is then necessary to consider what factors affected sales in the past, presuming that these same factors will continue to affect it in the future. Possible factors might be: promotional expenditure, product price, competitors' pricing, sales staff training, and even general economic factors such as the inflation rate and the level of unemployment.

Obviously it is never going to be possible to take all factors into account, and some factors are a lot more difficult to quantify. For example, expenditure on advertising should be easy to handle, but fashion influences would not be. (But even in this case some ingenuity with reference to some previous fashion products' performances may be possible.) Each factor that *is* quantifiable, and for which figures exist, will constitute another series for Second Sight to handle.

Second Sight can be made to operate in *any* time units, but years, quarters, months or weeks would normally be logical choices. Whatever time units are used, there must be available a full quota of historical data for each series for all the time periods. If working in yearly time units, there must be at least 13 years of historical data. For shorter time periods, the data must go back at least three years — in general, there would need to be more than 13 values in each series — for example, there would need to be 36 values in each series for monthly time periods. All these limits are just the minimum acceptable, and in practice it would be preferable to assemble more figures — the manual recommends 30 to 50 figures per series for optimum performance.

It is not possible to mix series with different time periods, or for series to start at different times, so there may need to be some care and research undertaken just to assemble the necessary data for Second Sight.

Having got all the relevant data assembled, it can be quite readily entered into Second Sight, processed into a 'model' and then used to make a forecast. Forecasts can go as far into the future as needed and, unless instructed otherwise, Second Sight will predict for all the series. Normally you do not actually want this to happen. Thus, there is a facility to specify planned values for some of the series, such as the selling price and promotional expenditure, and then do 'what-if' type clauses with the model, in the time-honoured spreadsheet fashion.

The main menu in Second Sight, displayed as a bar at the top of the screen, has nine options, although so far I have only covered three of them: 'Enter', 'Forecast' and 'Model'. Five of the six other options conceal a variety of sophisticated extra facilities. (The sixth option is 'Quit'.) Menu selections can be made in a fashion which has now become standard with most high-quality software — by moving the highlighting for the current option with the arrow keys, or by pressing the initial letter of the option required. For most options there is a pull-down menu of sub-options, and sometimes further sub-menus, and so on.

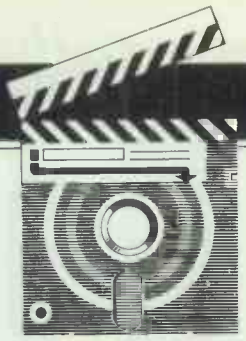
One of the main menu options in Second Sight is 'Graph'. Many spreadsheet users will already be familiar with graphing facilities, so this is a welcome feature. Graphs are useful, not just because they produce impressive pictures, but because they enable the user to appreciate Second Sight's predictive capabilities visually. The Second Sight graphs are XY plots of both the *entered* and the *predicted* data. The point at which the prediction starts is clearly marked and it is possible to see the smooth continuation of a curve as it heads off into the future.

Second Sight does not offer the usual bar-graphs and pie-charts, which in any case would be less useful in this context, but it *does* provide a great deal of flexibility for the XY plots: for example, it is possible to graph in colour, annotate the axes, override its own choice of scale and plot several series simultaneously.

Second Sight can access data in files in a number of ways. Firstly, it has its own internal file structures which contain not only the raw historical data, but also the model developed from it. As the modelling process can be fairly slow, it is clearly useful to be able to save the model on disk to avoid any need to recalculate it.

In Second Sight it is possible to manipulate individual series within files. This can be especially useful where a number of models are being developed, all of which share a common pool of information. This could happen, for example, if a range of products were being modelled independently, but they all shared common information about the company.

The vast majority of Second Sight users will want to use it in conjunction with a spreadsheet. Some of the historical data may already be in a spreadsheet work-file and the results of using the system will undoubtedly be needed as input to a spreadsheet. Accordingly, Second Sight provides the facility to both import and export spreadsheet data, via the Lotus 1-2-3 PRN format files. 1-2-3's PRN files are a straightforward disk file version of a



SCREENTEST

1-2-3 paper printout, so Second Sight should also be able to work with any other spreadsheets that have this type of facility. In particular, this same file layout also works (both ways) with dBase. The dBase link will probably be less useful in practice, but it is there for anyone who needs it.

The 'Options' option on the main menu conceals a miscellany of facilities, half of which are concerned with formatting the data and labelling the series, and so on; while the other half offers some really interesting possibilities. These extra facilities include 'Seek' and 'Diagram'.

The Seek sub-option is a goal-seeking function which enables future plans to be embedded in the forecast. For example, you may plan (hope!) to keep promotional costs down to a certain level over a future period. With Seek you can specify this information, and the system will re-forecast, taking your plans into account. The forecast shown in the figure below is based on the same model and historical data as that on page 191, but Seek has specified that failure returns must be brought down to an average of only four per cent over the next four years.

After it has completed its modelling, Second Sight can provide a diagram of the relationships between the various series (see the diagram in the box 'How Second Sight works').

User image

Second Sight is a truly exciting product which should fulfil a heartfelt need from many financial planners. At the time of writing a 'pre-release' version is available. This is being fairly extensively advertised, with the promise of an 'upgrade' when the full release arrives.

The review copy of the software was, of course, the pre-release version, and having spent more than a few hours using it, I can report that it has a few teething problems which should discourage anyone from making serious use of it. In the event that the full release is delayed (although it is scheduled to appear shortly), I would strongly urge any anxious financial planner to curb his impatience and wait.

'. . . a formal method of extrapolating from the past into the future . . .'

Probably the most serious bug is, during modelling, a tendency to crash back to DOS with an obscure diagnostic message. This can be particularly frustrating as it can occur after a lengthy wait for the modelling process to be completed.

None of the other problems caused a crash, and were more of a nuisance value than anything else. For example, you cannot exit from Enter mode when the cursor is positioned over a series title; moving the cursor left or right in Forecast mode sometimes results in an upward jump as well; giving two series the same name causes problems when the data is saved; when setting up time periods the prompts for 'seasons' and 'periods' are transposed — to name just a few irritations.

All the above problems are fairly typical of a software product in the very final stages of development. When they have been sorted out, then Second Sight should prove to be a winner.

Price

Versions of Second Sight range from £50 for the one univariate series; £95 for the 20 univariate series; £385 for the 20 multi-variate series; £465 for the 40 multi-variate series; to £555 for the 100 multi-variate series.

Conclusion

Second Sight should appeal to anyone engaged in financial planning. It is an excellent supplement to a spreadsheet system, as it helps with the sort of activities that spreadsheets are bad at. Not only that, it can interface to Lotus 1-2-3, and do some fairly sophisticated graph-plotting in its own right.

The product is *not* a panacea, and cannot always unerringly predict what will happen (would we be able to buy it if it could?). The reliability of its predictions depends upon the sophistication of its statistical manipulations, the relevance and completeness of the historical data, and the assumed continuity of all the multitude of factors which have *not* been entered as series into the system. For example, it would be thoroughly unreasonable to give it only three years of data, omitting critical factors, and then expect some sensible prediction for the next 10 years.

Of course, Second Sight cannot account for major future events, such as the launch of a rival product, an industrial dispute, or a general election, for example. What Second Sight does offer is a *formal* method of extrapolating from the past into the future, with far greater accuracy than the informal 'last year's figures plus 10 per cent' approach. The user can then use his own judgement about possible future events to modify its predictions, if he so wishes. Thus, although it would be unreasonable to claim that Second Sight will always be right, there is every probability that intelligent use of the product will achieve satisfactory results.

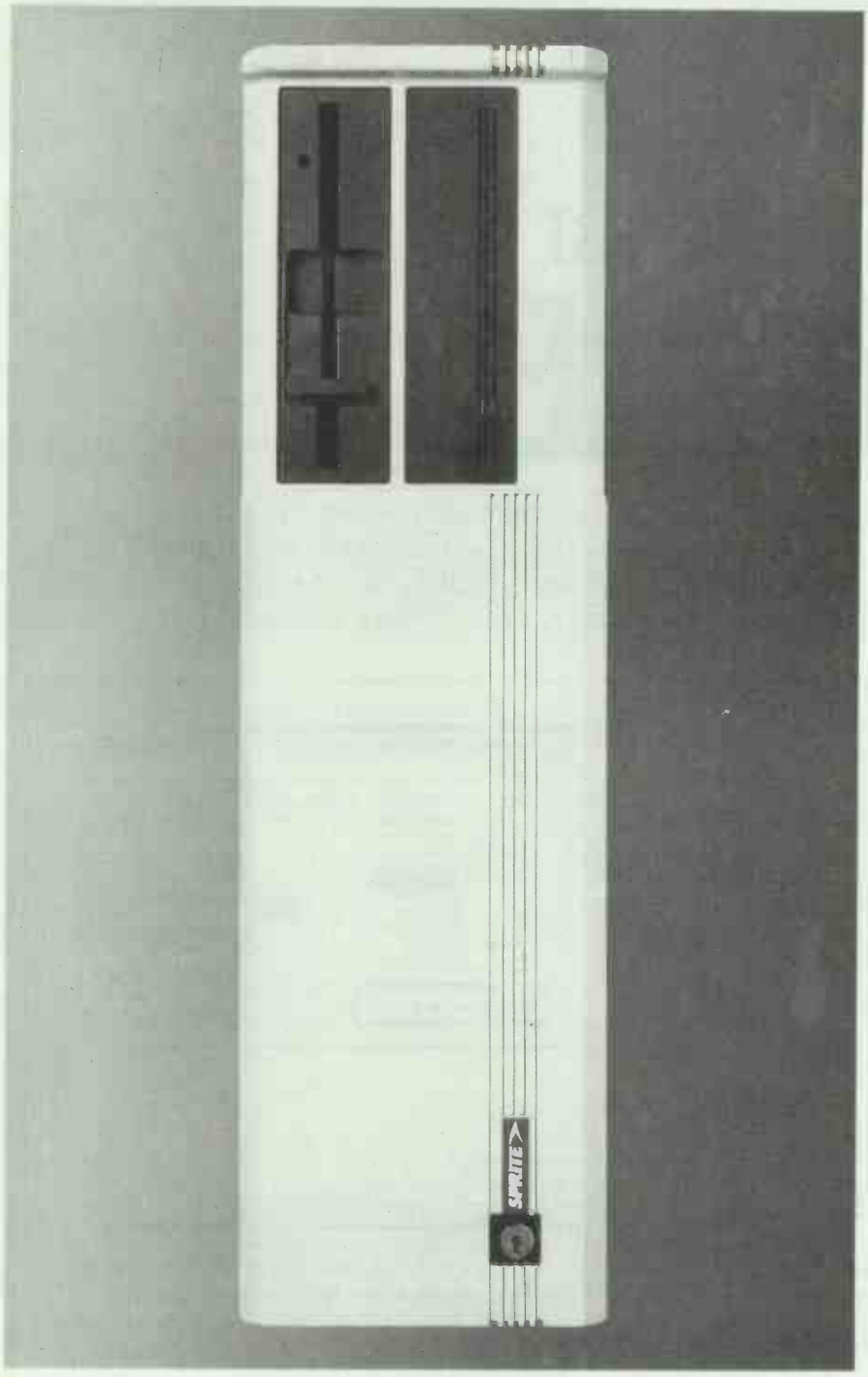
Strategies is on (082347) 5100. END

Entry **Forecast** Model Graph Disk Print Options Configure Quit

	Failures Percent	Size cufeet	Costs Pounds	Price Pounds	NumSold Units
1973	2.6	4.06	24631	25.37	945
1974	2.6	3.63	27548	28.65	936
1975	3.6	3.20	31250	32.81	916
1976	4.9	2.76	36232	38.41	894
1977	5.2	2.31	43290	46.32	883
1978	5.2	1.92	52083	56.25	874
1979	4.9	1.68	59524	64.88	868
1980	6.3	1.40	71429	78.57	846
1981	9.4	1.33	75188	83.46	807
1982	11.5	1.26	79365	88.89	778
1983	12.6	1.19	84034	94.96	759
1984	12.5	1.12	89286	101.79	752
1985	13.0	1.06	94340	108.49	740
1986	13.5	1.00	100000	116.00	727
1987	8.8	0.98	105432	123.01	764
1988	4.7	0.98	110566	129.73	797
1989	2.2	1.02	115615	136.25	813
1990	0.3	1.07	120639	142.66	823

Menu choice ? Forecast
More data would allow a more sophisticated forecast

Goal-seeking using the 'Seek' option enables future plans to be embedded in the forecast. In the model here we have specified that the failure returns of our product must be brought down to around four per cent over the next four years



LOOK AT IT THIS WAY AND IT'S A SINGLE USER MACHINE WITH 32 BIT PROCESSING POWER.

Whichever way you look at it, Jarogate's new Sprite 386 PC is an innovation in computer technology.

As a desk top model the Sprite 386 Super PC services the discerning single user with a wide range of specialist features such as Graphics, CAD/CAM, Financial Modelling and System 36 emulation applications. The machine is compatible with IBM PC/AT*, offering 6 PC/AT expansion slots and packing around four times the power. It provides up to 16 megabytes of RAM with zero wait states and brings 32 bit processing power to PC software.*

Jarogate are a company with 8 years success in microcomputers. We believe in building machines with a future. That's why, in terms of design and performance, the Sprite family are way ahead of their competitors and can consistently be updated. Whichever way you look at it, the Sprite family of computers has something unique to offer you.

**System 36 and IBM PC/AT are IBM registered trademarks of International Business Machines.*

JAROGATE

COMPUTING AHEAD OF ITS TIME

Please send me further information on the new
Sprite 386 ☐
Sprite 286 ☐

*NAME*_____

*ADDRESS*_____

_____

_____ *POSTCODE*_____

Send to: Jarogate Ltd, Unit 2, HQ3, Hook Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7LD.
Or telephone us on: 01-391 4433.

LOOK AT IT THIS WAY AND IT'S A 32 USER MACHINE WITH SUPER FAST RESPONSE.

Please send me further information on the new
Sprite 386 ☐
Sprite 286 ☐

*NAME*_____

*ADDRESS*_____

_____

_____ *POSTCODE*_____

Send to: Jarogate Ltd, Unit 2, HQ3, Hook Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7LD.
Or telephone us on: 01-391 4433.

Whichever way you look at it, Jarogate's new Sprite 386 is an innovation in computer technology.

Like its sister the Sprite 286, which features a 256k intelligent disk cache, the Sprite 386 Multi-user uses Concurrent DOS XM and Microsoft Xenix, offering big system performance at a micro price.

As a floor standing model the system is capable of servicing up to 32 users. This is achieved by combining the new 80386 Intel Chip with Jarogate's own 80186 based intelligent disk cache. The Sprite 386 offers up to 16 megabytes of RAM with zero wait states thus providing superfast response.

At Jarogate we build computers to defy obsolescence. To that we add the reassurance of excellent after-sales service, a wide range of application software and an international dealer network.

So, whichever way you look at it, our Sprite family of microcomputers has something unique to offer you.

JAROGATE

COMPUTING AHEAD OF ITS TIME

SCREENTEST

MORE

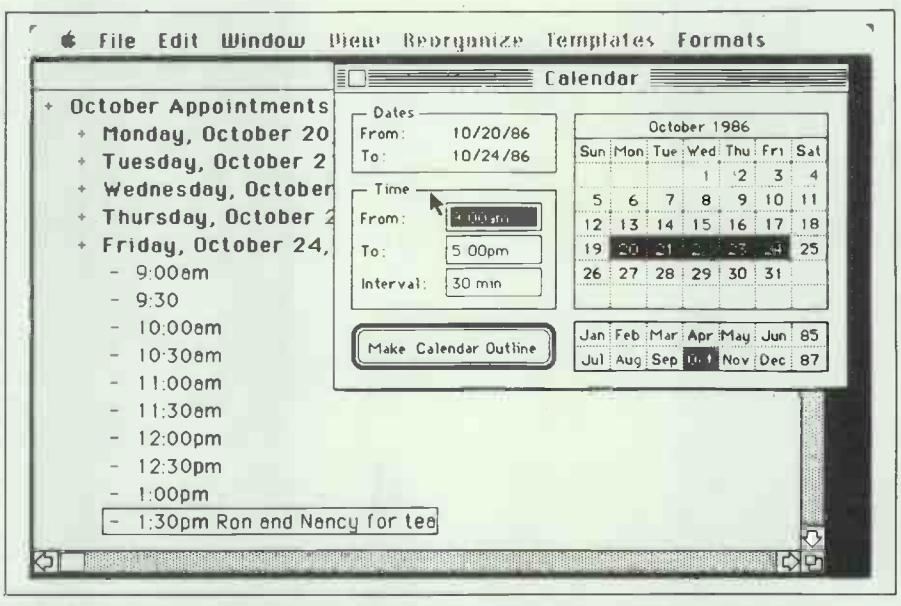
There are really only a few products that significantly affect the way we work. Living VideoText's ThinkTank was one such product, and it has defined its own niche as an 'ideas processor'. MORE, for the Apple Macintosh, takes this concept one step further. Mick O'Neill checks it out.

As an innovative young company grows successful and large, the amount of time and energy it spends listening to and responding to critics often seems to grow proportionally small. Success in itself sometimes breeds conservatism as the company copes with expansion by hiring professional 'Don't rock the boat' style managers. In the computer software industry, this short-sighted strategy has caused the demise of several promising firms.

The alternative approach is exemplified by Living Videotext Inc which seems to view its product line as something almost *organic*. The company looks at criticism as a form of feedback and where possible modifies its software accordingly. With the release of MORE for the Apple Macintosh, Living Videotext has comprehensively responded to every major shortcoming of the 'ThinkTank' series and has taken the product into previously unchartered directions.

ThinkTank, described as an 'ideas processor', cut its own innovative niche in the software world in the manner of MacPaint with graphics, PageMaker with desktop publishing or Business FileVision with pictorial-orientated data processing. ThinkTank took the tedious and underused process of outlining, and turned it into a simple, convenient and powerful tool for anyone who could benefit from organisation. MORE is a superset of ThinkTank.

For a proper analysis, the program has to be viewed as an 'ideas processor', a desktop publishing aid and a productivity tool. Although these three categories appear to be somewhat ambiguous and overlapping, they do add some perspective to MORE's many features.



MORE can help you utilise your time efficiently. For example, any part of the 'Calendar' can be highlighted to generate an appointment outline

The ideas processor

An 'ideas processor' is a program that allows the user to create an outline with headlines and sub-headings several layers deep, attach documents or graphs to any layer, and reorder the structure at will. ThinkTank, the first ideas processor on a microcomputer, is a powerful tool used by managers throughout the information industry.

Virtually everything you can do with ThinkTank, you can do with MORE. The company even includes an option to alter the default settings in MORE to exactly emulate ThinkTank commands and cursor movements. Documents created in ThinkTank can be imported effortlessly by MORE, and holding down a key combination will allow a ThinkTank document to be opened by MORE directly from the 'Finder'.

A major improvement introduced by MORE relates to repetitious outlining. For example, every software review I write includes a 'Details' section with the name of the product, the company name, the street address, city, the cost of the product, and so on. Because ThinkTank is unable to handle multiple documents, I have to open an old review, copy the sub-section outline, close it, open a new document, paste in the structure, and then delete any extraneous information. With MORE, there are several ways to handle this problem.

Because MORE can handle up to six open documents simultaneously (though only one is *selected* at any time), it's easy to open a few 're-

source' outlines that contain parts to be incorporated into your new document. The program includes an easy-to-view 'tiling' system whereby open documents are arranged in convenient patterns and, thus, choosing an outline and cutting and pasting is almost instantaneous.

MORE, however, contains a powerful feature that makes simple cutting and pasting even seem tedious. It's possible to install repeatedly used outlines in the 'Templates' menu. These can then be called up and inserted in the current outline. After spending several hours fine-tuning a monthly report structure, the capability of accessing it from a pull-down menu is simply delightful.

Other new outlining features include the ability to 'hoist' part of an outline to focus on one section; 'cloning', to cross-reference ideas, marking and gathering headlines for special treatment; emphasising headlines with font or format instructions; colour printing with the ImageWriter II; employment of a search and replace function with extensive wild cards; and a full range of print options for producing professional-quality reports,

Desktop publishing

MORE has the ability to translate any outline and/or sub-outlines into sophisticated tree charts of the line/block variety, or presentation-style 'bullet charts' for transparencies and onscreen slide shows. These options include comprehensive and almost intuitive formatting, and break new ground in the desktop publishing area. If you are not completely pleased with the results from MORE, the program includes the option to export your charts to MacDraw for further modification.

One of the major criticisms of ThinkTank is the difficulty in moving formatted data from a ThinkTank outline into a word processor. It is a simple matter to cut and paste between programs, but the resulting text includes extraneous characters devoid of all formatting.

MORE eliminates this problem completely. You can now transfer the data in MacWrite or Word format and have the option to include bullets, numbers, Roman numerals, and so on. For serious writers, this feature has greatly added to the utility of the outlining process.

Productivity features

Selecting 'Calendar' from the Edit menu presents the user with an onscreen calendar displaying the current month and year. The months and years can be toggled forward or backward, and any day or group of days can be highlighted to create appointment outlines on a daily basis. The user indicates the regular appointment intervals (half-hour, hour, and so on) and headlines are created for each.

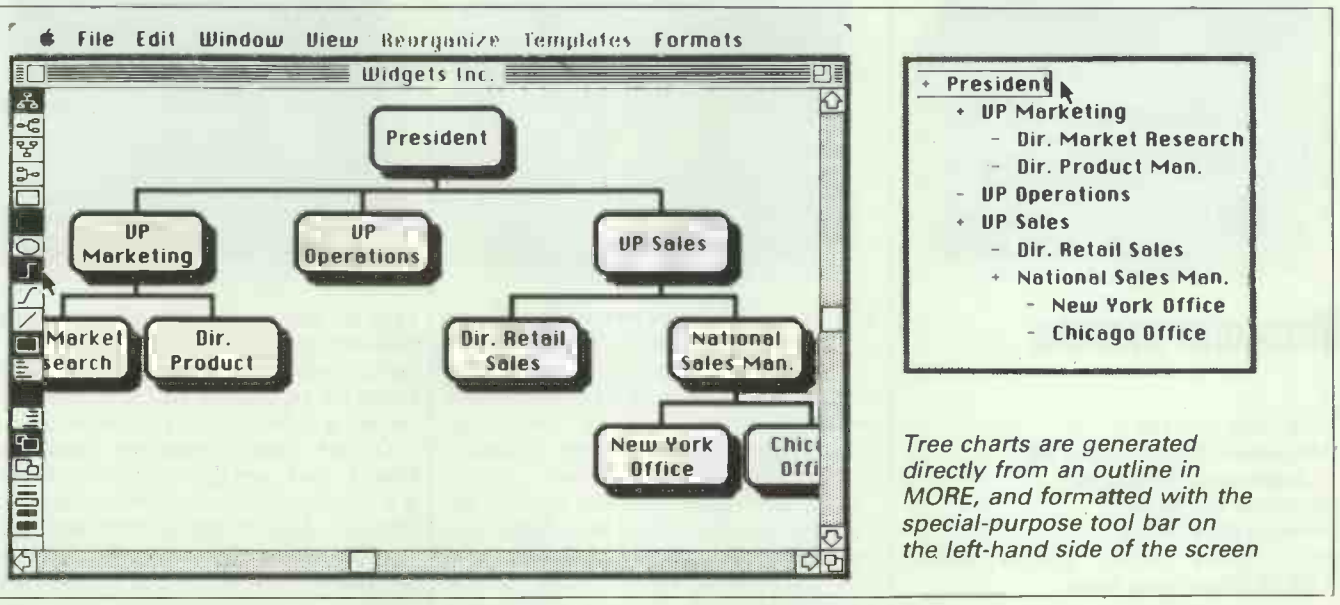
Time and date-stamping an outline could be important for timing phone calls, creating project charts with deadlines, or generally keeping track of outline alterations. This is one of those functions that might appear superfluous at first sight, but in practice proves quite useful.

The automatic phone dialling is for person to person rather than computer to computer and, so, I suspect, is of limited value except in those instances when a full address file is being queried and a number of calls are being made. However, not having made the communications plunge with the Mac as of yet, I'm probably not a good judge of this.

Documentation and support

Like most good Macintosh software, MORE can be used instinctively. Still, Living Videotext has included a first rate 200-page manual full of useful examples and pertinent screen-dumps, which is organised in a manner that itself suggests the power of ideas processing. The package includes a systems disk and a program disk with all of the necessary printer drivers (Imagewriter and Laser), the latest versions of the Finder and system, the program and several sample outlines.

And, you can breath a sigh of relief, MORE is unprotected and, therefore, can be easily installed on, and backed up from, a hard disk. After considerable use, I discovered no bugs, and I've decided that the best support any company can give me is to release a bug-free, unprotected program.



Tree charts are generated directly from an outline in MORE, and formatted with the special-purpose tool bar on the left-hand side of the screen

Price and supplier

More costs $295 (UK price £295), with a $50 rebate to registered owners of ThinkTank 128 or 512. It is available from Living VideoText Inc, 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, California 94043. Tel: (415) 964 6300 or toll-free (800) 443 4310.

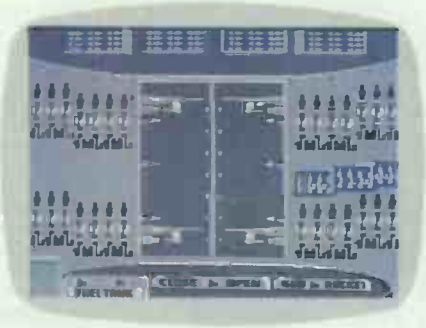
Conclusion

The inevitable question is, of course: 'Is this piece of software worth $295 (or $245 to ThinkTank owners)?'

I'm always amazed to read reviewers' attitudes concerning 'value'. I frankly admit that I can't answer this question for you. I've described what the program does; if it seems to meet your needs but you have doubts about the price, I suggest that you go to a dealer and take a first-hand look at it. No matter what your requirements, I suspect that you'll find MORE a remarkable package. Personally, I wouldn't settle for anything less!

MORE is available in the UK from MacSerious Software, 17 Park Circus Place, Glasgow G3 6AH, Scotland. Tel: (041) 332 5622. END

Stephen Applebaum shoots 'em up over the bomb-ravaged landscape of wartime Germany, deactivates — and detonates — bombs in buildings, and then relaxes with a little ten-pin bowling — and he's only reviewing this month's games!



Mosquito mission

Title: Ace of Aces
Computer: Commodore 64; Spectrum; Amstrad
Supplier: US Gold
Format: Disk; tape
Price: £9.99 (tape); £14.99 (disk); £8.99 (Spectrum tape)

In 1943, Luftwaffe chief Hermann Goering made the mistake of telling the German people: 'No British aircraft will ever bomb Berlin.' Today, history tells us that not only did British planes bomb the German capital, but that they did so as Goering made his arrogant pronouncement.

The humiliation suffered by Goering and his misguided votaries, as the dust from bombarded Saxon homes mockingly filled the air over Berlin, must have been tremendous; almost as great, even, as the elation of those who perpetrated that fantastic deed of boldness.

Ace of Aces, from US Gold, tries to capture some of the spirit of bombing raids like the one on Berlin, by putting you, the player, in the seat of a Mosquito fighter bomber.

As with nearly all the games of its genre, Ace of Aces represents the war according to Ealing Studios and Hollywood, and not that endured by countless millions of people. In other words, it glorifies that inglorious and sordid period of human history that should be remembered for the suffering it caused rather than for those who emerged as heroes; most of whom would never have been heard of had there not been a war.

Subject matter aside, Ace of Aces is an exciting mixture of strategy and mindless shoot 'em up which includes some of the best graphics seen on the Commodore 64.

The game opens to the stirring refrains of *Land of Hope and Glory*, the powerful anthem that provokes people into waving Union Jacks on the Last Night of the Proms. Somewhat tasteless, though, is the synthesised machine gun fire that rat-tat-tats over the music. As soon as that's finished, the game's first menu appears.

There are four missions in Ace of Aces which can be compounded into one epic enterprise or tackled separately. The missions are: to bomb a POW train, heading from Munich to Berlin; to destroy V1 launch sites near Paris; to sink German U-Boats; and to shoot down a squadron of JU-88 bombers.

On selecting a mission, bomber command furnishes you with an intelligence report containing information on the locations of the various targets and the directions you must take to reach them, plus the weather conditions over the German mainland.

After receiving the report and noting its orders, you move on to the weapons store. Bombs, rockets and shells are available here, but not all are necessary for every mission: what you choose depends on the target and its distance from your take-off point. The reason for this is two-fold: redundant weaponry adds weight, which in turn increases the rate at which fuel is used; and the heavier the load being carried over a long distance, the greater the likelihood of an engine catching fire. You must be judicious in your selection.

Orders read, weapons taken on board and pre-flight checks made, it's finally time to scramble, and for one of Ace of Aces' choicest moments. Notwithstanding its lack of animation, the scramble sequence is brilliant in its simplicity. A siren wails stridently, urging pilots to board their aircraft. Then there's the sound of running, followed by the whirr of propeller blades. During each phase a small picture appears, drawn as a photograph in an album, to show what's going on. Chaste as this sequence is, the mixture of realistic sound and static pictures works well, producing a moment that is quite enthralling.

That, then, is the take-off sequence — simple and unchallenging. When you're in the air, the display changes to a view of the Mosquito's flight controls which include a compass, a speedometer, an artificial horizon, an altimeter and a radar-like instrument. In front of the main panel is a joystick which simulates the movements you make as you fly the plane.

Pressing the 2, 3, 4 and 5 keys on the Commodore's keyboard changes the display to other parts of the aircraft, while 1 returns it to the original forward view. Keys 2 and 3 produce views of the left and right sides of the cockpit, and the rest of the Mosquito's instruments, respectively. Key 5 displays the bomb bay and the weapons that were selected earlier.

Photography by Chris Bell

As you soar up through the clouds, tiny black dots appear in the distance. These soon emerge as JU-88 fighters which, as they close, home in on you with their machine gun sights. Then, when the time is right, they let rip, showering you in lead. Going quickly to the bomb bay screen, you select either rockets or cannon, then return to the cockpit from where you reciprocate the JU-88's shells with a hail of your own. A flash of red indicates a direct hit. Much the same happens with V1s except that they can't fire back, being no more than flying bombs.

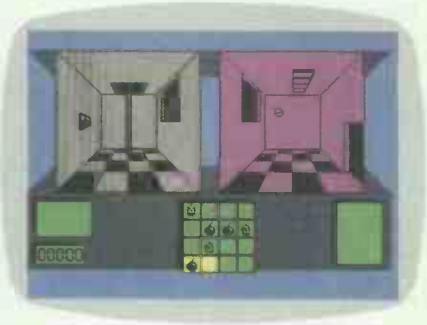
Using your bombs is rather different. When you near the POW train or a U-Boat, you open the bomb bay doors to reveal a view onto the ground below. Both the train and the submarines make difficult targets, though the former is the easier to hit since it is longer.

Sadly, I don't know what happens when you complete a mission because I didn't manage to avoid running out of fuel or crashing to the ground. In these cases you're presented with proof of the number of enemy vehicles destroyed, alongside which is the damage inflicted on your own aircraft.

Even without being able to complete a single operation, I still found playing Ace of Aces a wholly enjoyable experience. Flying games aren't normally something I go for but this one strikes just the right balance between a flight simulator and a no-nonsense shoot-out, giving inept pilots a chance, if not to win, then at least an opportunity to practise their pilot's skills and enjoy themselves.

The force of gravity

Title: Deactivators
Computer: Commodore 64/128
Supplier: Ariolasoft
Format: Disk; cassette
Price: £14.95 (disk); £9.95 (cassette)



Someone, somewhere, doesn't like the work being carried out at the Gravitational Research Institute (GRI) — time bombs have been found dispersed throughout the rooms of its five buildings. And, in addition, the robots which usually safeguard the security of the project have been reprogrammed, turning them against those who normally control them.

Such a state of affairs is intolerable, not to mention highly damaging to the project and the reputations of those involved in it. Deactivator droids must be mobilised immediately to locate and defuse the bombs — before it's too late.

There's just one problem . . . well, several problems, really. Due to the nature of the research being done at the Institute, some of the rooms are rather unusual in their design and could restrict the movements of each droid to only a small area within a particular building. Doors do not necessarily connect in the normal way, since in some rooms floors may be ceilings while in others ceilings may be walls.

Furthermore, each room has its own gravity generator. These are each set to one of four different strengths, depending on the orientation of the room. For safety each room has been colour-coded in accordance with its setting.

The layout problem can, to a certain degree, be overcome by the use of matter transmitters. Sadly not all of these are operational, due to a slight hiccough in staff/management relations. However, they can be reactivated by plugging a circuit board into the building's central computer. This is handy to know because it isn't only some of the matter transmitters that are out of order, but also the complete lighting system in building four and some electrically sealed windows.

As you are probably aware, the Deactivator droids are not automatic: someone — you — must control them manually.

Thankfully the security cameras in each room are still working, so you'll at least be able to keep a check on the position of the droids, as well as the now-hostile robots, which patrol the buildings.

When you look at your monitor you will see the transmitted pictures from two cameras located in adjacent rooms. Below these images is a small block diagram showing the building's layout, and the locations of the bombs and the Deactivator droids. You'll notice that the robots are missing — that's because at this stage, there's no pretty icon to represent them.

To the left of the map is a small box which shows whether any auxiliary droids happen to be on hand. For most of the game that box remains empty. And just to give you an idea of how near to detonation the bomb being carried by a particular droid is, a small picture of a bomb with its fuse fizzling appears on the left of your picture. Rather amusing, don't you think?

The aforementioned map can be replaced by a special control window, in which are four icons: a droid, a bomb, an arrow and another droid.

The first icon allows you to select a different droid to the one that you are controlling. Activating this function reproduces the map from where you can make operational any of the droids shown there.

The second icon provides the invaluable service of enabling you to control the angle at which a droid throws a bomb. Although this sounds rather dangerous, it's a manoeuvre which must be performed many times. But so what if it's dangerous? You're not the one who's going to be splattered over a room if the bomb goes off.

Bomb throwing is an art well worth cultivating since the successful clearance of a building depends, to a large extent, on cooperation between your three droids. Bombs, or even circuit boards, quite often have to be thrown through a window from one droid to another, as the route to the outside world might be inaccessible from the room that the droid originally carrying the object is in.

The arrow icon denotes a function that allows you to scan all the rooms in a building. This is your only method for seeing where the robots are, so it's well worth using. Due to yet another technical hitch, the scan mode is non-operational in building five; or, at least, it is until you replace a faulty circuit board that's lying in one of the rooms.

Finally, the second droid icon returns you to movement control of the currently activated droid.

Before I leave you to it, I think you should know a bit about the robots. Since their re-programming these once amiable thralls of the GRI have become psychotics, and can now kill with the merest touch of their metal claws — any Deactivator that comes into contact with one will have little chance of escape. Their one Achilles' heel is their inability to withstand more than a few falls in a short space of time. Remember this — it could mean the difference between success and failure.

Screenshots by Dimension Graphics

Your task is not an easy one. As you progress from one building to another, the number of bombs can only increase because each successive building is larger than the one before. For example, building one is a simple 4 x 4 matrix but some of the others are as big as 12 x 4.

Deactivators isn't simple — it wasn't designed to be. Although you will probably be able to remove most of the bombs from a building, it's always the last one or two that cause all the problems.

Good luck.

Rainy day games

Title: Indoor Games
Computer: Commodore 64/128
Supplier: Mindscape
Format: Disk
Price: N/A

Ten-pin bowling, darts and air hockey are hardly pastimes that spring to mind as sources of material for a successful computer simulation. Not that there's anything wrong with them. It's just that a game based on, say, darts, would not provide the other-world quality which makes you feel you're taking part in something outside of your normal, everyday sphere of experience; which, after all, is what computer games do achieve if they're designed properly.

Mindscape, however, has a knack of taking rather uninspiring subjects and turning them into exciting and challenging computer games.

Indoor Games, for instance, a title which should be available in the UK in the New Year, simulates all those 'sports' (for want of a better word) mentioned earlier. And in two of the cases, actually improves upon the real thing. (At least to my mind it does, but that could be because I'm not very good at bowling or darts.)

As is generally the case with Mindscape products, Indoor Games is of the highest quality in terms of graphics and gameplay. That said, I think the ten-pin bowling could have been made just a bit easier.

Ten-pin bowling, for those who don't know, is a game that requires a considerable degree of skill. This is surprising, considering that the idea is simply to propel a large ball down a wooden strip, or 'alley', in an attempt to topple 10 skittles, the so-called 'pins', at the other end.

Easy as that may sound, just getting the ball to stay in the alley can seem like an insurmountable task. Unskilled bowlers quite often find that however much effort they put into throwing the ball on a line with the centre pin, it still curves ungraciously, only to end up in one of the ruts running along either edge of the alley.

Failed bowlers will find little solace in Mindscape's version, because exactly the same thing happens there!

Indoor Games' ten-pin bowling consists of two screens. The first is a side view, showing the bowler going

through his paces; the other looks down the alley as the ball rolls into, or even off to one side of, the pins.

Bowling is quite simple — or, at least, the operation is. Using a joystick, you position the bowler to the left, right or centre of the alley. Then, by depressing the fire button, you move an arrow to indicate where you want the ball to roll initially. Letting go of the button sends the bowler on his way. When he is just about to let go of the ball, you press the fire button once again. It's imperative that you get the timing right, otherwise the bowler falls over, hits his leg with the ball or holds back on his swing.

Now the display changes and you can see just how successful, or otherwise, your throw has been. A face, supposedly representing that of your bowler, grimaces at the top of the screen, his expression reflecting the quality of the bowl.

The method of scoring in ten-pin bowling is something of an oddity. Normally, a player will have two turns at knocking over all the pins. Success on the first attempt is called a 'strike' and scores 10 points; getting a strike first time out prevents a player from having a second throw.

If, on the next go, another strike is hit, the two scores up until that point are left separate. Only when less than the full complement of pins are knocked down, are all the scores added together to make a running total. A game ends after nine rounds of two throws, plus a further round of three throws. The winner is the player with the highest aggregate score.

Compared to Indoor Games' ten-pin bowling, its darts is a mere bagatelle. Like the ten-pin bowling, the darts is made up of two screens. The first displays a close-up view of a dart board, below which is a dart which can be slid from left to right or vice versa. On either side of the board is a blackboard where players' scores are chalked up, and below this is a power meter and something which indicates the dart's angle of trajectory.

The second screen shows a large animated figure which represents the player. When the dart is thrown, it is shown flying towards the board in glorious 3D. Its point of impact is then displayed on the close-up view, just described, and is also in 3D. When you see a dart stuck in the board, it actually looks as if it's protruding out from the screen. (In fact, Indoor Games features some of the best pseudo three-dimensional graphics I've seen on the Commodore 64/128.)

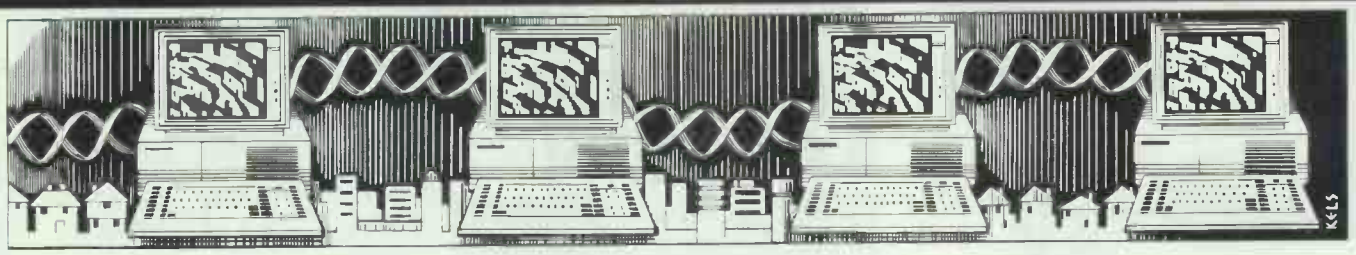
Air hockey, the third and final part of Indoor Games, is a simulation of something that was very popular in the arcades a few years ago. The original game used to be played on something like a large pool table except that instead of having beize on its surface, it had a smooth, plastic covering in which was drilled thousands of tiny holes. With the table came a thin, plastic disk and two ashtray-like objects with handles.

When money was put in the machine air would gush up through the holes, providing a cushion for the disk to ride on. The object of the game was to try and hit the disk, with your ashtray, into your opponent's goal at the other end of the table.

Mindscape's computerised air hockey recreates the original well. Even the sounds of the disk hitting the sides of the table and the air whooshing up through the holes compare favourably with the real thing.

Indoor Games contains all the trademarks of quality we've come to expect from Mindscape. It might not be wholly original, but Indoor Games will certainly put pale pretenders like Pub Games in the shade. END

Screenshots by Dimension Graphics



Hey, presto!

Whether you want information on tomorrow's weather, train timetables or the state of your stocks and shares, Prestel has something to suit — and it's now very easy to find your way round. Peter Tootill is your guide.

The long-awaited 'keyword search' facility on Prestel is due to have its public launch shortly. One of the biggest criticisms of Prestel is the difficulty of finding your way around the system; it can also be a problem to find your way back to a particular page or menu that you want to refer to. Keyword search and an associated facility called 'pagemarker' should make life a lot easier for Prestel users.

As most of you will know, Prestel information is contained in pages, each page having its own number. The quickest way to any page has been (and still is) to go directly to it by entering its number. This is fine for regular users of a particular service who get to know the page(s) they want to use. Even so, the numbers can be quite long and difficult to remember. For the casual and irregular user, finding the page containing the information you want can be a real headache. (If you have never used Prestel, I should tell you that the system is built around a series of menus, each with a number — approximately 10 — of choices. As a rule each choice leads to a submenu, and so on, until you come to the information you are looking for.)

Such a menu system is all very well until you realise that Prestel has a third of a million pages: trying to index these back to a single main index is no easy task. The problem is further compounded by the fact that there are often a number of organisations, called Information Providers (IPs), providing information on a particular topic. Each IP has its own block of pages and these blocks are not necessarily in the same part of the system, so that adjacent choices on a menu could lead to totally different page numbers. The final straw is that, for the most part, the IPs produce their own indexes, so it is very difficult to ensure consistency.

There is a subject index (starting on page 199), and a magazine containing a directory is published four times a year. In spite of all this, many people find it difficult to track down the things they are interested in. It can also be frustrating if, when looking for a particular item, you notice something you want to follow up later on an intermediate menu. Finding your way back can be very difficult. The hardened Prestel user has a pencil and paper at hand to jot down interesting page numbers so that he can refer to them in his own time.

Keywords

All this will now change. Keyword searching will allow you to type *subject# and you will find yourself at a menu page for the subject you have chosen — as long as it is one of the subjects contained in the subject index. I had a sneak preview of the system back in October and was very impressed.

The keyword search facility is a vast improvement, but it isn't perfect. You are limited to words in the subject index, so you can't find all the pages containing the word 'Amstrad', for example. Nor will it accept part of a word; you have to type it in full (and spell it correctly) for the procedure to work. Nevertheless, this facility is a great leap forward. It is much easier to remember *YORK# than *22063539#; or to find the British Rail pages by entering *TRAINS# or *BR# rather than having to search from the main menu.

Neither are you limited to one-word subjects. For example, if you were looking for somewhere to stay in France, you could specify:

*ACCOMMODATION FRANCE#

or

*SELF-CATERING ACCOMMODATION#.

You can also repeat the subject by entering */, which allows you to add words to your previous choice. In this way you could set the keyword to *SPAIN# and then search for *SPAIN AIR TRAVEL#, *SPAIN ACCOMMODATION# and *SPAIN CAR HIRE# without having to type Spain several times. There is a special keyword, *LAST#, which redisplays the last search string and allows you to edit it, and a *HELP# feature to explain how the system works.

Page marking

Pagemarker is another part of the new package on Prestel. This allows you to allocate a label to a particular page and then go back to that page by entering the label you used. For example, if you reach a menu page

Prestel statistics

Details	1986	1984	Change
Terminals attached to Prestel	67,000	43,000	+56%
Proportion in business	36,900 (63%)	27,000 (63%)	+36%
Proportion in homes	30,100 (45%)	24,000 (37%)	+40%
Frames available for access	291,600	321,000	−9%
Frame accesses per week	8.2 million	4.2 million	+95%
Messages sent per week	122,300	47,750	+156%

that you think you will want to return to, you type *SAVE FRED# (where 'FRED' can be any word of your choice). When you want to go back to that page, just enter *FETCH FRED# and you go straight there. You can mark up to five pages in this way, but the marks are lost when you log off the system. The command words can be abbreviated to their first letter.

BT hopes that these developments will make Prestel easier to use, leading to increased usage, which will in turn encourage more IPs to provide more and better information. This should make the system more interesting, so that more people will want to use it.

Services

One of the earliest successes on Prestel was with the travel industry. This is an obvious application of an online system — travel agents frequently need to contact holiday companies to check the current position regarding availability. They used to do it by phone; now they use Prestel. As with many of Prestel's specialised sections, there are areas for the general public and others only open to travel agents. The public areas cover, apart from general travel information provided by tour operators, such things as flight information, visa requirements and late availability holidays.

The area that has had the biggest impact on Prestel in terms of providing new subscribers is Micronet 800. This was launched in November 1983 and now has around 20,000 subscribers. Micronet 800 has recently combined with other microcomputer sections, such as Viewfax 258 and ClubSpot 810, into an area called Prestel Microcomputing. This contains news items, reviews, art galleries, pages you can edit yourself, information about computer clubs, a bulletin board, online games, and also gives callers the opportunity to put questions to celebrities.

The financial and insurance sector gets good coverage on Prestel. There is Prestel Citiservice, aimed at the finance industry, which contains information such as updates on stock market listings and commodity prices, and exchange and interest rates. You can even order shares online. Banking has also appeared on the system with the Bank of Scotland's Home and Office Banking service and the Nottingham Building Society. Using these you can pay bills, check your statement, write to your bank manager, check standing order details and more. British Telecom Insurance Services (BTIS) is designed to help insurance brokers by providing access to a wide range of financial information sources.

Other areas on Prestel cater for farmers, with weather information, news of crop problems, pest warnings and market prices. Educational establishments have their own section and, now, so do lawyers: a recent addition, BT Property and Law Services, is an amalgamation of the Lawtel service on Prestel and the Network for Law on Telecom Gold.

Most of these specialist sections are only available on payment of an additional subscription, which is why you may come across the 'Private page' message when you try to look at certain areas. (Details of the charges and contents of these sections can be obtained from Prestel.)

Another service, which is free, is the messaging section. This area has shown a dramatic growth since it was made available nationally in 1985. Any subscriber can send a short message to any other subscriber, free of charge. Telexes can also be sent and received, although there is a small charge for this service (around 50p). Nearly 17,500 messages are sent every day on Prestel!

Wide choice

There is something to suit everyone on Prestel. Apart from the specialist sections mentioned above, a lot of general information is also available. It's all there: train times, weather forecasts, traffic problems, sports news, film reviews, Government information (want to know the name of your MP? It's there), teleshopping services, small ads, gardening and much more besides. In the small start-up directory sent to all new subscribers there are around 1500 entries covering subjects from Activity holidays to Zimbabwe.

If you want to have a look round the system and already have access to a Prestel terminal or a micro that can behave like one, you can use the demonstration account number of 44444444 and password 4444. If you don't know the number to dial, directory enquiries should be able to help. If you don't have Prestel graphics, but have a modem and ordinary terminal software, then you can call (01) 680 8245 (300-baud only). Alternatively, if you have an account, you can use PSS — A23411002002018 is the address for Prestel without graphics (A23421920102517 for normal Prestel).

Prestel costs £6.50 per quarter for domestic users (£18 for business users). Subscribers to Micronet pay an extra £10 per quarter. Time charges are 6p per minute weekdays (8am–6pm) and Saturday mornings (8am–1pm), free at other times. You can contact Prestel on (01) 822 1122.

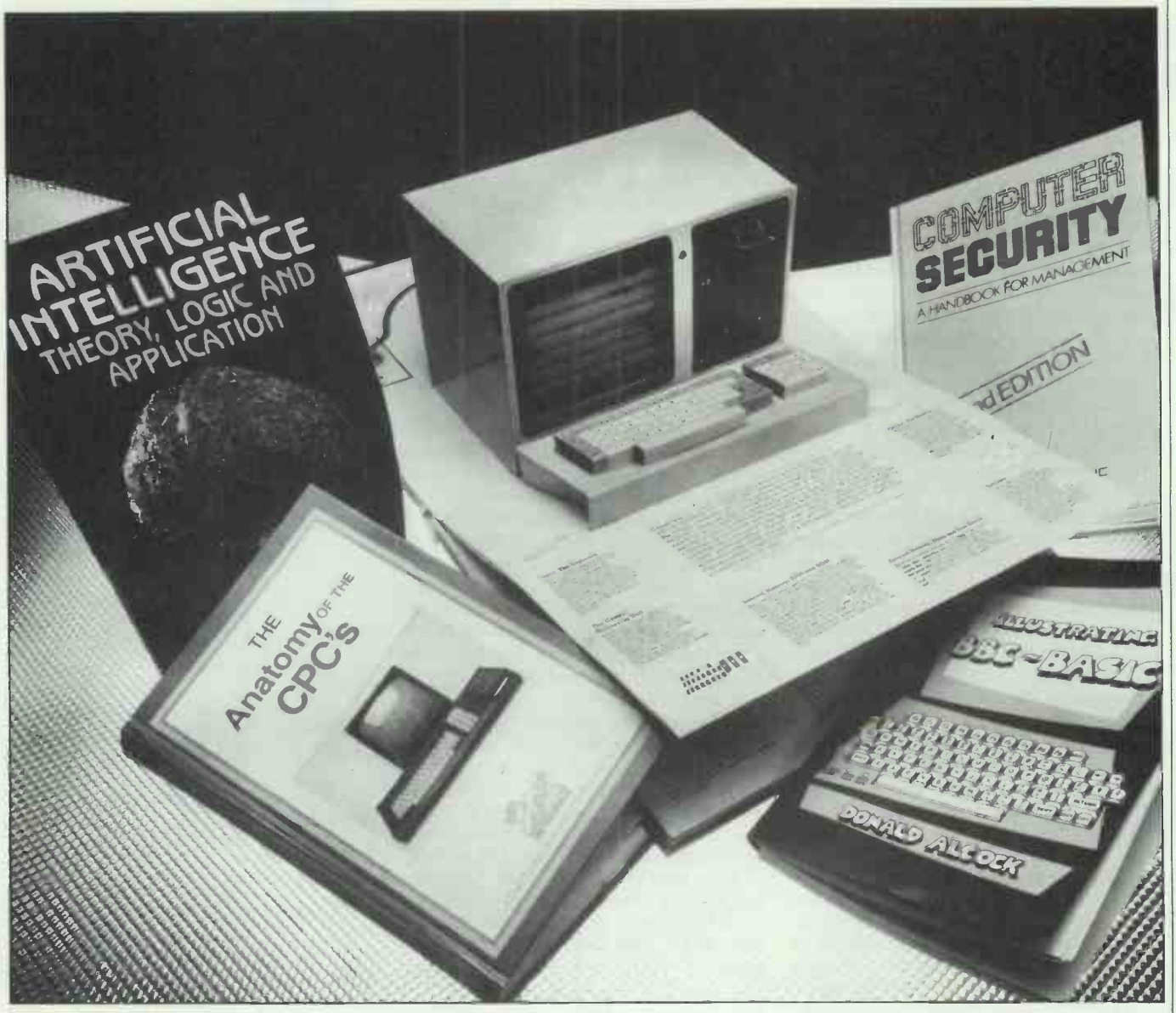
The revised list of UK bulletin boards (BBSs) has a new spot in 'End Zone'.

Useful Prestel commands and pages

***subject#**	Search for 'subject'.
***/**	Redisplay last keyword and add to it, if desired
***LAST#**	Redisplay last search string (can then be edited)
***HELP#**	Help with keyword searching
***SAVE FRED#**	Mark current page using label 'FRED'
***FETCH FRED#**	Retrieve marked page
***DELETE FRED#**	Delete page mark
***DELETE ALL#**	Delete all page marks
***0#**	Your personal main index (for example, Microcomputing, for Micronet subscribers)
***1#**	Prestel main index
***#**	Repeat last page (can be used up to three times — charged again if applicable)
**	Cancel (if you make a mistake)
***00**	Repeat current page (for example, in case of line noise — no charge)
***09**	Repeat current page, but with any updates (charged again if applicable)
***02**	Disconnect from gateway services
***90#**	Disconnect from Prestel
***123#**	Focus — Prestel's online news magazine
***170#**	What's new on Prestel
***199#**	Alphabetical subject index
***3#**	Local information
***333#**	Customer Guideline — information about Prestel
***33100#**	How to use Prestel
***33311#**	Prestel access telephone numbers
***5#**	Business information
***55#**	Teleshopping
***7#**	Mailbox — for sending messages
***77#**	Standard mailbox form
***8#**	Telex link
***9#**	Customer facilities
***90#**	Leave Prestel
***92#**	Check your bill (current computer only)
***930#**	Check for new messages to you
***931#**	See stored messages
Microcomputer related areas:	
***456#**	Prestel Microcomputing
***258#**	Viewfax 258
***800#**	Micronet 800
***810#**	ClubSpot 810

BIBLIOFILE

After all the Christmas festivities, why not feast your eyes on this month's reading matter which examines, among other things, your computer's 'lack of intelligence'. David Taylor talks you through.



Photography by Chris Bell

Bright sparks

Title: Artificial Intelligence Theory, Logic and Application
Author: James F Brule
Publisher: Tab Books (James Wiley & Sons Ltd)
Price: £11.45 (paperback)

The hot pursuit of Artificial Intelligence (AI) is getting hotter by the day. As more and more data-processing muscle is scrummed into less and less chip, and as the chips pack shoulder to shoulder into boards of unprecedented density, it starts to seem as if machines smarter than men will be with us any minute. *They won't.*

Crystal-ball gazers are beside themselves, but it's too easy to get carried away at the ooh-er thought of 'thinking' machines. I prefer the pinch of salt approach as yet. Maybe we do have expert systems already. We're assured that fifth generation superchip computers are just around the parallel-processing corner. Fine — but none of that is by any means a match for old-fashioned brains.

Nor do many people think it's ever likely to be until we've said goodbye to the electronic computer and hello in its place to the brave new dawn of photonics. The fact of the matter may well be that what can be done with electrons is beginning to approach a limit — and it's a limit that falls far short of making machines to outsmart men.

Maybe the manipulation of photons and computers which are based on light, not electricity, will one day change all that. If SDI ever works, laser technology could go all kinds of ways!

Perhaps, but meanwhile there's no stopping the optimists. Here Mr Brule (who, by the way, is an information management specialist for an American mental health institution) begins by giving us a potted history of the famous old Turing Machine, proposed in the 1950s by mathematician Alan Turing as a test to find, say, by the year 2000, a computer which could win a parlour game. He reminds us about Eliza, a 1960s prototype of expert systems which could make people believe it was knowledgeable in the field of psychiatry. Then he scoots to current expert systems which can *mimic* human advice (like MYCIN, the doctor on a disk) or the new 'decision support' applications, and is off into colourful phrases like 'probing the outer limits of business productivity.'

Up to a point, this book is fascinating stuff, just as expert systems are terrific fun to construct. You can try your hand at Knowledge Representation Schemes and play with Lisp and Prolog. You can tussle with 'fuzzy logic' or have a crack at algorithms to develop a simple AI program.

It's all good fun, but don't be fooled into believing that you and your expertly programmed micro are any cleverer than the information which some even cleverer person has fed in.

Really Brave New Artificial Worlds take a little time.

Do you take sugar?

Title: The Anatomy of the CPCs
Editor: Jim Walker
Publisher: Data Becker/ First Publishing
Price: £14.95

Human beings don't come very much smarter than the redoubtable Mr Sugar, the publicity-shy entrepreneur whose Alan M Sugar Trading Company, Amstrad for short, gives IBM sleepless nights.

He's only been going a couple of years, but already Amstrad has come up with a string of winners from the first CPCs to the cheap and cheerful PCW8256 word processors to the latest bargain basement IBM PC clone from Rumbelows and other fine business computer specialists!

This is a rum 'Data Becker' book by Bruckman-Englisch Gerits-Steigers which tells diehard enthusiast owners of a CPC464, CPC664 floppy-disk version or (introduced three months later) the CPC6128 all that they could conceivably want to know.

Data Becker men take it as read that you're not going to fool around zapping aliens or compiling your laundry lists, but are going to want to get your sleeves rolled up and have a good rummage with Locomotive Basic. More than likely you will want to know the pin assignments of the venerable Z80, or perhaps you'll warm to sentences like *'The Gate Array is of particular interest'* or *'The block header is easy to identify acoustically.'*

I dare say there are people who will sit up half the night with ears cocked for the distinctive whoop of a block header bursting into song, just as there are those who will busily thumb through the disassembler and jump between the interpreter, operating system and character generator, as listed here.

But I have to confess that I'm not one of them.

Mind how you gosub

Title: Computer Security: A Handbook for Management
Author: Leonard H Fine
Publisher: Heinemann
Price: £15

Published in association with the Irish Management Institute (wipe that smile off your face, please), Leonard H Fine's handbook for managers on how to keep snoopers out of their business systems is here in its second updated edition. In other words, it now has a bit about the Data Protection Act.

The no-nonsense approach to all manner of catastrophe and upset is still there, mind: from theft, fraud, sabotage or disruption, strikes, terrorism or bent personnel — you name it. Take floods, for instance. *'In many parts of the world,'* says Mr Fine, *'flood damage and risk is commonplace. The risk to computers is substantial ... obviously the best approach is not to site the computer in areas where flood risk is a reality.'*

Well, he's right, isn't he?

Then again: *'Installations in Europe and America have been physically attacked'* and *'The cleanliness of computer installations is important'* and *'Some organisations have introduced the practice of six-monthly or annual medical examinations for computer staff in high stress jobs. If adverse elements are detected, an individual's job may be temporarily restructured.'* So you can't be too careful.

It's cogent advice, it is, and it adds up to what the author calls his 'Total Security Concept' — a mix of policy, procedures and planning best managed by a special committee.

Useful, then, if too often awash with management jargon and led astray into wool-gathering around the blindingly obvious, not to mention euphemisms like *'an individual's job may be temporarily restructured.'*

Art and soul

Title: Illustrating BBC Basic
Author: Donald Alcock
Publisher: Cambridge University Press
Price: £6.95 (paperback)

Hats off to the lads of the Surrey Fire Brigade! Had they not turned up in the nick of time at Donald Alcock's smouldering home last summer, the hand-written draft of his book would have gone up in smoke.

So, in what I'd imagine is a publishing first, Donald's delightfully quirky BBC Basic handbook is dedicated to the brigade. It's *quirky* because the entire text is hand-written so that the author can illustrate as he goes along, embolden text, stick bits in little thought-bubbles, or point arrows all over the place — a combination which would drive any typesetter barmy, but which works very well on the busily exciting page.

It's a BBC Basic programming manual which starts from scratch, then considers every BBC Basic facility in turn, with examples. It's often jolly — as when sorting names into alphabetical order by bubble sort, monkey puzzle (or binary tree) and Quicksort recursion.

Certainly not the first programming primer for the BBC, but very well-done and highly recommended.

Hey-ho and up she rises!

Title: Inside the Personal Computer (A Pop-Up Guide)
Author: Sharon Gallagher
Publisher: Viking
Price: £7.95

This book hits you in the face with ingenuity. Open it and up pops a cardboard system unit, with cardboard keyboard, jokey screen and itsy-bitsy disk drive.

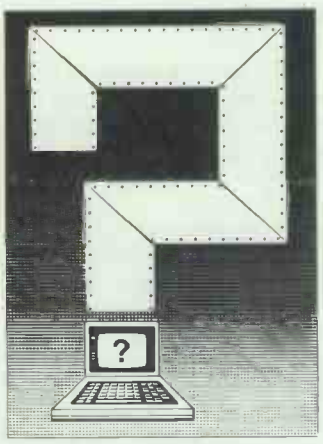
There are half a dozen more such spreads — each as if made from remaindered cereal boxes. There are slots to peer through and tabs to pull, all a lot more fun for kids than looking at the surrounding snippets of text.

The Mr Plod style of writing is the let-down. It tries hard to be simple and intelligible to young, enquiring minds but it ends up just being wooden: for example, *'Computers don't have the five senses through which people learn about the world.'*

Gosh. If your kids haven't spotted that for themselves, perhaps you should forget about pop-up books and have their eyes tested. END

COMPUTER ANSWERS

Simon Goodwin takes his toolkit to your problems. The address to write to is: Computer Answers, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.



Computer Answers is PCW's help column. We offer advice about all kinds of specific hardware and software problems through the pages of the magazine. We also welcome further information in response to published queries.

Final version

As a BBC Micro programmer I need to know the difference between versions of the Acorn BBC Micro operating system — for example, versions 0.1, 1.0 and 1.2. What is the difference between Basic 1 and Basic 2? How can I be sure that my programs will run on any version?
Kevin Murphy, Purley, Surrey

The BBC Micro was developed at great speed, and the first machines had an operating system which did not really live up to the computer's specification. The RS232 input routines were missing, tape-handling was unreliable and there was no support for disks or extra 'sideways' ROMs. Nonetheless, Acorn continued to issue version 0.1 of the operating system until late 1982, when it produced version 1.0, available as a plug-in upgrade for a few pounds. Version 1.0 fixed most of the early bugs and supported the disk system, although a rare version 0.9 was better in some respects.

Version 1.0 was a stop-gap product. The current standard is version 1.2, which is fitted in new and middle-aged machines. OS 1.2 supports the 'tube' — Acorn's interface for extra processors — fully, and improves disk handling. The operating systems are upwards-compatible, as long as you use the 'official entry points' to gain access to the ROM. Version 1.2 implements these entry points most fully, but for maximum compatibility you should obtain a copy of version 0.1 and use it to test your programs.

The first BBC Micro Basic was relatively free of bugs, and appeared in the first 100,000 machines. Acorn then produced Basic 2, which it still sells as an upgrade. This has improved file-handling and a useful new command — OSCLI — to pass parameters to the operating system.

In general, Basic 1 programs will run happily under Basic 2, but unfortunately Acorn has changed some of the 'tokens' used to encode the language, so weird results can arise if programs are SAVEd on one version and LOADed on another. You can avoid this by handling programs in a rather more verbose 'ASCII' form, using *SPOOL and *EXEC.

Acorn has produced two more versions of BBC Basic. Basic 3 was a trivial upgrade supplied with computers intended for the US market; it was also supplied with some 'second processor' expansion systems. These days Basic 4 is best — it has nice, new commands like ON . . . PROC for computed calls, improved editing and list formatting, and TIME$ to read the real-time clock. Basic 4 is the fastest yet from Acorn, especially for complicated number-crunching. It makes use of special instructions allowed by the CMOS processor in the 'Turbo' and 'Master series' computers, so it won't work on earlier machines.

Music for all ears!

I am looking for a program that will let me input music, either as coded notes or from a keyboard; transpose between keys; and print out the results in the form of conventional music staves. I realise that this may be a narrow field of interest, but any help at all would be appreciated.
Gordon Snow, New Marston, Oxford

There are several systems that will do what you ask. The best choice depends upon your musical background, your application and the capacity of your wallet!

The industry tends to treat this area as two linked markets. Publishers make separate 'performer' and 'composer' packages which can generally be paired as you wish.

Performer systems load and record musical notes from a musical keyboard or any instrument with a MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) port. Most modern synthesisers support MIDI; you can buy interfaces for older synths, guitars and even mouth-organs! A MIDI interface is built into the Atari ST and is available as an add-on for most other computers.

Once you've loaded the music — as you play or step by step — you need to be able to edit it, and this is where the 'composer' part of the system comes in. It works like a word processor, letting you edit music, move or transpose lines, copy sections and generally fiddle around. The results can be played back through the computer's sound chip or via the MIDI port to a synthesiser. Printouts are obtained, depending upon the package, from a plotter, laser printer or dot-matrix printer, in descending order of quality.

The top-flight packages run on Apple's stylish but costly Macintosh system. Performer and composer packages cost £725 in total, plus £185 for an adaptor to turn the Mac's telephone port into a MIDI interface. You'll also need a Mac Plus and an Apple printer. For further information contact the Mac Musos at Rod Argent's Keyboards, 20 Denmark Street, London WC2, tel: (01) 379 6690.

Syndromic Music, of 24 Avenue Mews, London N10, caters for Commodore 64, IBM PC and Atari ST users. The 64 was a popular tool among professional musicians last year; now, the pros use more expensive micros with extra memory and better graphics, but it is quite possible to get good results from a 64 plus £150 worth of add-ons.

If you can afford a bigger computer Syndromic, I would recommend the 'Easy Track' and 'Easy Score' packages for the ST. These programs cost £60 and £90 respectively, and produce a neat printout on an Epson or Star printer.

The best notation I have seen comes from a package that runs on the IBM PC or compatibles. Oxford University Press distributes a PC package that converts codes into written music, precisely drawn with a pen on a plotter. It is exciting to see this system in action, although musicians may not find it particularly user-friendly. Contact Syndromic Music on (01) 444 9126 for further details.

If you've already got a home computer, the company to talk to is Electromusic Research on (0702) 335747. EMR produces cheap MIDI interfaces and dot-matrix printout software for the Spectrum, Commodore 64, Acorn and Amstrad micros.

Archive editing

I have a Sinclair QL, and would like to know whether it is possible to enter data into Basic by editing a default value. The Archive database has this facility, but I don't want to learn a new application. The QL's INPUT statement requires you to re-type the entire entry — you can't 'pick up' and modify the old values.
D Valente, Clarkston, Glasgow

The facility you describe is not built into the QL's Superbasic, but extensions for the interpreter are widely available. Turbo Toolkit, from Digital Precision on (01) 527 5493 provides a stack of useful commands, including EDIT%, EDIT$ and EDITF.

These functions display any string on the screen and allow it to be edited like a Basic line. You set the maximum field length at will; the result is automatically checked to prevent 'error in expression' reports, and returned as an integer, string or number. Turbo Toolkit costs £24.95; the EDIT functions are only a small part of the package, which contains another 60 commands and over a hundred example programs. You can write to Digital Precision at 222 The Avenue, London E4 9SE.

Breakthrough Software on (0763) 45482 advertises similar functions called GETN and GETF, but these are only available as 'extras' when you purchase other items; as yet I haven't had the opportunity to test them.

Key numbers

Part of the keyboard on the Amstrad PCW8256 can be converted to a numeric pad by pressing ALT with RELAY. Unfortunately, this prevents the rest of the keyboard being fully used under CP/M — for example, the letter 'M' cannot be typed. Is it possible to switch the numeric keyboard on and off with a programmable command?
Alan Ratcliffe, Stocksfield, Northumberland

Amstrad doesn't know of any way to turn the pad on from a program, although a keen hacker ought to be able to work out a POKE to do it. The PCW8256 does all its keyboard scanning and decoding in software, so the system presumably keeps a record of the meaning of each key.

Apparently late versions of CP/M Plus support this feature, but Amstrad — understandably — says that the missing control is 'not a bug', so you're not entitled to a free upgrade. You can get the required effect by re-programming the keys with SETKEYS, although this is not as easy as using a software switch. Alternatively, it would not be too difficult to convert key codes as they are read into your program.

Too choosy

I am about to buy a new computer. I am attracted to the IBM PC, or one of its compatibles, but one point confuses me. The IBM family comprises the PC, XT and AT. It seems that these are not 100 per cent compatible, and this also applies to the various 'IBM clones'. Am I correct and, if so, what is the difference between the three models?
Richard J Fullford, Fallingbostel, West Germany

The original 1981 IBM PC had a very limited basic configuration, with no disks, little memory and Basic in ROM. Most people bought an expanded system, so IBM scrapped the original, simple PC hardware when it launched the XT, an expanded model equipped with a hard disk. Modern IBM PCs are just XTs without the hard disk card, so the PC and XT are almost totally compatible.

The PC and the XT both use 360k floppy disks and a simple processor called an 8088. This is a version of the Intel 8086, an early 16-bit microprocessor, which is adapted to use a slow but cheap 8-bit data bus. In other words, the XT's processor can only transmit and receive data one character at a time, albeit very quickly. Many clones, such as the Amstrad PC1512, use the full 16-bit 8086, which transmits 16 bits — two characters — at a time. Apart from this difference the 8088 and the 8086 are very similar — virtually the only difference is the speed of operation.

Another way of speeding up a computer is to change the 'clock speed' — the pulse that determines when the processor must perform the next step in a computation. The PC and XT use a clock speed of 4.77MHz, whereas the Amstrad and other 'clones' run at 8MHz — eight million pulses a second. It is *not* sensible to compare the clock speed of machines unless they have the same processor and type of memory, because the amount of work done in each step varies greatly between different processors.

Once you've exhausted the potential of the 8086, you must use a more powerful processor to get extra performance. Intel's 80186, 80286 and 80386 processors are successive attempts to remove bottlenecks in the crude 8086 design. Each version is faster and — inevitably — a little less compatible than the one before. Current system software does not make full use of the 'quirks' of these beefed-up chips.

IBM's PC AT uses the 80286 processor but complicates things by packing 80 concentric tracks onto each floppy disk, rather than 40 as on the PC. You can read and format 40-track disks on either machine (the AT can skip alternate tracks). Compatibility is still rather uncertain, and things can go wrong if you try to write data with a different type of system to that which formatted the disk.

There are several other things that can affect compatibility. For instance, a genuine IBM uses certain fixed codes to control the display and the serial port, and some of these are different on the Amstrad PC. That isn't important as long as you use the hardware and software supplied, but you can run into problems if you try to plug in a new graphics board (which can't turn off Amstrad's circuitry) or your new software tries to talk to IBM components directly. Well-behaved software will communicate via a built-in program called the BIOS (Basic Input Output System), which translates requests to allow for the quirks of a particular design. Some BIOS programs work better than others . . .

The only way to ensure the compatibility of a machine is to test it with your chosen software or hardware. If you're not sure what programs you're going to use, Lotus' Symphony and Microsoft's Flight Simulator are good generic tests — they both flog the hardware to death!

Feedback

Labels and the EP44 Several readers have come to the rescue of Leslie Fahidy, who was having trouble addressing envelopes with a Brother EP44 printer. John R Bradley swears by 'Butterfly perforated gummed address labels', which are available from most stationers. Martin Lipman's missive was neatly printed with a standard carbon ribbon on glossy paper labels. He warns that the print-head can be damaged if thick envelopes are stuffed into the EP44. Alan Chivers explains that the printer is not designed to put pressure on the paper, as it works by thermal transfer. He says that 'only the cheapest envelopes seem to be thin enough to give a satisfactory result'. Alan recommends WH Smith's brown envelopes, or the white ones supplied with cheap greeting cards.

Andromeda Zita Michael Parker has sent a telex to say that he used to work for the makers of this machine as software manager. He has a copy of the unreleased program to format disks, and can be contacted on (01) 351 2468, or One to One Email MBX MIKEP. Thanks also to Vic Dorman, who wrote in offering the formatted disks he was left with when his Zita Alfa 'died, aged 15 months.'

Silent 700 A Squires has written in offering manuals for CA Salter's Silent 700 printer. Unfortunately, Mr Salter, I've mislaid your address, for which I apologise. Please write again if you still need information.

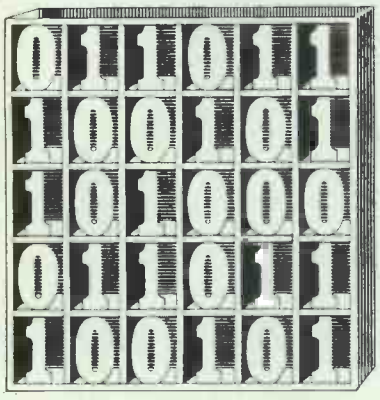
Dot-matrix stencils DG Bell has sent in a clearly printed newsletter, *The Eagle of the North,* to prove that duplicating stencils can be cut with a dot-matrix printer. David uses an NEC 8023 with unbranded stencils, although Gestetner recommends its 'Memory 4' range. The trick, apparently, is to leave an old, dry fabric ribbon in the machine while stencil-cutting.

Colour, chroma and chrominance Mr RA Ashworth has contacted me in writing and at the PCW Show, offering extra information about colour displays, discussed in September's *PCW*. Mr Ashworth works in the surface colour business and found the TV industry terms in my reply rather alien. After some research he has found that displays use *two* chrominance signals internally. These represent the difference in level between the luminance and two out of three of the primary RGB signals (it is easy to compute the third). This format makes it simple to drive a variety of display phosphors. Users can still work with red, green and blue intensities, as I stated in my answer — the conversion is handled by the display circuits.

Help needed Patrick Nevison needs information about the 24 switches inside a DLE-SB 2123D modem. Marshall P Brown has an Oberon Omnireader, but no documentation or software for his Apple 2 Plus. Sadly, Oberon has gone out of business. Please write to *PCW* if you can help.

Simon Goodwin can only reply to queries through the pages of PCW. *Please don't send him an* sae, *expecting an individual reply.* END

SUBSET



David Barrow presents more documented machine code routines and useful information for the assembly language programmer. If you have a good routine, an improvement or conversion of one already printed, or just a helpful programming hint, then send it in and share it with other programmers. Subroutines for any of the popular processors and computers are welcome but please include full documentation. All published code will be paid for. Send your contributions to SubSet, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

6502 SHELLSORT

There is just one Datasheet this month, DIBS, a 6502 diminishing increment bubble-sort routine from Philip Honour of Bicester.

DIBS, like SHELLZ (May 1986), leaves the actual variable length strings unmoved and sorts the fixed length string descriptors, which, in this case, contain only the 2-byte addresses. This is not only quicker than moving long strings, but also allows non-adjacent records to be exchanged without any need to shuffle up intermediate records.

However, DIBS differs considerably from SHELLZ in the way that it uses the diminishing increment method first proposed by Donald Shell in 1959. In fact, DIBS does not use the method as intended by Shell and consequently suffers the penalty of greatly increased processing time. Philip says that the routine will sort 500 randomly generated strings on a BBC model B in about 21.5 seconds, and this is far slower than a good machine code sort should be. What has gone wrong?

Fig 1 shows the intermediate results and the number of comparisons and exchanges for each pass during a DIBS sort of 16 randomly arranged records. Fig 2 shows the corresponding results for a correctly implemented Shell bubble-sort. Obviously, DIBS is not doing enough work during the early part of the process when the increments are large, and too much at the end when the increment is reduced to one.

DIBS may be partially corrected by changing the two code sections after label NOEXCHNG to increment the pointers by two (to index the descriptor next in physical sequence) instead of by the value INCRMENT. The corresponding part of the program's structure is marked in the far right column of the documentation.

INCR	PASS	16 RECORDS	CMPS	SWAPS
		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		
15		GO BE IS AD RA DA PA EX KA FA CO HI JO LI ON NE		
7	1	EX BE IS AD RA DA PA GO KA FA CO HI JO LI ON NE	2	1
7	2	EX BE IS AD RA DA PA GO KA FA CO HI JO LI ON NE	2	0
3	1	AD BE IS EX RA DA FA GO KA JO CO HI NE LI ON PA	5	4
3	2	AD BE IS EX RA DA FA GO KA JO CO HI NE LI ON PA	5	0
1	1	AD BE EX IS DA FA GO KA JO CO HI NE LI ON PA RA	15	12
1	2	AD BE EX DA FA GO IS JO CO HI KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	7
1	3	AD BE DA EX FA GO IS CO HI JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	3
1	4	AD BE DA EX FA GO CO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	2
1	5	AD BE DA EX FA CO GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	1
1	6	AD BE DA EX CO FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	1
1	7	AD BE DA CO EX FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	1
1	8	AD BE CO DA EX FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	1
1	9	AD BE CO DA EX FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	0
	13	TOTALS	149	33

Fig 1

INCR	PASS	16 RECORDS	CMPS	SWAPS
		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		
15		GO BE IS AD RA DA PA EX KA FA CO HI JO LI ON NE		
7	1	EX BE PA AD HI DA LI GO KA IS CO RA JO PA DN NE	9	4
7	2	EX BE FA AD HI DA LI GO KA IS CO RA JO PA ON NE	9	0
3	1	AD BE DA EX GO FA IS CO KA JO HI ON LI PA RA NE	13	7
3	2	AD BE DA EX CO PA IS GO KA JO HI ON LI PA RA NE	13	1
3	3	AD BE DA EX CO FA IS GO KA JO HI ON LI PA RA NE	13	0
1	1	AD BE DA CO EX FA GO IS JO HI KA LI ON PA NE RA	15	6
1	2	AD BE CO DA EX FA GO IS HI JO KA LI ON NE PA RA	15	3
1	3	AD BE CO DA EX FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	2
1	4	AD BE CO DA EX FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	15	0
	9	TOTALS	130	23

Fig 2

INCR	PASS	16 RECORDS	CMPS	SWAPS
		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		
1		GO BE IS AD RA DA PA EX KA FA CO HI JO LI ON NE*		
1	1	BE GO AD IS DA PA EX KA FA CO HI JO LI ON NE*RA	15	13
1	2	BE AD GO DA IS EX KA FA CO HI JO LI ON NE*PA RA	14	11
1	3	AD BE DA GO EX IS FA CO HI JO KA LI NE*ON PA RA	13	8
1	4	AD BE DA EX GO FA CO HI*IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	12	4
1	5	AD BE DA EX FA CO*GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	7	2
1	6	AD BE DA EX CO*FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	5	1
1	7	AD BE DA CO*EX FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	4	1
1	8	AD BE CO*DA EX FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	3	1
1	9	AD BE CO*DA EX FA GO HI IS JO KA LI NE ON PA RA	2	0
	9	TOTALS	75	41

Fig 3

The problem seems to be caused by a misunderstanding of the term *diminishing increment* which is not intended as the value by which each pointer is moved forward between comparisons, but as the *initial distance* set between the pointers before each pass. During each pass, both pointers should be incremented sequentially by one record at a time through the file.

Incidentally, the Shellsort's speed is not illustrated particularly well by a short sort — it is easily outperformed by even the humble bubble-sort. Fig 3 shows the results of sorting the sample file using a modified bubble-sort which limits the number of comparisons by setting an end marker (the asterisk on each line of Fig 3) before the last record exchanged on each pass.

DATASHEET 1

```
;
; CALL:         DIBS
;               Diminishing Increment Bubble Sort to sort an array of
;               descriptors of variable length strings into ascending
;               order of the strings' ASCII values.
;
; STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS
;DATA           STRING DESCRIPTOR ARRAY:
;                 Simple list of string start addresses.
;               STRING:
;                 Length:      1 to 256 bytes including terminator.
;                 Terminator: must be less than ASCII space (20hex).
;PROGRAM        increment = array-length - 1.
;               UNTIL increment = 1
;               {
;                 increment = increment \ 2.
```

```
;                   UNTIL swap-flag = FALSE
;                   {
;                     swap-flag = FALSE.
;                     pointer-1 = array-start.
;                     pointer-2 = array-start + increment.
;                     UNTIL pointer-2 > array-end
;                     {
;                       address-1 = [pointer-1].
;                       address-2 = [pointer-2].
;                       index = 0.
;                       WHILE [address-2 + index] = [address-1 + index]
;                         AND [address-2 + index] <> string-terminator
;                       {
;                         index = index + 1.
;                       }
;                       IF [address-2 + index] < [address-1 + index]
;                       {
;                         [pointer-1] = address-2.
;                         [pointer-2] = address-1.
;                         swap-flag = TRUE.
;                       }
;                       pointer-1 = pointer-1 + increment.
;                       pointer-2 = pointer-2 + increment.
;                     }
;                   }
;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
; SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
;PROCESSOR          6502
;HARDWARE           RAM containing string descriptor array.
;                   Page zero: 8 words (16 consecutive bytes, M0-MF).
;SOFTWARE           None.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
; PROGRAMMING DETAILS
;INPUT              M0,1 = String descriptor array word length.
;                   M2,3 = Address of string descriptor array.
;OUTPUT             String descriptors sorted in string ascending order.
;                   Strings unaffected.
;STATE CHANGES      M0,1 = input M0,1 - 1.
;                   M2,3 unchanged.
;                   M4-MF changed.
;                   CPU registers and flags changed.
;I/O ERRORS         Descriptor array length < 2.
;                   String length > 255.
;OPTIMISATION       Increment used adjusted to descriptor size (2 bytes).
;                   Index register and carry states of previous operations
;                   used instead of specific setting.
;INTERRUPT EFFECT   May be interrupted (and re-entered from interrupting
;                   program) only if registers, flags & M0-MF saved.
;LOCATION NEEDS     Not specific.
;                   Object code is relocatable and PROMable.
;PROGRAM BYTES      159
;STACK BYTES        1
;CLOCK CYCLES       Not given.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;...Define page zero pseudo-register use & constant.
;
ARRAYLEN =    M0              ;Number of string descriptors in array.
ARRSTART =    M2              ;Address of first string descriptor.
ARRAYEND =    M4              ;Address of last string descriptor.
INCRMENT =    M6              ;Difference between sort pointers 1 & 2.
POINTONE =    M8              ;Sort pointer 1.
POINTTWO =    MA              ;Sort pointer 2.
ARRELONE =    MC              ;Descriptor 1 store for comparison.
ARRELTWO =    ME              ;descriptor 2 store for comparison.
STRNGEND =    $0D             ;String terminator (carriage return).
;
;...Sort routine entry.
;
DIBS      LDA  #-1             ;Prepare for 16-bit decrement.     A9 FF
          DEC  ARRAYLEN        ;Decrement array length to give    C6 M0
          CMP  ARRAYLEN        ;index to last element.            C5 M0
          BNE  NOBORROW        ;Take care of any borrow           D0 02
          DEC  ARRAYLEN+1      ;from high order byte.             C6 M1
;
NOBORROW LDA  ARRAYLEN         ;Set sort pointers increment       A5 M0
          ASL  A               ;to twice array size initially     0A
          STA  INCRMENT        ;so array start + increment =      85 M6
          LDA  ARRAYLEN+1      ;address of last descriptor, and   A5 M1
          ROL  A               ;first increment halving sets      2A
          STA  INCRMENT+1      ;2nd sort pointer at halfway.      85 M7

          CLC                  ;Prepare for subtract, no borrow.  18
          LDA  INCRMENT        ;Calculate address of last         A5 M6
          ADC  ARRSTART        ;string descriptor in array        65 M2
          STA  ARRAYEND        ;by adding initial increment       85 M4
          LDA  INCRMENT+1      ;to array start address.           A5 M7
          ADC  ARRSTART+1      ;                                  65 M3
          STA  ARRAYEND+1      ;                                  85 M5

 ...Repeat with diminishing differences between sort pointers.

 ORTLOOP LSR  INCRMENT+1      ;Sort with reducing increments.    46 M7
          ROR  INCRMENT        ;Halve increments, always to       66 M6
          ROR  INCRMENT        ;even number to ensure correct     66 M6
          ASL  INCRMENT        ;addressing of 2-byte descriptors. 06 M6
;
;...Repeat until pass made with no exchanges.
;...(This is a simple bubble sort at each reduced increment.)
;
SCANLOOP LDA  ARRSTART         ;Set sort pointer 1 to start       A5 M2
          STA  POINTONE        ;of string descriptor array.       85 M8
          LDA  ARRSTART+1      ;                                  A5 M3
          STA  POINTONE+1      ;                                  85 M9
;
          CLC                  ;Clear swap-flag (carry)           18
          PHP                  ;and save on stack.                08
;
          LDA  INCRMENT        ;(With no carry in) add increment  A5 M6
          ADC  ARRSTART        ;to array start to give initial    65 M2
          STA  POINTTWO        ;address for sort pointer 2.       85 MA
          LDA  INCRMENT+1      ;                                  A5 M7
          ADC  ARRSTART+1      ;                                  65 M3
          STA  POINTTWO+1      ;                                  85 MB
;
```

```
;...Repeat until pointers past end of descriptor array.
;
PASSLOOP LDY  #1               ;Prepare to get descriptors.       A0 01
;
GETSTRDS LDA  (POINTONE),Y     ;Copy descriptors addressed by     B1 M8
          STA  ARRELONE,Y      ;sort pointers into page zero      99 MC 00
          LDA  (POINTTWO),Y    ;for string comparison using       B1 MA
          STA  ARRELTWO,Y      ;indexed addressing.               99 ME 00
          DEY                  ;Repeat for two bytes              88
          BPL  GETSTRDS        ;each descriptor.                  10 F3
;
COMPARES INY                   ;Start index 0, index next byte    C8
          LDA  (ARRELTWO),Y    ;and compare corresponding bytes   B1 ME
          CMP  (ARRELONE),Y    ;in currently addressed strings    D1 MC
          BNE  DIFFRENT        ;until different or                D0 04
          CMP  #STRNGEND       ;end of strings found.             C9 0D
          BNE  COMPARES        ;                                  D0 F5
;
DIFFRENT BCS  NOEXCHNG         ;Don't swap if 2nd >= 1st.         B0 12
          PLP                  ;Else access swap-flag and         28
          SEC                  ;set it to show swap occurred      38
          PHP                  ;then re-save on stack.            08
          LDY  #1              ;Prepare to swap DESCRIPTORS.      A0 01
;
EXCHANGE LDA  (POINTONE),Y     ;Swap 2-byte string descriptors    B1 M8
          TAX                  ;in string descriptor array        AA
          LDA  (POINTTWO),Y    ;(leaving strings alone) so        B1 MA
          STA  (POINTONE),Y    ;string indexed by descriptor      91 M8
          TXA                  ;at sort pointer 1 is less than    8A
          STA  (POINTTWO),Y    ;that indexed by descriptor at     91 MA
          DEY                  ;sort pointer 2.                   88
          BPL  EXCHANGE        ;Repeat for 2-byte descriptors.    10 F3
;
NOEXCHNG CLC                   ;Prepare to add, no carry.         18
;
;...Bump pointers by adding increment.
;...(Shell's method should bump each pointer to next descriptor.)
;
          LDA  INCRMENT        ;Bump sort pointer 1 up by         A5 M6
          ADC  POINTONE        ;current increment to index        65 M8
          STA  POINTONE        ;descriptor currently indexed      85 M8
          LDA  INCRMENT+1      ;by sort pointer 2 (and            A5 M7
          ADC  POINTONE+1      ;possibly just swapped with        65 M9
          STA  POINTONE+1      ;previously indexed descriptor).   85 M9
;
          LDA  INCRMENT        ;(With carry=0 from previous add)  A5 M6
          ADC  POINTTWO        ;bump sort pointer 2 up by         65 MA
          STA  POINTTWO        ;current increment to index        85 MA
          LDA  INCRMENT+1      ;next descriptor (for comparison   A5 M7
          ADC  POINTTWO+1      ;of strings and possible swap      65 MB
          STA  POINTTWO+1      ;of indexed descriptors).          85 MB
;
          SEC                  ;Prepare for no borrow compare.    38
          LDA  ARRAYEND        ;Compare sort pointer 2 with       A5 M4
          SBC  POINTTWO        ;end of descriptor array.          E5 MA
          LDA  ARRAYEND+1      ;Repeat comparisons this pass      A5 M5
          SBC  POINTTWO+1      ;until 2nd pointer gone past       E5 MB
          BCS  PASSLOOP        ;end of array.                     B0 AE
;
          PLP                  ;Restore swap-flag and do another  28
          BCS  SCANLOOP        ;pass if any swaps have been made. B0 95
;
          LDA  INCRMENT+1      ;Repeat with reduced increment     A5 M7
          BNE  SORTLOOP        ;if increment hi-byte > 0          D0 89
          LDA  #2              ;or if increment > 2.              A9 02
          CMP  INCRMENT        ;Finish sort when last sort made   C5 M6
          BCC  SORTLOOP        ;at single descriptor increments.  90 83
;
          RTS                  ;Exit, sort completed.             60
;
```

SHELL'S METHOD

All the basic exchange sorting methods which sort within the original file space — ripple, bubble and insertion — index and exchange only adjacent records. In the worst cases each record in an N-record file has to be exchanged N times, giving a total of (N^N-N)/2 comparisons and exchanges. The average is about half of that.

Shell's method (which can be applied to any of the exchange methods, though straight insertion is the easiest to implement) superimposes a binary indexing structure on the file. Instead of the two pointers being always set to address adjacent records, they are set to address records that are successively half a file apart on the first pass, a quarter on the second, an eighth on the third, and so on. Only on the last pass do the pointers finally address adjacent records.

With a series of diminishing increments set to 2^n-1 (that is, 31, 15, 7, 3, 1) and beginning at a value equal to or greater than half the number of records N, the number of exchanges in the worst case is only 2N.

Knuth provides a basic algorithm and a complete analysis of the Shellsort in his book *Sorting and Searching* (volume three of *The Art of Computer Programming*). He also deals with other fast sorts such as Hoare's Quicksort, which is a true binary sort; and Batcher's parallel sort, which should receive greater prominence in the age of the transputer.

Meanwhile, the best sequential routine implementing Batcher's method will be sure to find a place in SubSet.

SUBSET INDEX 1986

Computers by Post

LOWEST U.K. PRICES GUARANTEED

PRINTER RIBBONS

		2+	5+	12+
ACORN	AP80	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
	AP100	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
AMSTRAD	DMP1	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	DMP2000/3000	£4.60	£4.30	£4.20
	PCW8256/8512	£5.20	£4.60	£4.50
BROTHER	HR5	£3.00	£2.80	£2.60
	HR15 Corr	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	HR15 FAB	£3.60	£3.10	£2.90
	HR15 MS	£3.50	£3.00	£2.80
	HR15 also for HR25/HR35			
	EP44	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	M1009	£3.70	£3.20	£3.00
CANON	PW1080A Black	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
	PW1080A Red or Blue	£5.30	£4.70	£4.40
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Colour. One Off			£10.90
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Black. One Off			£8.90
CBM	1515	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
	1525	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
	MPS801	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	802/1526	£4.00	£3.20	£3.00
	803	£3.70	£3.20	£3.00
	MPS1000	£3.00	£2.60	£2.40
	4022	£3.00	£2.60	£2.40
	MSC801 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	DPS1101 SS	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
	DPS1101 MS	£2.50	£2.10	£2.00
	DPS1101 Corr	£1.80	£1.50	£1.40
CENTRONICS	GLP	£3.70	£3.20	£3.00
CITIZEN	120D	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
DAISYSTEP	2000 MS	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	2000 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
EPSON	MX/FX/RX80 Black	£3.00	£2.60	£2.40
	MX/FX/RX80 Red or Blue	£4.20	£3.50	£3.30
	100 Series	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
	LX80/LX86	£3.00	£2.60	£2.40
	JX80 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	LQ800	£3.90	£3.50	£3.30
	LQ1500	£4.50	£3.90	£3.60
JUKI	6000/2200 FAB	£3.70	£3.40	£3.20
	6000/2200 Corr	£4.00	£3.60	£3.40
	6000/2200 SS	£3.10	£2.70	£2.50
	6100 MS	£2.50	£2.10	£2.00
	6100 SS	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
	6100 Corr	£1.80	£1.50	£1.40
KAGA	KP810 Black	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
	KP810 Red or Blue	£5.30	£4.70	£4.40
M/TALLY	MT80	£4.00	£3.20	£3.00
OKI	80/82	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
	84	£3.90	£3.40	£3.20
	Mate 20 Colour	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
	Mate 20 Black	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
PANASONIC	KX1091/2	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
QUENDATA	DWP1120 MS	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	DWP1120 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
QUME	Sprint 7/9 MS	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	Sprint 7/9 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
SEIKOSHA	GP50	£6.00	£5.50	£5.20
	GP80	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
	GP100/250	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
	GP500/550	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	GP700 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	SP1000	£6.00	£5.50	£5.20
SHINWA	CP80	£4.00	£3.20	£3.00
SMITH CORONA	TPI M/S	£8.50	£7.90	£7.20
	TPI Fabric	£3.90	£3.60	£3.40
	TPI Corr	£5.00	£4.70	£4.50
	D100/200	£9.00	£8.50	£8.20
	D300	£6.00	£5.50	£5.30
STAR	DP/GEMINI/SG	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
	SR15	£4.90	£4.50	£4.30
	NL10	£5.60	£4.90	£4.60

FLOPPY DISKS

5¼"		BOXES OF 10 DISKS		
JVC inc Plastic Case		1-2	3-9	10+
MD-1D	S/side D/dens 40TR	£9.99	£9.50	£9.25
MD-2D	D/side D/dens 40TR	£11.99	£11.50	£11.25
MD-2DD	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£15.99	£15.50	£15.25
MD-2HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£26.99	£25.99	£25.49
VERBATIM – DATALIFE				
MD525	S/side D/dens 40TR	£11.99	£11.75	£11.49
MD550	D/side D/dens 40TR	£14.99	£14.75	£14.49
MD577	S/side Q/dens 80TR	£14.99	£14.75	£14.49
MD557	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£19.99	£18.99	£18.50
MD HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£27.99	£26.99	£25.99
SONY	S/side D/dens 40TR	£12.49	£11.99	£11.75
	D/side D/dens 40TR	£15.49	£14.99	£14.75
	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£20.49	£19.99	£19.75

3½"		BOXES OF 10 DISKS	
JVC	S/side D/dens	£17.99	£17.25 £16.99
SONY	S/side D/dens	£18.99	£18.25 £17.99
SONY	D/side D/dens	£27.99	£27.50 £26.99

BULK 3½" D/SIDE D/DENS DISKS BY SONY

10 x Disks	£1.99 each	£19.90 pack
20 x Disks	£1.89 each	£37.80 pack
50 x Disks	£1.79 each	£89.00 pack

3" DISKS

CF2 5 Disks	£3.25 each	£16.25 pack
CF2 10 Disks	£2.99 each	£29.90 pack

ENVELOPES

	PRICE PER BOXED	PRICE PER BOX
110mm x 220mm White Self Seal 90gsm	500	£11.50
110mm x 220mm Manilla Banker Gummed 70gsm	500	£9.50
324mm x 229mm Manilla Self Seal 90gsm	250	£17.90

DISK STORAGE

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

MODEL	SIZE	CAPACITY	PRICE
DD40L	3"/3.5"	40	£8.90
MD60T	3"/3.5"	60	£12.50
DD50	5¼"	50	£8.90
DD70	5¼"	70	£10.90
DX85	5¼"	90	£12.90
DD100	5¼"	100	£13.90
LIBRARY CASE	5¼"	10	£1.50

NON-LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

MD12/30	3"/3.5"	24	£7.20
MF50	5¼"	50	£8.00

MICRODRIVE HOLDERS

WALLET	4	£1.75
WALLET	20	£4.50

PRINTER CABLES & INTERFACES

AMSTRAD	Parallel	£8.90
ATARI ST	Parallel	£14.50
BBC	Parallel	£6.50
IBM	Parallel	£14.50
MSX	Parallel	£10.90
CBM 64/128	Parallel I/F	£59.90
SINCLAIR QL/SPEC 128	Parallel I/F	£26.50
SINCLAIR SPECTRUM	Parallel I/F	£32.50
AMSTRAD PCW	Parallel/Seriol I/F	£49.90

COMPUTER STATIONERY

PLAIN WHITE WITH MICRO-PERF EDGES			PRICE	
SIZE	GSM	QUANTITY	1 BOX	2 BOXES
11 x 9½	60	2000	£12.90	£12.00
11 x 9½	70	2000	£15.90	£14.50
EXACT A4	70	2000	£21.50	£18.75
11⅞ x 9¼	90	1000	£13.50	£11.25

COMPUTER LABELS

	PRICE PER THOUSAND 1000	2000+
70 x 36mm	£4.40	£4.00
89 x 36mm	£4.50	£4.10
89 x 49mm 3 across only	£6.20	£5.70
102 x 36mm	£4.70	£4.40

Please state number of lobels across sheets (1, 2 or 3).

PRINTERS

Epson LX86	£209.95
Epsan FX800	£319.95
Epson FX1000	£409.95
Epsan EX800	£386.95
Epson LQ800	£454.95
Epson LQ1000	£607.95
Citizen 120D	£155.95
Amstrad DMP2000	£139.95
Amstrad DMP3000	£179.95
Brother 1509	£416.95
Oki-mate 20 Colour	£169.95
Micro P MP165	£199.95
Seikosha SP1000A	£199.95
Seikasha MP1300A	£349.95
Star NL10 inc I/F	£199.95
Star SG15	£299.95
Star SD10	£299.95
Star SD15	£429.95
Star Powertype Daisywheel	£199.95
Juki 6100	£229.95

COMPUTERS

Acorn BBC Master	£399.95
Acorn BBC Master Compact	P.O.A.
Amstrad PCW8256	£389.95
Amstrad PCW8512	£489.95
Amstrad CPC464 Green	£169.95
Amstrad CPC464 Colour	£254.95
Amstrad CPC6128	£254.95
Amstrad CPC6128 Colour	£339.95
Atari 520STM	£269.95
Atari other models	P.O.A.
Commodore C64	£139.95
Commodore C64C compend.	£204.95
Commodore C128D	£429.95
CBM 1541C Disk Drive	£168.95
CBM Amiga	P.O.A.
Sinclair Spectrum 128K + 2	£128.95

CF2 3" Disks
Box of 10
£29.90

Maxell 5¼" MD1D
S/side D/dens 40TR
Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)
£9.99

TDK 5¼"
S/side D/dens 40TR
Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)
£8.99

BASF 5¼" 2D/96
D/side Q/dens 80TR
Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)
£11.99

SONY 3½"
D/side D/dens
Box of 10
£27.99

INTERWORD WORD PROCESSOR FOR BBC
£39.95

DELIVERY **ALL CONSUMABLES AND SOFTWARE POST FREE**
Hardware £5 + VAT 4 Day Delivery · £9 + VAT 24 Hour Delivery

GALASET GUARANTEE If after buying any of the hardware or software in this advertisement, you find the same item offered at a lower price locally within one week, Galaset will refund the difference.

All prices exclude VAT

CREDIT CARD HOT-LINE

01-760 0014

Galaset Ltd, 30 Bayford Road, Littlehampton, West Sussex.

Export Enquiries Welcome

To: **Galaset Ltd, 30 Bayford Road, Littlehampton, West Sussex.**

I wish to order_____

My computer is_____

I enclose cheque/PO for £_____ inc VAT

or charge my Access/Visa No:

Name_____

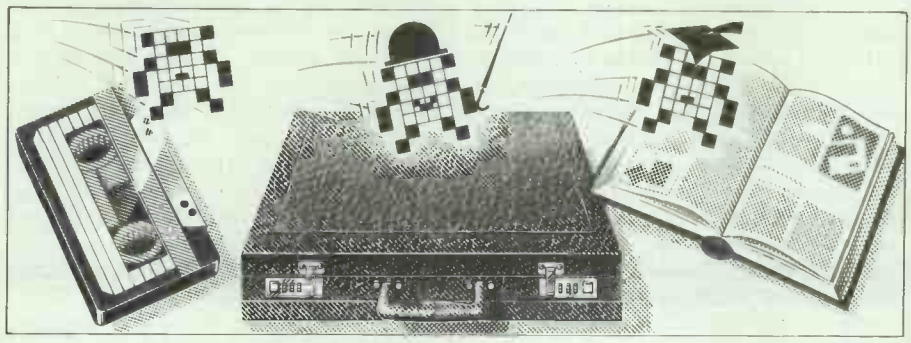
Signature_____

Address_____

Postcode_____ Tel No:_____

P.C.W. 1/87

PROGRAM FILE



Games

Scientific/mathematic

Business

Toolkit/utilities

Educational/Computer Aided Learning

Owen Linderholm selects the best of readers' programs.
For details on submitting your own, see page 216.

Once again I must apologise to all QL owners: we still haven't obtained a machine, so I am unable to publish any QL programs. I didn't receive any anonymous messages on the subject this month, as I did last month, so I'm assuming that the more militant among you have decided to wait and see what happens before taking further action. Nevertheless, letters of complaint would probably help me to get the point across!

One subject that crops up fairly regularly in readers' letters to Program File is that we ought to supply the programs on disk/tape, or get the author to do so. There are two problems with this. Firstly, *PCW* can't supply the programs on disk, since we would need a different disk for each of the machines for which a program has been published. Organising this would be difficult.

The second alternative is to allow authors to supply disk or cassette copies for a small fee to cover their costs but this, unfortunately, brings the matter into the rather obscure realms of mail order law. To allow this would amount to touting for mail order business, which is illegal.

One of Program File's regular contributors, Mark Needham, has produced a shareware disk of improved versions of all his programs that have appeared in Program File. Most of the programs have been updated, and full documentation is included on the disk.

As the programs are in the 'shareware' domain, anyone who wants a copy to evaluate may have one; but if you make regular use of the program, then you must pay for it and become a registered user, which entitles you to product support.

As the original versions of these programs appeared in *PCW's* Program File, anyone who has taken the trouble to type them in is entitled to use their own copy of the program as they wish. However, if you then get a copy of the new version and use that, you still have to register.

I highly recommend all the shareware programs to users of the IBM PC and its compatibles, and a couple of the programs are also available for the BBC Micro. More information can be obtained from Mark Needham at 35 Griffin Gardens, Harborne, Birmingham B17 0HU.

Sorry

A few errors have cropped up again. The first, in November's Program File, is a result of my careless typing. In the directory tip for the Apricot, a line was inadvertently omitted. After the first line 'Create a file DD.BAT ...' should have appeared the line 'type DDD', so please insert this instruction in order to create a batch file.

The second error is a correction to a bug which was discovered in the BBC XREF program (*PCW* August,) by EW Ayers. As it stands, the program fails with most calls that involve the line-number token &5D. The problem occurs in lines 900-920 where, if the detokenised line number contains a &00, the program goes into an infinite loop. The corrections are:

```
50 start = &1400
900 .movename LDA name:
  STA name2: LDA name + 1:
  STA name2 + 1:
  BNE moven2: RTS
910 .moven2 LDX#2
920 .moven3 LDA name,X:STA
  name2, X: INX: CMP #0:BNE
  move3:RTS
```

The final mistake occurred in last month's 'Program of the Month'. MacMand by Jack Weber contains a very small error that causes it to 'hang up' at the end of a full plot — after several hours of calculation and plotting. The final subroutine in the program should be changed to read as follows:

```
Finished:
  MENU 6,0,1
  MENU ON
  WHILE again%=0: WEND
RETURN
```

Reminder

After my recent remarks about the need for more original programs, I was heartened to receive this month's Program of the Month. Unfortunately, far too many unoriginal submissions are still coming in. I would like to see fresh, interesting programs that are fully documented from conception through the design, structure and writing of the program, to actual code and operating instructions.

The purpose of Program File is two-fold. It is not only meant to provide useful programs for readers to type in, but also to educate readers in programming techniques new and old, and to show, by example, how to write better programs.

If at all possible, documentation which accompanies programs should be double line spaced rather than single line spaced — it makes editing so much easier.

This month's programs

The Program of the Month is Darwin's Lens which was written for the Atari ST in C using the Megamax C compiler. The program is based on an article by Dr Richard Dawkins, author of *The Selfish Gene* and other works on evolution, which was published in the *New Scientist* of 25 September 1986. The article discussed a program the author had written to simulate natural selection using tree shapes as simple models, and then selecting the 'best' of a

variety of mutant offspring. Richard Dawkins chose his offspring according to his own personal taste. Darwin's Lens takes a single objective, defined beforehand, to create a simple lens for focusing light — and selects the best offspring as the one which focuses light most effectively.

This is a more accurate model of the process of natural selection, although it is still far from complete. Neither program takes account of the fact that the occurrence of mutation is extremely rare and happens only once in many generations rather than many times in one generation, which is how the program works. Also, a mutation which doesn't lead towards the selected criteria might, nevertheless, have advantages in other situations and so be successful in real life, despite having been discarded by the program.

Despite these differences, the program is extremely interesting and the principle could be easily adapted to other situations. One example that would be easy to create from this program is to set up two programs, one as described, and one modified for working in water which has a different refractive index. The two sets of results could then be compared with the lenses developing in the eyes of creatures which can see underwater, such as fish or penguins.

I hope that if anyone does modify the program and use it in other ways, they will let me know, since this type of program is both interesting and useful — just what I want to see in Program File.

Also included in this month's selection of programs is a multi-machine game that uses serial port connections to carry messages between the different computers. It was originally written for the BBC Micro, but can be adapted for other machines as long as serial communications can be implemented reasonably well. The game is rather like an extended and advanced Star Trek simulation, but the principle of communication between several computers could be applied to other programs.

For 8-bit Ataris there's a progam called GTIA+, which sets up a new graphics mode — 80 × 96 pixels in 256 colours — for general use by other progams.

For the Spectrum, there's a program to extend Basic. It doesn't need the Interface 1, but may not work on the Spectrum +2 or the 128k. The added commands include box drawing and error trapping.

PCW is interested in programs written in any of the major programming languages for all home and small business micros. When submitting programs please include a cassette or disk version of your program, brief but comprehensive documentation, and a listing on plain white paper — typed if you have no printer.

Please ensure that the software itself, the documentation and the listing are all marked with your name, address, program title, machine (along with any minimum requirements) and — if possible — a daytime phone number.

Check through the previous Program Files to see the kind of programs we prefer. As a rough guide, original ideas are always welcome, as are good implementations of utilities and applications.

Obviously the programs should be well-written, easy to understand, and preferably not too long (remember that other readers have to type them in).

All programs should be fully debugged and your own original, unpublished work.

We prefer to receive programs with a maximum 80-column width printed in emphasised typeface.

We will try to return submissions if they are accompanied by a stamped, addressed envelope of the appropriate size, but please keep a copy of everything.

Programs are paid for at the rate of £50 per page of published listing, plus a £50 bonus for the Program of the Month. Send your contributions to Owen Linderholm, Program File, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Atari ST C Darwin's Lens

by David Wilson

This program was written in Megamax C for the Atari 1040ST, but since it uses arrays rather than pointers it should run on the 520ST. It was written for a monochrome monitor, but should not be too hard to adapt for colour output.

The program is based on an article by Dr Richard Dawkins in the 25 September issue of the *New Scientist*, which attempts to demonstrate how the theory of natural selection might have led to the evolution of an optical lens in the skin of an organism. It simulates the theory of natural selection, acting on the arrangement of cells in the skin of a simple organism to evolve a simple lens. One major drawback of the program is that it takes 25 minutes to evolve a lens of focal length of 450 units, and 90 minutes to evolve one with a focal length of 180 units.

It is assumed that the cells allow light to pass through them with some refraction. Several columns of cells are considered, surrounding a

light-sensitive cell. The program alters the number of cells in each column until a final configuration is reached which resembles a simple lens (Fig 1).

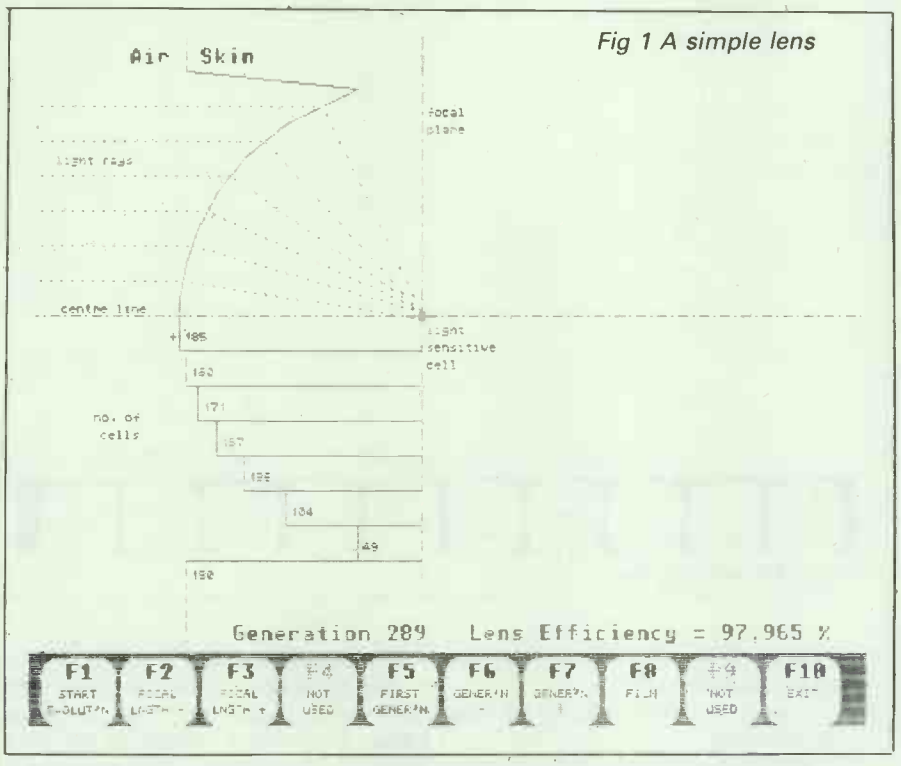


Fig 1 A simple lens

The computer is used to generate possible cell configurations and assess the 'optical efficiency' of each one. This efficiency is a crude measure of how much the rays of light passing through the 'skin' are deflected towards the sensitive cell by refraction. Values range from zero per cent where no light is deflected towards the sensitive cell, up to 100 per cent where all the light falls on the cell.

The program displays each new 'generation' of lens, and when the evolution is complete the user can step forward and backward through the process or watch an animated film of the lens shape evolving.

The initial focal length of the lens can be specified to evolve a short or long focal-length lens.

Theory of natural selection

If the selection procedure to choose which of several random changes in the configuration were itself random, then the chance of hitting on the most efficient configuration would be:

1/c * 1/c * 1/c * . . . *1/c (n times)

where c is the number of possible cells in each column and n is the number of columns of cells.

Even with a simple, crude case, as here, where there are only seven columns and a possible 450 cells in each, the chance of getting the most efficient configuration is 1 in 3.7 × 10E18. Allowing one second to evaluate each of these choices would take nearly 12 billion years, or just under the age of the universe. How, then, can things like the eyes you are using to read this have evolved?

The answer is that an organism which can 'see' to focus light more effectively is more likely to survive and reproduce, so the organisms will evolve into other organisms with a more efficient lens. Using the theory of natural selection which effectively means that the more efficient lens will survive, the computer, calculating about once every second, can evolve a very efficient optical lens in about 25 minutes.

When a simple organism reproduces, it passes a 'blueprint' of itself into its descendants by its genes. Occasionally, a mutation of the gene occurs which produces slightly different characteristics in the organism's offspring. More often than not, this mutation is an inefficient or damaging one, but sometimes it is an improvement. When it *is* an improvement, the offspring which have the improvement will be better able to identify food and predators than those organisms without the mutation. They will survive better, and so produce better adapted offspring.

This growth continues until the genes of the beneficial mutation are spread throughout the species. Then the next beneficial mutation will repeat this process, and so on, resulting in a continually improving species. In real life these processes take an extremely long time, but the program assumes the appearance and adaptation of a beneficial mutation once every generation.

Details

For the lens model, I assume that a light-sensitive cell has evolved below the skin surface of a simple organism. The program studies, in isolation, how natural selection and mutation can alter the shape of the skin surface to focus the light from outside onto this cell, thus improving its efficiency.

The following simplifying assumptions are made:

1 The cells are mostly water, and are one unit deep and 20 units wide.
2 The light rays reaching the skin are parallel to each other and the centre line

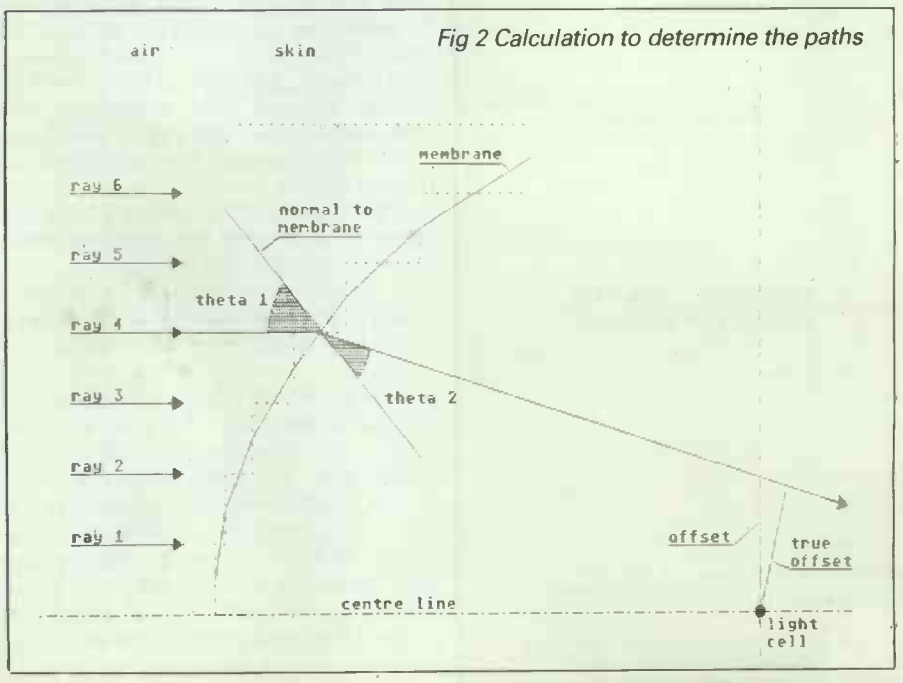


Fig 2 Calculation to determine the paths

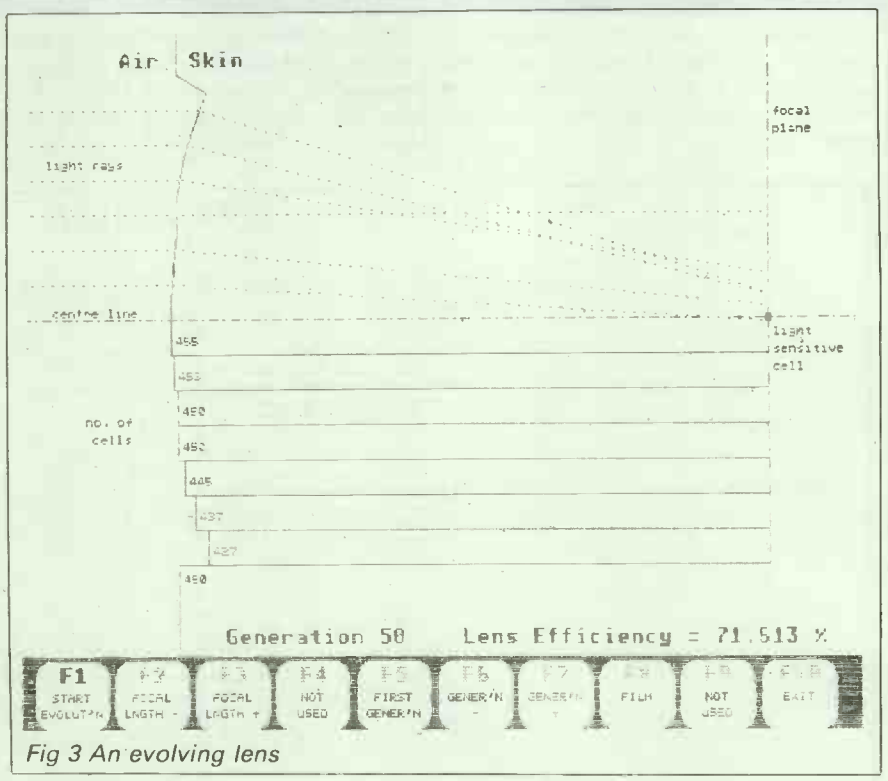


Fig 3 An evolving lens

3 By symmetry, only one half of the lens is considered.
4 The lens is only modelled in two dimensions.

The starting configuration assumes a flat area of skin above the sensitive cell which corresponds to an equal number of cells (say, 450) in each of the seven columns. The computer breeds 14 children from this parent, each of which differs from the parent by only one cell. Child one would have 451 cells in column one; child two would have 449 cells in column one, and so on.

Each child is then assessed for its ability to focus light on the sensitive cell. It is assumed that a membrane is stretched over the skin surface between the outer mid point of each cell column. Six rays of light are then shone through this membrane, and the paths after the rays have been bent by refraction are calculated as below (Fig 2).

The angle to the normal of the ray after it has passed the air-water interface can be derived from:
sin (theta1) = sin (theta2)*RI, where
theta1=angle to normal of ray in air;
theta2=angle to normal of ray in water
RI=index of refraction (air to water)

How close each of these rays passes to the sensitive cell is then summed, and the child with the minimum summed value is chosen as the parent for the next generation. Fourteen children, differing only by one cell from this parent, are then bred, and the most efficient of these becomes the next parent, and so on.

The above process is repeated until the computer finds the most efficient lens shape and the program halts. There is a check to do this, since the program will eventually oscillate between the two most efficient shapes.

Structure

The program is based around a DO ... WHILE loop in the main() function. This starts by calling the get_choice() function which can only return one of the function keys' values if they have been enabled. This loop continues until the F10 key is pressed.

The function key returned is called 'choice', and this is fed into the switch() statement which directs the program flow according to the value of choice.

F1 switches the program to the functions which perform the evolution of the lens: evolve_lens(), child_geometry and calc_efficiency(). If you want to rewrite the program in Basic, it may help to know that the variables within the function brackets are there to keep variables 'local' in C. In Basic, evolve_lens (focal_lens2) could be replaced by GOSUB EVOLVE_LENS.

Evolve_lens() starts by setting the number of cells in each of the seven columns to the focal length you have chosen. The cell count in each column at each generation is contained in the array parent [generation] [column], so to start the array, members parent [1] [1] to parent [1] [7] are all set to, say, 450. The function also

calculates the constant tot_offsets which is the sum of the distances between the six rays of light and the light-sensitive cell at generation one. This constant is used as the basis on which the efficiency of the cell is later calculated.

The rest of evolve_lens is a loop which calculates the most efficient child at each generation and uses that child as the parent of the next generation. When the program is close to the ideal lens shape, there comes a point when the addition or subtraction of a cell from the parent lens does not give a more efficient lens. This is due to the somewhat crude and discrete nature of the program since it cannot work in fractions of a cell. When this point is reached, the program returns to the main() loop.

Evolve_lens calls on child_geometry() at the start of each generation to calculate the geometry of 14 children bred from the parent. The cell count in each column for each child is stored in the array no_cells [child] [column], and each is initially set to the same cell count as the parent. Each child then has one cell added or subtracted from one of its columns to produce 14 unique children.

These children are then assessed by calc_efficiency() which calculates how close the rays of light pass to the light cell in each child. A figure is produced in child_eff[child] which is the sum of the shortest distances between each ray and the light cell, and this figure is converted into a percentage by comparing it with tot_offsets.

The child with the highest percentage is then passed back to evolve_lens, and the parent of the next generation is assigned the cell counts of this child by the statements:

```
for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS
i++)
  parent [generation+1] [i] = no cells
    [best_child] [i];
```

F2 and F3 alter the focal length to be used to evolve the next lens shape. The first statement in each case is a neat way to alter a variable up to or down to a limit without using IF statements.

F5 draws the first generation of the lens which has just been evolved.

F6 and F7 step a completed evolution backwards or forwards by one step, and F8 quickly steps the evolution through from start to finish to give a 'film' of the process.

Screen output is handled by draw_screen() and screen_text() which show the main graphics and associated text, while print_focal_length() displays the focal length arrow. Draw_menu_boxes is only called at the start of the program, while the text in the boxes is updated by calls to menu_text().

```
#include "math.h"                                   /* enable trig functions */

                                                /* ---- link with double.l ---- */

#define ENABLED 1                                    /* menu text flags      */
#define DISABLED 2
#define MIN_FOCAL_LENGTH 180                         /* programme limits     */
#define MAX_FOCAL_LENGTH 450                           /*   using arrays     */
#define CELLD 1                                          /* do not alter!    */
#define CELLW 20                                    /* CELLW*NO_COLUMNS1>140 */
#define NO_COLUMNS 7                                 /* positive odd         */
#define NO_CHILDREN 2*NO_COLUMNS
#define RI 1.33                                 /* refractive index air/water */
    /* air/quartz=1.46 air/glass=1.52 air/polythene=1.52 air/alcohol=1.36 */

#define MAX_GENERATION 300                           /* limit using arrays   */
#define ON 1
#define OFF 0

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

                                                     /* system parameters    */
int contrl[12],intin[128],ptsin[128],ptsout[128],intout[128];
int handle,i,phys_handle,int_in[11];
int int_out[57],ap_id,dummy;
                                                     /* global variables     */
int function[11],parent[MAX_GENERATION][NO_COLUMNS+1];
int no_cells[NO_CHILDREN+1][NO_COLUMNS+1],text_flag;

double efficiency[MAX_GENERATION],child_eff[NO_CHILDREN+1];
double offset[MAX_GENERATION][NO_COLUMNS+1];
double child_offset[NO_CHILDREN+1];

char temp[100];                                  /* scrap string variable */
char line1[11][10]={                                /* menu button text */
        "   ","START","FOCAL","FOCAL","NOT",
        "FIRST","GENER'N","GENER'N","FILM","NOT","EXIT"
        };
char line2[11][10]={
        "   ","EVOLUT'N","LNGTH -","LNGTH +","USED",
        "GENER'N","  -  ","  +  ","USED",""
        };

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* MAIN                                          NO RETURNS                */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

main()

{
int generation,focal_len1,key,total_generations,choice;
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
int focal_len2,i;

        initialise();
        instructions();
        generation=1; focal_len1=focal_len2=300;
        text_flag=ON;
        for ( key=1 ; key<=10 ; key++ )                 /* set menu buttons */
                function[key]=ENABLED;
        for ( key=4 ; key<=9 ; key++ )
                function[key]=DISABLED;

        for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS ; i++ )               /* initialise 1st    */
                parent[1][i]=focal_len2;                /* generation arrays */
        for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS-1 ; i++ )
                offset[1][i]=i*CELLW;

        draw_menu_boxes();
        menu_text();
        draw_screen(generation,focal_len2,0);       /* draw 1st generation */
        print_focal_length(focal_len2);

        do {

                choice=get_choice();                    /* get button pressed */
                switch(choice) {

                case 1:                                 /* start evolution process */
                        generation=total_generations=evolve_lens(focal_len2);
                        vst_height(handle,8,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy);
                        v_gtext(handle,250,20,"Evolution Complete");
                        focal_len1=focal_len2;
                        print_focal_length(focal_len2);
                        break;

                case 2:                                 /* decrement focal length */
                        focal_len2-=(focal_len2>=MIN_FOCAL_LENGTH+1);
                        print_focal_length(focal_len2);
                        break;

                case 3:                                 /* increment focal length */
                        focal_len2+=(focal_len2<=MAX_FOCAL_LENGTH-1);
                        print_focal_length(focal_len2);
                        break;

                case 5:                                 /* show 1st generation */
                        start_replay(focal_len1);
                        generation=1;
                        print_focal_length(focal_len2);
                        break;

                case 6:                                 /* show previous generation */
                        generation-=(generation>1);
                        draw_screen(generation,focal_len1,0);
                        print_focal_length(focal_len2);
                        break;

                case 7:                                 /* show next generation */
                        generation+=(generation<total_generations);
                        draw_screen(generation,focal_len1,0);
                        print_focal_length(focal_len2);
                        break;
                case 8:
                        text_flag=OFF;   /* flick through all generations */
                        auto_replay(total_generations,focal_len1);
                        text_flag=ON;
                        generation=total_generations;
                        draw_screen(generation,focal_len1,0);
                        print_focal_length(focal_len2);
                        break;

                case 10:
                        break;
                }
        } while(choice!=10);

        exit_programme();
}

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* INITIALISE                                          NO RETURNS          */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

initialise()                                    /* set up virtual work station */

{
int i;

        ap_id=appl_init();
        handle=graf_handle(&dummy,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy);
        for ( i=1 ;i<10 ; i++ )
                int_in[i]=1;
        int_in[10]=2;
        v_opnvwk(int_in, &handle, int_out );
        graf_mouse(256,&dummy);
        v_clrwk(handle);

}

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* DRAW_MENU_BOXES                                     NO RETURNS          */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

draw_menu_boxes()                               /* draw 10 function key boxes */

{
int box_no,pxy[4];

        pxy[0]=0;pxy[1]=399;pxy[2]=639;pxy[3]=358;/* clear base of screen */
        vsf_color(handle,1);
        v_bar(handle,pxy);
        vsf_color(handle,0);

        for ( box_no=1 ; box_no<=10 ; box_no++ ) {          /* draw boxes */
                pxy[0]=10+(box_no-1)*61.6;pxy[1]=399;
                pxy[2]=pxy[0]+56.6;pxy[3]=361;
                v_rfbox(handle,pxy);
                }
}
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* MENU_TEXT                                          NO RETURNS           */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

menu_text()                              /* print text in function key boxes */

{
int i,x,dummy;

        for ( i=1 ; i<= 10 ; i++ ) {                          /* large text */

                vst_height(handle,8,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy);
                vst_effects(handle,function[i]);  /* normal or feint text */
                sprintf(temp,"F%d",i);
                x=38+(i-1)*61.6-5*strlen(temp);
                v_gtext(handle,x,372,temp);
                vst_effects(handle,0);
                                                              /* small text */
                vst_height(handle,4,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy);
                x=38+(i-1)*61.6-3*strlen(line1[i]);
                v_gtext(handle,x,383,line1[i]);
                x=38+(i-1)*61.6-3*strlen(line2[i]);
                v_gtext(handle,x,392,line2[i]);
                }
}

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* DRAW_SCREEN                                        NO RETURNS           */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

draw_screen(generation,focal_length,best_child)

int generation,focal_length,best_child;

{
int pxy[10],i,df,tx,ty;

        clear_screen();

        for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS ; i++ ) {          /* draw cell columns */
                pxy[0]=pxy[2]=120+focal_length-parent[generation][i];
                pxy[1]=pxy[7]=pxy[9]=165+i*CELLW;
                pxy[4]=pxy[6]=120+focal_length;
                pxy[5]=pxy[3]=165+(i-1)*CELLW;
                pxy[8]=pxy[0];
                v_pline(handle,5,pxy);
                }

        pxy[0]=pxy[2]=120;                          /* draw lower skin outline */
        pxy[1]=357;
        pxy[5]=pxy[3]=165+CELLW*NO_COLUMNS;
        pxy[4]=120+focal_length-parent[generation][NO_COLUMNS];
        v_pline(handle,3,pxy);
        pxy[0]=pxy[2]=120+focal_length-parent[generation][1];

        pxy[1]=165;pxy[3]=165-.5*CELLW;        /* draw upper skin outline1 */
        v_pline(handle,2,pxy);
        for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS-1 ; i++ ) {           /* draw lens shape */
                pxy[0]=120+focal_length-parent[generation][i];
                pxy[1]=165-(i-1)*CELLW-.5*CELLW;
                pxy[2]=120+focal_length-parent[generation][i+1];
                pxy[3]=165-(i)*CELLW-.5*CELLW;
                v_pline(handle,2,pxy);
                }

        pxy[0]=pxy[2];pxy[1]=pxy[3];           /* draw upper skin outline2 */
        pxy[2]=pxy[4]=120;
        pxy[3]=165-NO_COLUMNS*CELLW;
        pxy[5]=0;
        v_pline(handle,3,pxy);

        vsl_type(handle,4);                                   /* draw axes */
        pxy[0]=5;pxy[1]=pxy[3]=165;pxy[2]=635;
        v_pline(handle,2,pxy);
        pxy[0]=pxy[2]=120+focal_length;
        pxy[1]=5;pxy[3]=175+CELLW*NO_COLUMNS;
        v_pline(handle,2,pxy);
        vsl_type(handle,3);

        for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS-1 ; i++ ) {           /* draw light rays */
                pxy[0]=5;
                pxy[1]=pxy[3]=165-i*CELLW;
                df=(parent[generation][i]+parent[generation][i+1])/2;
                pxy[2]=120+focal_length-df;
                pxy[4]=120+focal_length;
                pxy[5]=165-offset[generation][i];
                v_pline(handle,3,pxy);
                }

        vsl_type(handle,1);                  /* draw light sensitive cell */
        vsf_color(handle,1);
        v_circle(handle,120+focal_length,165,3);
        vsf_color(handle,0);

        if ( text_flag==ON )                          /* show screen text */
                screen_text(generation,focal_length,best_child);

}

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* CLEAR_SCREEN                                       NO RETURNS           */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

clear_screen()                           /* clears upper part of screen */

{
int pxy[4];

        pxy[0]=0;pxy[1]=357;
        pxy[2]=639;pxy[3]=0;
        v_bar(handle,pxy);
}

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* SCREEN_TEXT                                        NO RETURNS           */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
screen_text(generation,focal_length,best_child)       /* show screen text */

int generation,focal_length,best_child;

{
int tx,ty,i;

        vst_height(handle,8,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy);   /* large text */
        sprintf(temp,"Generation %-3d   Lens Efficiency = %-5.3lf %%",
                        generation,efficiency[generation-1]);
        v_gtext(handle,155,350,temp);
        v_gtext(handle,76,20,"Air");
        v_gtext(handle,130,20,"Skin");

        vst_height(handle,4,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy);   /* small text */

        for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS ; i++ ) {                 /* cell numbers */
                sprintf(temp,"%d",parent[generation][i]);
                tx=124+focal_length-parent[generation][i];
                ty=165+(i-1)*CELLW+.5*CELLW+4;
                v_gtext(handle,tx,ty,temp);
                }

        if ( best_child!=0 && generation!=1 ) {             /* show + or - */
                i=(1+best_child)/2;
                tx=113+focal_length-parent[generation][i];
                ty=165+(i-1)*CELLW+.5*CELLW+4;
                if ( best_child%2==0 )
                        v_gtext(handle,tx,ty,"+");
                else
                        v_gtext(handle,tx,ty,"-");
                }

        sprintf(temp,"%d",focal_length);
        v_gtext(handle,124,165+(NO_COLUMNS)*CELLW+10,temp);
        v_gtext(handle,124+focal_length,50,"focal");
        v_gtext(handle,124+focal_length,60,"plane");
        v_gtext(handle,124+focal_length,175,"light");
        v_gtext(handle,124+focal_length,185,"sensitive");
        v_gtext(handle,124+focal_length,195,"cell");
        ty=165-(NO_COLUMNS-3)*CELLW-7;
        v_gtext(handle,20,ty,"light rays");
        v_gtext(handle,25,163,"centre line");
        v_gtext(handle,50,165+(NO_COLUMNS/2)*CELLW,"no. of");
        v_gtext(handle,55,175+(NO_COLUMNS/2)*CELLW,"cells");
}

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* GET_CHOICE                          RETURN FUNCTION KEY PRESSED         */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

get_choice()                                /* get function button pressed */

{
int key_pressed;

        do {
                key_pressed=evnt_keybd();

                if ( key_pressed/256>=59 && key_pressed/256<=68
                        && key_pressed%256==0
                        && function[key_pressed/256-58]==ENABLED )
                        return(key_pressed/256-58);

        } while();

}

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* EVOLVE_LENS                         RETURN TOTAL NO. GENERATIONS        */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

evolve_lens(focal_length)

int focal_length;

{
int key,i,best_child,generation,column;
double tot_offsets;

        tot_offsets=0;

        for ( key=1 ; key<=10 ; key++ )          /* set function key text */
                function[key]=DISABLED;
        function[1]=ENABLED;
        menu_text();

        for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS ; i++ )    /* initialise 1st generation */
                parent[1][i]=focal_length;

        for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS-1 ; i++ )    /* calculate total offsets */
                tot_offsets+=offset[1][i]=i*CELLW;

        for ( generation=1 ; generation<=MAX_GENERATION ; generation++ ) {
                draw_screen(generation,focal_length,best_child);

                        /* calculate geometry of each child of parent */
                for ( column=1 ; column<=NO_COLUMNS ; column++ ) {
                        child_geometry(generation,column);
                        }

                                        /* select most efficient child */
            best_child=calc_efficiency(generation,focal_length,tot_offsets);
                /* most efficient child becomes parent of next generation */
                for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS ; i++ )
                        parent[generation+1][i]=no_cells[best_child][i];
                                                /* evolution complete? */
                if ( efficiency[generation]==efficiency[generation-2] ) {
                                        /* set function key text */
                        for ( key=1 ; key<=10 ; key++ )
                                function[key]=ENABLED;
                        function[4]=function[9]=DISABLED;
                        menu_text();

                        draw_screen(generation-1,focal_length,0);
                        return(generation-1);
                        }
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
                }


        }

        /*-------------------------------------------------------------------*/
        /* CHILD_GEOMETRY                              NO RETURNS            */
        /*-------------------------------------------------------------------*/

        child_geometry(generation,column)       /* calculate geometry of children */

        int generation,column;

        {
        int i;

                for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS ; i++ ) {
                        no_cells[column*2-1][i]=parent[generation][i];
                        no_cells[column*2][i]=parent[generation][i];
                        }

                no_cells[column*2-1][column]=parent[generation][column]-1;
                no_cells[column*2][column]=parent[generation][column]+1;

        }

        /*-------------------------------------------------------------------*/
        /* CALC_EFFICIENCY                    RETURN MOST EFFICIENT CHILD    */
        /*-------------------------------------------------------------------*/

        calc_efficiency(generation,focal_length,tot_offsets)
                                /* calculate optical efficiency of each child */
        int generation,focal_length;
        double tot_offsets;

        {
        int child,ray,best_child;
        double theta1,theta2,theta3,length,dh,dv,R;
        double ray_percent,true_offset,maxeff;

                for ( child=1 ; child<=NO_CHILDREN ; child++ ) {
                        child_eff[child]=0.0;
                for ( ray=1 ; ray<=NO_COLUMNS-1 ; ray++ ) {
                        dh=(no_cells[child][ray]-no_cells[child][ray+1])*CELLD;
                        theta1=atan(dh/CELLW);
                        theta2=asin(sin(theta1)/RI);
                        theta3=theta1-theta2;
                        length=focal_length+no_cells[child][ray+1]*CELLD+0.5*dh;
                        dv=length*tan(theta3);
                        R=ray*CELLW-dv;
                        child_offset[ray]=R;
                        if ( R<0 )
                                R=-R;
                        true_offset=R*cos(theta3);/* true offset of ray from cell */
                        child_eff[child]+=true_offset;
                        }

                child_eff[child]=100-100*(child_eff[child]/tot_offsets);

                if ( child_eff[child]>maxeff ) {            /* select best child */
                        maxeff=child_eff[child];
                        best_child=child;
                        for ( i=1 ; i<=NO_COLUMNS-1 ; i++ )
                                offset[generation+1][i]=child_offset[i];
                        }
                }

                efficiency[generation]=child_eff[best_child];
                return(best_child);
        }


        /*-------------------------------------------------------------------*/
        /* PRINT_FOCAL_LENGTH                          NO RETURNS            */
        /*-------------------------------------------------------------------*/

        print_focal_length(focal_len2)                  /* show next focal length */

        int focal_len2;

        {
        int pxy[4],x1,y1,x2,y2,tx,ty;
                                                        /* erase last line */
                vst_height(handle,4,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy);
                x1=120;y1=340;x2=x1+MAX_FOCAL_LENGTH;y2=y1-20;
                pxy[0]=x1+1;pxy[1]=y1;
                pxy[2]=x2;pxy[3]=y2;
                vsf_color(handle,0);
                v_bar(handle,pxy);

                vsl_ends(handle,1,1);                           /* draw arrow */
                pxy[2]=x1+focal_len2;
                pxy[1]=pxy[3]=(y1+y2)/2;
                v_pline(handle,2,pxy);

                sprintf(temp,"Next focal length = %d",focal_len2);   /* show text */
                tx=x1+.5*focal_len2-3*strlen(temp);
                ty=y1-12;
                v_gtext(handle,tx,ty,temp);
                vsl_ends(handle,0,0);

        }

        /*-------------------------------------------------------------------*/
        /* START_REPLAY                                NO RETURNS            */
        /*-------------------------------------------------------------------*/

        start_replay(focal_length)                      /* display 1st generation */

        int focal_length;

        {
                draw_screen(1,focal_length,0);
                function[6]=function[7]=ENABLED;
                menu_text();

        }
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* AUTO_REPLAY                                        NO RETURNS           */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

auto_replay(total_generations,focal_length)                /* film show */

int total_generations,focal_length;

{
int key,generation;

        for ( key=1 ; key<=10 ; key++ )          /* set function key text */
                function[key]=DISABLED;
        function[8]=ENABLED;
        menu_text();

        for ( generation=1 ; generation<=total_generations ; generation++)
                draw_screen(generation,focal_length,0);

        for ( key=1 ; key<=10 ; key++ )          /* set function key text */
                function[key]=ENABLED;
        function[4]=function[9]=DISABLED;
        menu_text();

}

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* EXIT_PROGRAMME                                     NO RETURNS           */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

exit_programme()                                       /* return to desktop */

{
        v_clsvwk(handle);
        graf_mouse(257,&dummy);
        appl_exit();
}

/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* INSTRUCTIONS                                       NO RETURNS           */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------------------*/

instructions()                              /* print page of instructions */

{
                /* type each line pair as single line to fit on screen */

        v_enter_cur(handle);
        puts("                                    DARWIN´S LENS ");
        puts("                                    ------------  ");
        puts("   This programme uses the theory of natural selection
              to evolve the shape of a");
        puts(" lens from a flat section of skin. It achieves this
              by breeding 14 children    ");
        puts(" from the starting skin configuration. Each child
              differs from its parent    ");
        puts(" configuration by the addition or removal of one cell
              from one of seven columns");
        puts(" of cells (hence 2x7=14 children).   ");
        puts(" ");
        puts("   The laws of physics are then applied to each of the
              children to discover   ");
        puts(" which one is the most efficient at bending rays of
              light towards a light      ");
        puts(" sensitive cell. This cell is at a depth of
              ´focal length´ beneath the skin    ");
        puts(" surface. As the cells are 1 unit of length deep,
              this depth is also the no. of");
        puts(" cells between the light sensitive cell and the skin
              surface.                                ");
        puts(" ");
        puts("   This best child then becomes the parent configuration
              for the next          ");
        puts(" generation of children. This is equivalent to the
              genetic code of the parent  ");
        puts(" being passed onto the next generation.            ");
        puts(" ");
        puts("   The process repeats until the computer can no
              longer breed a more efficient ");
        puts(" lens shape.");
        vs_curaddress(handle,24,28);
        puts("Press any key to continue");
        evnt_keybd();
        v_curhome(handle);
        v_eeos(handle);
        puts("                                    DARWIN´S LENS ");
        puts("                                    ------------  ");
        puts("   To start the evolution you should first adjust
              the focal length using keys  ");
        puts(" F2 and F3. Pressing  key F1 will then start the
              evolutionary process.      ");
        puts(" ");
        puts("   Time taken varies from 25 minutes for focal
              length of 450 to 90 minutes for ");
        puts(" focal length of 180. ");
        puts(" ");
        puts("   At each generation a cross-section through the
              lens is shown. The size of   ");
        puts(" each column of cells is shown below the centre line
              with a + or - to indicate ");
        puts(" which column was changed for this generation. ");
        puts(" ");
        puts("   Above the centre line the smoothed shape of the
              skin surface is shown along ");
        puts(" with the diffracted paths of the light rays as they
              pass through the lens.     ");
        puts(" ");
        puts("   Once you have evolved a lens shape you can study
              it generation by generation");
        puts(" using buttons F5, F6 and F7. Key F5 shows the first
              generation and F6 and F7  ");
        puts(" can be used to go forward or back by one generation.");
        puts(" ");
        puts("   F8 shows an animated film of the skin as it
              evolves from a flat surface to  ");
        puts(" the final complex lens shape.");
```

```
        vs_curaddress(handle,24,28);
        puts("Press any key to continue");
        evnt_keybd();
        v_exit_cur(handle);
}

/*------------------------------END-----------------------------------------*/
```

Multi-machine Basic MULTREK

by Paul Beadle

This program is a version of the old Star Trek game — with a difference. It is intended for multi-player use, each player using their own computer. The program has been used on a set-up consisting of a BBC Micro, an Einstein and an Apple II, as well as on a set-up of three BBCs.

There are two mistakes in the listing. Lines 3310 and 4020 contain REM statements which have not appeared. A REM should be inserted before the text that appears at the end of these two lines.

A facility provided on many computers is a serial interface. The idea of linking a group of computers with a serial interface is fine in theory, but in practice it tends to be complicated. This program uses some ideas generated in local area networks to provide data transfer between one micro and a number of others. Perhaps your computer club could share program entry and make the connecting cables?

The micros are wired in a 'serial ring': that is, the serial output of one computer is connected to the input of the next, the final computer in the ring being connected to the first (Fig 1). A message sent by one computer in the ring is tagged with a standard header which details its type, length, origin and the computer(s) it is to be read by. The message makes its way around the ring, each computer reading it in, taking action if necessary, and sending it on. When the message reaches the origin computer, it stops. In order to limit the amount of information travelling around the ring, each computer is limited to one message of one type at a time. There are 15 message types covering ship movement through to space station destruction. All characters sent in the messages are restricted to ASCII values 32 to 127 to avoid problems with control characters and stop bits.

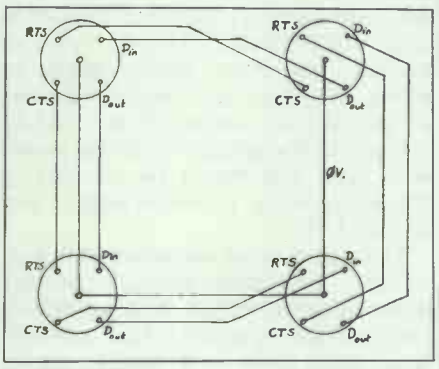


Fig 1 Serial ring arrangement

Each message is a sequence of bytes; the first four bytes are the same for all messages (see box).

Byte1: Msg type
Byte2: Total length
Byte3: Origin
Byte 4: Dest (0 for all ships)

Type	Explanation	Extra bytes
1	Ship moved	Two 2-byte numbers for location X and Y. A number can be from 0 to 9000
2	Phasor	
3	Torpedo	
4	Space mine	None
5	Text message	Sequence of characters
6	Dock request	Two 2-byte numbers, X and Y
7	Dock accept	None
8	Dock reject	None
9	Undocking	None
10	Energy transfer	Sign byte, 2-byte number
11	Ship inactive	None
12	Ship destroyed	None
13	Improbability drive	None
14	Station position	Two 2-byte numbers, X and Y
15	Station destroyed	None

It is essential that each computer has an input buffer in its serial system, and RTS-CTS protocols for input and output handshaking. Also, your micro must be able to check for the

existence of characters in the keyboard and serial input buffers. The program has been running on two and three micro rings but the maximum is four (due to screen size, but with an 80-column screen this could be improved). The listing given here is in BBC Basic, but it is very easy to convert to virtually any kind of Basic.

The problem areas are likely to be differences in serial interfaces. Machine and language-specific program lines are 160-180, 230, 320, 380-440, 610, 6020-6100, 8060, 8100-8170 and 10120-10160. There may, of course, be other details such as string manipulation, zeroth elements of arrays and integer FOR . . . NEXT variables. The program can be tested with only one micro by connecting the serial input to serial output and RTS to CTS.

The game is an extended Star Trek game — the object being to destroy other players' ships and ultimately their space stations. You possess four ships and one space station each.

A brief description of the game and commands is given in the help screens on lines 13000 to 13510. Here are a few additional details:

Moving: After setting the destination for one of your four ships with an M command, a W command will define warp speed. The warp speed will increase in steps of one to the desired speed. This means that in order to hyperspace to anywhere in the galaxy, you will have to wait until warp nine is reached before using a H command. As soon as a ship is moved, its position is known by the other players.

Improbability drive: This moves the currently selected ship to a random destination and hides its position from other players. This is fairly expensive in terms of energy, and if you try it with less than 500 units, all of your energy will be drained (so that you cannot move) and the other players will 'see' where you have gone — in other words, you will be a sitting duck. If this happens, the best thing to do is get another of your ships on the same spot, drop a space mine and pick it up with the disabled ship.

Weaponry: *Photon torpedoes*: Cost=100, destroying energy=400,

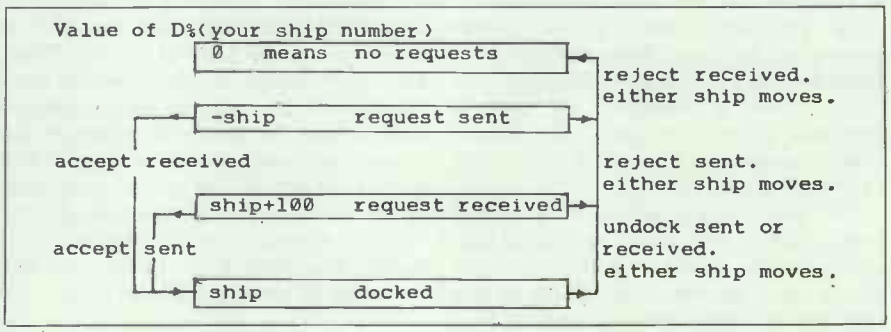


Fig 2 Docking sequence

```
SHP.CO-ORDS  DOCK.ENER.    DEST.   SPD HIT   This player
 1 1234,5678 D10 <9999> 5678,1234 W9 PH    has ships 1-4.
 2 8765,3987 R9                      TO    No energy left
 3 8765,4765      <7665>
 4*5476,4876      <  94> 2386,3764 W2 SM    Current ship=*
 5 DESTROYED     STATION:3464,3456          Ship 5 is Dead
 6 4654,4876
 7)5667,3554                                Inactive=)
 8
 9               STATION:4575,4552          Stn. for ships
10 1234,5678 D1   (PRIVATE MSG FROM SHP)    9 to 12.
11 8765,3987 R2   (NUMBER TEN.          )
12
13               STATION:2344,2345
14 3522,2644      'PUBLIC MSG RECEIVED '
15                'BY ALL SHIPS.       '
16 3856,2435
SPACE MINES         TORPEDOES
1234,7654 7676,2727             7474,3443
8282,7272 7437,4747             3464,4355
4747,4747          STATION:2354,2347        This micro's
                   ERROR MSG LINE.          station posn.

4>=-'THIS IS THE COMMAND LINE
```

Fig 3 Sample screen

effective against other space stations and ships, you may have only one torpedo from one ship flying at one time, range=200. *Phasors*: Cost=50, destroying energy=200, effective against *all* ships, range =100. *Space mines*: Cost=selected, destroying energy=selected × 4, recoverable energy=selected-25, effective against other ships.

Docking: You may dock a ship with another player's ship but only if both are stationary. This must follow a strict sequence. Fig 2 shows the commands and conditions required for docking.

Screen information: A 40-column screen has been tightly packed with all the information a player will need. The screen does not scroll but tabbing is used to direct characters to the right places. A sample screen is shown in Fig 3.

Entering commands: Most commands need to know which ship to affect. To set your current ship (marked by an '*'), enter the number of the ship and press Return. You may enter a command directly after the number and then press Return; the program will treat the command as if it were typed on a line by itself.

```
   10 REM MULTREK MULTI-USER GAME
   20 REM VERSION 2.3  (BBC)
   30 REM WRITTEN BY PAUL BEADLE. MAY'86
   40 REM
   50 REM THIS VERSION WORKS FOR UP TO
   60 REM FOUR COMPUTERS IN THE RING
   70 REM
   80 REM MANY THANKS TO STEPHEN BEADLE (APPLE IC, APPLESOFT COMPILED BASIC VERS
ION)
   90 REM AND ANDREW JOHNSON (EINSTEIN, COMPILED MBASIC VERSION)
  100 REM FOR HELP IN THE CONSTRUCTION
  110 REM OF THIS SOFTWARE.
  120 REM
  130 ST%=1:REM OFFSET FOR SHIP NUMBER. CAN BE 1,5,9 OR 13. 1 IS THE MASTER
  140 REM THERE MUST BE ONE MASTER IN THE RING (WHICH SETS UP SPACE STATIONS)
  150 REM THE NEXT 2 CMDS SET THE BBC SCREEN TO 40 COLUMN BY 25 LINES.
  160 *TV 255,1
  170 MODE 7
  180 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;:REM TURN CURSOR OFF
  190 GOSUB 13000:REM HELP SCREEN
  200 GOTO 250:REM MAKE ROOM FOR OFTEN USED ROUTINES (SPEED)
  210 REM ROUTINE TO MOVE CURSOR TO H%(0-39),U%(0-24).   0,0 IS TOP LEFT.
  220 REM FOR 24 LINE SCREENS, PUT CURSOR ON THE BOTTOM LINE FOR H%=23 AND 24.
  230 PRINT TAB(H%,U%);
  240 RETURN
  250 REM INITIALISE SCREEN
  260 CLS
  270 U%=0:H%=0:GOSUB 210:PRINT"SHP.CO-ORDS  DOCK.ENER.   DEST.  SPD HIT";
  280 FOR I%=1 TO 16:H%=0:U%=I%:GOSUB 210:PRINTFNP(I%,2):NEXT I%:REM SHIP NUMBER
S
  290 REM INITIALISE SHIP VARS
  300 N%=3:REM NUM SHIPS MINUS ONE
  310 REM REMEMBER BBC BASIC CLEARS DIM'D ARRAYS
  320 DIM os% 256:REM FX CALL WORKSPC FOR BBC BASIC I
  330 DIM X%(N%),Y%(N%),D%(N%),W%(N%),E%(N%),SX%(10),SY%(10),SE%(10),TX%(N%),TY%
(N%),TU%(N%),TV%(N%),TM%(N%),MX%(N%),MY%(N%),WD%(N%),AX%(4),AY%(4)
  340 DIM F%(15,N%):REM MSG CIRCULATING FLAGS
  350 SM%=0:QT%=0:P$=" ":REM NO MINES, NO QUIT AND NO PREVIOUS COMMAND.
  360 CS%=0:REM CURRENT SHIP (INTERNAL NUM 0-3. ADD TO ST% FOR EXTERNAL NUM).
  370 REM SET UP I/O @ 9600 BD
  380 *FX 7,7
  390 *FX 8,7
  400 *FX2,2
  410 REM CLEAR BUFFERS
  420 *FX21,0
  430 *FX21,1
  440 *FX21,2
  450 FOR I%=0 TO N% :REM SCATTER SHIPS
  460 X%(I%)=FNR(6000)+2000
  470 MX%(I%)=X%(I%):REM MX%( AND MY%( ARE DESTINATION CO-ORDS.
  480 Y%(I%)=FNR(6000)+2000
  490 MY%(I%)=Y%(I%)
  500 E%(I%)=9999:REM MAX ENERGY.
  510 NEXT I%
  520 IF ST%=1 THEN GOSUB 12600:REM THE FIRST MICRO SENDS THE STATION POSNS
  530 AE%=20000:REM SPACE STATION DEFENCE ENERGY.
  540 H%=0:U%=17:GOSUB 210:PRINT"SPACE MINES";SPC(9);"TORPEDOES";
  550 FOR I%=ST% TO ST%+N%:H%=3:U%=I%:GOSUB 210:PRINTFNP(X%(I%-ST%),4);",";FNP(Y
%(I%-ST%),4);SPC(5);"<";FNP(E%(I%-ST%),4);">";:NEXT I%
  560 GOSUB 12300:CS="":REM CMD STRING & INDICATE CURRENT SHIP WITH A *.
  570 H%=0:U%=24:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(39);:REM CLR CMD LINE
  580 H%=0:U%=24:GOSUB 210:PRINT;CS%+ST%;">=-";CS;CHR$(255);:REM PUT CURRENT CMD
 AT BTM OF SCRN
  590 GOSUB 5000:REM SEND ONGOING MSGS ( MOVING SHIPS & TORPEDOES.)
  600 GOSUB 3000:REM SERIAL I/P CHK
  610 X%=ADVAL(-1):REM KEYBOARD BUFFER CHECK. X%=0 IF EMPTY, <>0 IF IT CONTAINS
A CHARACTER.
  620 IF X%=0 THEN 590
  630 B$=GET$:CS=CS+B$:REM ADD CHR TO CMD STRING.
  640 IF B$=CHR$(18) THEN CS=P$:B$=CHR$(13):H%=0:U%=24:GOSUB 210:PRINT;CS%+ST%;"
>=-";LEFT$(CS,LEN(CS)-1);:REM FORCE THE PREVIOUS CMD AGAIN WITH ^R
  650 IF B$=CHR$(13) THEN GOSUB 2000:P$=CS:GOTO 560: REM DO A COMMAND & REMEMBER
 IT
  660 IF B$=CHR$(127) THEN CS=LEFT$(CS,LEN(CS)-1-ABS(LEN(CS)<>1)):GOTO 570:REM D
ELETE A CHARACTER
  670 IF B$=CHR$(24) THEN 560:REM ^X CLEARS CMD LINE.
  680 IF LEN(CS)>34 THEN PRINTCHR$(7);:CS=LEFT$(CS,34):REM MAX NUM CHARS ON CMD
LINE IS 34.
  690 IF B$=CHR$(9) THEN GOSUB 12400:REM TIDY SCREEN IF TAB (^I) PRESSED.
  700 IF B$<" " THEN CS=LEFT$(CS,LEN(CS)-1):REM REMOVE CTRL CHRS
  710 GOTO 580:REM LOOP AROUND MAIN BIT.
 1000 REM GET NUMBER FROM C$ TO V%, CURRENT POSITION PO%
 1010 G%=0
 1020 IF PO%=LEN(CS) THEN V%=0:G%=1:RETURN:REM NO PARAM SO RETURN WITH 0 AND G%
 1030 B$=MID$(CS,PO%,1):PO%=PO%+1
 1040 IF B$<"0" OR B$>"9" THEN 1020
 1050 A$=B$
 1060 IF PO%=LEN(CS) THEN V%=VAL(A$):GOTO 1100: REM LAST PARAM IN STRING.
 1070 B$=MID$(CS,PO%,1):PO%=PO%+1
 1080 IF B$<"0" OR B$>"9" THEN V%=VAL(A$): GOTO 1100 :REM NON DIGIT DELIMITER
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
 1090 A$=A$+B$:GOTO 1060
 1100 IF V%>9000 THEN V%=9000:REM MAX NUMBER.
 1110 RETURN
 2000 REM EXECUTE CMD IN C$
 2010 IF QT% THEN RETURN:REM IGNORE CMD IF USER HAS NO SHIPS LEFT
 2020 PO%=1:REM POSN IN C$
 2030 IF C$=CHR$(13) THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(20);:RETURN
 2040 REM SPACESHIP CHANGE
 2050 IF ASC(C$)<48 OR ASC(C$)>57 THEN 2110:REM NOT A DIGIT
 2060 GOSUB 1000:IF V%<ST% OR V%>ST%+N% THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"BAD SHI
P NUMBER.....";:RETURN
 2070 IF E%(V%-ST%)<0 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"SHIP NO LONGER ALIVE";:GO
TO 2090
 2080 C%=V%-ST%
 2090 FOR I%=PO%-1 TO LEN(C$):IF MID$(C$,I%,1)<"A" THEN NEXT I%:RETURN:REM NO MO
RE COMMANDS
 2100 PO%=I%:I%=LEN(C$):NEXT I%:C$=MID$(C$,PO%):GOTO 2020:REM MORE COMMAND
 2110 REM QUIT CMD
 2120 IF LEFT$(C$,4)="QUIT" THEN FOR I%=0 TO N%:GOSUB 9060:NEXT I%:REM THIS HAND
LES DEAD SHIPS, SETS QT%. ROUTINE BREAKS OUT & GOES TO MAIN LOOP.
 2130 REM HYPERSPACE
 2140 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="H" THEN GOTO 11600
 2150 REM SEND MESSAGE
 2160 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="'" THEN C$="C0 "+MID$(C$,2):REM "'" IS SHORTHAND FOR "C 0
MSG."
 2170 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="C" THEN GOTO 10600
 2180 REM DOCKING COMMANDS
 2190 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="D" THEN GOTO 10700
 2200 REM LAY SPACE MINE
 2210 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="S" THEN GOTO 11100
 2220 REM ENERGY TRANSFER
 2230 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="E" THEN GOTO 11300
 2240 REM UNLAY MINE
 2250 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="U" THEN GOTO 11400
 2260 REM FIRE PHASOR
 2270 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="P" THEN GOTO 11700
 2280 REM SET WARP SPEED
 2290 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="W" THEN GOTO 11800
 2300 REM SET DESTINATION
 2310 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="M" THEN GOTO 11900
 2320 REM FIRE A TORPEDO
 2330 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="T" THEN GOTO 12000
 2340 REM IMPROB DRIVE
 2350 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="I" THEN GOTO 12100
 2360 H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"UNKNOWN COMMAND ERR."
 2370 RETURN
 3000 REM INTERPRET AND TAKE ACTION ON THE INPUT STRING
 3010 GOSUB 6000:REM READ BUFFER
 3020 IF S%=0 THEN RETURN:REM NO CHARS IN BUFFER.
 3030 B1%=ASC(A$)-32:REM MSG NUMBER
 3040 B2%=ASC(MID$(A$,2))-32:REM MSG LENGTH
 3050 B3%=ASC(MID$(A$,3))-32:REM SOURCE OF MSG
 3060 B4%=ASC(MID$(A$,4))-32:REM DESTINATION OF MSG
 3070 REM NOW CHECK IF THIS MICRO SENT THE MESSAGE
 3080 IF B3%>=ST% AND B3%<=ST%+N% THEN F%(B1%,B3%-ST%)=0:RETURN:REM ENABLE NXT M
SG OF THIS TYPE AND IGNORE IT
 3090 GOSUB 8000 :REM SEND ON MSG.
 3100 ON B1% GOTO 3110,3230,3290,3440,3470,3530,3590,3660,3720,3780,3840,3870,39
30,3990,4040
 3110 REM SOMEONE HAS MOVED
 3120 NX%=FNN(5):NY%=FNN(7)
 3130 H%=2:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINT" ";FNP(NX%,4);",";FNP(NY%,4);
 3140 REM CHECK IF THE MOVED SHIP HAD ANY DOCK INFO. IF SO THEN CLEAR IT
 3150 FOR I%=0 TON%:IF D%(I%)=B3% OR D%(I%)=-B3% OR D%(I%)=100+B3% THEN D%(I%)=0
:H%=13:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);
 3160 NEXT I%
 3170 IF SM%=0 THEN RETURN:REM NO MINES SET
 3180 I%=1
 3190 IF SX%(I%)=NX% AND SY%(I%)=NY% THEN ED%=-SE%(I%)*4:SH%=B3%:GOSUB 10200:GOS
UB 11470:GOTO 3210:REM ENERGY TRANSFER,REMOVE MINE FROM ARRAYS
 3200 I%=I%+1
 3210 IF I%<=SM% THEN 3190
 3220 RETURN
 3230 REM PHASOR CHECK
 3240 NX%=FNN(5):NY%=FNN(7)
 3250 FOR I%=0 TO N%
 3260 IF E%(I%)>=0 AND NX%=X%(I%) AND NY%=Y%(I%) THEN H%=37:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:
PRINT"PH";CHR$(7);:EL%=200:GOSUB 10000:REM LOSE ENERGY
 3270 NEXT I%
 3280 RETURN
 3290 REM TORP CHECK
 3300 NX%=FNN(5):NY%=FNN(7)
 3310 H%=20:IF (B3%-1)/8<>INT((B3%-1)/8) THEN H%=30:SORT OUT SPACE ON SCREEN FOR
CO-ORDS.
 3320 U%=18+(B3%-1)/8:GOSUB 210:PRINTFNP(NX%,4);",";FNP(NY%,4);
 3330 FOR I%=0 TO N%
 3340 IF E%(I%)<0 THEN 3360:REM SHIP DEAD SO TRY NEXT ONE.
 3350 IF ABS(NX%-X%(I%))<6 AND ABS(NY%-Y%(I%))<6 THEN H%=37:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:
PRINT"TO";CHR$(7);:EL%=400:GOSUB 10000:REM LOSE ENERGY
 3360 NEXT I%
 3370 IF NX%<>AX%((ST%-1)/4+1) OR NY%<>AY%((ST%-1)/4+1) THEN RETURN:REM CHECK FO
R SPC STN DAMAGE
 3380 AE%=AE%-400:H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"STATION HIT....";FNP(AE%,5);CHR$(7
);
 3390 IF AE%>=0 THEN RETURN:REM CHECK REMAINING DEFENCE ENERGY.
 3400 H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"STATION DESTROYED...";
 3410 FOR I%=0 TO N%:IF E%(I%)>0 THEN E%(I%)=0:GOSUB 9000:REM DRAIN ENERGY IN RE
MAINING SHIPS.
 3420 NEXT I%
 3430 RETURN
 3440 REM SPACE MINE MSG
 3450 H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"SHIP ";FNP(B3%,2);" DROPPED MINE";
 3460 RETURN
 3470 REM TXT MSG
 3480 IF B4%<>0 AND (B4%>ST%+N% OR B4%<ST%) THEN RETURN:REM PRIVATE MSG FOR ANOT
HER SHIP.
 3490 D$="(":B$=")":IF B4%=0 THEN D$="'":B$="'":REM PARENTHESIS FOR PRIVATE MSG,
"'" FOR PUBLIC.
 3500 A$=MID$(A$,5):H%=17:U%=INT((B3%-1)/4)*4+2:GOSUB 210
 3510 A$=LEFT$(A$+"                                        ",40):PRINTD$;LEFT$(A
$,20);B$;:U%=U%+1:GOSUB 210:PRINTD$;RIGHT$(A$,20);B$;:REM THAT WAS 40 SPACES.
 3520 RETURN
 3530 REM DOCK REQUEST
 3540 IF B4%<ST% OR B4%>ST%+N% THEN RETURN
 3550 IF E%(B4%-ST%)<0 OR D%(B4%-ST%)<>0 OR FNN(5)<>X%(B4%-ST%) OR FNN(7)<>Y%(B4
%-ST%) THEN A$=CHR$(40)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(32+B4%)+CHR$(32+B3%):GOSUB 8000:RETURN:REM
DOCK REFUSAL IF REQUESTED SHIP IS DEAD, BUSY OR WRONGLY PLACED.
 3560 H%=13:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"R";B4%;
 3570 D%(B4%-ST%)=B3%+100
 3580 RETURN
 3590 REM DOCKING ACCEPT MESSAGE
 3600 IF B4%<ST% OR B4%>ST%+N% THEN RETURN
 3610 IF E%(B4%-ST%)<0 OR D%(B4%-ST%)<>-B3% THEN RETURN:REM DEAD OR NOT REQUESTE
D.
 3620 H%=13:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"D";B4%;
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
3630 U%=B4%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"D";B3%;
3640 D%(B4%-ST%)=B3%
3650 RETURN
3660 REM DOCK REJECT
3670 IF B4%<ST% OR B4%>ST%+N% THEN RETURN
3680 IF D%(B4%-ST%)<>-B3% THEN RETURN:REM NOT REQUESTED.
3690 D%(B4%-ST%)=0
3700 H%=13:U%=B4%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);
3710 RETURN
3720 REM UNDOCKING MESSAGE
3730 IF B4%<ST% OR B4%>ST%+N% THEN RETURN
3740 IF D%(B4%-ST%)<>B3% THEN RETURN:REM NOT DOCKED.
3750 D%(B4%-ST%)=0
3760 H%=13:U%=B4%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);
3770 RETURN
3780 REM ENERGY TRANSFER
3790 IF B4%<ST% OR B4%>ST%+N% THEN RETURN
3800 IF E%(B4%-ST%)<0 THEN RETURN
3810 EL%=-FNN(6)*(ASC(MID$(A$,5))-33):REM SIGN OF ENERGY IS IN THE 6TH BYTE.
3820 I%=B4%-ST%:GOSUB 10000
3830 RETURN
3840 REM SHIP INACTIVE MSG
3850 H%=2:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINT")";:REM INDICATE WITH PARENTHESIS AROUND SHIP NUM.
3860 RETURN
3870 REM SHIP DESTROYED MSG
3880 H%=3:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"DESTROYED";
3890 REM CLEAN UP DOCK STATUS
3900 FORI%=0TON%:IF D%(I%)=B3% OR D%(I%)=-B3% OR D%(I%)=100+B3% THEN D%(I%)=0:H%=13:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);:U%=B4%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);
3910 NEXT I%
3920 RETURN
3930 REM IMPROBABILITY MSG
3940 H%=3:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(9);:REM POSITION NO LONGER KNOWN.
3950 REM CLEAR DOCK STATUS IF ANY
3960 FOR I%=0 TON%:IF D%(I%)=B3% OR D%(I%)=-B3% OR D%(I%)=100+B3% THEN D%(I%)=0:H%=13:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);:U%=B3%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);
3970 NEXT I%
3980 RETURN
3990 REM POS OF STN RECEIVED
4000 I%=(B4%-1)/4+1
4010 AX%(I%)=FNN(5):AY%(I%)=FNN(7)
4020 GOSUB 12700:PRINT IT ON SCREEN.
4030 RETURN
4040 REM STATION DESTROYED MSG
4050 I%=(B4%-1)/4+1
4060 H%=17:U%=(I%-1)*4+1
4070 GOSUB 210:PRINT"STATION DESTROYED";CHR$(7);CHR$(7);
4080 RETURN
5000 REM SEND REPEATING MSGS
5010 REM SHIP MOVE MSGS
5020 FOR I%=0 TO N%
5030 IF E%(I%)<=W%(I%) OR W%(I%)=0 OR F%(1,I%)<>0 THEN GOTO 5140:REM SKIP IF NO ENERGY, SPEED OR PREVIOUS MSG HAS NOT RETURNED.
5040 H%=34:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"W";W%(I%);
5050 IF D%(I%)<>0 THEN GOSUB 7000:REM CLEAR DOCK STATUS
5060 NX%=MX%(I%)-X%(I%):NY%=MY%(I%)-Y%(I%)
5070 X%(I%)=X%(I%)+SGN(NX%)*W%(I%):Y%(I%)=Y%(I%)+SGN(NY%)*W%(I%)
5080 IF ABS(NX%)<W%(I%) THEN X%(I%)=MX%(I%)
5090 IF ABS(NY%)<W%(I%) THEN Y%(I%)=MY%(I%)
5100 IF Y%(I%)=MY%(I%) AND X%(I%)=MX%(I%) THEN W%(I%)=0:WD%(I%)=0:H%=24:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(12);:REM DESTINATION REACHED
5110 SH%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 10240:REM SEND MOVE MSG
5120 EL%=W%(I%):GOSUB 10000:REM TAKE AWAY ENERGY
5130 IF W%(I%)<WD%(I%) THEN W%(I%)=W%(I%)+1:REM SPEED UP TO WARP DESTINATION.
5140 NEXT I%
5150 REM TORPEDO MOVE MSGS
5160 FOR I%=0 TO N%
5170 IF TM%(I%)=0 OR F%(3,I%)<>0 THEN 5260
5180 NX%=TU%(I%)-TX%(I%):NY%=TV%(I%)-TY%(I%)
5190 TX%(I%)=TX%(I%)+SGN(NX%)*15:TY%(I%)=TY%(I%)+SGN(NY%)*15
5200 IF ABS(NX%)<15 THEN TX%(I%)=TU%(I%)
5210 IF ABS(NY%)<15 THEN TY%(I%)=TV%(I%)
5220 IF TY%(I%)<>TV%(I%) OR TX%(I%)<>TU%(I%) THEN 5250
5230 TM%(I%)=0:H%=20:IF(CS%+ST%-1)/8<>INT((CS%+ST%-1)/8) THEN H%=30
5240 U%=18+(CS%+ST%-1)/8:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(9);
5250 SH%=I%+ST%:X%=TX%(I%):Y%=TY%(I%):GOSUB 10450:REM SEND T.MOVE MSG
5260 NEXT I%
5270 RETURN
6000 REM READ BUFFER
6010 REM SETS S% TO I AND RETURNS A$
6020 X%=ADVAL(-2):REM X%=0 IF NO CHARS IN BUFFER
6030 IF X%=0 THEN S%=0:RETURN
6040 S%=1
6050 REM SERIAL I/P ON
6060 *FX2,1
6070 Y%=GET AND 127:Z%=GET AND 127:A$=CHR$(Y%)+CHR$(Z%)
6080 REM READ IN REST OF MSG
6090 FOR Q%=1 TO Z%-34:Y%=GET AND 127:A$=A$+CHR$(Y%)
6100 NEXT Q%:*FX2,2
6110 REM SWITCH SERIAL OFF
6120 RETURN
7000 REM CLEAR DOCK STATUS
7010 IF D%(I%)>100 THEN H%=13:U%=D%(I%)-100:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);:D%(I%)=0
7020 IF D%(I%)<0 THEN H%=13:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);:D%(I%)=0
7030 IF D%(I%)>0 THEN H%=13:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);:U%=D%(I%):GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);:D%(I%)=0
7040 RETURN
8000 REM SEND THE MSG IN A$
8010 IF ASC(MID$(A$,3))>=ST%+32 AND ASC(MID$(A$,3))<=ST%+N%+32 THEN F%(ASC(A$)-32,ASC(MID$(A$,3))-32-ST%)=-1:REM DISALLOW >1 MSGS OF 1 TYPE SENT BY ONE SHIP AT ONE TIME
8020 FOR Q%=1 TO LEN(A$)
8030 YY%=ASC(MID$(A$,Q%))
8040 IF YY%<32 THEN YY%=YY%+32:REM CONV CTRL CHRS TO NORM
8050 REM SEND A CHAR TO SERIAL
8060 PROCoscli(" FX138,2,"+STR$(YY%))
8070 NEXT Q%
8080 RETURN
8090 REM OSCLI FIX FOR BBC BASIC I ONLY.
8100 DEF PROCoscli(fx$)
8110 LOCAL X%,Y%
8120 X%=os% MOD 256
8130 Y%=os% DIV 256
8140 fx$=fx$+CHR$(13)
8150 $os%=fx$
8160 CALL(&FFF7)
8170 ENDPROC
9000 REM SEND SHIP INACTIVE MSG
9010 H%=18:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(4);
9020 W%(I%)=0
9030 A$=CHR$(43)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(I%+ST%+32)+CHR$(32)
9040 GOSUB 8000
9050 RETURN
9060 REM SEND SHIP DESTROYED MSG
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
 9070 H%=3:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"DESTROYED";SPC(27);
 9080 E%(I%)=-1:W%(I%)=0
 9090 A$=CHR$(44)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(I%+ST%+32)+CHR$(32)
 9100 GOSUB 8000
 9110 REM SEARCH FOR A LIVE SHIP AND MAKE THAT THE CURRENT SHIP.
 9120 FOR Z%=0 TO N%:IF E%(Z%)<0 THEN NEXT Z%
 9130 IF Z%=N%+1 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"WITHDRAWN FROM GAME.";:QT%=1:G
OTO 600: REM SET IT TO IGNORE COMMANDS
 9140 CS%=Z%:Z%=N%:NEXT Z%:GOSUB 12300:REM PUT * WITH CURRENT SHIP
 9150 RETURN
10000 REM LOSE ENERGY EL% ON SHIP I%(INTERNAL)
10010 E%(I%)=E%(I%)-EL%:H%=18:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINTFNP(E%(I%),4);
10020 IF E%(I%)=0 THEN GOSUB 9000:REM SEND SHIP INACTIVE MSG
10030 IF E%(I%)<0 THEN GOSUB 9060:REM SEND SHIP DESTROYED MSG
10040 RETURN
10100 REM OPTIONAL INITIALISE
10110 REM CALL THIS IF YOUR BASIC NEEDS IT.
10120 DEFFNN(P%)=ASC(MID$(A$,P%))-32+95*(ASC(MID$(A$,P%+1))-32):REM EXTRACT NUM
FROM MSG.
10130 DEFFNH(P%)=32+ABS(P%) DIV 95:REM CONVERT NUM TO HIGH BYTE READY FOR TRANSM
ISSION.
10140 DEFFNL(P%)=32+ABS(P%) MOD 95:REM DITTO LOW ORDER BYTE.
10150 DEFFNR(P%)=RND(P%):REM RETURN A RANDOM NUMBER FROM 0 TO P%-1
10160 DEFFNP(P%,Q%)=RIGHT$("      "+STR$(P%),Q%):REM RIGHT JUSTIFY P% IN Q% CHARS
. MAY NEED MODIFICATION IF YOUR BASIC DOESN'T DO FM'S OF STRINGS & 2 PARAMETERS.
10170 RETURN
10200 REM ENERGY TRANSFER ED% TO SH%
10210 A$=CHR$(42)+CHR$(39)+CHR$(ST%+32)+CHR$(SH%+32)+CHR$(33+SGN(ED%))+CHR$(FNL(
ED%))+CHR$(FNH(ED%))
10220 GOSUB 8000
10230 RETURN
10240 REM TX MOVE SH%,X%(,Y%(
10250 HS%=SH%-ST%:REM HS% IS INTERNAL NUM
10260 A$=CHR$(33)+CHR$(40)+CHR$(SH%+32)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(FNL(X%(HS%)))+CHR$(FNH(X%(
HS%)))+CHR$(FNL(Y%(HS%)))+CHR$(FNH(Y%(HS%)))
10270 GOSUB 8000
10300 REM PRINT SHIP POS
10310 H%=3:U%=SH%:GOSUB 210:PRINTFNP(X%(HS%),4);",";FNP(Y%(HS%),4);
10320 FOR J%=1 TO 4:REM SPACE STN CHECK.
10330 IF X%(HS%)<>AX%(J%) OR Y%(HS%)<>AY%(J%) THEN NEXT J%:RETURN
10340 IF J%=INT((ST%-1)/4+1) AND AE%>1001 THEN AE%=AE%-1000:E%(HS%)=9999:H%=18:U
%=HS%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINT FNP(E%(HS%),4);:NEXT J%:RETURN:REM REPLENISH ENERGY IF
 SHIP AT SPC STN.
10350 I%=HS%:GOSUB 9060:NEXT J%:RETURN:REM DESTROY SHIP IF IT WAS ON ANOTHER SPC
 STN.
10400 REM TX PHASOR SH%,X%,Y%
10410 M%=2
10420 A$=CHR$(M%+32)+CHR$(40)+CHR$(SH%+32)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(FNL(X%))+CHR$(FNH(X%))+
CHR$(FNL(Y%))+CHR$(FNH(Y%))
10430 GOSUB 8000
10440 RETURN
10450 REM TX TORPEDO SH%,X%,Y%
10460 H%=20:IF (SH%-1)/8<>INT((SH%-1)/8) THEN H%=30
10470 U%=18+(SH%-1)/8:GOSUB 210:PRINTFNP(X%,4);",";FNP(Y%,4);
10480 M%=3: GOTO 10420:REM USE 2ND HALF OF PHASOR ROUTINE.
10490 REM TX SPACE MINE WARNING SH%
10500 A$=CHR$(36)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(CS%+ST%+32)+CHR$(32)
10510 GOSUB 8000
10520 RETURN
10600 REM SEND A TEXT MESSAGE.
10610 GOSUB 1000:REM GET NUMBER
10620 IF G%=1 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NO SHIP NUMBER GIVEN";:RETURN
10630 IF PO%+1>LEN(C$) THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NO MESSAGE TXT GIVEN";:R
ETURN
10640 A$=CHR$(37)+CHR$(36+LEN(MID$(C$,PO%,LEN(C$)-PO%)))+CHR$(CS%+ST%+32)+CHR$(V
%+32)+MID$(C$,PO%,LEN(C$)-PO%)
10650 GOSUB 8000
10660 RETURN
10700 REM DOCKING COMMANDS
10710 D$=MID$(C$,2,1)
10720 GOSUB 1000:REM GET PARAM.
10730 IF V%=0 OR (V%>=ST% AND V%<=ST%+N%) THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"INVAL
ID SHIP NUMBER.":RETURN
10740 IF D$="R" THEN GOTO 10800 :REM REQUEST
10750 IF D$="A" THEN GOTO 10860 :REM ACCEPT
10760 IF D$="N" THEN GOTO 10920 :REM REFUSE
10770 IF D$="U" THEN GOTO 10980 :REM UNDOCK
10780 H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"INVALID DOCKING CMD.";
10790 RETURN
10800 IF D%(CS%)<>0 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"THIS SHIP NOT FREE..":RETUR
N
10810 H%=13:U%=CS%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"P";V%;
10820 A$=CHR$(38)+CHR$(40)+CHR$(32+ST%+CS%)+CHR$(32+V%)+CHR$(FNL(X%(CS%)))+CHR$(
FNH(X%(CS%)))+CHR$(FNL(Y%(CS%)))+CHR$(FNH(Y%(CS%)))
10830 GOSUB 8000
10840 D%(CS%)=-V%
10850 RETURN
10860 IF D%(CS%)<>V%+100 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"ACCEPT WHAT REQUEST.";
:RETURN
10870 H%=13:U%=CS%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"D";V%:U%=V%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"D";CS%+ST%;
10880 A$=CHR$(39)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(32+ST%+CS%)+CHR$(32+V%)
10890 GOSUB 8000
10900 D%(CS%)=V%
10910 RETURN
10920 IF D%(CS%)<>V%+100 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"REFUSE WHAT REQUEST?";
:RETURN
10930 H%=13:U%=V%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);
10940 A$=CHR$(40)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(32+ST%+CS%)+CHR$(32+V%)
10950 D%(CS%)=0
10960 GOSUB 8000
10970 RETURN
10980 IF D%(CS%)<=0 OR D%(CS%)>100 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"UNDOCK WHAT
SHIP ?..";:RETURN
10990 H%=13:U%=ST%+CS%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);:U%=V%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(3);
11000 A$=CHR$(41)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(32+ST%+CS%)+CHR$(32+V%)
11010 D%(CS%)=0
11020 GOSUB 8000
11030 RETURN
11100 REM SPACE MINE
11110 GOSUB 1000:REM GET ENERGY OF MINE TO BE LAID.
11120 IF V%<26 OR V%>2000 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"MIN 25,MAX 2000UNITS"
;:RETURN
11130 IF SM%=10 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH CANISTERS";:RETURN
11140 IF E%(CS%)<V%+1 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH ENERGY...";:RE
TURN
11150 EL%=V%:I%=CS%:GOSUB 10000
11160 GOSUB 10500:REM SEND WARNING
11170 SM%=SM%+1:SX%(SM%)=X%(CS%):SY%(SM%)=Y%(CS%):SE%(SM%)=V%-25:GOSUB 11190
11180 RETURN
11190 REM PRINT SPACE MINE LIST
11200 FOR U%=18 TO 22:H%=0:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(19);:NEXT U%
11210 IF SM%=0 THEN RETURN
11220 FOR K%=1 TO SM%
11230 H%=0:IF K%/2=INT(K%/2) THEN H%=10
11240 U%=(1+K%)/2+17:GOSUB 210:PRINTFNP(SX%(K%),4);",";FNP(SY%(K%),4);
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
11250 NEXT K%
11260 RETURN
11300 REM ENERGY TRANSFER
11310 GOSUB 1000
11320 IF D%(CS%)<=0 OR D%(CS%)>100 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"SHIPS ARE NO
T DOCKED";:RETURN
11330 IF E%(CS%)-V%<=0 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH ENERGY...";:R
ETURN
11340 IF V%=0 THEN RETURN
11350 ED%=V%:SH%=D%(CS%):GOSUB 10200:REM TX ENERGY
11360 EL%=V%:I%=CS%:GOSUB 10000
11370 RETURN
11400 REM UNLAY SPACE MINE
11410 IF SM%=0 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NO MINES LAID HERE..";:RETURN
11420 I%=1
11430 IF SX%(I%)=X%(CS%) AND SY%(I%)=Y%(CS%) THEN EL%=-SE%(I%):II%=I%:I%=CS%:GOS
UB 10000:I%=II%:GOSUB 11470:GOTO11450:REM DELETE MINE FROM LIST
11440 I%=I%+1
11450 IF I%<=SM% THEN 11430
11460 RETURN
11470 REM REMOVE MINE FROM ARRAYS AND MOVE OTHERS DOWN
11480 IF SM%=I% THEN 11520:REM MINE WAS AT TOP OF LIST
11490 FOR J%=I% TO SM%-1
11500 SX%(J%)=SX%(J%+1):SY%(J%)=SY%(J%+1):SE%(J%)=SE%(J%+1)
11510 NEXT J%
11520 SM%=SM%-1
11530 GOSUB 11190:REM PRINT LIST
11540 RETURN
11600 REM HYPERSPACE COMMAND
11610 IF E%(CS%)<201 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH ENERGY...";:RET
URN
11620 IF W%(CS%)<>9 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"WARP 9 TO HYPERSPACE";:RETU
RN
11630 X%(CS%)=MX%(CS%):Y%(CS%)=MY%(CS%)
11640 W%(CS%)=0:H%=24:U%=CS%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(12);
11650 SH%=CS%+ST%:GOSUB 10240:I%=CS%:EL%=200:GOSUB 10000
11660 RETURN
11700 REM PHASOR CMD
11710 IF E%(CS%)<51 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH ENERGY...";:RETU
RN
11720 GOSUB 1000:X%=V%:GOSUB 1000:Y%=V%
11730 IF ABS(X%-X%(CS%))>100 OR ABS(Y%-Y%(CS%))>100 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:P
RINT"RANGE TOO LARGE.....";:RETURN
11740 SH%=ST%+CS%:GOSUB 10400:REM TX MSG.
11750 EL%=50:I%=CS%:GOSUB 10000:REM DEDUCT ENERGY.
11760 NX%=X%:NY%=Y%:GOTO3250:REM USE INCOMING CHECKER IN CASE YOU FIRED AT YOURS
ELF!
11800 REM SET WARP SPEED CMD
11810 IF E%(CS%)<=0 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH ENERGY...";:RETU
RN
11820 IF X%(CS%)=MX%(CS%) AND Y%(CS%)=MY%(CS%) THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"
NO DESTINATION SET..";:RETURN
11830 GOSUB 1000:REM GET VALUE
11840 IF V%>9 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"MAXIMUM SPEED WARP 9";:V%=9
11850 IF V%>0 AND W%(CS%)=0 THEN W%(CS%)=1
11860 IF V%>W%(CS%) THEN WD%(CS%)=V%:RETURN:REM THE MOVE ROUTINE WILL SPEED UP S
HIP FROM W% TO WD%
11870 IF V%=0 THEN H%=34:U%=CS%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINT SPC(3);:W%(CS%)=0:RETURN
11880 W%(CS%)=V%:WD%(CS%)=V%
11890 RETURN
11900 REM SET DESTINATION
11910 IF E%(CS%)<=0 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH ENERGY...";:RETU
RN
11920 GOSUB 1000:MX%(CS%)=V%:GOSUB 1000:MY%(CS%)=V%
11930 H%=24:U%=ST%+CS%:GOSUB 210:PRINTFNP(MX%(CS%),4);",";FNP(MY%(CS%),4);
11940 IF MX%(CS%)=X%(CS%) AND MY%(CS%)=Y%(CS%) THEN W%(CS%)=0:H%=24:U%=CS%+ST%:G
OSUB 210:PRINTSPC(12);
11950 RETURN
12000 REM PHOTON TORP. CMD
12010 GOSUB 1000:X%=V%:GOSUB 1000:Y%=V%
12020 IF E%(CS%)<101 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH ENERGY...":RET
URN
12030 IF TM%(CS%)<>0 THEN RETURN
12040 IF ABS(X%-X%(CS%))>200 OR ABS(V%-Y%(CS%))>200 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:P
RINT"RANGE TOO LARGE.....";:RETURN
12050 TU%(CS%)=X%:TV%(CS%)=Y%:TX%(CS%)=X%(CS%):TY%(CS%)=Y%(CS%):TM%(CS%)=1
12060 EL%=100:I%=CS%:GOSUB 10000
12070 RETURN
12100 REM IMPROBABILITY DRIVE
12110 IF E%(CS%)<100 THEN H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH ENERGY...";:RET
URN
12120 IF E%(CS%)<500 THEN GOTO 12190:REM NOT ENOUGH ENERGY FOR FULL IMPROB
12130 I%=CS%:EL%=500:GOSUB 10000
12140 X%(CS%)=FNR(9000):Y%(CS%)=FNR(9000)
12150 GOSUB 7000:REM CLEAR DOCK STATUS IF ANY
12160 A$=CHR$(45)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(32+CS%+ST%)+CHR$(32)
12170 GOSUB 8000
12180 SH%=CS%+ST%:HS%=CS%:GOTO 10310:REM PRINT POS ON SCRN
12190 REM PSEUDO IMPROB.
12200 EL%=E%(CS%):I%=CS%:GOSUB 10000:REM DRAIN REMAINING ENERGY
12210 X%(CS%)=FNR(9000):Y%(CS%)=FNR(9000)
12220 GOSUB 7000:REM CLEAR DOCK STATUS IF ANY.
12230 SH%=CS%+ST%:GOSUB 10240:REM SEND MOVE MSG
12240 RETURN
12300 REM INDICATE CURRENT SHIP WITH *
12310 FOR U%=ST% TO ST%+N%
12320 H%=2:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(1);
12330 NEXT U%
12340 U%=ST%+CS%:GOSUB 210:PRINT"*";
12350 RETURN
12400 REM CLEAR PARTS OF SCREEN (IF TAB OR ^I PRESSED).
12410 H%=20:U%=21:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(20);
12420 FOR I%=0 TO 3
12430 H%=37:U%=I%+ST%:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(2);
12440 NEXT I%
12450 FOR I%=0 TO 3
12460 IF I%*4+1=ST% THEN 12490
12470 H%=17:U%=I%*4+2:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(22);
12480 U%=U%+1:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(22);
12490 NEXT I%
12500 FOR U%=18 TO 19
12510 H%=20:GOSUB 210:PRINTSPC(19);:NEXT U%
12520 RETURN
12600 REM SEND SPACE STATION POSNS
12610 FOR I%=1 TO 4
12620 AX%(I%)=FNR(9000)
12630 AY%(I%)=FNR(9000)
12640 A$=CHR$(46)+CHR$(40)+CHR$(CS%+ST%+32)+CHR$(32+(I%-1)*4+1)+CHR$(FNL(AX%(I%
))+CHR$(FNH(AX%(I%)))+CHR$(FNL(AY%(I%)))+CHR$(FNH(AY%(I%)))
12650 GOSUB 8000
12660 GOSUB 12700:REM PRINT IT ON SCREEN
12670 NEXT I%
12680 RETURN
12700 REM PRINT SPACE STN ON SCREEN
12710 H%=17:U%=(I%-1)*4+1
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
12720 IF I%=(ST%-1)/4+1 THEN H%=20:U%=20:REM THIS MICRO'S STN
12730 GOSUB 210:PRINT"STATION:";AX%(I%);",";AY%(I%);
12740 RETURN
13000 REM HELP SCREENS
13010 CLS
13020 PRINT"MULTREK MULTI USER STAR TREK GAME"
13030 PRINT"You control ships ";ST%;" to ";ST%+3;"."
13040 PRINT"Ensure that these are unique in your"
13050 PRINT"group.  You can move your four ships in"
13060 PRINT"the galaxy which has co-ordinate"
13070 PRINT"ranges (0 to 9000,0 to 9000).  Commands"
13080 PRINT"consist of one or two letters followed"
13090 PRINT"by numbers or other information."
13100 PRINT"The next page shows the available"
13110 PRINT"commands."
13120 PRINT"The object of the game is to destroy"
13130 PRINT"the other player's space stations by"
13140 PRINT"firing photon torpedoes which weaken"
13150 PRINT"their defences.  You may use torpedoes,"
13160 PRINT"phasors or space mines to destroy"
13170 PRINT"another player's ships."
13180 PRINT"If your space station is destroyed,"
13190 PRINT"your ships will be drained of their"
13200 PRINT"energy.  You may then join with another"
13210 PRINT"player who may give your ships energy"
13220 PRINT"in return for co-operation."
13230 PRINT"Beware of players who double cross you!"
13240 PRINT:PRINT"**** PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE ****";:A$=GET$
13250 CLS
13260 PRINT"To change the ship you are commanding,"
13270 PRINT"enter the number followed either by a"
13280 PRINT"command or <ret>."
13290 PRINT"M <x><y> Sets destination co-ords."
13300 PRINT"          Any non digit can be used as"
13310 PRINT"          the separator."
13320 PRINT"W <0-9>  Sets warp speed"
13330 PRINT"H  Hyperspace to dest., only at warp 9."
13340 PRINT"I  Improbability drive to random dest."
13350 PRINT"T <x><y> Sends photon torpedo (one per"
13360 PRINT"          ship at any time.)"
13370 PRINT"P <x><y> Fire phasor, instantaneous."
13380 PRINT"S <e>    Set mine of certain energy"
13390 PRINT"U  Unlay mines at this ship's position."
13400 PRINT"DR <n> Request a dock with ship <n>."
13410 PRINT"DA <n> Accept dock request from ship."
13420 PRINT"DN <n> Refuse dock request from ship."
13430 PRINT"DU <n> Undock from ship <n>."
13440 PRINT"E <e>  Transfer energy to docked ship."
13450 PRINT"' <txt> Send text message to all ships."
13460 PRINT"C <n>   Send text message to ship <n>."
13470 PRINT"QUIT   Withdraw from the game."
13480 PRINT"^I=Tidy scrn,^R=Repeat cmd,^X=Clear cmd"
13490 IF ST%=1 THEN PRINT"Now press space after the others have.";
13500 IF ST%<>1 THEN PRINT"Press space to start.";
13510 A$=GET$:RETURN
```

Atari GTIA+

by Paul Lay

The 8-bit Atari micros have very sophisticated graphics capabilities thanks to a couple of custom chips, ANTIC and GTIA. Much of their power is derived from the fact that a 256-colour palette is provided. However, at best only 16 of these colours can be displayed at once. Display list interrupts can be used to alter colours, but these are restrictive.

This program provides a custom display list which allows all 256 colours to be freely displayed with a resolution of 80 by 96. The principle behind this display is that every scan line alternates between 16 luminance and 16 hue modes (GTIA modes 9 and 11), so that the overall effect is of a single scan line with all 256 models.

Graphics routines

To support this custom graphics mode, a full set of graphics routines have been provided (something which the Atari ROM has always lacked). They interface to Basic via USR calls and are described below. In the program, lines 10 to 1360 set up the routines, and lines 1370 onwards provide a demonstration program, showing how the routines are used.

Graphics

<var> = USR(GRAPHICS, <option>) where <option> is one of FULLCLR, SPLITCLR, FULLNOCLR or SPLITNOCLR.

This routine opens the custom graphics mode with all the standard screen configurations provided for. Note that in order to switch between GTIA modes 9 and 11 every scan line, a display list interrupt is used which alters PRIOR ($D01B). Particularly interesting about this DLI is that the glitch problem associated with keyboard input has been resolved. This was performed by synchronising to the vertical line counter VCOUNT ($D40B).

Colour

COLOR c

Note that colour is still specified by the Basic COLOR statement. The only difference is that the colour is specified by a value in the range 0 to 255, which represents 16*hue+luminance.

PROGRAM FILE

Plot
<var> = USR (PLOT x,y)
This routine plots the pixel at position x,y in the current colour.

Drawto
<var> = USR (DRAWTO x,y)
This routine draws a line from the current graphics cursor position to position x,y in the current colour. Note that the generalised integer Bresenham's algorithm is used, working with byte arithmetic.

Mode
<var> = USR (MODE, <option>) where <option> is one of NORMAL, ANDMODE, ORMODE or XOR.
This routine allows special plotting modes to be used (normal, and, or, and exclusive or plotting modes). These modes are commonly used for special effects such as animation, colour blending and masking.

Move
<var> = USR (MOVE, x,y)
This routine moves the graphics cursor to position x,y

Locate
<var> = USR (LOCATE, x,y)
This routine returns to the calling variable the colour of the pixel specified at position x,y

Fill
<var> = USR (FILL x,y)
This routine performs an area fill in the current colour at position x,y (an area fill fills the area identified by the colour under the specified position, and is capable of filling any shape). Note that a scan line seed fill algorithm is used which specifically minimises stack use.

Circle
<var> = USR (CIRCLE, x,y,r)
This routine draws a circle in the current colour with centre x,y and radius r. Bresenham's incremental circle algorithm is used.

Disc
<var> = USR (DISC, x,y,r)
This routine draws a disc (filled circle) in the current colour with centre x,y and radius r.
Clipping off the screen is provided but suffers from the fact that the Basic USR command can only accept positive parameter values. Also, as byte arithmetic is extensively used (for efficiency), any value exceeding 255 will be truncated accordingly.

When normally using any of the GTIA modes, SETCOLOR 4, hue, lum is used to alter colours. Obviously, this is now no longer needed as all 256 colours are readily available. However, by experimenting with SETCOLOR 4, hue, lum, filter effects can be generated (effectively giving an enormous colour palette).

Finally, note that the routines reside in memory between locations $782B and $7ECO. When the routines have been set up, users with a disk drive could always enter DOS and save a binary file between these addresses, removing the need for lines 90 to 1190 by loading the binary file instead.

```
100 REM ************************
110 REM *      GTIA+ GRAPHICS    *
120 REM *        By Paul Lay     *
130 REM ************************
140 REM
150 REM --- M/C CODE DATA ---
160 DATA 533A9B0102D3D6D5D6D5D0AD2D0D4C68C901D05F68682903AABD2E788D0A78BD32788D2
9784CD67968C902DD436S6S8D1178
170 DATA 8D27786868SD1278SD28784C9679AD27789D1378AD28788D147868C902D02268688D157
88D27868688D167SSD28784C5A7A
180 DATA 68C901D0DA686829038D0B784C587BAAF0056868CAD0FB6068C902D0F268688D2778686
88D28786068C902D0E268688D1178
190 DATA 6868SD127820657B85D4A90085D56068C902D0C968688D117868688D12784CE27BA9008
DC07868C903D0B268688D24786868
200 DATA 8D25786868SD23784C0F7DA9018D00784CE778A260A90C9D42032056E4A260A9039D420
3A92B9D4403A9789D4503AD0A789D
210 DATA 4A03A9089D4B032056E4A9578D0002A9798D0102AD300285CBAD310285CCA001A9F091C
BA9F08D0ED4A9008D13788D147860
220 DATA 488A48AD6F02293F8D0C78AD0BD4C90FD0F9AE2978AD0C788D0AD409C08D0AD48D1BD0A
D0C7809408D0AD48D1BD0AD0C78CA
230 DATA D0E78D0AD48D1BD068AA684060AD11783OFAC950B0F6AD12783OF1C960B0ED85CBA9008
5CC05CB26CC06CB26CC06CB26CC06
240 DATA CB26CCA5CB85CDA5CC85CE06CB26CC06CB26CCA5CB1865CD85CBA5CC65CE85CCA5CB186
55885CBA5CC655985CCAD11784AA8
250 DATA B01FA9F08D0D78A90F8D0E78A5C829F08D0F78A5C8290F0A0A0A0A8D10784C2A7AA90F8
D0D78A9F08D0E78A5C829F04A4A4A
260 DATA 4A8D0F78A5C8290F8D1078B1CB2D0D78AD0F788D0F78B1CB2D0E780D0F7891CB9818692
8A8B1CB2D0D78AD10788D1078B1CB
270 DATA 2D0E780D107891CB60A9008D2A788D1E78AD13788D1178AD14788D1278AD157838ED137
8F00BB00D49FF186901A2FF3006A2
280 DATA 001002A2018D17788E1B78AD167838ED1478F00BB00D49FF186901A2FF3006A2001002A
2018D18788E1C78AD1878CD177890
290 DATA 0E48AD17788D18786B8D1778EE2A78AD17780A8D1978AD18780A8D1A78AD1A7838ED177
88D1D78B003CE1E78AD17788D1F78
300 DATA 209679AD1E783037D005AD1D78F030AD2A78F00EAD1178186D1B788D1178100C300AAD1
278186D1C788D1278AD1D7838ED19
310 DATA 788D1D78B003CE1E7810C630C4AD2A78F00EAD1278186D1C788D1278100C300AAD11781
86D1B788D1178AD1D78186D1A788D
320 DATA 1D789003EE1E78CE1F78109060AE0B78BD36788D2F7A8D497A60AD127885CBA90085CC0
3CB26CC03CB26CC06CB26CC06CB26
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
330 DATA CCA5CB85CDA5CC85CE06CB26CC06CB26CCA5CB1865CD85CBA5CC65CE85CCA5CB1865588
5CBA5CC655985CCAD11784AA8B019
340 DATA B1CB29F08D0D7898186928A8B1CB29F04A4A4A4A186D0D7860B1CB290F0A0A0A0A8D0D7
89318692 8A8B1CB290F186D0D7860
350 DATA 60AD11783OFAC950B0F6AD127830F1C960B0EDAD11788DC17EAD12788D117FA9018D097
920657B8D2678CE097810 0160AE09
360 DATA 78BDC17E8D1178BD117F8D1278209679AD11788D2078EE1178AD1178C950100E20A87BC
D2678D00620E8794C297CAE1178CA
370 DATA 8E2278AD20788D1178CE1178300E20A87BCD2678D00620E8794C4E7CAE1178E88E2178C
E12783049AD22788D117820657BAD
380 DATA 1178CD2178303820A87BCD2678D02ACE1178AD1178CD2178300820A87BCD2678F0EDAE0
978AC1178C8989DC17EAD12789D11
390 DATA 7FEE09784C767CCE11784C767CEE1278EE1278AD1278C960F049AD22788D117820657BA
D1178CD2178303820A87BCD2678D0
400 DATA 2ACE1178AD1178CD2178300820657BCD2678F0EDAE0978AC1178C8989DC17EAD12789D1
17FEE09784CCC7CCE11784CCC7C4C
410 DATA 0B7CA9008D01788D0378AD23788D0278A90138ED23788D0578A900E9008D06780E05782
E0678ADC078D00620387E4C417D20
420 DATA 777EAD0278CD03783011F00FAD0678300BD043AD0578D03E4CDD760A05780A9D0778A
D06782A8D0878AD02780A186D0778
430 DATA 8D07789003EE0878AD07838E9018D0778B003CE0878AD0878303BD04FAD0778F034D04
8AD05780A8D0778AD06782A8D0878
440 DATA AD0178OA8D0478AD07819ED04788D0778B003CE0878AD0878301FD054AD0778F018D04
DEE0178AD01780A386D05788D0578
450 DATA 9003EE06784C337DEE0178CE0278AD01780A386D05788D05789003EE0678AD02780A8D0
478AD057838ED04788D0578B003CE
460 DATA 0678EE0578D003EE06784C337DCE0278AD02780A8D0478AD057838ED0478AD0578B003C
E0678EE0578D003EE06784C337DAD
470 DATA 2478186D01788D1178AD2578186D02788D127820967 9AD257838ED02788D1278209679A
D247038ED01788D1178209679AD25
480 DATA 78186D02788D12782096796 0AD01780A8D1F78AD25784838ED02783D1278 D147868136
D02788D1678AD247838ED01788D11
490 DATA 78209679AD1F78F01AEE1178AD14788D1278209679AD16788D1278209679CE1F78D0E63
00000000000000000000000000000
500 REM --- READ M/C DATA ---
510 TRAP 620
520 ? :? "INSTALLING GTIA+ GRAPHICS ROUTINES"
530 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,10,11,12,13,14,15
540 DIM HEX(22),CODE$(100)
550 RESTORE 530:FOR I=0 TO 22:READ J:HEX(I)=J:NEXT I
560 CHKSM=0:ADDR=30763:RESTORE 160
570 FOR I=1 TO 34:READ CODE$
580 FOR J=0 TO 49:BYTE=16*HEX(ASC(CODE$(2*J+1))-48)+HEX(ASC(CODE$(2*J+2))-48)
590 CHKSM=CHKSM+BYTE:POKE ADDR+J,BYTE
600 NEXT J:ADDR=ADDR+50:NEXT I
610 IF CHKSM=177693 THEN 630
620 ? :? "ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS":STOP
630 TRAP 65535
640 REM --- ROUTINE LABELS ---
650 LET GRAPHICS=30778
660 LET PLOT=30803
670 LET DRAWTO=30827
680 MODE=30863
690 MOVE=30887
700 LET LOCATE=30903
710 FILL=30928
720 CIRCLE=30946
730 DISC=30974
740 REM --- PARAMETER LABELS ---
750 REM --- GRAPHICS OPTIONS ---
760 FULLCLR=0:SPLITCLR=1
770 FULLNOCLR=2:SPLITNOCLR=3
780 REM --- MODE OPTIONS ---
790 NORMAL=0:ANDMODE=1
800 ORMODE=2:XOR=3
810 REM --- DEMO PROGRAM ---
820 DIM T$(40)
830 FOR DEMO=1 TO 7
840 ON DEMO GOSUB 860,960,1020,1080,1250,1370,1500
850 NEXT DEMO:GOTO 830
860 T$="GTIA+ GRAPHICS":GOSUB 1540
870 CALL=USR(GRAPHICS,FULLCLR)
880 FOR X=0 TO 79
890 COLOR X
900 CALL=USR(MOVE,0,0)
910 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,X,95)
920 COLOR 80+X
930 CALL=USR(MOVE,79,95)
940 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,79-X,0)
950 NEXT X:GOSUB 1600:RETURN
960 T$="CIRCLES":GOSUB 1540
970 CALL=USR(GRAPHICS,FULLCLR)
980 FOR X=0 TO 63
990 COLOR 32+X
1000 CALL=USR(CIRCLE,X,X,X)
1010 NEXT X:GOSUB 1600:RETURN
1020 T$="DISCS":GOSUB 1540
1030 CALL=USR(GRAPHICS,FULLCLR)
1040 FOR X=0 TO 5
1050 COLOR 42+14*X
1060 CALL=USR(DISC,39+4*X,47,30-5*X)
1070 NEXT X:GOSUB 1600:RETURN
1080 T$="AREA FILLS":GOSUB 1540
1090 CALL=USR(GRAPHICS,FULLCLR)
1100 COLOR 15
1110 X=5:Y=8:SIZE=69
1120 CALL=USR(MOVE,X,Y)
1130 FOR I=1 TO 7
1140 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,X,Y+SIZE)
1150 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,X+SIZE,Y+SIZE)
1160 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,X+SIZE,Y+5)
1170 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,X+5,Y+5)
1180 X=X+5:Y=Y+5:SIZE=SIZE-10:NEXT I
1190 COLOR 136
1200 CALL=USR(FILL,39,95)
1210 COLOR 0
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1220 CALL=USR(FILL,39,0)
1230 CALL=USR(FILL,5,8)
1240 RETURN
1250 T$="SPECIAL PLOTTING MODES"
1260 GOSUB 1540
1270 CALL=USR(GRAPHICS,FULLCLR)
1280 CALL=USR(MODE,ORMODE)
1290 COLOR 54
1300 CALL=USR(DISC,30,37,20)
1310 COLOR 72
1320 CALL=USR(DISC,50,37,20)
1330 COLOR 138
1340 CALL=USR(DISC,40,57,20)
1350 CALL=USR(MODE,NORMAL)
1360 GOSUB 1600:RETURN
1370 T$="256 COLOURS":GOSUB 1540
1380 CALL=USR(GRAPHICS,FULLCLR)
1390 FOR HUE=0 TO 15
1400 FOR LUM=(HUE=0) TO 15
1410 COLOR 16*HUE+LUM
1420 CALL=USR(MOVE,5*HUE,6*LUM)
1430 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,5*HUE,6*LUM+4)
1440 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,5*HUE+3,6*LUM+4)
1450 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,5*HUE+3,6*LUM)
1460 CALL=USR(DRAWTO,5*HUE,6*LUM)
1470 CALL=USR(FILL,5*HUE+1,6*LUM+1)
1480 NEXT LUM:NEXT HUE
1490 GOSUB 1600:RETURN
1500 T$="STANDARD SCREEN CONFIGURATIONS"
1510 GOSUB 1540
1520 CALL=USR(GRAPHICS,SPLITNOCLR)
1530 LIST 500,1600:GOSUB 1600:RETURN
1540 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1
1550 POKE 709,0:POKE 710,0
1560 POSITION 20-LEN(T$)/2,7:? T$
1570 FOR I=0 TO 15 STEP.0.5
1580 POKE 709,I:SOUND.0,16*I,2,I
1590 NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0
1600 FOR DL=1 TO 200:NEXT DL:RETURN
```

INVITE.CPL

by Peter Lancashire

This program is an updated version of the INVITE.CPL program given in Robert Schifreen's article, 'CPL primer' (October *PCW*,) which was concerned with CPL on Prime systems and Telecom Gold in particular. See this month's 'Letters' page for a more detailed explanation.

```
/* NEW_INVITE.CPL                    Send a message to all users.
&severity &error &routine AnyError    /* trap any error
&s Me := [entryname [dir [pathname *]]] /* note user-id
&if [exists TEMP_FILE -file] &then delete TEMP_FILE

type 'Wait, looking for online users ...'
como TEMP_FILE -ntty                  /* screen off
online                                /* list of users in TEMP_FILE
type END_OF_FILE                      /* flag end of file
como -end                             /* screen still off

&s File := [open_file TEMP_FILE Status -mode R]
&do &until %User% = END_OF_FILE
  &s User := [before [trim [read_file %File% Status]] ' ']
  &if %User% ^= END_OF_FILE & ^ [null %User%] &then &do
    &data message -force              /* -force ensures message sent
Hello there! Wanna chat to %Me%?
    &end /* &data
  &end /* &if
&end /* &until

close TEMP_FILE
como -tty
type Message "%Msg%" sent to:
ty TEMP_FILE
delete TEMP_FILE
&return

&routine AnyError
como -end -tty
close TEMP_FILE
delete TEMP_FILE
&stop 1 &message Oops!
```

PROGRAM FILE

Spectrum Basic Plus

by Justin Moffitt

This program has been tested on a 48k Spectrum and Spectrum+, but not on a 128k. It should work, however. It is a toolkit which adds several extremely useful commands to Basic, without needing the Interface 1 which is normally used for such programs.

Basic Plus adds extra commands to ZX Basic that are fully syntax-checked; such commands are prefixed with the '*' symbol. The idea has been used before, but this system overlays the Spectrum OS with extra OSCLI (Operating System Command Line Interpreter) systems.

Normally '*' commands would send out 'error C Nonsense in BASIC' messages, but now they are searched for and allowed to pass if the correct command syntax is given.

Loading and saving

The main program consists of many data statements, each with a checksum. These lines are in hex, and FNh$() controls conversion into decimal. The program will save out the data and then come up with the following message:

ZX SPECTRUM EXTENDED BASIC
V1.0

If you press a key the system is initialised, and will not need initialising again until NEW is executed. Commands such as CLEAR and RUN will not upset the system.

To reload, use the loader two program to find the data. Microdrive users should note the following:

(1) The SAVE and LOAD commands must be changed for the system.

(2) Microdrive errors will upset the system, so you must initialise the system afterwards.

The bulk of the commands deal with graphics and error checking, but there are other utility commands:

*BOX <x-displacement>, <y-displacement>

This will draw a box from the present graphics cursor to the points added with the two displacements.

*BLOAD <start>, <length>

This will load a previously saved file with *BSAVE. These files are headerless, so the two values must be given with each command.

*BSAVE <start>, <length>

This will save a headerless file to tape only. There are no extras like SCREEN$ or DATA$(), but the following may be of use:

*BSAVE 16384,6912 will save a headerless SCREEN$ file

*BSAVE USR "a", 168 will save the UDG graphics area

*CAPS LOCK <new state>

This will change the cursor to C (1) or L (0). Any INPUT statements should have a *CAPS LOCK statement before them.

*DELETE <first line>, <last line>

All the lines between the two limits are deleted from a Basic program. This command may also be used during execution.

*DUMP <memory address>

Dumps memory from the address given in pages; the 'scroll?' reply is the only way to stop the command. All displays are in hex. The following is *DUMP 0:

0000 F3 AF 11 FF FF C3 s/.@@C

Each character has bit 7 set to 0 and undisplayable characters are '.'s.

*ERROR <error number>

This will produce an error, useful for the *ON ERROR GOTO command. The error can be of three main types: the ON ERROR trappable commands; the ON BREAK trappable commands; and those not trapped, for example 0. I have found that it is neater to end a program with *ERROR 0 rather than STOP (see the table below).

Error	Number	Message	Type
0	0	**OK** Completion of program was successful	A
1	1	**NEXT without FOR** There is no FOR statement for the NEXT	B
2	2	**Variable not found** There is no name match for the variable	B
3	3	**Subscript wrong** Array too small, negative number too big	B
4	4	**Out of memory** Next operation requires more memory than there is left. See USR variables	B

PROGRAM FILE

5	5	**Out of screen** There is no more room on the screen for PRINT or INPUT	B
6	6	**Number too big** Calculator cannot cope with the next number	B
7	7	**RETURN without GOSUB** There is one too many RETURN statements	B
8	8	**End of file** See Microdrive manual or Opus Discovery manual	B
9	9	**STOP statement** The next statement is STOP	A
10	A	**Invalid argument** The function argument is incorrect	B
11	B	**Integer out of range** The integer result is too big or small	B
12	C	**Nonsense in BASIC** The line is not valid. This may occur when the Basic Plus is not initialised and a '*' command is in a program	B
13	D	**BREAK — CONT repeats** Break was pressed during I/O operation	C
14	E	**Out of DATA** Too many READ statements	B
15	F	**Invalid filename** Save name is wrong, OPEN # name is not valid. See Microdrive manual or Opus Discovery manual	B
16	G	**No room for file** No more program memory left	B
17	H	**STOP in INPUT** There has been a STOP statement in INPUT	B
18	I	**FOR without NEXT** There is a FOR, but no NEXT in a loop	B
19	J	**Invalid I/O device** See Microdrive manual or Opus Discovery manual	B
20	K	**Invalid colour** Colour command parameter is wrong	B
21	L	**BREAK into program** BREAK was pressed between statements	C
22	M	**RAMTOP no good** The CLEAR command was wrong	B
23	N	**Statement lost** A statement has been deleted and a jump has been attempted to it	B
24	O	**Invalid stream** See Microdrive manual or Opus Discovery manual	B
25	P	**FN without DEF** No function for FN ()	B
26	Q	**Parameter error** Wrong number of arguments in FN ()	B
27	R	**Tape loading error** Tape file failed to LOAD	B

Error types: notes

A This error will stop execution even if *ON ERROR GOTO has been used

B When this error occurs, *ON ERROR GOTO will trap it

C *ON BREAK GOTO will trap these errors

*FONT <binary flag>

This will change the character set; the binary flag may be best sent as BIN 00xxxxx.

Bit number	Function (if bit set)
3	If set, does not set the character set to that in ROM
4	Italics
5	Emphasised
6	Underlined
7	Mirrored
8	Inverted

PROGRAM FILE

The flag is set up as follows:
*FONT BIN 12345678 (bit numbers for BIN!)

*FX <value>, <parameter>
The parameter is tested. If it is below 256 then one byte is set, otherwise two bytes are used for the command. The values are set from 23552 (the first system variable). To find the FX of PIP, for example, subtract 23552 from PIP (23609):

```
PRINT 23609-23552
57
```

So *FX 57, <value>, PIP is the keyboard bleep length, and eight bits are used.

*ON ERROR GOTO <line number>
When an error occurs (in a program), execution will continue at the line set. CONTINUE will continue with the next statement or line. For example:

```
10 *ON ERROR GOTO 1000
20 *ERROR 10
30 PRINT "Execution Ok"
40 STOP
1000 PRINT "Error in the program"
1010 CONTINUE
RUN
Error in the program
Execution Ok
```

To find the error type and the line of error type, see 'USR variables'.

*ON ERROR REPORT
This will resort to normal error-handling.

*ON BREAK GOTO <line number>
When BREAK is pressed, the computer will continue at the line given. Again, CONTINUE will go to the next statement.

*ON BREAK REPORT
<line number>
This will report all BREAKs.

*PROMPTS <state>
This will turn the cassette prompts (for example, Program:xx) on (1) or off (0).

*SYMBOL <chr$>, <1st byte> ... <8th byte>
This will allow you to re-define all characters between 32 and 127 and also 144 to 164.

USR variables

USR value	Number returned
60854	Line of last error (only when using *ON ERROR GOTO)
60859	Type of last error (only when using *ON ERROR GOTO)
60864	Free memory in bytes
60869	X plot coordinate
60874	Y plot coordinate
60879	Y print coordinate
60884	X print coordinate

OSCLI extensions
The program needs a lot of description, but rather than go into detail here I recommend a book, published by Melbourne House at £9.95, called *The Complete Spectrum ROM Disassembly*. If you compare the routines at &12A9 with mine, you will understand the system used.

Here's a short description of my routine. If you wish to add more commands, simply type in the listing and add to CLIST. First comes the name in upper case, the last character of which has 128 added; then the address of a syntax routine; then the command. All commands may be entered in upper or lower case.

The following syntax routines may be helpful:

Address	Notes
1C7A	Expect two numbers
IC82	Expect one number
1C8C	Expect one string

You must call each of these—*FONT should use 1C82, and so on.

Execute time routines

Address	Notes
IE94	Get 8-bit number (places it in AF)
1E99	Get 16-bit number (places it in BC)
2BF1	Get string parameters (places length in BC, start in DE)

Helpful routines

RST 10	Print character in AF
1601	Open channel in AF
0DAF	Clear screen

```
;
; SPECTRUM 48K/+/128K
; BASIC PLUS VERSION 1.0
;
; COPYRIGHT 1986 JUSTIN MOFFITT
;
        ORG  #E704
;
; MAIN SYNTAX ROUTINE
;
ERROR   EQU  #E704          Address on error stack
CHRPOS  EQU  #EF00          Address of new character set in RAM
DSK     LD   A,(#5C3A)      Find error type
        CP   #0B            Is it Nonsense in Basic?
        JP   Z,CHK@1        Yes
RET@    BIT  7,(IY+1)       Where are we?
        JR   NZ,RET1        In a program
        JP   OPER           Editing
RET1    LD   A,(FLAGS)      Find Basic Plus FLAGS state
        BIT  7,A            *ON ERROR GOTO set up
        JP   NZ,RET2
RET3    LD   A,(FLAGS)
        BIT  6,A            *ON BREAK GOTO set up
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
        JP    NZ,RET4
RET6    LD    HL,(#5C59)          Produce error message
        CALL  #11A7
        HALT
        LD    A,(#5C3B)
        RES   5,A
        LD    (#5C3B),A
        LD    A,(#5C6A)
        BIT   1,A
        LD    (#5C6A),A
        CALL  NZ,#0ECD
        LD    A,(#5C3A)
        INC   A
NROOM   PUSH  AF
        LD    HL,0
        LD    A,H
        LD    (#5C71),A
        LD    (#5C60),A
        LD    (#5C0B),HL
        LD    HL,A
        LD    (#5C16),HL
        CALL  #1680
        LD    A,(#5C71)
        RES   5,A
        LD    (#5C71),A
        LD    A,(#5C3C)
        SET   5,A
        LD    (#5C3C),A
        POP   AF
        LD    B,A
        CP    #0A
        JR    C,ASC
        ADD   A,7
ASC     CALL  #15EF
        LD    A,#20
        RST   #10
        LD    A,B
        LD    DE,#1391
        CALL  #0C0A
        XOR   A
        LD    DE,#1536
        CALL  #0C0A
        LD    BC,(#5C45)
        CALL  #1A1B
        LD    A,#3A
        RST   #10
        LD    A,(#5C47)
        LD    C,A
        LD    B,0
        CALL  #1A1B
        CALL  #1097
        LD    A,(#5C3A)
        INC   A
        JR    Z,ASC3
        CP    9
        JR    Z,ASC2
        CP    #15
        JR    Z,ASC6
ASC2    LD    A,(#5C47)
        INC   A
        LD    (#5C47),A
ASC6    LD    BC,3
        LD    DE,#5C70
        LD    HL,#5C44
        LD    A,(#5C44)
        BIT   7,A
        JR    Z,ASC7
        ADD   HL,BC
ASC7    LDDR
ASC3    LD    A,#FF
        LD    (#5C3A),A
        LD    (#5C44),A
        LD    A,(#5C3B)
        RES   3,A
        LD    (#5C3B),A
        JP    MAIN2               Do not go back to #12AC, but our routine
RET2    LD    HL,(#5C45)          Error routine
        LD    A,H                 Is the line number #FFFE, ie a direct
        CP    #FF                 Basic command?
        JP    NZ,BERR
        LD    A,L
        CP    #FE
        JP    Z,RET3              Yes
BERR    LD    A,(IY+0)
        CP    #FF
        JP    Z,RET3
        CP    8
        JP    Z,RET3
        CP    #14
        JP    Z,RET3
        CP    #0C
        JP    Z,RET3
        LD    (SERL),HL           Set up ERL variable
        LD    B,0
        LD    C,(IY+0)
        INC   C
        LD    (SERR),BC           Set up ERR variable
        LD    (IY+0),#FF          Reset ERR NUMBER
        LD    HL,(ERL)
        LD    D,0
RET7    CALL  #1E73               Set CONTINUE variables to present ones
        LD    HL,(#5C45)
        LD    A,(#5C47)
        INC   A
        LD    (#5C6E),HL
        JP    CHK0A               Continue as normal in Basic
RET4    LD    A,(IY+0)            Break routine
        CP    #14
        JP    Z,RET5
        CP    #0C
        JP    NZ,RET5
RET5    LD    HL,(#5C45)          Again, is line number #FFFE
        LD    A,H
        CP    #FF
        JP    NZ,RET8
        LD    A,L
        CP    #FE
        JP    Z,RET6
RET8    LD    (IY+0),#FF
        LD    D,0
        JP    RET7                Set CONTINUE variables
MAINE   LD    (IY+#31),2          Editor routines
        CALL  #1795               See #12AC in Spectrum ROM
MAIN1   CALL  #1680
MAIN2   LD    A,0
        CALL  #1601
        CALL  #0F2C
        CALL  #1B17
        LD    A,(IY+0)
        CP    #0B                 Is this a special error, ie a * command?
        JP    Z,ERROR             Yes
OPER    BIT   7,(IY+0)
        JP    NZ,MAIN3
        BIT   4,(IY+#30)
        JP    Z,ERROR
        LD    HL,(#5C59)
        CALL  #11A7
        LD    (IY+0),#FF
        JR    MAIN2
MAIN3   LD    HL,(#5C59)
        LD    (#5C5D),HL
        CALL  #19FB
        LD    A,B
        OR    C
        JP    NZ,ACCEPT
        RST   #18
        CP    #0D
        JR    Z,MAINE
        BIT   0,(IY+#30)
        CALL  NZ,#0DAF
        CALL  #0D6E
        LD    A,#19
        SUB   (IY+#4F)
        LD    (#5C86),A
        LD    (IY+#0A),1
        LD    (IY+0),#FF
        SET   7,(IY+1)
        LD    HL,ERROR            Make sure that we do not return to the
        PUSH  HL                  Spectrum ROM
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
                JP    $1B8A
CHK01           LD    HL,($5C5D)          *commands?
                DEC   HL
                LD    A,(HL)
                CP    $2A                 Is the error at a "*"?
                JP    NZ,RET0
                LD    HL,($5C5D)
                LD    (THL),HL
                LD    A,(HL)
                LD    DE,CLIST            Set value of command list
CHK02           CP    $20                 Is next character a space?
                JR    Z,CHK02A            If so do not make it upper case!
                RES   5,A                 Make all others into upper case
CHK02A          LD    B,A
                LD    A,(DE)
                CP    0
                JP    Z,RET0
                RES   7,A
                CP    B
                JP    NZ,CHK03
                LD    A,(DE)
                BIT   7,A
                JR    NZ,CHK05
                CALL  $74                 Get next character in line
                INC   DE
                JR    CHK02
CHK03           LD    HL,(THL)            Set the value of THL to hold address of
                LD    ($5C5D),HL          character after "*"
CHK04           LD    A,(DE)              NB:THL is our own variable, as are TDE
                INC   DE                  TAF and TBC, There are temporary values
                BIT   7,A                 Last character?
                JR    Z,CHK04             Yes, then we have the right command
                INC   DE                  No, we must pass over the DEFW syntax and
                INC   DE                  command values in CLIST
                INC   DE
                INC   DE
                LD    A,(DE)
                JR    CHK02
CHK05           LD    (TDE),DE
CHK06           RST   $20                 Get rid of spaces, and control codes
                CP    $20
                JR    Z,CHK06
                LD    (IY+0),$FF          Set ERR NUMBER to $FF, no errors
                LD    DE,(TDE)
                INC   DE
                LD    A,(DE)
                LD    L,A
                INC   DE
                LD    A,(DE)              Get syntax check value, ie the first DEFW
                LD    H,A                 after the command name in CLIST
                LD    (TDE),DE
                JP    (HL)                Jump to that place
CHK07           BIT   7,(IY+0)            Error?
                JP    Z,RET0              Yes
                CP    $0D                 EOL
                JR    Z,CHK08             or
                CP    $3A                 ":"
                JP    Z,CHK08             after command?
                LD    (IY+0),$0B          No!
                JP    RET0
CHK08           LD    (IY+0),$FF          Yes!
                LD    (IY+$26),0          Set K marker
                BIT   7,(IY+1)
                JR    NZ,CHK09
                LD    HL,ERROR            Push ERROR value onto stack
                PUSH  HL
                LD    HL,OPER
                PUSH  HL
                JP    $1B76               Check next line or statement
CHK09           LD    DE,(TDE)
                INC   DE
                LD    A,(DE)
                LD    L,A
                INC   DE
                LD    A,(DE)
                LD    H,A                 Now we are in a program, and a command
                JP    (HL)                execution address is got and executed.
CHK0A           LD    HL,ERROR            Go to next statement in line
                PUSH  HL
                JP    $1B76
ACCEPT          LD    ($5C49),BC          Allow a line to go past editor
                LD    HL,($5C5D)
                EX    DE,HL
                LD    HL,NROOM
                PUSH  HL
                LD    HL,($5C61)
                SCF
                SBC   HL,DE
                PUSH  HL
                LD    H,B
                LD    L,C
                CALL  $196E
                JR    NZ,PT1
                CALL  $19B8
                CALL  $19E8
PT1             POP   BC
                LD    A,C
                DEC   A
                OR    B
                JR    Z,PT2
                PUSH  BC
                INC   BC
                INC   BC
                INC   BC
                INC   BC
                DEC   HL
                LD    DE,($5C53)
                PUSH  DE
                CALL  $1655
                POP   HL
                LD    ($5C53),HL
                POP   BC
                PUSH  BC
                INC   DE
                LD    HL,($5C61)
                DEC   HL
                DEC   HL
                LDDR
                LD    HL,($5C49)
                EX    DE,HL
                POP   BC
                LD    (HL),B
                DEC   HL
                LD    (HL),C
                DEC   L
                LD    (HL),E
                DEC   HL
                LD    (HL),D
PT2             POP   AF
                JP    MAINE
;
; MAIN BASIC ENTRY POINT
;
ENTRY           LD    DE,ERROR
                LD    HL,($5C53)
                LD    (HL),E
                INC   HL
                LD    (HL),D
                LD    HL,$EE00            Set address of character set-256
                LD    ($5C36),HL
                RET
ENTRYD          CALL  ENTRY               This is where we normally enter the code
                CALL  ENTRYA
                CALL  ENTRYC
                CALL  $15D4               Wait for a key
                RET
ENTRYA          LD    DE,CHRPOS           Move that character data from ROM to RAM
                LD    HL,$3D00
                LD    BC,$0300
                LDIR
                RET
ENTRYC          LD    A,$FD               Print a message and clear screen
                CALL  $1601
                LD    A,$38
                LD    ($5C48),A
                LD    ($5C8D),A
                LD    ($5C8F),A
                LD    A,7
                OUT   ($FE),A
                CALL  $0D6B
```

```
        XOR   A
        LD    DE,PRMSA                    PRMSA is the actual message, with last
ENTRYB  LD    A,(DE)                      character 128 added to it
        RES   7,A
        CALL  $0C3B
        LD    A,(DE)
        BIT   7,A
        INC   DE
        JR    Z,ENTRYB
        LD    A,($5C3C)
        SET   5,A
        LD    ($5C3C),A
        RET

;
; IT IS HERE THAT I END THE DISASSEMBLY, NEXT COME THE BASIC COMMAND ROUTINES,
; BUT I WILL SHOW YOU HOW TO SET UP THE CLIST (COMMAND LIST) AND SYNTAX ROUTINE.
; FIRSTLY THE SYNTAX ROUTINE, YOU MUST READ THE DOCUMENTATION BUT ALL CALL'S TO
; THE ROM ECT., WHEN FINISHED MUST RETURN CONTROL TO THE PROGRAM, THIS IS DONE
; WITH :-
;
SN01    LD    HL,($5C5D)                  Set HL to next character
        LD    A,(HL)                      Set A to its contents
        JP    CHK07                       Return to routine
;
; THIS CHECKS THAT AFTER THE PARAMETERS THERE IS AN EOL OR ":"
;
; TO SET UP A COMMAND LIST, HERE IS AN EXAMPLE :-
;
        DEFB "HEL"                        Main name body
        DEFB "P"+$80                      Last characters have 128 added to them
        DEFW SN01                         Syntax routine, see above
        DEFW BC01                         Actual command routime
        DEFB 0                            Show that this is the end of the table

;
; ALL COMMAND ROUTINES MUST END WITH THE FOLLOWING :-
;
        JP    CHK0A
;
; THERE ARE NO REGISTER CONDITIONS AT ALL
;
```

Program 1 - Basic Loader

```
  10 REM
  20 REM Spectrum 48k/+/128k
  30 REM
  40 REM Basic Plus Loader
  50 REM
  60 REM Copyright 1986 Justin Moffitt
  70 REM
  80 CLEAR 59139:LET LNE=0
  90 DEF FN H(H$)=16*(CODE H$(1)-48-(7 AND H$(1)>"9"))+CODE H$(2)-48-(7 AND H$(2
)>"9")
 100 FOR F=59140 TO 61150 STEP 30
 110  LET TOT-0
 120  READ H$
 130  FOR G=0 TO 29
 140   LET BYTE=FN H(H$):POKE (F+G),BYTE:LET TOT=TOT+BYTE
 150   LET H$=H$(3 TO )
 160  NEXT G
 170  READ CHK:IF TOT<>CHK THEN PRINT "DATA ERROR IN LINE ";LNE:STOP
 180  LET LNE=LNE+10
 190 NEXT F
 200 PRINT "DATA OK":SAVE "BASIC CODE"CODE 59140,2040
 210 STOP
1000 DATA "3A3A5CFE0BCABFE8FDCB017E2003C36EE83A19EECB7FC2DAE73A19EECB77",4190
1010 DATA "C229E82A595CCDA711763A385CCBAF32385C3A6A5CCB4F326A5CC4CD0E3A",3244
1020 DATA "3A5C3CF52100007C32715C32605C220B5C21010022165CCDB0163A715CCB",2293
1030 DATA "AF32715CCD6E0D3A3C5CCBEF323C5CF147FE0A3802C607CDEF153E20D778",3345
1040 DATA "119113CD0A0CAF113615CD0A0CED4B455CCD1B1A3E3AD73A475C4F0600CD",2479
1050 DATA "1B1ACD97103A3A5C3C2822FE092804FE1528073A475C3C32475C01030011",1911
1060 DATA "705C21445C3A445CCB7F280109EDB83EFF323A5C32445C3A385CCB9F3238",2823
1070 DATA "5CC358E82A455C7CFEFFC2E9E77DFEFECA1DE7FD7E00FEFFCA1DE7FE08CA",5013
1080 DATA "1DE7FE14CA1DE7FE0CCA1DE72215EE0600FD4E000CED4317EEFD3600FF2A",3535
1090 DATA "11EE1600CD731E2A455C3A475C3C226E5C32705CC35AE9FD7E00FE14CA36",3028
1100 DATA "E8FE0CC225E72A455C7CFEFFC245E87DFEFECA25E7FD3600FF2A13EE1600",4277
1110 DATA "C316E8FD363102CD9517CDB0163E00CD0116CD2C0FCD171BFD7E00FE0BCA",3242
1120 DATA "04E7FDCB007E2013FDCB3066CA04E72A595CCDA711FD3600FF18D42A595C",3544
1130 DATA "225D5CCDFB1978B1C261E9DFFE0D28B7FDCB3046C4AF0DCD6E0D3E19FD96",4010
1140 DATA "4F32865CFD360A01FD3600FFFDCB01FE2104E7E5C38A1B2A5D5C2B7EFE2A",3495
1150 DATA "C20CE72A5D5C220BEE7E1142EEFE202802CBAF471AFE00CA0CE7CBBFB820",3506
1160 DATA "0B1ACB7F2019CD7400131BE32A0BEE225D5C1A13CB7F28FA131313131A18",2316
1170 DATA "D0ED530DEEE7FE2028FBFD3600FFED5B0DEE131A6F131A67ED530DEEE9FD",4089
1180 DATA "CB007ECA0CE7FE0D280CFE3ACA36E9FD36000BC30CE7FD3600FFFD362600",3557
1190 DATA "FDCB017E200B2104E7E5216EE8E5C3761BED5B0DEE131A6F131A67E92104",3220
1200 DATA "E7E5C3761BED43495C2A5D5CEB2143E7E52A615C37ED52E56069CD6E1920",3698
1210 DATA "06CD8819CDE819C1793DB02828C50303030328ED5B535CD5CD5516E12253",3135
1220 DATA "5CC1C5132A615C2B2BEDB82A495CEBC1702B712B732B72F1C351E81104E7",3458
1230 DATA "2A3D5C7323722100EE22365CC9CDB3E9CDD0E9CDDCE9CDD415C91100EF21",3960
1240 DATA "003D010003EDB0C93EFDCD01163E3832485C328D5C328F5C3E07D3FECD6B",2968
1250 DATA "0DAF1122EE1ACB8FCD3B0C1ACB7F1328F43A3C5CCBEF323C5CC9CD29EA3E",3429
1260 DATA "FF37CD5605DA5AE9C222EAFD36001AC30CE7FD36000CC30CE7CD991E5059",3694
1270 DATA "D5CD991EED43B05CDD2A805CD1C93EFDCD0116AF11A2091ACBBFCD3B0C1A",3742
1280 DATA "CB7F1328F43A3C5CCBEF323C5CCDD415CD29EA3EFF37CDC204D222EAC35A",3943
1290 DATA "E9CD941E320AEEFD7E00FEFFC20CE73A0AEECB27CB27CB27D4D0E9CB27DC",4386
1300 DATA "A1EACB27DCBBEACB27DCD2EACB27DCF8EACB27DCE4EAC35AE9065F110400",4692
1310 DATA "2100EFF5C506047ECB3F7723A710F819C110F1F1C9065F2100EFF5C50608",3447
1320 DATA "7ECB3FB67723A710F7C110F1F1C90660110700210EFF5193EFF772310F9",3454
1330 DATA "F1C906602100EFF5C506087E2F772310FAC110F4F1C906602100EFF5C506",3582
1340 DATA "08C506084ECB111F10FB7723C110F2C110ECF1C92104E7E5CD991E60697C",3517
1350 DATA "CD9FED7DCD9FED3E20CD6CEDE506067ECD9FED3E20CD6CED2310F4E10606",4115
1360 DATA "7ECBBFFE203806FE80300218023E2ECD6CED2310EB3E0DCD6CED18C5CD99",3474
1370 DATA "1EC5CD941EC116005F21005C1978FE0028057977237B4F7977C35AE9CD94",3074
1380 DATA "1E320AEEFD7E00FEFFC20CE73A0AEEFE1C30073DFD7700C30CE7FD36000A",3484
1390 DATA "C30CE7CD991EED430FEECD991E2A535CCDCAEB220BEEED4B0FEE235E2356",3728
1400 DATA "2319CDCAEB235E23562319ED5B0BEE1BCDE519C35AE9EB2A4B5CA7ED52CA",3725
1410 DATA "E5EBEB56235EEBED42EBC8235E235623191BE5E1FD36000AC30CE7CD991E",3818
1420 DATA "ED4311EE3A19EECBFF3219EEC35AE93A19EECBBF3219EE2100002217EE22",3559
1430 DATA "15EEC35AE9CD991EED4313EE3A19EECBF73219EEC35AE93A19EECBB73219",4110
1440 DATA "EEC35AE9CD941EFE023014FE01200B3E0632125CC35AE93E1032125CC35A",3027
1450 DATA "E9FD36000AC30CE7211AEE220BEE0608ED430FEECD941E2A0BEE7723220B",3012
1460 DATA "EEED4B0FEE10E8CD941EFE2038D5FE80302DED4B365C6F26002929290922",3240
1470 DATA "0DEE0608ED430FEE2A0BEE2B7E220BEE2A0DEE7723220DEEED4B0FEE10E6",3108
1480 DATA "C35AE9FE9038A0FEA5309CD6908787870726006FED4B785C09220DEE060818",3526
1490 DATA "C7CD941EFE02308 1FE0128083E00326A5CC35AE93E08326A5CC35AE9CD07",3194
1500 DATA "23ED430FEEED530DEE2A7D5C220BEECD10EDCD20ED2A0BEE22705CCD20ED",3653
1510 DATA "CD10EDCD07EDC35AE9FDCB007EE1CA0CE7E9ED5B0DEEED4B0FEE06001601",4083
1520 DATA "CD8A24C9ED5B0DEEED4B0FEE0E001E01CD8A24C9CD7A1C2A5D5C7EC31FE9",3612
1530 DATA "CD821CC333EDCD821CFE2C2019CD791C0603ED430FEEFE2C200CCD791CED",3417
1540 DATA "4B0FEE10EFC333EDFD36000BC30CE73E0DC36CEDE5C5D9E5D5C5F52A515C",4179
1550 DATA "E5F53EFECD0116F1D7E132515CF1C1D1E1D9C1E1C9E57ECB7F2007CD6CED",4900
1560 DATA "E12318F3CBBFE1CD6CEDC9F51F1F1F1FCDA8EDF1E60FFE0A3802C607C630",4135
1570 DATA "CD6CEDC9ED4B15EEC9ED4B17EEC9CDD9EDC900CDE5EDC900CDEDEDC900CD",5114
1580 DATA "F4EDC900CDFFEDC900CD1A1F21FFFF37ED42E5C1C9ED4B7D5C480600C9ED",4411
1590 DATA "4B7D5C0600C9ED4B885C3E18904F0600C9ED4B885C3E21914F0600C90000",2621
1600 DATA "00000000000000000000000000000000000000005820535A5820535045435 4",0796
1610 DATA "52554D20455854454E44454420424153494320563 12E30A0424F58A030ED",2354
1620 DATA "DEEC424C4F4144A030ED0CEA42534156 45A030ED3CEA43415053204C4F43",3160
1630 DATA "4BA03AEDC3EC44454C455445A030ED99EB44554D50A03AED14EB4552524F",3561
1640 DATA "52A03AED76EB464F4E54A03AED6BEA4658A030ED58EB4F4E204252454 14B",3469
1650 DATA "20474F544FA03AED13EC4F4E204252454 14B20524 5504F52D433ED25EC4F",2877
1660 DATA "4E204552524F5220474F544FA03AEDEDEB4F4E204552524F52205245504F",2701
1670 DATA "52D433EDFFEB50524F4D505453A03AED30EC53594D424F4CA040ED52EC00",3625
```

Program 2 - Loader

```
  10 REM
  20 REM Basic Plus Loader
  30 REM
  40 REM Save as Microdrive RUN file
  50 REM
  60 CLEAR 59139
  70 LOAD "BASIC CODE"CODE
  80 RANDOMIZE USR 59843
  90 *DELETE 10,90
```

To SAVE :-

Tape : SAVE "BASIC LOADER" LINE 10

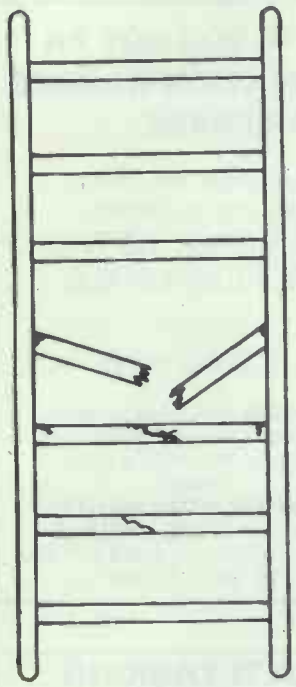
Mdrv : SAVE *"M";1;"RUN" LINE 10

To LOAD :-

Tape : LOAD ""

Mdrv : RUN

THE PC LADDER



STEP 7:- *BLISS, SATISFACTION, PEACE OF MIND*
Computer being used as a practical Business Tool

STEP 6:- *EUPHORIA!*
At last you are talking to sensible people.

STEP 5:. *CONSULT C.S.D. about your requirements with a view to a package adapted to your needs.*

STEP 4:- *DISAPPOINTMENT, TEARS, FRUSTRATION, SUICIDE, none seems to suit your needs*

STEP 3:- *SPENDS LOTS OF MONEY on off the shelf software packages*

STEP 2:- *QUESTION, WHAT CAN I DO WITH IT???? ????????*

STEP 1:- *BUY A PC* *Excitement prevails . . . all your business problems can be solved.*

DON'T FALL OFF THE LADDER
Call Customised Software Development (C.S.D. Ltd.)
01-390 1053
for Software, Hardware, Help & Advice
SPECIAL OFFER PC 1512 **£380** + VAT
BASIC MODEL

TRAINING WORKSHOPS
AVAILABLE FOR THE PCW
8256 AND THE PC 1512

OSIRIS MICRO BROKERS

01-891 6433

3-5 York Street, Twickenham, Middlesex, TW1 3JZ

SOFTWARE TOP 10:

LOTUS 1-2-3	£230
WORDSTAR 2000	£220
DBASE 111+	£335
SUPERCALC 4	£210
SMART 3	£375
SYMPHONY	£335
MULTIMATE	£199
MS WORD	£245
DISPLAYWRITE 3	£299
DELTA 4	£310

FREE EPSON FX800 PRINTER!*

OLIVETTI M24 with 640k RAM, 20Mb HD, 360k Floppy, Mono Screen, Keyboard, DOS 3.1. Includes EPSON FX800 (240cps, 40cps in NLQ), FREE. **£1,999**

FREE PRINTER AND SOFTWARE OF YOUR CHOICE!*

TANDON PCA20 with 512k RAM, 20Mb HD, 1.2Mb Floppy, Mono Screen, Keyboard, DOS 3.1. Includes FREE EPSON FX800 and ANY SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH RSP UP TO £400. **£1,999**
*AS SPECIFIED IN OUR OLIVETTI OR TANDON SPECIAL OFFERS

MEMORY

AST Rampage (XT), 2Mb	£395
AST Ramvantage (AT), 2Mb	£495
AST Rampage (AT), 2Mb	£595

ENHANCED GRAPHICS

Paradise Switchable EGA Adaptor	£199
Taxan EGA Compatible Colour Monitor	£399

HARD DISKS

Tandon 20Mb Business Card	£365
NEC 20Mb HD with Controller Card & Software	£350

SCREENVISION IS HERE!

SIMPLY TURNS YOUR RGB OR COMPOSITE VIDEO MONITOR INTO A TELEVISION SET

- ★ SUPER SLIM TV TUNER OF MOST MODERN DESIGN & SPECIFICATION
- ★ RGB AND COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT ★ BUILT IN AUDIO OUTPUT
- ★ PUSH BUTTON SELECTION ★ SEPERATE CONTROLS FOR VOLUME, COLOUR, CONTRAST
- ★ AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY AND GAIN CONTROLS ★ LED STATUS INDICATOR
- ★ ENGLISH AND EXPORT VERSIONS AVAILABLE
- ★ CRISP CLEAR PICTURES ON ALL CHANNELS ★ FULLY GUARANTEED
- ★ NO ALTERATION TO MONITOR REQUIRED
- ★ SUITABLE FOR AMSTRAD, ATARI, PHILLIPS, DECCA, TATUNG, SANYO AND OTHER MONITORS

£60.83! PLUS VAT

SCREENS EXCLUSIVE

SCREENS SOFTWARE SUPPORT

DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU CHECK OUR PRICES WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SOFTWARE RANGE INCLUDES ASHTON TATE · LOTUS · COMPSOFT · QUEST · MICROSIMPLEX · SAGE · PEGASUS · DIGITAL · MICROPRO · DMA · BYROM · GRAFOX · FOX & GELLER · CAXTON · SORCIM · FMP · PSION · PEACHTREE · ASTEX · MICROFOCUS · MICROSOFT · MAP · VERACAD · AUTOCAD · O'HANLON · AND MANY MANY MORE.

REQUEST OUR SOFTWARE BROCHURE TODAY

PEGASUS
ON DEMONSTRATION DAILY

AMAZING AMIGA

MULTI-TASKING PC EX-STOCK AT SCREENS

- ★ MOTOROLA MC 68000 PROCESSOR (8 MHZ)
- ★ 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8.5 MB ★ 4096 COLOURS
- ★ HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS (640 x 400 PIXEL)
- ★ CONTROL PORT, EXPANSION BUS, CENTRONICS & SERIAL PORTS, STEREO SOUND, RGB ANALOGUE & DIGITAL, COMPOSITE VIDEO ALL STANDARD FEATURES
- ★ MULTI-TASKING CAPABILITY ★ MOUSE INCLUDED IN PRICE
- ★ ON DAILY DEMONSTRATION AT SCREENS

COMING SOON!

IBM AT COMPATIBLE SECOND PROCESSOR FOR AMIGA

PRICES FROM

£1495! PLUS VAT

CONSULT THE AMIGA EXPERTS – CONSULT SCREENS

SCREENS PRICE SENSATION

BONDWELL IBM XT COMPATIBLE DESKTOP PC!

- ★ 8088 PROCESSOR (4.77 MHZ) ★ 640K USER RAM INSTALLED
- ★ FULL 84 KEY ENHANCED IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD
- ★ DUAL 360K 5.25 DISK DRIVES ★ 12" ANTI GLARE MONITOR INCLUDED
- ★ CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE ★ FOUR FREE EXPANSION SLOTS
- ★ MS-DOS V2.11 AND GWBASIC INCLUDED IN PRICE
- ★ EXTENSIVE RANGE OF UPGRADES & EXPANSIONS AVAILABLE
- ★ 20 MB HARD DISK VERSION ONLY £9.50 + VAT

NOW CHECK OUR PRICE!

£579! PLUS VAT

AMSTRAD P.C.

- ★ 8086 PROCESSOR (8 MHZ) ★ 512K RAM EXPANDABLE
- ★ SINGLE OR DUAL 360K DISK DRIVES
- ★ 10 OR 20 MB HARD DISK OPTIONS ★ MONO MONITOR
- ★ COLOUR MONITOR OPTION ★ AUDIO OUTPUT BUILT IN
- ★ PARALLEL AND SERIAL INTERFACES ★ MOUSE
- ★ BUNDLED SOFTWARE INCLUDES MS-DOS 3.2, GEM, GEM DESKTOP, GEM PAINT, BASIC 2.

SCREENS PRICES FROM

£399! PLUS VAT

AMSTRAD PCW8256 & PCW8512 AVAILABLE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

IBM AT COMPATIBLE TATUNG TCS 7000!

A POWERFUL STAND ALONE OR NETWORKING PC AT A SIMPLY AMAZING PRICE.

- ★ INTEL 80286 PROCESSOR (6 MHZ, 8 MHZ, 10 MHZ) ★ 24 BIT ADDRESS BUS, 16 BIT DATA BUS
- ★ DUAL OPERATING MODES ★ 640K RAM EXPANDABLE TO MASSIVE 16MB
- ★ 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE PLUS 20MB HARD DISK EXPANDABLE TO 60MB.
- ★ 8 SYSTEM EXPANSION SLOTS ★ ENHANCED IBM AT TYPE PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD
- ★ BUILT IN AUDIO OUTPUT AND BATTERY BACKUP ★ NETWORK 11 STATIONS UNDER XENIX
- ★ MS-DOS 3.1 INCLUDED IN PRICE ★ EXTENSIVE RANGE OF ADD-ONS AND EXPANSIONS
- ★ EXTENSIVE RANGE OF MONITOR OPTIONS

OUR AMAZING PRICES START FROM ONLY

£1695! PLUS VAT

SCREENS SCOOP!

EINSTEIN TC01 MICROCOMPUTER

80K RAM. 500K DISK DRIVE. COLOUR & SOUND BUILT IN. JOYSTICK, CENTRONICS, RS232 AND EXPANSION PORTS INCLUDED

WORTH £256

PLUS! SPREADSHEET, DATABASE, BBC BASIC WORD PROCESSOR AND 3 GAMES ALL WORTH **£150!!!**

PLUS! THE LATEST 14" COLOUR TATUNG TV WITH 4 YEAR WARRANTY. CABINET COLOURS IN RED, BLUE, WHITE, BLACK OR GREEN TO CHOICE.

WORTH £189.95!!!

HURRY! LIMITED TO 200 SETS ONLY

£299! PLUS VAT

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

APRICOT ZEN-i

THE FABULOUS ZEN-i, UNRIVALLED IN SPEED AND PERFORMANCE IS ON DAILY DEMONSTRATION AT SCREENS. CONSULT THE ZEN-i EXPERTS TODAY

- ★ INTEL 80286 PROCESSOR (10 MHZ) ★ UP TO 2MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 11MB
- ★ 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE PLUS UP TO 50MB HARD DISK DRIVE
- ★ IBM AT COMPATIBLE ★ 101 KEY IBM AT COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD
- ★ BUNDLED SOFTWARE INCLUDES MS-WINDOW, MS-WRITE, MS-PAINT CARD INDEX, NOTEPAD, CLOCK, CALCULATOR AND GWBASIC!

PART EXCHANGE YOUR OLD APRICOT PC, XI ETC FOR A NEW ZEN-i (LIMITED OFFER)

OUR AMAZING PRICES START FROM ONLY

£3099! PLUS VAT

MONITOR EXTRA

Tandon

IBM XT AND AT COMPATIBLE PC'S

A PROFESSIONAL RANGE OF FIVE PERSONAL COMPUTERS COVERING XT TO AT COMPATIBILITY AND AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS CONFIGURATIONS TO MEET EVERY REQUIREMENT.

USE AS STAND ALONE SYSTEMS OR PART OF NETWORK. THESE SUPERBLY ENGINEERED COMPUTERS ARE RENOWNED FOR THEIR RELIABILITY.

CONSULT SCREENS FOR YOUR TANDON REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING EXPANSIONS, ADD-ONS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT.

ASK FOR THE TANDON ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE TODAY.

6 MONTHS FREE ON-SITE MAINTENANCE WITH EVERY TANDON PC SOLD

FROM £1095! PLUS VAT

SCREENS FOR THE LOWEST CASH 'N' CARRY PRICES OR FULLY SUPPORTED SERVICE
AIR CONDITIONED DEMONSTRATION ROOM AVAILABLE
CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES ALWAYS WELCOME
BEST LEASING AND FINANCE TERMS

PROFESSIONAL C.A.D.

CONSULT OUR SPECIALIST DIVISION FOR YOUR TOTAL DRAFTING SOLUTIONS AT THE MOST AMAZING PACKAGED PRICES!

A TYPICAL PROFESSIONAL STAND ALONE SYSTEM COMPRISING:

- ★ IBM COMPATIBLE HARD DISK PERSONAL COMPUTER
- ★ A1 SIZED PROFESSIONAL PLOTTER ★ DIGITIZER TABLET
- ★ ONE COLOUR AND ONE MONO MONITOR ★ ALL LEADS
- ★ AUTOCAD OR SIMILAR SOFTWARE ★ INSTALLATION

STARTS AT AROUND £8000! WHY PAY MORE?

REMEMBER OUR C.A.D. DIVISION IS RUN BY EXPERIENCED DRAUGHTSMEN AND A SYSTEM CAN BE OFFERED TO MEET YOUR NEEDS. DAILY DEMONSTRATIONS GIVEN.

CONTACT TODAY: GEOFF PENNELL OR TONY FREE ON

0793 40661

AUTHORISED & APPOINTED DEALERS FOR ACORN · ATARI · APRICOT · COMMODORE · PSION · TANDON · TATUNG & OTHERS

HOW TO ORDER

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME MONDAY-SATURDAY 9AM-6PM
EARLY CLOSING WEDNESDAYS. OPPOSITE MOOR PARK UNDERGROUND STATION. COFFEE ALWAYS HOT!
TELEPHONE QUOTING CREDIT CARD NUMBER FOR FAST DISPATCH
WRITTEN ORDERS WITH PAYMENT PLEASE ALLOW 14 DAYS DELIVERY
DELIVERY ORDERS BELOW £200 ADD £4.00 OVER £200 ADD £6
CREDIT CARDS UNACCEPTABLE ON CASH 'N' CARRY PRODUCTS
PLEASE ADD 15% VALUE ADDED TAX TO QUOTED PRICES
ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

SCREENS MICROCOMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

MAIN AVENUE, MOOR PARK, NORTHWOOD, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE: 09274 20527
FACSIMILE: 0923 40402
TRADE: 09274 20664
TELEX: 923574 ALACOL G
PRESTEL: 927420664
PERSONAL EXPORT: 09274 20706

ACCESS VISA

TRANSACTION FILE

The volume of readers using Transaction File is escalating and, unfortunately, we have been forced to raise the fee for placing an advertisement to £5. We apologise for this increase.

● ACORN Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR. Boxed, as new, with all software and manuals, £200. Cumana CD800S dual disc drive, boxed, £150. RB2 roller ball, £30. Tel: Gerry, Worthing 68500, Ext 194.

● TRS80 MODEL III. 48k, twin disk drives, built in monitor, RS232 and Centronics ports. V.G.C. s/ware and spare disks thrown in. Recently serviced. £225. Tel: Yeovil 72490 or 26566.

● NEC SPINWRITER RIBBONS. Still in original boxes, no longer required. Offers? Tel: (0483) 235647 after 6pm. For full details, ask for Stuart.

● OSBORNE EXECUTIVE. Excellent, boxed. Full software/documentation (CP/M Plus 3.0, Wordstar 3.30, Supercalc 2, Personal Pearl, Fin/Director, MBasic etc). Disks, user group programs, Wordstar book, printer cable. £675. N. Herts. (0462) 52242 Eves.

● JAVELIN BUSINESS SOFTWARE. By Ashton-Tate, IBM format. Unopened and unused, with all original documentation. Useless prize — I have Apricot! £350. Tel: (0235) 31735.

● EPSON PX8 PORTABLE. With 120k RAM disk. All bundled software, including: Wordstar, Cardbox, Calc, etc. Box of tapes. Star SG-10 NLQ printer with interface and cables. £950 complete. Tel: (01) 674 7223.

● SIRIUS. 10 Megabyte, hardly used, lots of software, 256k RAM, £1500 o.n.o. Cobham (0932) 64569. Surry, Mr Jennings.

● LYNX. 96k, latest ROMs, plus games software. 3 level 9 adventures, good reason for sale. £65 o.n.o. Tel: (0705) 267600.

● SHARP MZ731. 64k with cassette, printer/plotter, 3½" disc drive, Centronics printer cable, software, books, dust covers, spare tapes, discs, paper, pens. Cost over £950. £500 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 851 9164 after 6pm.

● EPSON HX20 LAP HELD COMPUTER. Expanded to 32k. Intext word processor. Brother EP22 printer and lead. £350. Tel: (01) 432 4723 days (06285) 21158 Eves.

● FORTH FOR MSDOS/ PCDOS SIGMA BY EJC. Includes extensive vocabulary with vectored words, recursive defining words, screen editor plus on disc documentation. Total price £50. Tel: (0792) 873873.

● NEC8201A 16k PORTABLE COMPUTER. As new. Original boxes and full set manuals and program tape, £195. (New price over £300). Tel: (0942) 862438.

● BBC B ACCESSORIES. Watford ROM/RAM board, 32k shadow RAM, Solidisk ADFS/DFS disc upgrade. CPU plus Kbd case, speech upgrade, various ROMs, Shinwa CP80 printer, offers. Tel: (0268) 778582.

● APPLE IIE. 64k 2-disc drives, monitor, 80 col, Z80 parallel interface, fan. Also software: Wordstar, Mailmerge, Datastar, Reportstar, Supersort. All manuals. Also Xebec hard-disc 10Mb for Apple plus manuals. £1500, will split. Tel: (01) 977 0806.

● NORTH HORIZON 12 SLOT S-100 Dual drive computer. Volker-Craig terminal customised for Wordstar. Software, technical manuals, cost £3000+, offers around £1100 o.n.o. Tel: (021) 358 7572 between 7.30pm and 10.30pm.

● QL. With disk-I/F, parallel printer-I/F J/S-converter, books, technical manual, 92 cartridges, languages, utilities, games, would cost over £600. Now, asking only £250 o.n.o. Tel: (021) 358 7572 between 7.30pm and 10.30pm.

● TITAN ACCELERATOR II. Speeds Apple 3½x, only £150 o.n.o. CIS-COBOL for Apple with Z80, includes forms-II, only £150 o.n.o. Tel: (021) 358 7572 between 7.30pm and 10.30pm.

● DIABLO 1650 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER. 7 print wheels, ribbons, recently serviced, tractor, technical manual, cost £3500+. Offers £1400 o.n.o. Tel: (021) 358 7572 between 7.30pm and 10.30pm.

● MICROWRITER. Plus RS232 cable and case. Great machine, little used, £200 o.n.o. Amstrad 464, green screen plus original software. Hardly used, v.g.c. £150 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 541 3650 Eves only.

● ATARI 800XL 64k COMPUTER. Rev C Basic, disk drive, Quickshot II joystick, intro pack and games. Leads, plugs, manuals, all supplied, all boxed, as new. Tel: S/A: 32376 offers round £100 or swap for BBC 'B' with recorder.

● NEWBRAIN AD. Green screen Sanyo 12inch monitor, Seikosha GP-250 S/P printer, books, cassette, software, Brainzap, pages, New World, Lisp, tech manual etc. £200 o.v.n.o. Cash sale. Tel: Neville (01) 690 7947 anytime.

● AMSTRAD SOFTWARE: DR Graph, HiSoft 'C' with GSX library (CP/M version) and books. £40 o.n.o. each, less for both. Tel: Leeds (0532) 689003 Eves, ask for Charles.

● TATUNG EINSTEIN. With colour monitor, disc drive and expansion unit. Includes BBC Basic, Logo, Prolog and Fortran. Some games. All original, boxed with manuals. Mint condition. £375 o.n.o. Tel: (0762) 840884.

● ACORN Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR. Complete with original software. Very little use, hence mint condition, £295 o.v.n.o. Tel: (021) 420 1821.

● NEWBRAIN AD. Sanyo cassette recorder, cables, manuals, leads, books, assembler, disassembler, chess, £100 o.n.o. Tel: Cheltenham 44856.

● GEMINI GM812 IVC BOARD. £55. GM802 64k RAM board, £40. GM829 FDC board, £60. GM811 CPU board, £40. Nascom I/O board, £40. Tel: Ringmer 813342 (Sussex) Eves.

● DISC DRIVES 8" PAIR WITH STANDARD INTERFACE AND PSU (large box), £45. ASCII parallel keyboard, £15. 8" discs, £25. For about 100 Tel: Ringmer 813342 (Sussex) Eves.

● BBC. 32k, O.S.1.2, superb Sanyo green screen monitor, Exmon ROM, cassette recorder, leads, magazines, books, incl. Advanced User Guide, software incl. Elite, £300 o.n.o. Tel: Gary on (0625) 529550 after 4.30pm.

● TATUNG TM01 14" RGB, TTL/ANALOG YUV COLOUR MONITOR. Green screen facility. Suits most micros, hardly used, £150 o.n.o. Plus delivery. Tel: Cranwell (0400) 61475 between 7pm and 10pm.

● WANTED: Comart S-100 disk controller board. Revision C or later. Tel: (0592) 771652 or 743457 Eves.

● ACORN ELECTRON PERIPHERALS: Plus 3 ADFS, with 18 discs, £890. ROM box with Toolkit ADI, T2P3, ARM ROMS, £50. Or all for £120. Tel: Harvey on (01) 551 1818.

● ATARI 1040ST. Brand new. (Aug 86) Colour monitor, complete with word processor, CP/M emulator, GEM OS, mouse, and some games. Unwanted gift. Save over £200!! Only £950 o.n.o. Tel: Maidstone 831397 or Canterbury 750675.

● APPLE SALE. Z80 card £15. RGB colour card, £40. New Epson printer RX80, £120. Ramdrive, £15. Choplifter, Minotaur, Borg £10 each. Wizardry I-III, £15 each. Many others. Guildford 69975 Eves.

● GEMINI GALAXY. Runs CPM80 and CPM 86, 2x800k DSDD drives, 512k RAM. Hardly used, plenty software, including Turbo, Pascal, Wordprocessor and utilities. Cost £2500, will accept £1000. Tel: Douglas (0462) 679663.

● BBC MODEL B. OS1.2, Acorn DFS, disk drive, few disks. Excellent condition, delivery can be arranged. £250 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 863 9344 Harrow.

● BROTHER EP44 & Access Typewriter/printer £120. IBM PC, 2 drives, keyboard, monitor, software plus unused colour adaptor £800. All for £900 o.n.o. Private sale, cash needed. Tel: (041) 556 5937.

● NEC PC 8201A PORTABLE COMPUTER. Boxed, as new, expanded to 48k, soft case, tape deck cable, all manuals, sample software. £350 o.v.n.o. Tel: Worthing (0903) 43437.

● APPLE II EUROPLUS. Monitor, drives, controller 80-col, Z80, language, systematics accounting suite, w/processing, database, CPM, games, full documentation, other software, utilities. Will consider splitting. Tel: Eves (0732) 461381, day (01) 303 4621.

● TECMAR 10MB HARD DISC. Nine months old. Full back-up restore facility, excellent condition. £995 o.n.o. 3 Honorwood Close, Prestwood, Great Missenden, Bucks. Tel: Great Missenden 3563

TRANSACTION FILE ADVERTISEMENT FORM

All Transaction File ads must be submitted by readers on this form or a photocopy of this form. Maximum 30 words. Print one word per box, very clearly. Name, address and/or telephone number must be included in the 30 words. All ads must be accompanied by a flat fee of £5. Make cheques or POs payable to *Personal Computer World*. Ads accepted from private readers only. Ads cannot be repeated (unless sent in on another form) and we cannot guarantee to print an ad in any specific issue. Please help our typesetter to help you by printing your ad very clearly. Send your completed form to: Transaction File, *PCW*, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Please find enclosed my cheque/PO for £5 for the following Transaction File ad.

TRANSACTION FILE

Peter Lennard.
● MICROVITEC CUB653 MONITOR FOR QL. V.G.C. Only £150. Composite video monitor V.G.C. £50. Tel: Fareham (0329) 282083.
● MICROVITEC 1441 ULTRA-HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR. With TTL input (BBC micro, Electron, master, etc.) £220. Tel: Michael on Bishop's Stortford (0279) 813304.
● SIRIUS PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE. Also some IBM. Send large SAE to M. Palaci, 122 Kilburn High Road, London NW6 4HY. Also will welcome original documented programmes to add to the library.
● SA1403D CONTROLLER BOARD OR SA851 8" FLOPPY DRIVE WANTED. P/EX for SA400L 5¼" drives, or SA1004 10Mb Winchester drive. N. Lodon area. John. (01) 906 6915 (9–5).
● IBM PC CLONE. 256kB RAM, IX360kB floppy, multi I/O serial, parallel, clock/calendar, 8 slots, 135W PSU, LED K/B, XT BIOS, £475. Hard disk and printer available. Tel: (01) 267 9222 day, (01) 954 2055 Eves.
● IBM COMPATIBLE. 256k, twin drives, Dacom modem, RS232, RGB, parallel and compsync ports. Datatalk perfect suite, 3.2 DOS software. Delivery can be arranged. Write to: Sysop, 39 Tetbury Drive, Warndon, Worcester WR4 9LG.
● S-100 CROMENCO SYSTEM-3. wx1.2MB floppy 5MB hard disk DMA, RS232, Centronics, An/Dig ports, 2xmonitors, printers, joystick, lots and lots of software, offers. Wanted: large plotter. Tel: Otto on (01) 267 9222 (Day).
● HITACHI PC MEMORY & DOS UPGRADES. 512k memory expansion board, easily installed in 16002, £179 delivered. Hitachi modifications to PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2, £12. Bevan, 46 Queens Road, Hertford. (0992) 52439.
● BBC B DFS OS1.Q. View V2.1. Aries B20 RAM, Cumana CSX100 disc drive and discs, Novex amber monitor and plinth, manuals, leads, boxes. All mint. £300 cash. Barnsley 205976.
● BBC MODEL B. Acorn DFS, ATPL ROM board, 16k sideways RAM. RH lightpen, BCPL, view, ISO Pascal, S Pascal, other software. Watford Electronics Eprom programmer, excellent condition, £475. Tel: (0734) 731093 o.n.o.
● COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER. 1541 disk drive, MPS801 printer, Commodore modem, Easyfile, Easyscript, Office mate, Hitachi colour 14inch TV. Lots more software. £450. Tel: 642 9574 Eves.
● EPSON PX-8 PORTABLE. 184k plus 360k drive. All Ni-CAD operation. Full Epson software plus utilities. Absolutely complete with manuals, cables, etc. £350 cash. Tel: John Nice on 0494 29545.
● BBC-B. Acorn DFS, 100k drive, Watford 32k RAM card, View 2.1, Toolkit, advanced user and disk guides. Books, mags, and software. £500 the lot. Aldershot (0252) 316712.
● SHARP USERS CLUB For all MZ80K/A/B, MZ700 and MZ800 users. Subs £4 (£6 overseas). Send S.A.E for details to 134 Grange Park Road, Leyton, London E10 5EU.
● SINCLAIR QL, £95. PCML disk interface plus 256k RAM plus Toolkit, cost £253, sell £200. Dual 3.5" 1.5 Mbytes Cumana disk drive cost £200, sell £150. Books and software. Tel: for details. Everything excellent condition. Consider offers. Complete system: £500. Tel: (0244) 547323.
● TORCH GRADUATE. IBM compatible, 256k RAM, 720k disk drives. Software: dBase III, Supercalc 3, Wordstar, Chart, Psion Exchange, Basic, etc. £800. Tel: (0203) 613211 Ext 414 daytime. (0203) 305104 Eves.
● EPSON FX80 PRINTER 160 C.P.S. Excellent condition and hardly used, £200. Tel: (0934) 511818 (daytime) or (0934) 862303 (Eves) near Bristol.
● MULTIMATIC SHEET FEEDER FOR JUKI 6100. Hardly used. £125 o.n.o. Contact Charles on 08832 5179 after 6.30pm. Croydon area.
● FOR SALE SHARP PC1500A. As new, £75. Also Sharp PC1350 +16k Mem module, unused, £115. Both complete with manuals, etc. Tel: 579 7130 Eves.
● EINSTEIN. 80k, colour monitor, Epson RX-80 printer. Includes Tasword, Cracker, Easidata, Basic, Pascal, C, Logo, Assembler, etc. £350 inclusive. Benny Chan, Computation Dept, UMIST, Manchester. Tel: (061) 881 0407.
● APRICOT PC. 512k RAM, dual 640k drives. Good condition, not much used. Standard software (MSDOS, Superwriter, Supercalc, etc). £650. Tel: Dave Illing, Crewe (0270) 661427, Eves.
● SANYO MBC555 DUAL DISK DRIVE 180k. RS232, Philips monitor, Wordstar, Calcstar, Spellstar, Reportstar, Datastar, dBase II, MSDOS 2.2. ExGPO modem type 2B, comms software. £300. Tel: 021 771 3794 (Daytime) 021 440 4548 Eves.
● STREAMER TAPE DRIVE. Irwin 10Mb, includes software and manuals, demonstration possible, as new, with two cartridges, cost £460. Sell £330. Also cut sheet feeder for Epson LX80 £40. Tel: 0732 848398 (Kent).
● JUKI 6100 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER. Hardly used, £175. Brother 3½" disk drive plus ROM DOS for NEC PC 8201A. New, £175. (I'll chuck in loads of free disks). Tel: David 0895 677845.
● OSBORNE 01 DSDD. Grey case, CPM 2.2, dual 184k drives. Inc MBasic, CBasic, dBase II, Supercalc and Wordstar. Passes diagnostics everytime. £400. Tel: Kevin, 0322 346821 office hours.
● COMMODORE 715. 256k with CBM 8250 dual drive (2 Mb) and CBM 1361 (136 column 150 cps, heavy duty) printer. All cables, manuals, and Superscript II word processor: £1200. Mr L Tun (01) 231 8443.
● APRICOT PC OWNER WITH SPARE CAPACITY SOUGHT by Apricot-less owner of Easylink communique Wordcraft programs, for marriage of convenience. Dorset region. Write Hitchcock, 29 Frome Terrace, Dorchester, DT1 1JQ, Dorset.
● WREN EXECUTIVE. 10Mb hard disk with archive software, £395. Tel: 04352 6874.
● SIRUS PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE. Includes Sirius/IBM transfer package, games, utilities, applications, etc. Send large SAE to M. Palaci, 122 Kilburn High Road, London NW6 4HY. Tel: (01) 328 0460.
● BBC MICRO. Z80 second processor, DDFS, twin 80 track DSDD drives, 16 ROM board and ROM software. Wordwise plus, disc doctor Toolkit, View, etc. Offers(?). Will split. Tel: 0458 45707.
● AMSTRAD CPC6128 COMPUTER. With green monitor, three extra discs and Centronics lead. £240. Tel: (01) 520 0579.
● ATARI 520ST. All usual software plus Lattice 'C' compiler and Deadline adventure. £500. Tel: 0420 88022 Ext 204 daytime, 0730 892944 Eves. (Hampshire).
● SHARP MZ80A. Cover, manual, good condition, £125. Reading 65644, Eves.
● OLIVETTI M24. 640k, 20Mb hard disk, 10 months old, £1500 Including VAT. Price includes Dataease, Sage, Accountant, Supercalc 4 and various software. VAT invoice provided. Tel: Robert 0773 556910 days.
● BBC MASTER 128. Teac 40 track drive and Philips green screen monitor. Dustcover, ref manuals 1+2, leads and discs. Ready to use and all V.G.C. £540. Tel: (01) 769 8559 Eves.
● VIDEOSHOP (AMSTRAD). Film rental control system, 2500 films. Issues, returns, bookings, sales, till balance, members details, management reports. £85. For details 061 439 4841 or S.A.E. 38 South Parade, Stockport, SK7 3BJ.
● SHARP PC1251 POCKET COMPUTER. Basic programmable but calculator sized. Including separate printer and microcassette recorder for programs and data. Good condition. Cost £180, yours for £50. Roger Wilkins (01) 881 8151/0836 246826.
● TATUNG EINSTEIN COMPUTER.Disk drive, Tatung TP100 printer, joystick, Wordpro, and other software, manuals, etc. £275 o.n.o. Tel: (0272) 871453. Buyer collects Clevedon, Avon.
● APPLE II PERIPHERAL CARDS: Z80 CP/M, speech, £27 each. Alf music, mockingboard, £45 each. Grappler, communications, RS232, £35 each. IC test, £75. 128k, £70. AD/DA, £60. Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, Format 80, Wordstar, dBase II, offers! Tel: (01) 736 7809.
● COMMODORE 64. 1541 disk, MPS 801 matrix printer. Cost £600, price £200. Tel: Heywood (01) 993 1855 (London).
● BBC MODEL-B. Acorn DFS, 40/80T double-sided drive, 32k sideways RAM, Eprom programmer, joystick and cassette. Many Eproms, manuals and disks. Moden WS2000 also available. £350. Tel: Kevin, Basildon (0268) 21930.
● SANYO 555. 256k RAM, twin 360k drives, MSDOS 2.1, green monitor, Chess, Cardbox, Calstar, D.Base II, Supersort, Norton utilities, Turbo Pscal, Wordstar, Spellstar, Macro assembler, Basic compiler, etc. £350. Tel: Stoke (0782) 619895.
● AMSTRAD CPC6128 colour. DK tronics 256k silicon disc, dual serial interface, Pascal/MT+, Devpac 80 (screen based editor, Z80 assembler, debugger), Firmware manual, discs. Excellent condition. Cost £750+ accept £500. Tel: (0264) 54446 Eves.
● APPLE IIe. Two drives, monitor, 80-col/64k card, super serial, Z80, parallel interface, TV-modulator, WS2000 modem, joystick and over 100 disks, business and games, £750 o.n.o. Tel: Kevin. Basildon (0268) 21930.
● MICROVITEC COLOUR MONITOR MODEL 1431MZ. Direct input for Sinclair Spectrum, £150. Also 007 microdrive and tape backup board, transfers all programs, £15. Brookwood 80266 ask for Martin.
● ATARI 1050 DISK DRIVE WITH HAPPY ENHANCEMENT AND LATEST SOFTWARE. £200. Atari 810 disk drive with happy enhancement plus upgrade chip and latest software, £150. All instructions included. Tel: (01) 577 6568.
● AMSTRAD PCW 8256 WORD PROCESSOR FOR SALE. 10 months old. Mint condition, previous owner home user. Don't be fooled by the price (£399 + VAT = £458 in Dixons) £349! Tel: (0424) 430279.
● WANTED FOR SHARP MZ80k. RS232 universal Eprom Centronics cards or W.H.Y? Also 4 MHZ Quantum hi-res etc. David 0423 66373 (Harrogate).
● 48k SPECTRUM. Professional keyboard, interface 1, microdrive and lightpen. Much software. V.G.C. Includes leads, manuals, etc. Worth £275, asking £160. First offer secures. Edward Dearie, 5 Commercial Street, Heckmondwike, West Yorkshire, WF16 9JN.
● LVL duble density disk interface for BBC B. Easy to fit. Requires no soldering. £35. Tel: 0636 73397.
● EPSON PX8 LAP-HELD. Complete with 120k RAM extension, and Wordstar, Basic, Card-box, portable calc, scheduler, etc. Plus cables, manuals, all boxed as new, first offer. £300. Tel: 041 884 5901.
● PRINTER BUFFER. 48k, Serial/parallel. New condition, only £125. Tel: 0860 323288 9am–6pm.
● SHARP MZ80B. Twin discs, RS232C, CPM 2.2, Wordstar, Supercalc, DBII, MBasic. Compilers: Supersort, Pascal, many others. Plus manuals, modem. Printer available, suit hobbiest business. £600. Offers! Tel: Newbury 200395 Anytime.
● SINCLAIR QL. £95. PCML disk interface & 256k RAM, £200. Dual 3.5" disk drives, £180 o.n.o. Books, software, magazines, others. Tel: for details. Complete system: £555. Everything excellent condition. Tel: Buckley (0244) 547323 anytime.
● COMMODORE 64 EQUIPMENT SALE. 64 plus 1541. Easiscript and Practicalc progs, plus others. Expansion boards, loads of books, etc. £300 the lot. All perfect working order. Tel: Tony (01) 504 3364 Eves.
● EPSON LX-80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER. With tractor feed and manual. 100 cps. Original box. Used for three months. £175 o.n.o. Tel: 0385 64466 Ext. 559 daytime.
● BBCB. DFS, Torch Z80 disc pack, Sanyo green monitor, DBase, Supercalc, Aviator, Wordstar, and 'perfect' software. All manuals. £700 incl. (Hants) 0794 512518 Eves. Can deliver.
● WATFORD ROM/RAM BOARD FOR BBC MICRO. Complete 128k dynamic RAM, 16k plug-in static RAM, etc. £75. Unused. Tel: 0480 62666.
● ACT SIRIUS. 128k RAM, 2.4 MB floppy. Software: Pulsar nominal, sales, purchase, invoicing, payroll, games, DOS 1.2, MS Basic, utilities. £950. Tel: (01) 868 2201 Eves.
● BBC B. Acorn DFS, graphics ROM. Single 40/80T, DS400k disc drive plvs Torch Z80 2nd processor with CP/N and perfect software (word processor, spreadsheet). Music system, joystick, manuals. Offers around £520. (021) 4597740 Eves.
● SINCLAIR QL. With twin 720k disk drives plus 256k extra memory. Colour monitor and lots software, £425 o.n.o. Will split. Tel: 024 454 3209.
● TRANSTEC HD5. CP/M 2.2 64k, 5MB Winchester, 388k floppy, serial and parallel ports, keyboard, monitor. Wordstar, DBase II, languags and utilities. £550 o.n.o. Tel: (0903) 207868. After 8 pm.
● AMSTRAD PCW8256. VDU, disk drive, printer. Less than 24 hrs use. Packages include: Wordstar, Locoscript, Scratchpad spreadsheet, Basic, CPM plus operating system. Plus five discs, £350 o.n.o. Tel: Simon 0742 460385 Eves.
● ATARI 1040 STF. Plus hi-res mono monitor and Basic in ROM. Includes twenty + discs and all original packing. Cost £1150+, sell £900. Tel: Bill (01) 572 2917 (take QL clone as part payment).
● PSION ORGANISER. With Wessex construction materials software. Boxed as new, unwanted competition prize. Offers to Gary Barnes. Tel: 0234 41320 Eves or w/es.
● EPSON PX8 LAPHELD. With 120k RAM disk; Wordstar, Calc, Basic, and leads for printer and modem. £525 o.n.o. Bryan Wells 0246 568435.
● SWAP. My leather

TRANSACTION FILE

Chesterfield (light brown) three seater settee for an Apple imagewriter printer. Tel: Dave (01) 422 9001 (daytime) (Greenford, London).

● CBM64. Disk MPS801, printer paper and labels plus 20 disks. Also 500+ of games and utilities including: Diskmate, Pilot, Logo, Easyscript, valued £1300, sell £400 o.n.o. Tel: Hitesh Shah after 6 on (01) 888 7305.

● APRICOT £250. 256k portable fitted with standard monochrome monitor output, lots of software and disks. Also 512k RAM board, £75 or £300 for both. Tel: Bolton (0204) 41459.

● DRAGON 64. Disk drive, recorder, joystick, 300+ games/utilities. Including OS9 o/system, Stylograph, Dynacalc RMS etc. All issues D/user, 5 books, plus other items too numerous to list. Only £250. Crawley (0293) 883753.

● APRICOT XI10. 512k, 10Mb HD. Supercalc, Superwriter, and other software. £950. Tel: Doncaster 859035.

● TANDY TRS80 MODEL II. Plus Wordstar software for sale. £250 o.n.o. With accounts software, £400. Also Jiki 6100 tractor feed, un-used, offers please. Tel: (01) 943 4322.

● APRICOT F1. Including DR, MS, and Logo packages from Apricot, £400 o.n.o. Or as above, plus 30+ disks of software including: Wordstar, DBase II, Supercalc 3, etc. £800 o.n.o. Tel: (0592) 771726 anytime.

● NORTHSTAR HORIZON 64DQ. Televideo TV1950. Software: Wordstar, Infostar, Calcstar, Supersort plus Supercalc 2, DBase II MBasic, Superfile, comms utilities. 100 discs. Manuals. £660. Free Epson MX80 and faulty LA34 printers. Tel: (01) 979 8284.

● APRIXOT PC. 256k RAM plus twin 315k disks and monitor. Supercalc, Superword, Superplanner and GW Basic plus manuals. £750 o.n.o. Tel: (0283) 222130 (Midlands).

● OLIVETTI M24. 640k, 20MB Winchester floppy drive, Bus converter, green monitor, PC keyboard, v. little used, 9 months old £1850. Hastings 0424 51843.

● EPSON LX80 PRINTER/ SHEETFEED £180. Star DP8480 printer £100. M Miracles WS2000 modem £60. Sinclair QL no powerpack or manuals £80. Hastings 0424 51843.

● TORCH GRADUATE UPGRADE FOR BBC/BBC+. 256k RAM, MS-DOS, twin DS disc drives, Psion Exchange software, manuals. Boxed. £390. Tel: Otford 2807.

● EPSON FX80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER. Hardly used. Offers. Tel: (01) 337 5663 after 6pm.

● BBC B. OS 1.2, DFS. Microvitec cub standard resolution colour monitor, Cumana 5¼" double sided 40/80 track drive, Acorn cassette recorder. Also books, magazines, games software. Excellent condition. £650 o.n.o. Tel: (0524) 423478.

● WANG PC. 256k, 10MB. With Wang wordroc, database, graphics, multiplan, manuals and monitor, plus NEC P2 NLQ printer (will split). 9 months old, superb condition, £2400 o.n.o. Tel: (0282) 843405 (Lancs/Yorks).

● 20MB HALF HEIGHT HARD DISK FOR I.B.M. With or without controller, disk, £315. Complete subsystem £356. 10MB hard disk with controller £300. Will demo. Mr Eaves 0844 43953 (Bucks area).

● CBM 8032 COMPUTER. With 8050 dual disk drives, 3022 tractor feed printer, cassette unit, toolkit and MIKRO assembler ROMs. All cables and manuals. £300 the lot. (058 285) 2315 (Herts).

● BBC B. With everything. High res. colour monitor, Torch Z80 second processor, twin double sided disc drives, 140 cps printer, modem, penman plotter, ROM/RAM board, shadow RAM, mouse, £750. Hughes (041) 637 4785.

● COMMODORE 3032. Supersoft hi-res board. Dual CzN cassettes. 2031 drive. Aculab printer interface, all cables, manuals, some software. £350 o.n.o. Tel: 0254 86337 (Nr Blackburn).

● TAXAN KAGA KP810. Almost new. 160 CPS, Centronics I/F 3k buffer, NLQ. Must sell. Incompatible with computer, £160 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 671 9887 before 2pm or 488 2388 Ext. 3167 after 4pm.

● COMMODORE 64. Cassette recorder, 1541 disk drive, disks, software and magazines. £200 o.n.o. Plus carriage. Tel: Chris. Days (0823) 70345. Eves and W/es (0823) 78713.

● COMMODORE 128. With datasette, joystick, seven games, books, mags. £150. Tel: 073081 6798 after 8pm (West Sussex).

● DE RE ATARI. In binder, £11.80. Technical ref. notes +DOS 2 utilities source listing in 3 binders. £18.50. Assembler/editor ROM cartridge, £7.50. All prices include postage. Buckley (0244) 547323 anytime.

● TANDY MODEL II. 64k, full disk expansion (4 drives), DMP 105 dot matrix printer (new), Scripsit versions 1.0a and 2.0, Cobol, Profile, Pofile+, Visicalc, TRS DOS 2.0, some manuals (not Profile, Visicalc) £850 o.n.o. Tel: (0752) 772597 Eves.

● OSBORNE EXECUTIVE. 128k, CP/M 3.0, Wordstar, Personal Pearl, Supercalc, MBasic, CBasic, R System, megabytes of public domain software, original documentation. (Technical manuals, HP printer extra) Excellent condition. £475 o.n.o. Fife (0383) 419267.

● APPLE II3 64k. Compatible disk drives, controller, printer card, 80 col, Z80, colour card, joystick, Amdek VDU, Epson FX80 printer, many programs and manuals. Bargain £590. Tel: 0925 64017 after 6pm.

● SUPERBRAIN 64k. CP/M, Wordstar, Datastar, two drives, manual, good condition. £400. Tel: 0602 864472 day, 0602 279473 eves.

● CPC 664/6128 SOFTWARE FROM £6.95. Includes database, disk utility, 3D graphics program, graphic data editor plus games. For details write to O Temple, 12 Lynmoor Road, Weymouth, Dorset DT4 7TW.

● SEIKO DATA 2000 COMPUTER WATCH. With keyboard, alarm, stopwatch and calculator functions. Brand new, unused and boxed with manuals. Cost £120, accept £50. Tel: Nott'm (0602) 506320 daytime.

● DARTS SCORE BOARD. Calculates the score, what is required and what double you need (501). Amstrad 464. Send £1.50 to D Cooper, 65 Newsam Road, Kilnhurst, Rotherham, S Yorks, S62 5UL, England.

● FUTURE COMPUTERS FX20. Dual disk drive, CPM-86, CCPM-86, MS DOS. Wordstar, Supercalc, D-Base II, and modem software, £800. Ardevora Veor, Philleigh, Truro, Cornwall. Tel: 0872 501547.

● COMMODORE C128. Two 1570 drives, MPS 802 printer, 1520 plotter, two C2Ns. Comes complete with all the latest books, manuals, software, mouse, joysticks. Can't list all here! £700 o.n.o. Tel: 051 423 5493 (Eves).

● APRICOT PC KEYBOARD. In 'as new' condition. Excellent opportunity to acquire a spare or replace your faulty keyboard. Bargain £95. Tel: Reading (0734) 478274 Eves/W/es.

● PROFESSIONAL DAISYWHEEL PRINTER. Triumph Adler TRD170S, serial interface, continuous or cut sheet stationery, cost over £600. In 'as new' condition, bargain £295. Tel: Reading (0734) 478274 Eves/ W/es.

● ATARI 1040 STF. Second 1M Atari drive, Philips colour monitor, latest TDI Modular 2 language, toolkit, textbook and GEM manual, Centronix printer cable. Boxed, all leads, month old. £1100 o.n.o. Tel: (Herts) (09277) 62403.

● COMMODORE +4 COMPUTER. 1551 disk drive, MPS 802 printer, Philips amber monitor, all new and unusued, £380 o.n.o. Due to cancelled project will split if need. Tel: 051 423 5192 (Cheshire). Must go this week.

● AMSTRAD PCW 8256. FD2 second disk drive, one megabyte (720k formatted) capacity. Includes user manual and installation instructions. Hardly used £70. Peter Darvell, 79 Cock Lane, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire.

● GEMINI RACK SYSTEM. Quantum 2000 twin 800k disks, 512k, RAM disk, CP/M 2.2, masses of software including: Aztec C, LMP Forth, many DB's, WP's, languages and DBase II applications. £690. Tel: 0908 510803 or (01) 949 7426.

● WANTED DBasell for ICL PC31. CP/M 2.2 and manuals. Contact 37a Thistle Street, EDINBURGH EH2 1DY. END

LEISURE LINES

Brain-teasers provided by JJ Clessa.

A happy and prosperous New Year to all our puzzlers. Here are two easy problems.

Quickie

A golden oldie. A bottle and a cork cost 25p. The bottle cost 20p more than the cork. What did the cork cost?

Prize puzzle

The number 27 has the following property. It is the sum of three different sets of consecutive integers — each of which contains at least two integers:

a) 2+3+4+5+6+7 = 27
b) 8+9+10 = 27
c) 13+14 = 27

The number 21 also has three such sets:

a) 1+2+3+4+5+6 = 21
b) 6+7+8 = 21
c) 10+11 = 21

Can you find the smallest number that has 10 such sets?

Answers on postcards, please, or backs of envelopes only, to reach *PCW*, Leisure Lines January 1987, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, no later than 31 January 1987.

October prize puzzle

Less than 100 entries this month. Perhaps the problem was a bit more difficult than usual, or perhaps Bingo isn't as popular as it used to be. Anyway, Fred's Bingo card could have looked like any of the three shown opposite.

The winning entry, chosen at random from the pile, came from A Simpson of Perth. Congratulations Mr (or Ms) Simpson — your prize is on its way!

		25	36				73	
	17				53	64		
4				49				81

4				49				81
		25	36				73	
	11				59	64		

1						61	71	
		25		49	59			
	16		36					81

To all the also-rans — keep trying, it could be your turn next month. END

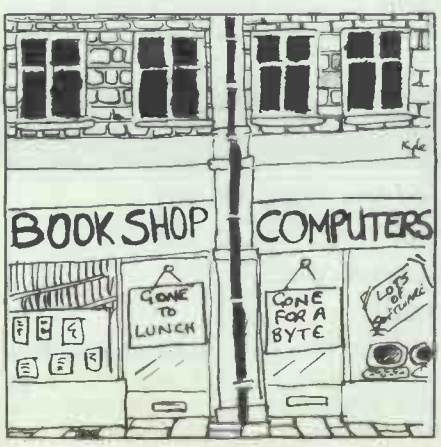
ACC NEWS

If you're wondering what to do with that micro you got for Christmas, why not get in touch with the ACC? Rupert Steele is your contact.

Welcome to this month's festive ACC news. Among the piles of torn wrapping paper and discarded toys lacking batteries, I imagine there will be more than a few micros delivered by Santa this year. And it's a fair bet that a good many of these micros will find their way to the back of the cupboard because Santa's customers aren't sure how or why to use their machines.

And that is where computer clubs come in. There are computer clubs in many schools, among the staff associations of many companies and, of course, in many localities. Here people can gather together to find out about the latest machines, software and tips. Favourite subjects include communications (and especially what you can do on the Prestel system or using bulletin boards), clever graphics tricks, and making your computer talk to assorted bits of mechanical and electrical equipment. As well as these there are, of course, user groups. These offer practical help, so I would recommend that you join the user group for the machine you own or are thinking of buying.

And this is where the ACC comes in. The ACC is a national association that covers all types of computer clubs. We have a list of 600–700 in our national database, and a good proportion of those have taken the further step of 'affiliating' to the ACC. As a result, they receive free public liability insurance cover, as well as the option of cheap insurance through the ACC for computer equipment at or in transit to club meetings. Regular readers will also know that the ACC runs, through its Electronic Publishing Committee, the ClubSpot database on the Prestel system. We also have a number of bulletin boards on the FIDO network. John Bone, who was last year's ACC chairman, runs a board for ComputerTown NE! using equipment made available to the ACC by Sperry (which we have loaned to CTNE for this purpose). It's called 'Log-on-the-Tyne' and is on (091) 477 3339 from 10pm–7pm (21 hours) daily or via FIDONET net 503 node 17. For more details, send an sae to John at 3 Claremont Place, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE8 1TL.



To help keep down the cost of ACC services, the ACC will sell its list of computer clubs to suitable commercial companies at a fee of £50 per set. This helps computer clubs to keep in touch with special offers that may be made, and also plays an important part in keeping the ACC's finances running smoothly. For more details contact me, Rupert Steele (at the address below).

Finally, the ACC gives publicity to clubs which contact it. One of the major such routes is through this column — but please remember that I'm not psychic, so I need you to write to me if you want a mention for your club. The rest of this column is devoted to people who have done just that . . .

Around the UK

Michael Ryan has written to me from Forfar (north of Edinburgh) to tell me of the Econet User Group for Scotland. This was formed in early 1986 as a result of a widespread feeling among users of Econet systems that more support was needed for such a complex system than the manufacturers appeared ready to provide. The group has a newsletter which, as one would expect, is packed with technical information about how to run Econet systems and how to get round the bugs in various implementations of Econet. Although the group is nominally for Scotland, it welcomes members across the UK and from abroad. If you are interested, and would like to hear the 'NEUS' (that's the name of the club newsletter), contact Michael Ryan at Balkeerie Cottage, Eassie, by Forfar, Angus DD8 1SR, Scotland.

I have had a note from Alan Owen, chairman of the Wigan Computer Club. The group has been running for almost four years and caters for all kinds of computer users, although most members tend to be BBC, Commodore 64 or Spectrum owners. The group meets on the first and third Wednesday of each month at Mesnes High School, Wigan. At the meetings you will find a workshop, and talks or demonstrations on occasion, and most of the local computer dealers offer discounts to members. More information is available from the secretary, Tom Sim, on Wigan (0902) 214499, or write to Alan Owen at 1 Lidgate Close, Winstanley, Wigan, Lancs WN3 6HA.

Paul Edmonds has also notified the ACC about the Crewe Computer Users Club, of which he is club secretary. The club has around 50 members and covers all kinds of micros. It meets on alternate Fridays from 7.30–10pm at the Christ Church Hall, Crewe. Write to Paul at 25 Oak Tree Drive, Crewe, Cheshire CW1 1LB for more information — and include an *sae*.

DE Whittick has also written to me from Crewe, where he runs the Mid-Cheshire QL User Group. This consists of him and a group of QL enthusiasts who intend to meet fortnightly in Crewe. Please contact Mr Whittick on Crewe (0270) 255753 or write to him at 72 South Street, Crewe, Cheshire CW2 6HL for more details.

While we are on the subject of the QL, I ought to mention the National Independent QL Users' Group. This was the enthusiasts' answer to Clive Sinclair's 'QLUB' which never really caught the public's interest. The independent group has now been re-named 'QUANTA' and offers support for the QL and the various forthcoming compatibles (that is, machines with QL logic and *proper* keyboard/disks). For more details, contact Brian Pain at 24 Oxford Street, Stoney Stratford, Milton Keynes MK11 1JU.

And, finally, I have heard from the Random Access Computer Club. This serves the Newark area in Nottinghamshire. The meetings are held on alternate Thursdays at Balderton Parish Council Hall, Pinfold Lane, Balderton, Newark Notts, starting at 7pm. The club caters for all machines and more information is available from Peter Hare on Newark (0636) 73495 — or you can write to him at 208 London Road, Balderton, Newark, Notts NG24 3HD.

For a mention in this column, to tell the ACC about your club, or to obtain labels for mailing to the ACC's register of computer clubs, contact Rupert Steele at 12 Philbeach Gardens, London SW5 9DY.

For any other enquiry, including the details of your local computer club, send an SAE and details of the enquiry to John Dale, 12 Poplar Road, Newtown, Powys SY16 2QG.

END

END ZONE

NUMBERS COUNT

Mike Mudge explains the relevance of Bernoulli and Euler numbers as related to Kummer's regular primes.

The subject area of Bernoulli and Euler numbers was proposed by Albert N Debono, of 21 St Anthony Street, Rabat, Malta, who would be pleased to receive any comments or suggestions for further work in connection with this topic.

Let us begin with an optional mathematical digression:

(1) Some readers will be familiar with:

$e=1+1/1!+1/2!+1/3!+1/4!\ldots\approx 2.718281828$; and also with the exponential function:

$\exp(x)=e^x=1+x/1!+x^2/2!+x^3/3!+x^4/4!\ldots$; convergent for all values of x.

It will come as no surprise to these readers to learn that:

$F(x)=x/(e^x-1)$

can be expanded as a power series in ascending powers of x. Thus we may write:

$F(x)=B_0+B_1x/1!+B_2x^2/2!+B_3x^3/3!+B_4x^4/4!\ldots$

This expansion defines the Bernoulli Numbers B_r, for $r=0,1,2,3,4\ldots$

(2) We define a sequence of rational numbers $B_r=N_r/D_r$, (these are fractions expressed in their lowest terms; N_r and D_r having no common factors) by $B_0=1$, $B_1=-\frac{1}{2}$ and for $n\geq 2$ by:

Equation 2.1 ... $B_0/(n!\ 0!)+B_1/((n-1)!\ 1!)+B_2/((n-2)!\ 2!)+\ldots+B_{n-1}/(1!(n-1)!)=0$.

(where 0! is defined to be 1 and $(n-1)!=1\times 2\times 3\times\ldots\times(n-1)$).

Thus $B_0/(3!\ 0!)+B_1/(2!\ 1!)+B_2/(1!\ 2!)=0$ yielding $B_2=1/6$.

It is readily seen that $B_3=B_5=B_7=\ldots=0$ now $B_4=-1/30$, $B_6=+1/42$, $B_8=-1/30$, $B_{10}=+5/66$, $B_{12}=-691/2730$, $B_{14}=+7/6\ldots$

$N_{36}=26315271553053477373$, $D_{60}=56786730$ where in these last two values any reference to sign has been omitted, for convenience in typing. Clearly in B_{4n} for integer n, either N_n or D_n must have a negative sign associated with them, in order to render B_{4n} negative, as the above pattern suggests.

Euler Numbers are defined in a similar manner using the secant function, thus:

$1/\cos x=\sec x=E_0-E_2x^2/2!+E_4x^4/4!-\ldots$

or alternatively:

$(1-x^2/2!+x^4/4!-\ldots)(E_0-E_2x^2/2!+E_4x^4/4!\ldots)=1$.

It is readily seen that $E_0=1$, $E_2=-1$, $E_4=5$, $E_6=-61$, $E_8=1385$. However, it is somewhat more time-consuming to obtain:

$E_{24}=15514534163557086905$.

Now Ernst Eduard Kummer (1810–1893) defined a 'regular prime', P, to be a prime number which does not divide any of the numerators of the Bernoulli Numbers up to B_{P-3}; all other primes are 'irregular'.

For example 37 is irregular since it divides $N_{32}=7709321041217=37\times 208360028141$.

The sequence of irregular primes begins 37, 59, 67, 101, 103, 131, 149, 157; these were known to Kummer in 1874.

Subsequently E Stafford and HS Vandiver used desk calculators to determine all of the 'irregular primes' up to 617 by 1937.

The relevance of the above concepts are best demonstrated in *13 Lectures on Fermat's Last Theorem* by Paulo Ribenboim (Springer 1979).

This month's problems are:

(a) to construct a computer program (using equation 2.1 above or otherwise) incorporating a cancelling routine to determine, given a positive integer N, the members of $B_r=N_r/D_r$ for $r=0,1\ldots N$.

(b) to use the N_r together with a table of prime numbers, or otherwise, to obtain a sequence of irregular primes; and

(c) to determine Euler Numbers together with their prime factors.

Attempts to solve these problems may be submitted to Mike Mudge, 'Square Acre', Stourbridge Road, Penn, Near Wolverhampton, Staffordshire WV4 5NF, tel (0902) 892141 to arrive by 1 April 1987. It would be appreciated if such submissions contained a brief summary of results; together with thoughts relating to these problems, in a form suitable for future publication in *PCW*.

These submissions will be judged using suitably vague criteria, and a prize will be awarded to the 'best' contribution received.

Mike Mudge welcomes correspondence on any subject within the areas of number theory and other computational mathematics. Particularly welcome are suggestions for future 'Numbers Count' articles; all letters will be answered in due course.

Isolated readers can be put in contact with others sharing common interests; however, greater efficiency regarding published problems should result from contacting the prize-winner directly.

Please note that submissions can only be returned if a suitable stamped addressed envelope is provided.

Review: S_k sets & extensions

Readers wishing to study 'Sets in which xy+k is always a square' for x and y in the set and k given are referred to the paper of the above title by Ezra Brown in *Mathematics of Computation* (Vol 45, Number 172, October 1985, pp613–670).

That paper together with its bibliography represent the state of the art as far as is known to the author. Further information is welcome.

This month's prize-winner is Geoff Lockwood, of 254 Crystal Palace Road, East Dulwich, London SE22 9JH. Geoff programmed his Apricot F1e in Fortran to list S_k sets with elements less than any given number (up to 6000) for any value of k.

Prompted in some way by 'Numbers Count', a letter from Donald Cross, of 66 Pennsylvania Road, Exeter EX4 6DF, posed a number of Diophantine problems (as well as the issue of multi-grades). I hope to return to this topic at a later date. END

MICROCHESS

By now many of you will already know the results of the 1986 World Microcomputer Chess Championship, but several months prior to the game Kevin O'Connell had to speculate on the outcome. How did he score? Read on, and find out.

By the time you read this article, the 1986 World Microcomputer Championship will already be over. The event, which as I write is still in the future, promises to be fascinating since it features another battle between Fidelity (who has won the Championship every time it has played) and Mephisto (who shared first with Fidelity in 1984 and then took sole first in 1985), while London's own Intelligent Chess Software can

never be ruled out.

In anticipation of the World Championship in Dallas, it is interesting to see how the top of the line commercially available programs from the contenders shape up to each other. There is such great rivalry between all the leading chess computer manufacturers, and the outcome of games between their different machines is of such commercial importance that it is extremely difficult to get any reliable comparative information about their various machines. *Computer Chess News Sheet*, published by Eric Hallsworth, of West Winds, Aberdovey, Gwynedd LL35 0EA, is an invaluable source of just such comparative information, and I am indebted to it for the following games.

White: Fidelity Par Excellence. Black: Mephisto Amsterdam. Opening: Philidor's Defence.

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	Ng1–f3	d7–d6
3	d2–d4	Ng8–f6
4	d4xe5	Nf6xe4
5	Qd1–d5	

Nb1–d2 is more usual, but this is an acceptable line.

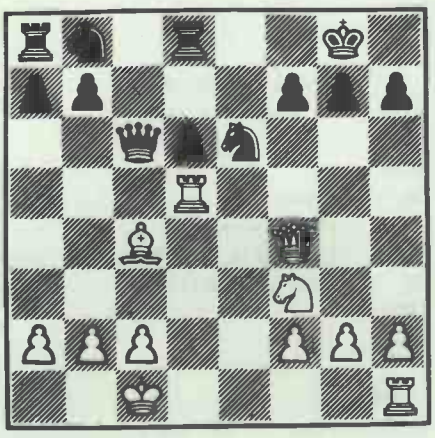
5	...	Ne4–c5
6	Bc1–g5	Bf8–e7
7	e5xd6	c7xd6

Here 7 ... Qd8xd6 8 Nb1–c3 h7–h6 9 Bg5–e3 c7–c6 10 Qd5xd6 Be7xd6, with a level game, is 'book'.

8	Nb1–c3	Bc8–e6
9	Bg5xe7	Qd8xe7
10	Qd5–d4	O–O
11	O–O–O	Rf8–d8
12	Nc3–d5	Qe7–d7

I prefer the immediate 12 ... Be6xd5 13 Qd4xd5 Nb8–c6.

13	Qd4–f4	Be6xd5
14	Rd1xd5	Qd7–c6
15	Bf1–c4	Nc5–e6

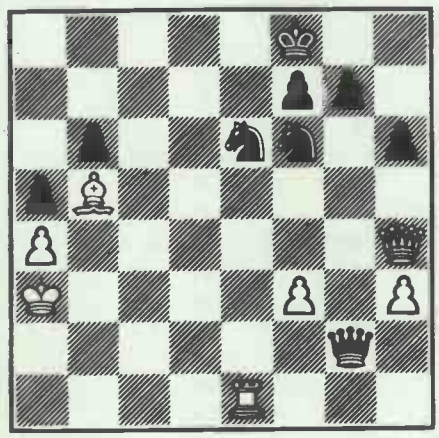


Chessboard 1

White has a clear edge thanks to his lead in development, greater space and Black's weak d-pawn. Black's only real chance is a counter-attack along the c-file.

16	Qf4–e4	

Avant Garde vs Mephisto Amsterdam varied with 16 Qf4–g4 but Black triumphed in a long and interesting game: 16 ... Nb8–d7 17 Rd5–d1 (avoiding the knight fork) 17 ... Nd7–f6 18 Qg4–h4 Rd8–c8 19 Bc4–d3 a7–a5 20Rh1–e1 Qc6–c5 21 a2–a4 Rc8–c7 22 h2–h3 Ra8–c8 23 c2–c3 h7–h6 24 Bd3–c2 d6–d5 25 Bc2–f5 Rc8–e8 26 Nf3–e5 Kg8–f8 27 f2–f3 b7–b6 28 Bf5–d3 d5–d4! 29 Bd3–b5 d4xc3! 30 Bb5xe8 c3xb2+ 31 Kc1xb2 Qc5–c2+ 32 Kb2–a1 Rc7–c3 (threatening mate) 33 Rd1–d3 Rc3xd3 34 Ne5xd3 Qc2xd3 35 Be8–b5 Qd3–c3+ 36 Ka1–a2 Qc3–c2+ 37 Ka2–a3 Qc2xg2



Chessboard 2

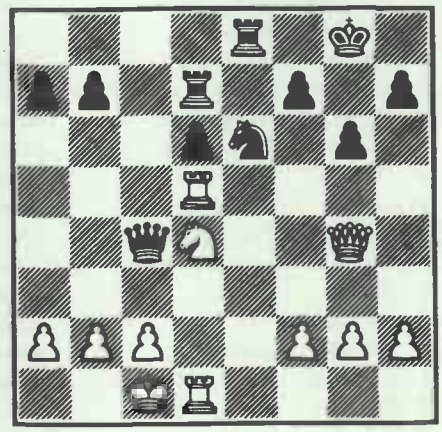
(Black has regained material equality and has much the better position (White's king is in the open, White's bishop is a miserable piece and the knight pair can wreak havoc) 38Re1–f1 Qg2–d2 39 Qh4–g3 Ne6–f4 40 Rf1–e1 Kf8–g8 41 Re1–g1 Qd2–c3+ 42 Ka3–a2 Nf6–d5 43 Ka2–b1 Nd5–b4 44 Qg3–h2 (to stop the mate threatened by 44 ... Qc3–c2+) 44 ... Qc3xf3 45 Qh2–b2 g7–g6 46 Rg1–e1 Nf4–e6 47 Bb5–f1 h6–h5 48 Re1–c1 Ne6–c5 49 Qc2–c3 Qf3–e4+ 50 Kb1–a1 Nc5xa4 51 Qc3–d2 Kg8–g7 52 Bf1–g2 Qe4–e5+ 53 Ka1–b1 b6–b5 54 Rc1–f1 Na4–c3+ 55 Kb1–c1 Nc3–d5 56 Kc1–b1 Nd5–e3 57 Rf1–c1 Qe5–f5+ 58 Kb1–a1 Nb4–c2+ 59 Rc1xc2 (59 Ka1–a2 fails to 59 ... Qf5–e6+ 60 Bg2–d5 — otherwise 60... Ne3–c4 forks king and queen — 60 ... Ne3xd5 and 61 ... Nd5–b4+, mating or getting an easily won queen and pawn ending) 59... Ne3xc2+ 60 Ka1–b2 Nc2–b4 61 Qd2–d4+ Kg7–h7 62 Qd4–d2 Nb4–d3+ 63 Kb2–b1 Nd3–f4+ 64 Kb1–a2 b5–b4 65 Qd2–f2 a5–a4 66 Bg2–f1 Qf5–d5+ 67 Ka2–b2 a4–a3+ 68 Kb2–c1 Qd5–e5 69 Qf2–a7 Qe5–b2+ 70 Kc1–d1 Kh7–g7 71 Bf1–c4 (this loses the bishop, but all was lost anyway) 71 ... Qb2–a1+ 72 Kd1–c2 Qa1–c3+ 0–1.

16	...	Nb8–d7
17	Bc4–b5	Qc6–b6
18	Bb5xd7	Rd8xd7
19	Nf3–d4	Ra8–e8
20	Qe4–f5	

Another Avant Garde-Amsterdam game went rather better for White after 20 Rh1–d1 g7–g6 21 Nd4xe6 f7xe6 22 f2–f4 Re8–e7 23 Rd5–d3 d6–d5 24 Qe4–e5 Rd7–c7 25 Rd3–e3 Qb6–b4 with fairly level play.

The text is somewhat irrelevant since it gives Black too much time on the queen-side against the white king.

20	...	g7–g6
21	Qf5–g4	Qb6–b4
22	Rh1–d1	Qb4–c4



Chessboard 3

23	Nd4–f5?	

The other Avant Garde-Amsterdam game varied here with the definite improvement 23 Rd5–a5 and then went on 23 ... b7–b6 24 Ra5–a3 Ne6xd4 25 Rd1xd4 Re8–e1+ 26 Kc1–d2 Qc4–e6 27 Qg4xe6 Re1xe6 28 Ra3–d3 Kg8–g7 29 c2–c4 with a small but clear advantage for White.

23	...	Qc4xa2!

23 ... Qc4xg4 is simply answered by 24 Nf5–h6+ and recapturing on g4.

24	Rd5xd6	Rd7–c7
25	c2–c3	Re8–c8
26	Qg4–g3	Qa2–a1+
27	Kc1–c2	Qa1–a4+
28	Kc2–c1	Qa4–a5
29	Nf5–h6+	Kg8–g7
30	Qg3–h4	

White's attack is illusory, but Black's is very real.

30	...	Rc7xc3+
31	Kc1–b1	

31 b2xc3 Rc8xc3+ 32 Kc1–b1 (32 Kc1–b2 Qa5–a3+ 33 Kb2–b1 Rc3–b3+ and 34 ... Qa3–b2 mate) 32 ... Rc3–b3+ and 33 ... Qa4–c3 is mate.

31	...	Rc3–c4
32	Nh6–g4	

32 Qh4–e7 loses the knight and other queen moves allow mate after 32 ... Rc4–a4.

32	...	Qa5–f5+
33	Rd1–d3	Rc4xg4
34	Qh4–e7	Ne6–f4
35	Qe7–d7	Qf5xd7
36	Rd6xd7	Nf4xd3
37	Rd7xd3	Rg4xg2
	0–1	

END

END ZONE

UK BULLETIN BOARDS

An up-to-date list of UK bulletin boards, compiled by Peter Tootill.

Tel No	Name	Location	Weekday hours	Weekend hours	Baud	Notes
(0001)185 4179	Dublin Fido	Dublin	10pm-8am	10pm-8am	3/1275	
(0001)885 634	DUBBS-Dublin	Dublin	8pm-8am	24	3-24	
(0001)903 341	IACCBBS	Eire	24	24	3	Irish ACC. Runs on Comodore 64
(01)200 3439	Airtel - TBBS	London	24	24	3/1275	Pilots area
(01)200 7577	TBBS London NW	London	24	24	3/1275	TBBS, Tandy Users Group
(01)207 2989	Dark Crystal Fido	London	24	24	3-12	
(01)248 5747	Prestel 24 hrs	London	24	24	3	No graphics on this number
(01)346 7150	Marctel	London	24	24	3/1275	FBBS system.
(01)348 9400	TBBS London	London	24	24	3-12	
(01)399 2136	MG-Net	London	-	Sun 5pm-10pm	3	
(01)429 3047	OSI Lives!	London	24 Ring back	24 Ringback	3	
(01)435 6246	London Dungeon Fido	London	?	?	3/1275	
(01)450 9764	Techno Line	London	24	24	1275v	Commercial + 452 1500 eve +w/e
(01)452 1500	Techno-line 2	London	evenings	24	1275v	Commercial
(01)455 6607	NNBBS London	London	24	24	3/1275	
(01)542 3772	WBBS Wimbledon	London	-	sat7pm-mon8am	3/1275	
(01)542 4977	TBBS Rovoreed	London	24	24	3-24	
(01)543 7020	Dataflex Fido	S.London	24	24	3/1275	
(01)573 8822	Taecom	London	7pm-8am	all day Sun	300	Interak micro section
(01)580 1690	Poly Fido	London	24	24	3-12	
(01)638 2034	CyberZone	London	24	24	3	
(01)624 5338	Twighlight Phone	London	24	24	3	
(01)648 0018	MBBS Mitcham	London	24	24	3/1275	
(01)658 6942	Typnet	London	24	24	3	
(01)679 1888	Distel	London	24	24	3	Display electronics -Commercial
(01)679 6183	Distel	London	24	24	3/1275	Display Electronics - Commercial
(01)735 6153	Brixton ITeC	London	24	24	1275	
(01)853 3965	Assylum	London	24	24	3	Writers and comms areas
(01)863 0198	London U'ground Fido	London	24	24	3/1275	Fido -Amiga,Atari ST sigs
(01)883 5290	NBBS London	London	24?	24	3/1275	
(01)888 8894	Gnome at home	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)927 5820	Owltel	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)941 4285	Metrotel	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)960 4742	ITCU Exchange & Mart	London	24	24	1275v	ITeCs central system?
(01)968 7402	Communitel	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)985 3322	Hackney BBS	Hackney	24	24	1275v	
(01)986 4360	Health data	London	24	24	1275v	
(0204) 43082	Bolton BBS	Bolton	8pm-8am	24	3-24	8am-8pm on ring back
(0206)862 354	Pete's Place	Colchester	24	24	3	
(021)430 3761	CBABBS	Birmingham	24 (not Thurs)	24	300	
(021)444 1484	TUG II	Birmingham	8am-10pm R/B +	10pm-8am	3	
(0222)461 824	Capital Data Line	Cardiff	24	24	3	Computer repair company
(0222)464 725	Cardiff ITeC	Cardiff	24	24	1275v	
(0223)243 642	Acorn BBS		24	24	1275v	
(0224)641 585	ABERDEEN ITEC	Aberdeen	24	24	1275v	
(0224)781 919	Aberdeen Commodore	Aberdeen	24	24	300	Commodore 64 based
(0247)455 162	SBBS II (Irish Man)	Ireland	9pm-11pm r/b +	11pm-9am	3/1275	rates are daily
(0247)467 863	Fido Bangor	Bangor NI	24	24	3-24	PC-DOS,CP/M, BBC,Tech. help sigs
(0258)54 494	TBBS Blandford	Dorset	24	24	300	Blandford Computers
(0268)22 177	BITEC	Basildon	24	24	1275v	
(0268)25 122	BITEC	Basildon	24	24	300	
(0268)710 637	RICBBS	Basildon	5pm-10pm	24	?	
(0272)421 196	Octopus	Bristol	6pm-6.30am	24	3/1275	
(0274)480 452	OBBS Bradford	Bradford	24	24	3/1275	Colour for BBC users
(0295)720 812	Bloxam	Bloxham	10pm-1am	10pm-1am	300	
(0342)315 636	Fido PD Software	E.Grinstead	24	24	3-24	PD software database
(0367)81 507	Comp. for Christ £2	Faringdon Ox	24	24	3/1275	Sponsored by Courier Consultancy
(0376)518 818	REACT	?	24	24	300	
(0384)635 336	West Midlands	Stourport	6pm-8am	6pm-8sm	300	TBBS
(0392)53 116	CBBS South West	Exeter	24	24	3/1275	
(0394)276 306	BABBS-1 Felixstow	Felixstow	24	24	300	
(0395)272 611	CFC	?	24	24	300	John Burden

UK BULLETIN BOARDS

(0401)50 745	MBBS Leconfield	Leconfield	24	24	3/1275	
(0429)234 346	On-Line Systems	Cleveland	24	24	3/1275	Commercial
(0443)733 343	MGBBS Mid Glamorgan	Ferndale	6pm-1am	6pm-1am	300	was on 755298
(0463)231 339	Betelgeuse 5		24	24	3/1275	
(0482)465 150	Hamnet	Hull	6pm-8am	24	3/1275	Radio Hams
(0482)859 169	Forum-80	Hull	7pm-11pm	1pm-11pm	3/1275	Midnt-8am Bell 103
(0483)573 337	Fido Compulink 1	Guildford	24	24	3/1275	Multi-user (see C/link 2)
(0483)573 338	Fido Compulink 2		24	24	3-24Bel	Multiuser system
(04862)25 174	PBBS-'Adult' BBS	Mitcham	24	24	3/1275	
(0492)49 194	Cymrutel	Colwyn Bay	24	24	1275	
(0506)38 526	Livingstone BBS	Livingstone	24	24	300	
(051)220 3761	Fido Compulink North	Liverpool	24	24	3/1275	
(051)428 8924	Liverpool Mailbox	Liverpool	24	24	3-24	Britain's first 24 hr system
(0524)60 399	CNOL	Lancaster	24	24	300	Clinical BBS for medics
(0532)600 749	L.E.M.S Fido	Leeds	10pm-8am	10pm-8am	3/1275	
(0534)39 389	Jersey Fido	Jersey	24	24	3/1275	
(0592)860 313	JMBBS Amstrad BBS	Fife	9.30pm-8am	9.30pm-8am	300	Sponsored by John Menzies
(0602)817 696	MACTEL	Nottingham	24	24	3-12	Macintosh Users
(0604)20 441	Norview	Northants	24	24	1275v	
(061)427 1596	OBBS Manchester	Manchester	24	24	3/1275	
(061)494 6938	Fido TeePee link	Manchester	24	24	3-24	
(061)773 7739	Fido Manchester	Manchester	24	24	3/1275	Mektronic Electronic design cons
(0625)33 703	Telemac 15	?	24	24	3/1275	
(0628)824 852	C.A.T.S. Fido	Maidenhead	24	24	3/1275	V22/bis coming
(0642)481 643	System 2000 Com.Club	Redcar	7pm-7am	?	300	
(0642)784 819	Fido Teeside	Cleveland	24	24	3/1275	
(0698)884 804	SABBS	?	24	24	300	Atari based system
(0702)54 6373	C.View Rochford	Kent	24	24	1275v	
(0702)552 941	Maptel	?	24	24	300	Commercial system
(0705)524 805	Gosport Apricot BBS	Gosport	24	24	300	300
(0705)736 025	BBS09	?	7pm-10pm Wed	10am-10pm Sun		
(0707)52 242	RSGB	London	24	24	1275v	
(0742)667 983	PIP	Sheffield	24	24	300	
(0752)364 059	Haunting Thunder	?	2am-6am???	???	3/1275	Fido
(0762)333 872	PBBS£1 Portadown	N.Ireland	10pm-1am R/B	10pm-1am	R/B	300
(0766) 4154	Fido Dragon	Porthmadog	24	24	3-24	
(0767)50 511	Fido Gamlingay	Sandy,Beds	24	24	3-24	
(0782)265 078	Stoke ITeC	Stoke	24	24	1275v	
(0792)203 953	FBBS Swansea	Swansea	24	24	3	
(0792)297 845	Bulletin AT Fido	Swansea	24	24	300	
(0874)711 147	Communitree	?	24	24	300	
(0883)844 164	LABBS	?	24	24	3/1275	The Prisoner - 2 lines
(0895)420 164	CBBS(London NW)	?	24	24	300	
(0895)52 685	London West Tech	?	24	24	3/1275	TBBS
(0903)212 552	Lasermail Fido		24	24	3/12	Subscribers (12/24 coming?)
(0905)52 536	Access Fido	Worcester	24	24	3-24	Midi section
(0908)668 398	Key Board	M.Keynes	8pm-8am ex.Tue	and Thurs	12h	Spectrum Micron BBS
(091)477 3339	Log On the Tyne Fido	Tyneside	10pm-7am	10pm-7am	3/1275	
(0923)676 644	SBBS - Watford	Watford	9pm-11pm plus	+11pm-6am	3/1275	Times are daily
(0925)411 265		Warrington	24	24	3-24	
(0934)29 570	Avon Fido	Weston sMare	24	24	3/1275	
(0935)77 025	NBBS Cheshire	?	24	24	3/1275	

DIARY DATA

6TH OFFICIAL AMSTRAD COMPUTER SHOW — 9–11 January 1987
Novotel, London — Database Publications (061) 456 8835

HI TECHNOLOGY & COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION EXHIBITION — 21–24 January 1987
Barbican Centre, London — EMAP International Exhibitions (01) 608 1161

COMPUTING RECRUITMENT FAIR — 30–31 January 1987
New Century Hall, Manchester — Intro UK (0491) 681010

WHICH COMPUTER? SHOW — 17–20 February 1987
NEC, Birmingham — Cahners Exhibitions (01) 891 5051

MOVE UP TO PALOMAR UTILITIES

Before you buy that "cheap" single utility or an expensive collection for your PC or compatible, take a look at the power and value for money offered by Palomar Utility Collections for just

£19.95

File Utilities: ☐ The extraordinary RESCUE program, with the range of optional filters which make it the most powerful file un-deletion program yet, in either automatic or manual mode. ☐ File attribute control to protect or hide your files. ☐ Flexible redating (or date blanking) of files. ☐ File encryption (with or without a password). ☐ File shredding. ☐ The new LIST command sorts directories by name, extension, size or date (forward or reverse order), with or without hidden files and including file attributes. Summary function lists essential directory facts - size of directory, % of files archived, date of last changes and much more.

Disk Utilities: ☐ Rename directories or volume. ☐ Safe wild card deletion or copying with confirmation. ☐ Fast (1 second) disk-blank without formatting. ☐ Index files throughout a disk or single directory chain. ☐ Improved directory structure display, with or without full file details. ☐ Multiple disk search for named file(s). ☐ Wild card or whole disk string search with a wide range of options. ☐ Single command directory deletion. ☐ Intelligent and secure directory back-up. ☐ Protect all files or totally freeze master copies. ☐ Fast file move between directories. ☐ Massive range of media, archive and storage facts at a single command.

Prices (inc. P&P and VAT): Any single collection, £19.95; two, £34.95. (Add £3 each for Apricot PC/Xi format).

Cheques payable to: Palomar Systems, 12-13 Little Newport Street, London, WC2R 3LD.

Telephone ordering for Access/Visa card-holders on 01 437 4343.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

palomar

MICROCOMPUTER SUPPLIES

BONDWELL Master Dealer

Official Dealers for AMIGA ☆ AMSTRAD ☆ ATARI

COMPUTERS	
The Amazing Amiga with Hi Res Col Mon, Mouse Int 3.5" Drive, Software & Full On-Site Maintenance	P.O.A.
Amiga as above plus external 3.5" Drive	P.O.A.
Amiga Sidecar 5.25" Drive & MS DOS PC Emulator	P.O.A.
Amstrad PC1512 Series	From 399.00
Amstrad PCW8256 Word Processor System	379.00
Atari 1040STF with 1 Mb drive, Mouse & Col Mon	810.00
Atari 1040STF with 1 Mb drive, Mouse & Mon	648.00
Atari 520STM 512KB with TV O/P	255.00
BBC Master 128	389.00
Bondwell B Lapheld 512K RAM 720K Drive Recharge Batt	799.00
Bondwell 18 Transportable 640K Ram Dual 5.25" Drives	699.00
Bondwell 34 PC 640K RAM, Twin Drives & Monitor	599.00
Bondwell 36 with 20Mb Winchester	999.00
Commodore 128D inc built in 1571 disk drive + 1900M mon	495.00
Commodore 128D inc built in 1571 disk drive	412.00
Commodore 64C Connoisseur's Collection	199.00
Psion Organiser CM Hand Held Diary/Clock/Alarm/Computer	79.00
Psion Organiser XP 16 Kb expandable to 128 Kb RAM	109.00
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D Dot Matrix 120cps & NLQ Fric/Trac	167.00
Citizen 120D for Commodore 64/128	179.00
Commodore MPS1000 Dot Matrix 100cps & NLQ Fric/Trac	219.00
Commodore MPS803 Dot Matrix 50cps Fric/Trac	136.00
Micro P MP165 Dot Matrix 165cps & NLQ Fric/Trac	189.00
Okimate 20 Ribbon Transfer Colour Printer	159.00
Star NL10 (various interfaces) 120cps & NLQ	220.00
Star Powertype Daisywheel 18cps Parallel & RS232	189.00
MONITORS	
Atari High Res Mono Monitor	115.00
Atari Med Res Colour Monitor	307.00
Commodore 1901 Col 14"	239.00
Commodore 1900 Green 12"	115.00
Microvitec 1451 Col RGB 14" Med Res	223.00
Philips 8500 Col. Comp 14" Std Res	176.00
Philips BM7502 Green 12"	72.00
DISK DRIVES	
Atari 20Mb Hard Disk	509.00
Atari 1Mb Disk Drive	154.00
Atari 0.5Mb Disk Drive	115.00
Commodore 1571 Disk Drive for Commodore 128	226.00
Commodore 1541C Disk Drive for Commodore 64/128	153.00
Cumana CD800S Dual Disk Drive for BBC	259.00
Cumana CSA354 1Mb Disk Drive for Atari ST	119.00
Cumana CDA358 2 x 1Mb Dual Drive for Atari ST	209.00
ACCESSORIES	
Centronics Interf for C64/128 8K Buffer & Graphics	51.30
Centronics Interf for C64/128	26.04
The Final Cartridge II for C64	33.91
RS232C Interface for C64/128 with disk software	49.95
Surge Protector 13amp Plug (Also adaptor — £13)	10.39
SOFTWARE	
Popular software available at low prices for above computers	
DISKS (Examples)	
5.25" SS/DD Xidex Precision (10)	7.74
5.25" DS/DD Xidex Precision (10)	8.69
3.5" SS/DD Goldstar (10)	21.00
3.5" DS/DD Goldstar (10)	28.00
3" DS (CF2) for Amstrad (10)	35.50
DELTA PI PROCESS INTERFACE FOR COMMODORE 64/128	
8 Analogue Inputs (12 bit) & 32 Digital Input/Output lines	£199.00

DELIVERY: 4 day £7+VAT Next day £10+VAT S/ware & small items FREE

Please add 15% VAT to all prices. Make cheques payable to:

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane · Whitby · N. Yorkshire YO21 1ND Tel: 0947 600065 (9am–7pm)

2 YEARS WARRANTY !! WHY ??

Because we are BRITISH, ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRODUCTS
PRICE GUARANTEE!! Means you can buy Top Quality Products on Lowest Price.

ALL MOTHERBOARD PROVIDED WITH STANDARD
KEYBOARD INTERFACE, I/O (5 PIN)
AND SPEAKER PORT.
100% IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE

Complete Multi-user Network System:

From £2,000
★ Two TURBO XT with
20mb Hard Drive
2 Floppy Drives

Expandable to 255 User
Maximum of 4000 Feet Trunk Cable
Sent Data at 1mb per Second

£800 for Extra User
£300 for Linking Network system

£499

★ 512k TURBO XT with 8 I/O Slot
RAM Expandable to 640K On Board
Colour Graphic Card, Twin Drive
Multifunction Card, 150W PSU
12" Monitor

£1550

★ 512k TURBO AT With 6AT & 2XT Slot
RAM Expandable to 1mb On Board
20mb Hard, 1.2mb Floppy
Colour Graphic Card, Printer Card
200W PSU
12" Monitor

DCC

CALL NOW 0380 2513

DISCOUNT COMPUTER (UK) CO.

2 NORTHGATE STREET, DEVIZES, WILTS SN10 1OL

Also Printer, Monitor, Peripherals, Diskette, Software & Accessories etc. Hardware and Software Services.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

PC II — A COMPUTER FOR THOSE WITH MORE SENSE THAN MONEY

Once upon a time you needed more money than sense to buy the best PC. Now, with a little sense and a lot less money, you can buy an even better PC from OPUS — the remarkable new Turbo-speed PC II. At just £499 it's a generation ahead of any IBM- compatible you've ever seen.

With turbo-processing up to three times faster than the IBM PC/XT, outstanding compatibility and a quite amazing specification, the PC II is a new price and performance pacesetter.

It'll handle all leading software written for the IBM PC, it's built to strict American FCC standards and it's available with a host of expansion options which leave the competition standing — motherboard expansion to 1 Mb creating hard disk performance 384K RAM disk, 2nd floppy, Winchester and colour monitor options. You can even select the latest fully-licensed 3.2 versions of MsDos and GW Basic.

Just **£499** now buys you a new generation of PC-compatible with an unbeatable specification.

☎ 0737 65080

THE PC II

- Fully IBM compatible 16-bit micro
- 4.77/8 MHz Turbo-processing
- 360K floppy disk drive
- High resolution monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base
- Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics card.
- Quality AT-style U.K. spec. keyboard
- Highly compatible legal BIOS
- 256K of RAM expandable on motherboard to 1Mb creating super fast 384K RAM disk
- 8 expansion slots
- Parallel printer and joystick interfaces
- Security lock
- Real time clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 150 watt U.L. approved power supply

With all this and 12 months free warranty, a low-cost maintenance option and guaranteed 72-hour delivery, the PC II not only makes more sense it leaves you with a lot more of your money.

Call Opus now on **0737 65080** for full details of the amazing PC II — the IBM-compatible that's a generation ahead. Generous education and government discounts available. Dealer and export enquiries welcomed. Price exclusive of VAT and carriage.

Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way,
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate,
Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW.

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

PRINTER PRICES SLASHED

Opus have slashed the cost of quality daisywheel printing. Now you can equip your IBM PC or compatible with a high-quality, ready-to-run printer system from an astonishing £799 + VAT — saving up to £1,000 on comparable hardware.

No rival printer system offers you so much:

- **QUME SPRINT LETTER-QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTER** — comparable with the Sprint 11/40 and available in a choice of 37 or 50 cps models.
- **IBM COMPATIBLE RS232C SERIAL INTERFACE** — complete with all connection cables and a device driver for printer compatibility with wordprocessor and application programs.
- **DUAL-BIN SHEET FEEDER** — sophisticated, electronically-controlled dual-bin sheet feeder.

£799

+VAT

☎ 0737 65080

This unbeatable Opus offer even includes guaranteed 72-hour **FREE** delivery and a full 12-month warranty! Call Opus now on ***0737 65080*** for full details of our sensational daisywheel printer systems. Generous dealer, education and government discounts available.

Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way,
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate,
Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW.

Opus.

MC EMULATOR CARTRIDGE

NOW AVAILABLE

£169.95 INCL VAT

How would you like to run Mackintosh™ Software on any Atari ST Computer System.

★ 20% Faster
★ 30% Larger Screen
★ Up to 4 Megabytes Memory

Welcome to the world of Computer Magic
This unique, product is now available at all good computer stores
OR
Write for more information to

Robtek

Robtek Ltd., Unit 4, Isleworth Business Complex, St. Johns Road, Isleworth, Middx. TW7 6NL. Tel: 01-847 4457

Nothing but the best!

SuperClones and brilliant new products...

Our message is getting home! Our workalike software not only matches but exceeds the "industry standards" by a handsome margin. NewStar offers users a complete range of PC Software, now including superb products from Brown Bag Software- including HomeBase2, PC Outline, Brown Bag's WordProcessor with MailMerge and real-time spell correction on a single disk (£99.95), BBS's File Recovery system helps retrieve lost causes (£99.95 inc) and Goalseeker (£39.95) is a Lotus 1-2-3™ memory resident add-on that works back from the answer you want to tell you how to get there.

Homebase2

The ultimate memory resident desktop organiser.

Homebase2 at **£49.95** may be compatible with the files from Sidekick™, but that's where the resemblance ends. Homebase2 is PC magazine's 'Product of the Year'. Homebase2 includes background Electronic Mail, a *complete* database facility, calendar/scheduler, notepad, cut/paste, onscreen clock, screen saver etc

PC Outline

The brilliant thoughts and ideas processor for £69.95 inc

PC Outline is in a class of its own, and sets the standards for this important new concept in add-on wordprocessing software. With memory resident operation, up to 9 windows, and editing and print support features that would do any 'regular' WP proud. You will be delighted with this addition to your collection.

NewWord2

NewWord2 provides the functions of WordStar Professional™ for **£149.95.** It handles multi-user systems and paths. It has extra features including un-delete, save format with document, conditional mail merge, yet it's fully WordStar & NewWord3 file compatible..... *and more!*

VP Planner

"Is a 1-2-3 clone with a multi-dimensional database"
- *Practical Computing*.

We couldn't put it better. For £99 you get a *de-facto* standard PC spreadsheet with access to countless libraries of templates and worksheets, plus important extrá features.

VP Info

A dBase™ III+ file compatible relational database with *built-in one-step compiler* for only **£99 inc.**
Most dBaseIII™ commands and functions supported, but with true network capability *and faster!* Yet with *extra* relational, I/O, programming and display commands.

NewWord3

Not just a clone, but a **major** advance - and only **£299** inc. As the *New York Times* said:
"NewWord3 is the product WordStar2000™ should have been"
And latterly *Info World:*
"WordStar™ addicts will be delighted to see this updated work-alike"

NEW STAR

Software Limited
200 North Service Road
Brentwood, Essex
CM14 4SG
sales: tel 0277-220573
tlx 995143 NEWSTA G
fax 0277 232637

TO ORDER & get more info:

Call 0277-220573

with Access/Visa
or call in at a branch of Dixons or one of our NewStar Dealers

ZORLAND

POWER-PACK

From only £29.95 + VAT

Get yourself into the exciting world of C and save £300!

Join the thousands of people already using ZORLAND C!

Enjoy the challenge of learning C without burning a hole in your pocket!

"High quality...impressive performance at a knock-down price!"
Personal Computer World
November 1986

"Actually an improvement on some of the more expensive packages from ...America"
Amstrad Professional Computing
December 1986

"There is nothing to touch ZORLAND C ...even at a much higher price"
PC PLUS December 1986

"£29.95 for a full-blown C compiler!"
Practical Computing
December 1986

"Zorland C tops the charts!"
Datalink October 1986

- ★ LATTICE Compatible C Compiler
- ★ Supports 8087 & 80287 Math Co-processor
- ★ Full K&R Specification
- ★ Assembly Language Interface
- ★ Compatible with CLIPPER!

Beginners C Tutorial and 'Wordstar' Editor Free!

The ZORLAND C Compiler is a full implementation of the C language as defined in the Kernighan & Richie specification. It has all the UNIX System 5 C compiler extensions including Berkeley structure rules, voids, enumerated data types and structure assignments, structure passing — returning a structure from functions.

Also included are full featured utilities like 'Make' and 'Touch' together with a UNIX like I/O library. Many other utility programs are included in source code.

The ZORLAND C Compiler produces highly optimized code in the standard Intel Object Module Format. This means that it is compatible with other compilers using the same .OBJ files like Clipper and MASM.

The optimizations performed by ZORLAND C include common subexpression elimination, branch optimizations, constant folding, strength reductions, dead code elimination and switch table compaction.

ZORLAND C — £29.95 + vat

The basic ZORLAND C Compiler is complete and comes with a free beginners C tutorial giving 12 introductory lessons on the C language. The tutorial disk contains 17 example programs and a simple editor.

DEVELOPER'S UPGRADE — £19.95 + vat

The Developer's Upgrade allows you to compile programs larger than 64k — you can compile up to 1 megabyte of code and/or data. Also, you get the full source code to the library!

LINKER PACKAGE — £19.95 + vat

Our new linker is fully compatible with the standard MS LINK only much faster! It comes complete with full documentation and a Librarian utility! (Required for Amstrad 1512 and Apricot PC).

ZORLAND POWER-PACK — Save £10 — buy all three! only £59.95 + vat The Power-Pack contains the ZORLAND C Compiler complete with the Developer's Upgrade and Zorland's Linker Package for only £59.95!

Hotline 01-854 1194 (4 lines)

These books are highly recommended!

C Primer Plus — £19.50

This 500 page book brings you C in a friendly, easy to read and understand format, not the more pedantic approaches taken by most texts. It is example driven for easy learning and relates specifically to Microsoft C and Lattice C on the IBM PC thus making it most suitable for ZORLAND C users.

Advanced C Primer — £19.50

This new 500 page book gives information on advanced C programming techniques. It covers manipulation of the IBM PC hardware, advanced use of pointers, functions, binary and text file I/O, register and bit level operations. Also, shows how to integrate assembly language routines into your C programs.

Get your C now!

Yes, I want ZORLAND C!

- ☐ Zorland C £34.44 inc vat
- ☐ Developer's Upgrade £22.94 inc. vat
- ☐ Linker Package £22.94 inc. vat
- ☐ Zorland C Power-Pack £68.94 inc. vat
- ☐ C Primer Plus £19.50
- ☐ Advanced C Primer £19.50

Name .....

Address .....

.....Postcode .....

Add £5.00 + vat for Apricot or Sirius Disks. Add £5.00 for airmail shipment.

To: Please enclose cheque — Post & Packing Free.

Zorland Limited, 65-66 Woodrow, London SE18 5DH

PCW 1/87

AMSTRAD PROFESSIONAL USER CLUB

Sagesoft quality at our prices

IBM USERS!
Now you can make the same savings as thousands of Amstrad owners!
JOIN OUR CLUB AND SAVE EVEN MORE

- **BOOK KEEPER** – produces aged analyses of debtors and creditors, monthly day-books, bank reconciliations, VAT returns, with period and year-to-date-profit and loss accounts.
  £1113.85 non-members £96.77 members
- **ACCOUNTANT** – features the same faciltities as Book Keeper but in addition can produce customer statements with debt chasing letters, remittance advice notes, balance sheets and budget reports.
  £171.35 non-members £145.65 members
- **ACCOUNTANT PLUS** – provides all the facilities of ACCOUNTANT PLUS stock control and invoicing.
  £228.85 non-members £194.52 members
- **PAYROLL** – provides fast and accurate payroll facilities for small to medium sized employers. Up to 999 employees can be catered for and all tax codes, holiday pay, contributary pension schemes, contracted out and the recording and calculation of sick pay are all handled.
  £113.85 non-members £96.77 members.
- **RETRIEVE** – a very powerful database management program which may be thought of as an electronic filing cabinet. Retrieve has the unique ability to understand queries in normal conversational English.
  £113.85 non-members £96.77 members
- **CHIT-CHAT** – communications software for electronic mail, viewdata and file transfer. CHIT-CHAT enables you to send telexes, access PRESTEL and send and receive electronic mail.
  £113.85 non-members £96.77 members

. . . AND FROM AMSTRAD, MORE QUALITY PRODUCTS

- **WORDSTAR 1512** – with mailing capability, automatic formatting, spelling checker, supports most popular printers, mouse support, creates and edits ASCII files, multi-option print formatting and many other features.
  £69.95 non-member £61.90 members
- **SUPERCALC 3** – The ideal tool for the business user, combining the best features of previous versions of Supercalc with the latest in graphics, presentation aids, learning supports and Data Management techniques.
  £69.95 non-members £61.90 members
- **SIDEKICK** – Use your PC as our personal organiser, increase your effectiveness – combines calculator, calendar, diary, telephone list and auto-dial function and scheduler function.
  £29.95 non-members £25.45 members
- **REFLEX** – The Database System that gives you instant Graphic analysis of your data with five "Views" — from View, List View, Report View, Graph View, Cross tab View. Bring your data to life for only . . .
  £69.95 non-members £61.90 members

To Order phone the ORDER ACTION LINE on 0783 673395 or write to The Amstrad Professional User Club.

THE OFFICIAL **AMSTRAD PROFESSIONAL USER CLUB**

Members enjoy:

* Big discounts on software, hardware and peripherals.
* 12 issues of Amstrad Professional Computing
* 12 Monthly Newsletters, including "Business Bulletin"
* Helpline for ordering and advice.
* Insurance and maintenance at advantageous rates.
* Official training schemes in your own area.
* Exclusive Offers.

JOIN NOW — SIMPLY COMPLETE THIS COUPON

Special opening offer FREE 3 P.C. 5¼" Disks. Price £4.35, or "Step by step guide to LocoScript"

Retail price £4.95 FREE to you when you join, or a BLANK 3" DISK, retail price £2.99 FREE.

Please tick for preference

☐ 3 × 5¼" Disks

☐ Step by step guide

☐ 3" blank disk

Only available while stocks last.

Founder members receive an exclusive card and privileged entry to Amstrad Shows.

Yes I wish to join the New Official Amstrad Professional User Club.

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Telephone .....

Annual club subscriptions are:
1. £29.95 for existing Amstrad User Club Members
2. £39.95 for new members

I enclose cheque or P.O. (no cash) payable to Amstrad Professional User Club, or by charge card

No |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Send to: Amstrad Professional User Club
P.O Box 10, Victoria House,
1-6 Low Row, Sunderland,
Tyne & Wear SR1 3PY
or join by phoning 0783 673395

NO CARRIAGE CHARGE ON MAINLAND DELIVERIES
– JUST ADD V.A.T. TO PRICES BELOW

EPSON PRINTERS

LX86 120 CP + NLQ	£199	LX86 + TRACTOR	£213
FX105 132 COLS + NLQ	£390	EX800 (P) 300 CPS	£349
LQ2500 270 CPS 136 COL	£667	LQ800 80 COL PRINTER	£407
LQ1000 PRINTER (P)	£537	EX1000 300 CPS 136 COL	£453

CALL FOR OTHER EPSON PRICES INCLUDING PLOTTER

JUKI PRINTERS

5520 180 CPS 80 COLOUR	£340	6100 DAISYWHEEL 20CPS	£239

BROTHER PRINTERS

1109 DUAL I/F + TRACTOR + NLQ	£163	1409 DUAL I/F + TRACTOR + NLQ	£271
HR25 DAISYWHEEL 25 CPS	£534	HR35 DAISYWHEEL 35 CPS	£667

LASER PRINTERS

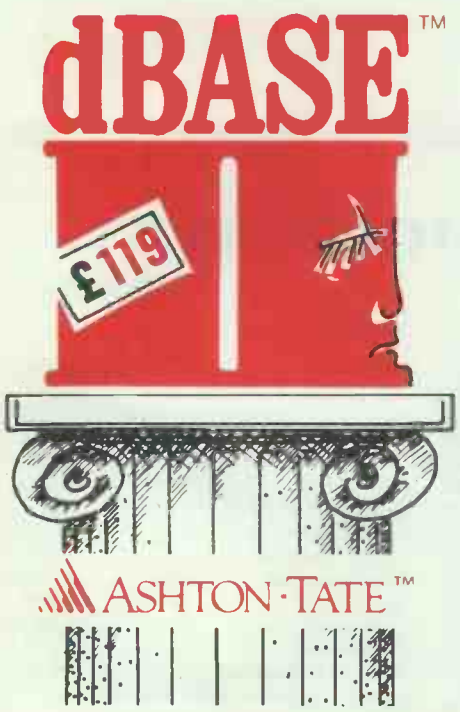
CANON A1 8 PAGE PER MIN	£1733	CANON A2 8 PAGE PER MIN+GRAPHICS	£2795
		HP LASER JET PLUS	£2387
HP LASER JET	£1832	HP LASER JET 800	£2892

AMSTRAD

PCW 8256 SINGLE DRIVE	£349	PCW 8512 DUAL DRIVE	£435

Call for prices on the new Amstrad range and Borland Software

NEW WORLD COMPUTERS LIMITED
61 Richmond Crescent, Mossley, Ashton U Lyne. 0L5 9LQ
Telephone (045 75) 6232 or 4270



TOO GOOD FOR THE LIKES OF YOU

Have you noticed how people like to keep a good thing to themselves? Among professionals there has always been a certain reluctance to let others in on their secrets.
For years three million professionals have been happily and productively using **dBASE II** – finding it flexible, expandable and able to adapt to their way of operating. At the same time **dBASE II** has been dubbed "...too powerful..." for small business and serious home users "...not right..." for the beginner.

We are not saying that anyone is deliberately misleading you. We are saying that any database that is tried and tested, can do your sales invoicing, forecast your purchase requirements, analyse your costs, add to or change your reports at will and still only cost £119 is well worth a second look.

Can anything be "too good"?

Available on Atari, Commodore, Amstrad, Tatung from all good dealers including Boots and WHSmiths.

dBASE II from First Software

FIRST SOFTWARE LTD
Unit 20B, Horseshoe Road,
Pangbourne, Berkshire
RG8 7SW
Tel: 07357 5244
Tx: 848854

FIRST SOFTWARE LTD

- Please send me more details of **dBASE II**.

Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____
Post Code _____ Tel no. _____

JAN 87

LOW PRICES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, DELIVERY AND PLUG TOPS (if req)

ATARI

1040 STF Med Res Col	£798.88
1040 STF Mono	£645.00
520 STM	£298.88
520 STM+ .5Mb Drive	£430.48
520 STM+ .5Mb Drive + Mono	£565.48
SF354 0.5Mb Drive	£135.00
SF314 1Mb Drive	£184.00
SH204 20Mb Drive	£611.24

CUMANA

CSA354 1Mb Drive	£141.45
CSA358 2Mb Drive	£240.35

ATARI

Med Res Col Monitor	£346.06

BONDWELL

B/W34 2 × 360k + Green Mon	£647.29
B/W36 1 × 360k + 20Mb + Green Mon	£1069.06
B/W38-2 2 × 360k + Green Mon	£769.19
B/W38-3 1 × 360k + 20Mb + Green Mon	£1134.89
B/W8 Portable 512k RAM 720k 3.5 Disk	£815.51

PRINTER

BDS Laser Printer 8ppm	£1886.61

Contact us for other products not listed.

SILICON SERVICES

ROOM 308, BROADCASTING HO., MIDDLESBROUGH, CLEVELAND

24 HOUR CREDIT CARD ORDER LINE 0642 223341

ACCESS BARCLAYCARD VISA

NORTHWEST COMPUTER SUPPLIES (PCC LTD)

82 School Lane, Didsbury, MANCHESTER M20 0RY
Tel: 061-434 9747 MicroLink 72:MAG003

BARCLAYCARD VISA

BORLAND/TURBO PASCAL

Turbo Pascal V3 with 8087 & BCD (NEW Combined Version	49
Turbo Database Toolbox (Isam etc)	31
Turbo Tutor NEW V2	21
Special-Turbo Pascal/Tool box/Tutor	96
Special-Turb/Tbox/Tutr/Edt/Game/Grap	176
Graphics Toolbox (IBM compats only)	31
Turbo Editor Toolbox	39
Turbo GameWorks (inc CHESS prog)	39
Holiday Special (Editor/Gameworks)	53
Sidekick Unprotected	40
Travelling Sidekick	37
Sidekick and Travelling Sidekick	64
Turbo Lightning (Spell + Thesaurus)	49
Lightning Word Wizard	49
Turbo REFLEX : the analyst database	64
Turbo Reflex WORKSHOP	75
Prolog	59
Superkey	57

MODEMS/COMMS SOFTWARE/MICROLINK

MODEMS (AUTO ANS/DIAL)	
Pace Linnet (V21/V23 Buff)	Call
Pace Series 4 (V21/V23)	235
Pace Series 4 (V21/V22/V23)	435
Pace Series 4 (V21/V22/V23/V22Bis)	595
WS4000 V21/V23 (V21/V23 Buff)	135
Trinitas Phasor (V21/V22)	295
MODEMS (OTHER)	
Pace NightIngale V21/V23	95
Epson CX21/CX23 Accoustic Coupl	109/149
UDS 1200 (not BABT)	225
COMMS SOFTWARE	
Datatalk 3.27 (Prestel Graph/Kermit)	119
Datatalk (Amstrad 1512 vers)	70
Crosstalk 3.6 (inc Kermit)	99
Mirror (Similiar to Crosstalk)	CALL
Mi Term (Sanyo 55x Ser only)	65
Chit Chat (for SANYO 55x req 2.11)	129
MISC	
Cable (Modem/Comp)	14

Free registration for MicroLink with each MODEM/COMMS SOFTWARE purchase

SELECTED SOFTWARE PC/MS DOS

RBASE 5000 (NEW SUPER VERS)	Call
Dbase II/III Plus	295/399
Paradox	479
DOS 3.1 (most compats)/Dos 3.2	57/72
GEM Draw or Desktop/Write/Paint	105
Microsoft Windows	79
Quick GW-Basic Compiler (NEW v2.0)	79
Lattice 'C' Compiler	245
Norton Utilities/Commander	55/39
VP-Planner/VP Info	69/69
Sideways/Ready	42/54
GW Basic (with Herc Graphics)	95
Wordstar 3.3 3.4/Professional	195/355
Wordstar 2000 (v2)	355
Flight Simulator/Jet	55/42
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy	23
ZORK 1, 2 or 3 (Adventure)	each 19
Infocom games – either	19 or 23
BBC Basic for IBM Compats (SUPERB)	95
PageMaker Software (T/Maker vers)	89
PageMaker (graphics modules) each	29
Other software prices	Call

EXPANSION CARDS/MICE/CO-PROCESSORS

NCS Boards	
RAM/Multifunction Card (With 384k RAM: Ser: Par: Clock: Games Ram Disk/Spooler Software etc)	159
Ram Card 384K (Short)	99
Hi-Res Mono/Par (Herc. Compat.)	99
Clock Calender	49
EGA and Hi-Res Monitor AST 3G Plus + Princeton Hx 12E	675
Serial Card (1 with 2nd option)	35
MEMORY UPGRADES (IBM's etc)	
64k DRAMS (256k)	40
256k DRAMS (512k)	59
80287 6mhz/10mhz	195/295
8087's 5mhz/8mhz/10mhz	130/180/295
Microsoft Mouse (Serial or Bus)	149
Mouse Systems Mouse with PC Paint	145

for latest prices/products — see ShopWindow on Microlink

Free Postage & Packing. Manufacturer's Guarantees
All prices plus VAT at 15% (except EXPORT)
Payment with all orders — please

KIRKLANDS BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD

LOOK AT OUR CHRISTMAS PRINTER BARGAINS

We present the new Star NL10 at the same price as the LX86. Here are its advantages:

★ Printer buffer twice the size ★ ★ Superb NLQ capabilities (inc. italic) ★ ★ Quad size character capability ★ ★ High Resolution ★ ★ Interchangeable interface to suit nearly any computer. ★ ★ 120 CPS (30 CPS NLQ) ★ and the list continues. ★

This surely must be an Epson smasher!
At the totally unbelievable price of
£210 (inc parallel int.)

EPSON			STAR		
LX86	£210	FX 105 £410	SG 15	£299	SR 10 £355
LX tractor	£17.50	LQ 800 £440	SD 10	£299	SR 15 £420
FX85	£320	LQ 1000 £565	SD 15	£355	

We also have access to a vast range of other makes. Please ring for best prices.

New Promotion — high speed MP165 at £185

STOP PRESS. PC XT and AT cards to suit any requirements available from our Stoke shop at extremely competitive rates. Please ring for further information and prices.

We also stock all printer peripherals — call us for the best prices in the UK

All prices exclude VAT. P&P Next day: £12.00. Educational orders welcome

All products carry a FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY. Shop hours: 9.00-5.30 Mon-Fri

KIRKLANDS BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD

KIRKLAND HOUSE, LYTTON STREET, STOKE ST4 1DH 43 FOREGATE STREET, STAFFORD ST16 2PG

Tel: 0782 414333. Telex no. 36393 KBSLTD G

COMPUTER Deals

TANDON

A. PCA 20	512K Ram, 2x serial & 1x parallel port, Mono-graphics adaptor, Msdos 3.1 & GWBasic, Keyboard.		1499.00
B. PCA 40	Specification as above.		2290.00
C. Display	12" Mono green or amber	Add	95.00
D. Display	14" Colour	Add	259.00
E. EGA	Packard Bell EGA + Display	Add	535.00

OLIVETTI

A. M24 20 Meg	640K Ram, 7 slot Bus convertor, Keyboard, Msdos 3.1 & GWBasic.	1685.00
B. M24 SP	As above (10 Mhz)	2020.00
C. M28-20	512K Ram, 1.2MB floppy drive, 86 key Keyboard, Msdos & GWBasic.	2245.00
D. M28-40	As M28-20	3059.00
E. Display	12" Mono green	165.00
F. Display	14" Colour	399.00
G. E.G.C.	Included software	435.00

IBM COMPATIBLES

A. MULTITECH XT TURBO 8MHz.	20 Meg, 360K floppy drive, Clock, monographics adaptor, 2x serial & 2x parallel ports, Keyboard, 640k Ram, Msdos 3.1		975.00
B. MULTITECH AT TURBO 10MHz	20Mb hard disk, 512K Ram, 1.2Mb Floppy, 2x serial & 1x Parallel ports, mono-graphics adaptor, Msdos 3.2, Keyboard.		1499.00
C. Mono Display	12" Green	Add	79.00
D. Colour Display	14" Dot pitch .31	Add	179.00
E. EGA and Display		Add	525.00

DISK UPGRADE Kits for XT

		FITTED
A. 360k Floppy Drive	75.00	100.00
B. ST225 20 Mb + WD controller	305.00	355.00
C. ST251 40 Mb + LC controller	750.00	800.00
D. NEC 20 Mb + WD controller	345.00	390.00

DISK UPGRADE Kits for AT

		FITTED
A. ST4026 20Mb 40 mille sec. f.h.	450.00	500.00
B. ST4038 30Mb 40 mille sec. f.h.	576.00	625.00
C. ST4051 40Mb 40 mille sec. f.h.	669.00	718.00
D. ST4096 86Mb 30 mille sec. f.h.	1080.00	1230.00

N.B. THESE PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE CONTROLLERS ...

TAPE STREAMERS

A. IRWIN 125 Internal	20 Mb Half Height, cartridge, Software, cable and controller	350.00
B. IRWIN 125 External	Specification as above	405.00
C. ARCHIVE	60 Mb incl; pulse software, cables and controller card	666.00
D. ARCHIVE	DC600 tape cartridge.	35.00

MICE

A. LOGIMOUSE:	Serial, hi-resolution, 20 DPI.	75.00
B. LOGIMOUSE:	PLUS software package	85.00
C. LOGIMOUSE:	PLUS package and REFLEX	145.00
D. LOGICADD/ LOGIMOUSE:	with PLUS package and generic CADD 2.0 with Dotplot	145.00
E. LOGIPAINT/ LOGIMOUSE:	with PLUS package and PC paint 3.0	135.00

CADD ADD-ONS

A. CHERRY	A3 Digitizing tablet	456.00
B. ROLAND	DXY 880A plotter	645.00
C. ROLAND	DXY 885 plotter	1050.00
D. PKD.BELL	E.G.A. and display	575.00
E. TURBOCAD	Graphics Design Software	275.00

HARDWARE OPTIONAL ADD-ONS

A. 8087	5MHz math co-processor	79.00
B. 8087	8MHz math co-processor	135.00
C. 80287	6MHz math co-processor	175.00
D. 80287	8MHz math co-processor	215.00
E. PPP	Parallel printer port	22.00
F. SSP	Single serial port	28.00
G. TSP	Twin serial port	38.00
H. MGA	Monographics Hercules compat.	69.00
I. CGA	Colour graphics adaptor	65.00
J. ORCHID	Turbo PGA board	1250.00
K. ORCHID	PGA piggy back board	300.00
L. RAM-AT	2.5 Meg 0k Exp. Card	115.00
M. MFB	Selection available	CALL

MONITORS

A. REX	Hantarex 14" colour display	199.00
B. ZENITH	Composite amber monitor	65.00
C. MTECH	Multitech green TTL monitor	85.00
D. EGA	Packard Bell 14" colour (+card)	575.00
E. EGA	Multitech (+card)	575.00
F. NEC	Multisync EGA/CGA/PGA Maxi. res. 800 x 560 14" colour	555.00

PANASONIC PRINTERS

A. 1080	Dot matrix, 80col, 100cps	175.00
B. 1592	Dot matrix 136col 180cps, 46 NLQ	405.00
C. 1595	Dot matrix 136col 240cps, 51 NLQ	565.00
D. 3131	Daisywheel, 110 col, 17 cps.	265.00
E. 3151	Daisywheel, 132 col, 22 cps.	444.00
F. SH. FEED	1592/1595	205.00
G. SH. FEED	3131	175.00
H. SH. FEED	3151	205.00
I. CABLE	Parallel Printer	15.00

IMAGE PROCESSING

A. PLUTO II	8 bit, 256/16 mill system, colour 768 x 576 res., with cables and extended memory		4250.00
B. PLUTO II	24 bit, 16 mill. colour, specification as above		11600.00
C. PLUTO III	Plug-in controller for IBM		85.00
D. PLUTO MONITOR	Long persistence, 14" colour display monitor		799.00
E. MONO CAMERA	Hi-Res, video camera, 25 mm lens for 8 bit system, with 4 lights, interface cable, and rostrum copy stand		1145.00
F. COLOUR CAMERA	JVC colour video camera, for 24 bit PLUTO II. Zoom and 10x Macro lens, accessories as above		5000.00
G. FRAME GRABBER	Image capture board	(8 bit) (24 bit)	300.00 900.00
A. MICROSIGHT I	Image scanning system, incl. Microeye interface, camera, cables and software 512 x 512		985.00
B. MICROSIGHT I RT	These systems consist of a camera, Microeye RT plug-in Framestore, and image proces. software		1490.00
C. MICROSIGHT II	Frame grabbing system, incl. Microeye II interface 512 x 512 cables, camera, and Microsight II software		3950.00
D. MICROSIGHT III	Solid state camera option		1275.00

NETWORKING

A. MACRO-NET	Networking software and card	375.00
B. MACRO-NET	Additional cards	299.00

Terms and Conditions. 1. All items are exclusive of carriage and Value Added Tax. **2.** Prices are subject to change, please confirm when placing your orders. **3.** Terms strictly cash with order, except by special arrangements. NB. H.A.T. Ltd. reserve the right to alter the products listed without prior notice.

HAT Ltd, Hornblotton House, Hornblotton. Nr Shepton Mallet, Somerset. Tel: **0963 24551**

SOFTWARE UPDATE

JANUARY 1986

ABLE TO COPE?

New Productivity Package Released In UK Frees Untapped Business Potential

By Tony Pickard, Director, Concept Data Limited.

Able One is not a panacea to cure all business ills, but it does indeed represent a fundamental step forward in the field of business software. Its UK launch heralds an important new era, an era in which the way software is written and designed is vital to the user.

"IT COULD BE THE ONLY PACKAGE REQUIRED"

- What Micro

Developed after lengthy research in association with psychologists and non-computer literate test subjects, Able One breaks from the preconceived ideas and dogma which has haunted the software industry. It was written with use very much in mind, enabling first-time and inexperienced operators to achieve maximum performance from their machines.

"INITIAL DEMONSTRATIONS WERE VERY IMPRESSIVE"

- P.C. Week

The core of Able One's power - multi-tasking - gives a tremendous boost to the efficiency of the office environment. Multi-tasking is not a gimmick; most human and manual work involves the simultaneous handling of several tasks, a skill mimicked by the artificial intelligence built within Able One. The saving in man hours alone merits the acquisition of this low-cost software package, whilst the simplicity of the manual enables even first-time users to exploit the full potential of the product.

"WE REALISED THAT ABLE ONE WAS GOING TO BE A MARKET LEADER"

- Geoff Brown, M.D. Centresoft

From wordprocessing through graphics, spreadsheet, database and communications facilities, Able One is probably one of the most versatile productivity packages ever to enter the marketplace. Its low pricing structure and availability at under £100 can be achieved because it has already paid its research cost in America, where over 40,000 units were sold in 1986. The product is tried, tested and proven in the harshest of environments.

"ABLE ONE AT £86 IS VASTLY UNDERPRICED"

- Microscope

Able One will assist the busy office to unleash the hidden potential of a computer system. Independent research has shown, that 98% of users exploit only 17% of the power of their systems.

The reason is clear; for many, the complexity of the software has been a barrier to everyday use. Able One breaks down that barrier, freeing that untapped business potential.

ABLE ONE IS MANUFACTURED UNDER LICENCE IN THE UK BY CONCEPT DATA LIMITED, TO WHOM ALL ENQUIRIES SHOULD BE DIRECTED. PURCHASE ENTITLES THE USER TO 30 DAYS FREE TELEPHONE SUPPORT.

Concept Data Limited,
Queen Anne House,
Cricklade Street,
Cirencester, Glos.
GL7 1JN.
Telephone (0285) 69173

LIST PRICE: £86 plus v.a.t.
DEMO DISK: £5 plus v.a.t.

ABLE ONE RUNS ON ANY IBM COMPATIBLE PC.

CONCEPTdata

PLEASE SEND ME FURTHER DETAILS OF ABLE ONE.

NAME .....

TITLE .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

.....

POSTCODE .....

TELEPHONE .....

(Return to Concept Data Limited)

(Independent Research Psychologists,1986,USA) ✲

PROGRAMMERS WANTED

A number of assembly language programmers are required to work with us on new 32-bit processors. We are especially looking for those with experience in graphics and/or language design, but have opportunities for all good assembly language programmers. The vacancies are suited to those who are genuinely interested in very powerful micros (and high technology in general) and the possibilities opened up by such machines.

Computer Concepts has been established for 6 years and has a reputation for producing only the highest quality software. We have a small team of quality programmers who work in an informal and relaxed atmosphere from a large mansion in the Hertfordshire countryside, but within easy reach of London.

Salaries depend upon experience and ability. High rewards are possible for those with the necessary skills and enthusiasm.

For more details contact:

Computer Concepts,
Gaddesden Place,
Hemel Hempstead,
Herts HP2 6EX
(0442) 63933

'COMPUTEREYES'

VIDEO DIGITISER FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

COMPUTEREYES will digitise and store on disc pictures from any video source — camera video disc and video recorder — to produce high resolution screen images in monochrome and greyscale.

There are versions for:

COMMODORE 64/128 — plus enhancements for Newsroom, Print Shop, Flexidraw, Koala and Doodle ATARI 800/130 — plus enhancement for Graphics 9 mode APPLE II +, IIe, IIc — plus enhancements for double Hi-Res, Newsroom and Print Shop IBM PC — and Compatibles. Features a half height plug-in board, runs at up to 10MHz clock speeds, special software for EGA and Hercules boards and PC Paintbrush ATARI ST — colour version coming soon!

COMPUTEREYES simply plugs into the computer and is ready to use. Software is menu driven and the modular routines allow personal customisation of the programs. Applications are endless; publishing, documentation, art, education and science.

Prices (exc VAT) £129 for Commodore, Atari and Apple: enhancements £14 each. £249 for IBM.

Stem Computing

3 Blackness Avenue, Dundee DD2 1ER Tel: Dundee (0382) 65113

---

80 CHARACTERS PER SECOND DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Fujitsu SP830

- RS232 Interface
- Qume and Diablo compatibles
- Extra wide 16" carriage
- Tractors and sheet feeds available
- All equipment brand new
- Fully guaranteed, on site maintenance contact available

ON SITE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

LIMITED QUANTITY AT LESS THAN HALF TRADE PRICE

£799 + VAT

NORMAL RRP OVER £2,000!

Order now or Tel for further details

0704 895815

CROWN COMPUTER PRINTERS

BUSINESS SPECIALS (IN STOCK NOW)

		ex VAT
Amstrad	PC 1512 Single Drive Mono	399.00
	PC 1512 Dual Drive Mono	499.00
	PC1512 Single Drive Colour	549.00
	PC1512 Dual Drive Colour	649.00
Opus	PC II System 1 Single Drive	499.00
	PC II System 2 Single Drive 1Mb ram	599.00
	PC II System 3 Dual Drive 1Mb ram	699.00
	PC II System 4 Single Drive 1Mb ram 20Mb Hard Drive	995.00

Free Newword Wordprocessor if Juki 6100 printer purchased at same time

NOTE: All Prices Below Include VAT & Carriage

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Canon PW 1080A 160CPS/25NLQ	249.95
Canon PW 1156 160CPS/25NLQ	384.95
Epson LX86 (New Model) 120CPS/25CPS NLQ	259.95
Epson LX86 Tractor Unit	21.75
Epson LX86 Sheet Feeder	55.95
Epson FX80 160CPS	399.95
DMP 3000	179.00

FREE Listing paper & Amstrad lead with every printer

SPECIAL OFFERS

Dalsystep 80 Column Daisywheel Printer. Incredible Value	159.95
National Panasonic KXP1080U. Superb Value	179.95
M.P. 165 160CPS/40CPS NLQ. Excellent Value	209.95
MP 201–200 CPS/148 NLQ. (132 column)	327.95

AMSTRAD COMPUTERS & DISC DRIVES

PCW8256	439.95	PCW 8512	539.95
6128 Green	284.95	DD1 Disc Drive	152.95
6128 Colour	369.95	FD1 Drive (No Interface)	95.95

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6100	269.95
Juki 2200 Printer/Typewriter	269.95

SOFTWARE

Basic Tutorial Pt1	19.95
Basic Tutorial Pt2	19.95
Pitman Typing Tutor	9.95
DFM Database	14.95
Supercalc II	49.95
Devpac Assembler/Disassembler	24.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Cashbook Accounts	33.00
Sales/Stock/Invoicing	99.00
Newword Word Processor	69.00
Bookworker Full Accounts	
V.P. Planner	99.00
V.P. Info	99.00

SORRY OFFICE ONLY – NO CALLERS WITHOUT APPOINTMENT

Prices and Specification subject to change without notice. Please phone for best prices

24 hour telephone orders

VISA

Microdis

DEPT. PCW.187
46 Middle Street, Blackhall,
Hartlepool, Cleveland TS27 4EA.
Tel: 091 587 2430

CONTACT FAIRHURST FOR A COMPLETE COMPUTER SOLUTION

Dealers For: IBM APPLE TANDON
BBC ATARI AMSTRAD

We offer
- Desk Top Publishing
- Networking
- Communications
- CAD

✻ Competitive Prices ✻
✻ Professional Advice ✻
✻ Service and Repairs ✻

Fairhurst Instruments Ltd (est. 1960)
Dean Court Woodford Road
Wilmslow Cheshire SK9 2LT
Telephone: (0625) 525694

PCOX
is all you need to turn your IRMA board into a 3270 PC

PCOX; pronounced "peacocks"; not, we suppose, altogether unreasonable when you consider the fact that there's also the PCOX/GRAPHICS™ board; which gives you mainframe colour graphics on your PC.

Actually, there are PCOX products to do a load of other things as well; like getting System/3x data onto a PC, or accessing host information on any IBM PC (or compatible) network; to name but two.

We won't mention the rest because we're off the peacocks theme; which, in a spot colour ad, was pretty inappropriate anyway. Still, you could send for a brochure; which, by the way, is in full colour. Write to us at the address below, or 'phone Jon Stuart on **linkline 0800-898 404.**

micro macro

the new international force in computer distribution

Northington House
59 Gray's Inn Road
London WC1X 8TL

HURRICANE
80386 AT-£3,999

Hurricane is Amazingly Fast

Hurricane is devastatingly fast with data. As one of the fastest 80306 AT's it's ideal for CAD, spreadsheets, databases, desktop publishing and Unix, Xenix workstation. Enhanced with an 80287 co-processor handling such applications becomes a breeze. Hurricane runs all the major software written for the IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT.

Unique Upgradeable Motherboard

The Hurricane motherboard is unique since the 286 or 386 processor is fitted on a removable daughterboard. This enables you to upgrade from today's to tomorrow's technology just by changing the daughterboard, minimising obsolence. Hurricane is built for generations to come.

System Specifications

Hurricane 386 AT Systems

- Includes:- 80386 Motherboard
- 640K RAM, 1.2 Meg Floppy
- Combined floppy and hard disk controller card
- Clock/Calendar with battery back up
- AT keyboard
- Power supply
- 80386 processor
- Diagnostic and enhanced set up software
- Documentation
- Monitor
- Mono/graphics card
- 40mb 40ms hard disk

IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Prices: (ex VAT & delivery)

12 MHz 80286 AT Motherboard	£1250
12 MHz 80386 AT Motherboard	£1795
80286 System	£3499
80386 System	£3999

INNOVATION COMPUTERS LIMITED
39 Charing Cross Road
London WC2H 0AR
Tel. 01-434 1533

HURRICANE
Devastatingly Fast with Data.

"Quite the best and most flexible personal accounts system I've seen – doubles as an inexpensive business system" Computing with the Amstrad September 1985

"Money Manager is good enough to make most programs of this type give up in shame" Popular Computing Weekly 17-23 April 1986

Unbeatable value

CPC464
CPC664
CPC6128

MONEY MANAGER

Unrivalled features

PCW8256
PCW8512

SAVE £5 on RRP of £29.95 when you order direct from Connect Systems

ONLY £24.95 Incl. VAT, p&p

Financial management software for personal and/or small business use.

Money Manager is an easy-to-use system for recording all financial transactions, and for analysing them in a number of very powerful ways in order to facilitate sound financial management. It is ideal for controlling the finances of a small business, or for users wishing to control their personal finances in a business-like way. Use it to check bank statements, keep track of expenditure, monitor cash flow, make budgeting forecasts, prepare business financial statements, pacify your bank manager, convince the tax and VAT inspectors, avoid nasty surprises, etc. etc.!

12 months of entries are kept in a file stored on your disc. At any time, you may load a file into the computer memory, add to or edit the entries, analyse them, print statements, and then save the updated file for later use. Entries may be historic (for record keeping) or forecast (for budgeting). You may have any number of separate files, and make copies of files for archive purposes. You may advance the period covered by a file month by month.

Up to 100 separate transactions may be entered per month. Each entry consists of:

- The day of the month, e.g. 23rd of June.
- An account number, one of up to 9 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. 1=Barclays, 2=Visa, 3=Halifax etc.
- Reference, e.g. ABC123 for a cheque number or invoice reference.
- A class code, one of up to 50 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. h0=Household expenses, h1=Mortgage, h2=Rates or p0=Production, p1=Raw materials, p2=Assembly, p3=Packing, etc.
- A description so that you can see what each transaction was for, e.g. "New gearbox" or "Box of 10 discs".
  An optional single character mark which you may include for further classification, e.g. b=business, p=private, etc.
- The amount of the transaction, which may be plus or minus.
- A marker to indicate whether the entry is exempt, zero rated or taxable for VAT, or alternatively the actual VAT paid.

You may select categories according to account, class and mark (e.g. all entries, or all motoring expenses for business using a credit card, etc.) and produce reports on the screen or printer as follows:

- Full detailed statements, showing each transaction for any month or for the whole year.
- Detailed monthly VAT statement showing input and output amounts excluding VAT, the actual VAT and the total amount, plus totals and net VAT due.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each month of the year.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each account.
- Tables showing monthly maximum, minimum, average balances, turnover, cashflow etc.
- Bar graphs of any category month by month.
- Pie charts of annual totals for various categories (CPC version only).

Plus: standing orders – entries optionally sorted into date order – item search facility. Comprehensive manual and full set of practice data included.
Full telephone support.

Send cheque or credit card number or phone for immediate despatch.

Access

Connect Systems

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND 01-743 9792 8am-10pm 7 days a week

VISA

CONTROL MASTER

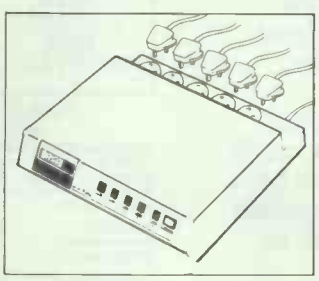
COMPUTER CONTROL AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

Control Master is the most versatile accessory available for Personal Computers, combining four valuable features in one elegant matching unit.

The Control Master organises your power cables, with up to five cables in and only one out – so no more searching for power points. Power up with the master switch and use the individual switches to control your peripherals, thus eliminating reaching over, behind and around devices to switch them on or off. Use the master switch to power down and you'll never accidentally leave your peripherals running overnight. These unique anti-static switches also ensure damaging static charges are grounded automatically.

Power surges and spikes are responsible for around 80% of PC malfunctions, wiping out memory or producing erroneous data. Control Master protects your PC by keeping surges and spikes at a safe level.

A quartz LCD clock and alarm ensure you never miss that important meeting and the whole unit fits neatly under your computer monitor.



The Control Master costs just £159 and is available now from your local computer dealer or from the UK distributors. Control Master is the accessory your PC has been waiting for!

TBC

Technology Business Computers Ltd

27 George Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1LB
Tel: 01-680 8080 Telex: 896979 TBC

A member of the Technology Group of Companies.

PCP

MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD

Todd Hall Road, Carrs Industrial Estate
Haslingden, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 5HU
Tel 0706 217744 Telex 635740 PETPAM G Fax Ext. 258

1 Gleneagle Rd., London SW16 6AY
Tel 01 677 7633 Telex 919220 PPMLCR G Fax Ext. 208

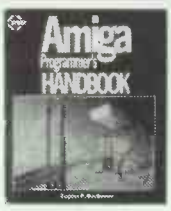
Dale St., Bilston, West Midlands WV14 7JY
Tel 0902 43913 Fax Ext. 32

SYBEX

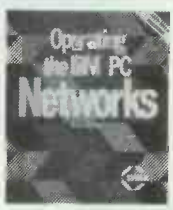
COMPUTER BOOKS

New PUBLICATIONS AUTUMN 1986

Understanding dBase III Plus
Alan Simpson
0 89588 349 X
£19.95



Amiga Programmer's Handbook
Eugene P Mortimore
0 89588 343 0
£24.95

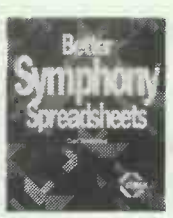


Operating the IBM PC Networks
Paul Berry
0 89588 307 4
£19.95

Mastering SuperCalc3
Greg Harvey
0 89588 312 0
£19.95

Programming the 65816
William Labiak
0 89588 324 4
£22.95

Turbo Pascal Library
Douglas S Stivison
0 89588 330 9
£14.95

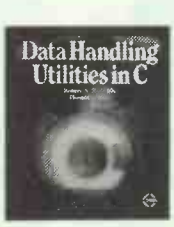


Better Symphony Spreadsheets
Carl Townsend
0 89588 339 2
£19.95

Mastering 1-2-3
Carolyn Jorgensen
0 89588 337 6
£19.95

Assembly Language Techniques for the IBM PC
Alan R Miller
0 89588 309 0
£22.95

Mastering WordPerfect
Susan Baake Kelly
0 89588 332 5
£19.95



Data Handling Utilities In C
Robert A Radcliffe &
Thomas J Raab
0 89588 304 X
£19.95

Programmer's Guide to GEM
Philip Baima
0 89588 297 3
£19.95

MS-DOS Power User's Guide
Jonathon Kamin
0 89588 345 7
£19.95

Master Display-Write 3
Michael E McCarthy
0 89588 340 6
£19.95

Mastering Paradox (New edition)
Alan Simpson
0 89588 375 9
£19.95

Mastering Reflex
Robert Ericson
0 89588 348 1
£18.95

Sybex Computer Books
– from your local bookseller
or telephone
0279 29655

VISA

Longman

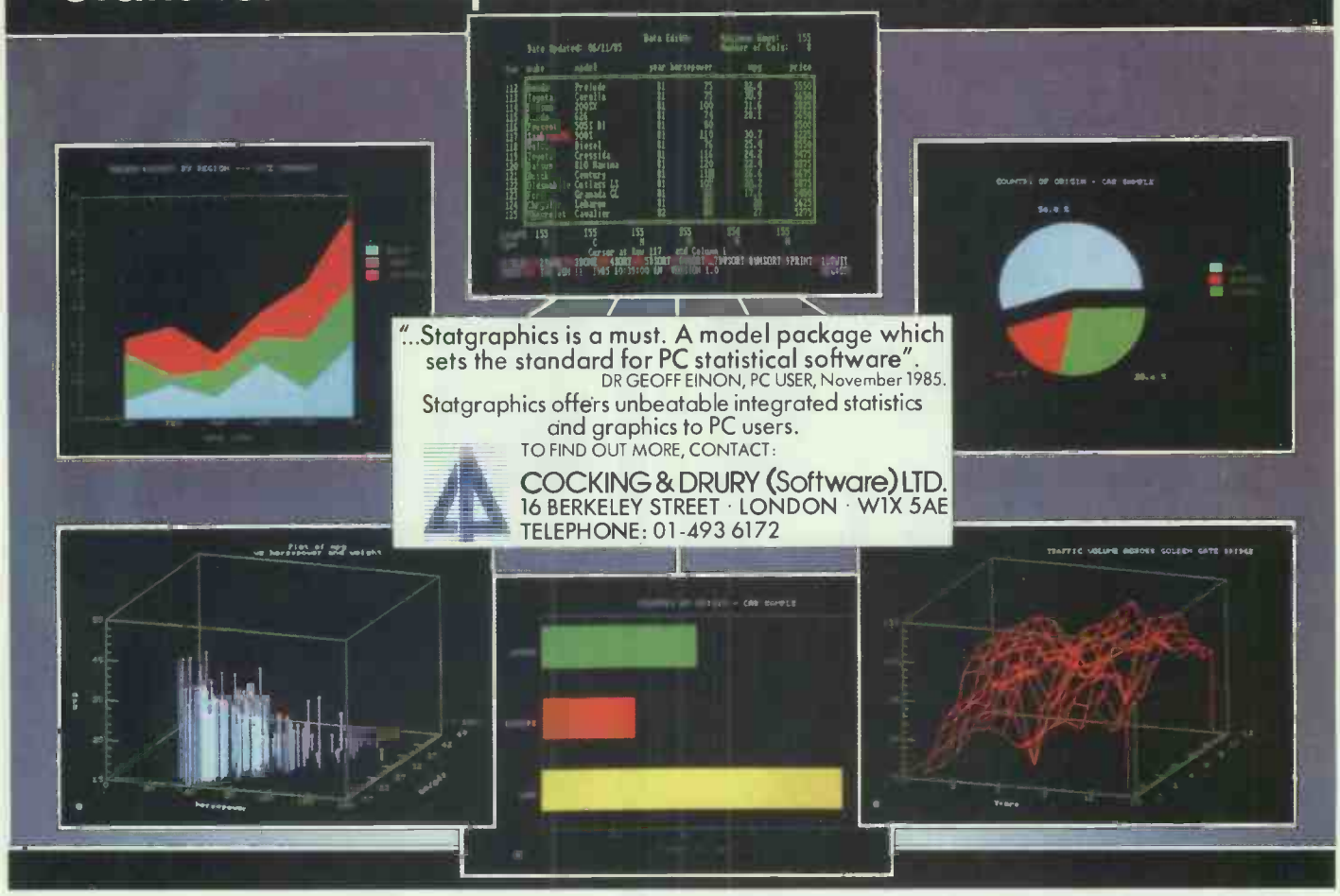
For a complete catalogue write to:
Dept LS2, Longman Group Ltd, Longman House,
Burnt Mill, Harlow, Essex CM20 2JE

Name: PCW

Address:

Please allow 28 days delivery

Statistics & Graphics? ...GET STATGRAPHICS



"...Statgraphics is a must. A model package which sets the standard for PC statistical software".
DR GEOFF EINON, PC USER, November 1985.

Statgraphics offers unbeatable integrated statistics and graphics to PC users.

TO FIND OUT MORE, CONTACT:

COCKING & DRURY (Software) LTD.
16 BERKELEY STREET · LONDON · W1X 5AE
TELEPHONE: 01-493 6172

PART EXCHANGE YOUR BBC

FOR ANYTHING WE CARRY IN STOCK

AMSTRAD
PC1512SD £458.85
PC1512DD £573.85
BBC MASTER 128.... £449.00
TURBO UPGRADE..... £125.00
WRITE PROTECT SWITCH FOR MASTER..... £9.95
CUMANA DISK SYSTEMS
CSX100 ..... £102.35
CSX400S..... £125.35
CS100..... £102.35
CS400..... £159.85
CD200..... £188.60
CD800S £251.85
PRINTERS
KAGA KP810 ..... £263.35
CANON PW1080A £286.35
PJ1080A £458.85
EPSON LX80 ..... £217.35
JUKI 6100..... £251.85
6200..... £516.35
MONITORS
MICROVITEC
1431 ..... £193.20
1451 ..... £251.85
1431AO..... £251.85
1451AP..... £286.35
KAGA/TAXAN 12".... £113.85
PHILIPS 12" £90.85

We will accept your BBC computer, any age, any condition, even non-working, in part exchange for any product we normally hold in stock. This offer applies to both BBC products and Amstrad computers.

A selection from our product range is shown here, and as you can see, our prices are very competitive. The allowance you can expect for your machine is detailed in the table opposite.

Just send your BBC (and manual please) to us with a cheque or credit card number, and provided we have the item you require in stock (please phone to check), it will be sent by return.

This offer means that Compshop has a number of second hand BBC 32K machines for sale, all with 3 months warranty. So if you want a BBC but can't afford a new one, phone us for prices and availability.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

CARRIAGE ON ANY ITEM
POST — £3.00 COURIER — £10.00

ALLOWANCE ON YOUR OLD MACHINE

	MORE THAN TWO YEARS OLD	TWO OR LESS YEARS OLD
WITHOUT ACORN DISK INTERFACE	£125	£175
WITH ACORN DISK INTERFACE	£175	£225

PLEASE DEDUCT £28 IF YOUR BBC HAS ANY FAULTS

COMPSHOP PRICE PROMISE — We guarantee to match the price on equipment offered from stock through any other supplier.

Educational enquiries and orders welcome.

Quotations given.

One year warranty on all products.

COMPSHOP was established in 1978 and has continually offered the best in micro computers to discerning customers.

We sell only computers and peripherals, and therefore can offer the support many other shops cannot.

COMP SHOP

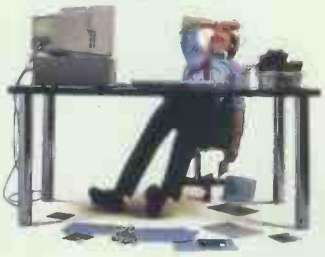
VISA

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW
(Close to New Barnet BR Station · Moorgate Line)
Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596 Telex: 298755 TELCOM G
OPEN (BARNET) · 10am · 7pm · Monday to Saturday

NEW BRANCH OPEN AT
311 London Rd, Camberley Surrey GU15 3HL
Telephone (0276) 22677

WHO'S GOING TO UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM TO EGA IF TAXAN DOESN'T?

YOU ARE. BUY ANY OTHER EGA MONITOR AND CARD COMBINATION AND YOU'LL HAVE TO WASTE PRECIOUS TIME TYPING IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO MAKE YOUR APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE WORK. IN FACT ON SOME SYSTEMS, ORIGINAL VERSIONS OF POPULAR SOFTWARE SUCH AS LOTUS 1-2-3 WON'T WORK AT ALL. BUT USING THE TAXAN SUPERVISION 760 14" EGA COLOUR MONITOR AND 560 'AUTOSWITCH' EGA CARD ENSURES THAT YOUR SYSTEM WILL WORK WITH VIRTUALLY ANY SOFTWARE - BECAUSE THEY'RE FULLY COMPATIBLE NOT ONLY WITH EGA AND CGA, BUT ALSO WITH PLANTRONICS COLOURPLUS, MDA AND HERCULES HGC. IN ADDITION, THANKS TO THE UNIQUE 'AUTOSWITCH' FEATURE YOUR SYSTEM WILL CHANGE BETWEEN THESE OPERATIONAL MODES AUTOMATICALLY, LEAVING YOUR SOFTWARE IMMEDIATELY READY FOR USE. YOU'LL FIND THE TAXAN EGA SYSTEM OFFERS YOU PLENTY OF OTHER PLEASANT SURPRISES AS WELL. FOR INSTANCE, 256K OF VIDEO MEMORY GIVES YOU A FULL 64 COLOUR PALETTE STRAIGHT AWAY - AND YOU WON'T HAVE TO BUY A SUPPLEMENTARY BOARD AND CHIPS.



TEXT SCROLLING IS REFRESHINGLY FLICKER FREE. AND THE 560 'AUTOSWITCH' EGA CARD IS SHORT-SLOT (SO IT'S EASY TO FIND ROOM INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER) AND HAS EXTERNAL CONFIGURATION SWITCHES (SO IT'S EASY TO ADAPT IT TO WORK WITH DIFFERENT MONITORS). SHOULD YOU NEED A SMALLER SCREEN SIZE, TAXAN NOW ALSO OFFERS THE SUPERVISION 660 12" EGA COLOUR MONITOR. WHILE CAD/CAM USERS MAY PREFER OUR NEW SUPERVISION 860 16" EGA DISPLAY. YET ALTHOUGH TAXAN'S EGA SYSTEM IS THE ONLY ONE TO OFFER ALL THESE FEATURES, IT STILL COSTS LESS THAN COMPETITIVE SYSTEMS. NOW THERE IS SOMETHING TO GET WORKED UP ABOUT.

THE TAXAN EGA SYSTEM

TAXAN

A KAGA COMPANY

PERFECTING THE IMAGE

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE TAXAN RANGE OF PRODUCTS, CALL US ON 0344 484646.

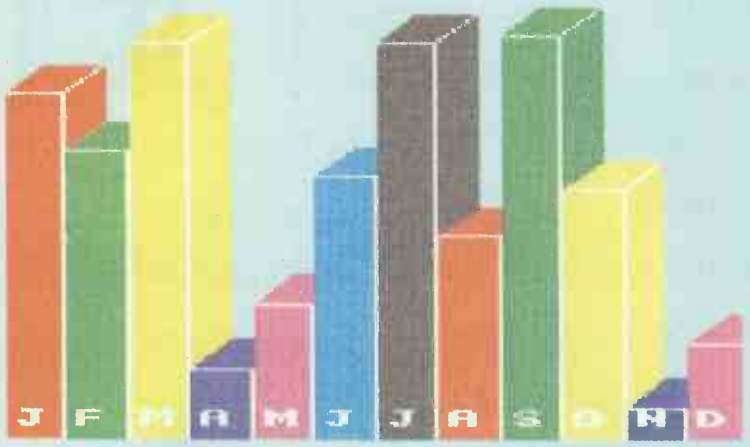
COLOURJET

64 COLOUR EGA DUMP PROGRAM

IBM pc compatible including character set

£569 suggested retail price excl VAT

NOW 132 CHARACTERS/LINE COMPRESSED



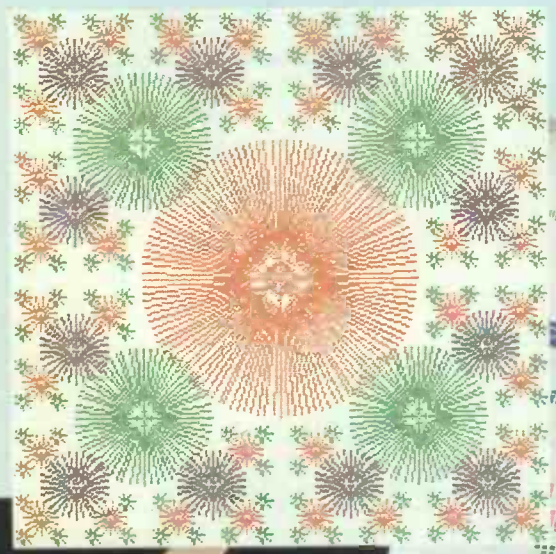
Features: videotext printing
Prints overhead transparencies
Options available:

- Buffered RS232 interface.
- Viewdata & RS232 interface.
- Apple II Interface.
- IBM PC dump.

UNIQUE FEATURE:
PRINTS ALL 16 LOW RES. COLOURS

Specifications:

640 dots/line & 1280 dots/line Hires mode.
84 dots/inch both axes.
Viewdata Printing (BBC MODE 7).
Friction feed rollpaper with single sheetfeed A4.
40 cps in full colour.
DOUBLE STRIKE MODE.
Ink cartridges, 4 million character life.



Virtually silent

INTEGREX LTD.

Church Gresley, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE11 9PT
Tel: 0283 215432 Telex: 377106

Dealers, OEM & Educational enquiries welcome

ATARI ST

Power Without The Price!

520ST PACKAGES

The 520ST-M keyboard costs only £346.96 (+VAT=£399) and includes an RF modulator and cable, allowing you to connect it to an ordinary domestic TV set. The keyboard is supplied with 512K RAM, a mouse and a free set of 3½" disks containing applications software. For a limited period from August 11th 1986, we have some special packs offering combinations of the 520ST-M keyboard with a ½ Mbyte SF354 Atari disk drive and an Atari monitor (either the Mono SM124, or Colour CM36512). These packages offer up to £200 extra discount on a system. If purchased from Silica, they also come with our free 'ST STARTER KIT'. All of the pack prices shown in the chart include VAT.

		PACK 1	
£100 DISCOUNT 1 DISK DRIVE	ALL PACK PRICES INCLUDE VAT	Keyboard	£399
		Disk Drive	£149
		Normal Price	£548
		Discount	£100
		Pack Price	£448

£150 DISCOUNT 2 DISK DRIVES + MONITOR	PACK 2 (MONO)		PACK 3 (COLOUR)	
	Keyboard	£399	Keyboard	£399
	Disk Drive	£149	Disk Drive	£149
	Disk Drive	£149	Disk Drive	£149
	Mono Monitor	£149	Colour Monitor	£299
	Normal Price	£846	*Normal Price*	£996
	Discount	£150	*Discount*	£150
	Pack Price	£696	Pack Price	£846

£200 DISCOUNT 2 DISK DRIVES + MONITOR + PRINTER	PACK 4 (MONO)		PACK 5 (COLOUR)	
	Keyboard	£399	Keyboard	£399
	Disk Drive	£149	Disk Drive	£149
	Disk Drive	£149	Disk Drive	£149
	Mono Monitor	£149	Colour Monitor	£299
	Printer (SMM804)	£199	Printer (SMM804)	£199
	Normal Price	£1045	*Normal Price*	£1195
	Discount	£200	*Discount*	£200
	Pack Price	£845	Pack Price	£995

UPGRADE TO 1024K RAM

We are pleased to be able to offer a 1Mbyte upgrade on the standard 520ST keyboard to increase the memory from 512K to a massive 1024K. It has a full 1 year warranty and is available from Silica at an additional retail price of only £86.96 (+VAT=£100). Any of the five packs can be upgraded to 1Mbyte for only £100. The 1Mbyte ST offers a low price alternative to the 1040, but also gives you the benefit of an RF modulator (not normally fitted on the 1040).

REDUCED PRICES

Atari's ST personal computers are now firmly established both in the USA and Europe. The main attraction of the ST range is the value for money which these computers represent, giving both private and business users a powerful asset at a very modest price. There are now several ST packages available from Silica at a reduced price, further enhancing the Atari 'Value for Money' reputation. In addition, we are giving away a FREE Silica 'ST STARTER KIT' with every 520 or 1040 ST purchased at Silica Shop. These offers will only be available for a limited period and commence on 11/8/86.

POWER FOR BUSINESS

The list below shows some of the new business products which have been recently launched for the Atari ST range. It gives an indication of the ST's potential to business buyers looking to install a powerful, low-cost system:

CP/M EMULATOR
20Mbyte HARD DISK
LOTUS 123™ CLONE
dBASE III CLONE
IBM COMPATIBILITY
VT100 EMULATOR
MICROSOFT WRITE
dBASE II

Any ST computer will provide its user with a very powerful asset, utilising a vast range of applications, particularly in the business world. Many software companies have been quick to recognise it for its business potential, and have produced programs for the ST which harness this potential. In addition, there are several peripheral and hardware products becoming available to add to the ST's 'Power For Business'. Software now available includes dBMan, a dBASE III clone as well as H&D Base, a dBASE II clone. In fact, First Software have now launched Ashton Tate's original dBASE II program for the ST. In addition, PC Intercomm is a VT100 emulator which enables you to use any ST keyboard as a terminal connected to a mainframe or mini. Other programs include a powerful accounts package by Cashlink and a Lotus 1-2-3™ clone called VIP Professional. Microsoft have announced that their powerful word processor 'Microsoft Write' will soon be available for the ST. Many packages are available for very specific market applications including a powerful CAD (Computer Aided Design) program called Easy Draw from Migraph. In addition, there is an engineering tool called PC Board Designer by Abacus Software which will enable the user to design printed circuit boards. For further details of how the ST can help in your business, return the coupon below. We will be pleased to send you our latest newsletter and price list.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE

We hope you will find that the combination of our low prices, FREE delivery service, FREE Starter Kit and after sales support, will be enough to make you buy your Atari equipment from Silica Shop. If however, there is something you wish to purchase, and you find one of our competitors offering it at a lower price, please contact Owen Pascoe (Office Manager), or one of the telesales staff in our sales department. When you telephone us, please provide us with our competitors name, address and telephone number. Providing our competitor has the goods in stock, we promise to match his offer (on a 'same product - same price' basis) and still provide you with our normal free delivery. You will also be entitled to our full after sales service, including free newsletters and technical helpline support. We don't want you to go anywhere else for your Atari products. So shop at Silica, the U.K.'s undisputed No1 Atari specialist.

FREE SOFTWARE

When you buy a 520 or 1040 ST computer keyboard from Silica Shop, you will receive a large and varied software package free of charge. This package consists of twelve programs. Wherever you purchase your Atari ST computer, you should receive the first six software titles as standard. However, if you purchase your ST from Silica, you will also receive a further six extra titles, giving you a total of twelve. All ST's now have TOS/GEM already installed on ROM, so the list of free software you should receive is as follows:

1) GEM - *DR Desktop environment with WIMP (fitted in ROM)*
2) TOS - *Tramiel Operating System (fitted in ROM)*
3) 1st WORD - *Word Processor by GST using GEM*
4) BASIC - *Personal Basic by DR (with manual)*
5) LOGO - *Logo language by DR (with manual)*
6) NEOCHROME - *A powerful colour paint and graphics package (only useable with colour systems)*

If you purchase your ST from Silica, not only will you receive the standard six pieces of software as listed above, but we will also give you the following six additional programs FREE OF CHARGE:

7) MEGAROIDS - *Asteroids type game by Megamax*
8) DOODLE - *Simple paint/doodle drawing package (works on mono or colour systems)*
9) CP/M EMULATOR - *Allows use of DR's Z80 CP/M software to run on the ST range*
10) CP/M UTILITIES - *Various utilities to use with CP/M*
11) DEMONSTRATION & PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE - *Various games, demos and accessories*
12) CARDS - *A unique set of card games from Microdeal*

These additional free software titles are all part of the FREE Silica 'ST STARTER KIT', return the coupon below for further details.

FOUR FREE MANUALS

In addition to the free software which will be given to you when you buy your ST from Silica, you will receive four free manuals:

1) **ST OWNERS MANUAL (80 pages):** *Easy access to the information you require to unpack, set-up and become familiar with the ST.*
2) **ST BASIC SOURCE BOOK & TUTORIAL (240 pages):** *Gives you the information to increase your level of programming expertise.*
3) **ATARI LOGO SOURCE BOOK (77 pages):** *A source book for Logo, showing how to use the language in the GEM environment.*
4) **1st WORD MANUAL (48 pages):** *Instructions for 1st Word.*

ST NEWSLETTER

8 PAGES OF INFORMATION TO HELP YOU TO DECIDE
RETURN THE COUPON FOR A FREE COPY

1040ST-F

For the businessman and the more serious home user, there is the 1040ST-F with 1028K RAM. This can be used in a business environment as a stand-alone system, or can support a mainframe computer as a terminal. The 1040ST-F keyboard with integral 1Mb disk drive costs only £699 (+VAT=£803.85). As the 1040ST-F was manufactured solely with business use in mind, it does not come with an RF modulator for use with a domestic TV. Instead, it requires a monitor. There are three Atari monitors available and the prices for the 1040 with these monitors are as follows:

1040 Keyboard Without Monitor - £699 (+VAT= £803.85)
1040 Keyboard + High res mono monitor - £799 (+VAT= £918.85)
1040 Keyboard + Low res colour monitor - £899 (+VAT=£1033.85)
1040 Keyboard + Med res colour monitor - £999 (+VAT=£1148.85)

The 1040ST-F includes 1Mbyte of RAM as well as a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive and mains transformer, both built into the keyboard to give a compact and stylish unit, with only one mains lead. The 1040ST-F is supplied with a set of software disks as well as our own FREE Silica 'ST STARTER PACK'. Call into your nearest branch of Silica Shop for a demonstration.

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
117 Orpington High Street, Orpington, Kent, BR6 0LG
Lion House (1st floor), 227 Tottenham Court Rd, London, W1
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB

£699

FREE STARTER KIT

WITH EVERY 520 & 1040 ST PURCHASED AT SILICA SHOP
RETURN THE COUPON FOR DETAILS

SILICA SHOP

ATARI WE ARE THE UK's No1 ATARI SPECIALISTS ATARI

At Silica we have been successfully dedicated to Atari ever since their products first appeared on the UK market. We can attribute our success largely to the Atari specialisation which we practice and to the user back-up we provide. Rest assured that when you buy a piece of Atari hardware at Silica you will be fully supported. Our mailings giving news of software releases and developments will keep you up to date with the Atari market and our technical support team and sales staff are at the end of the telephone line to deal with your problems and supply your every need. With our specialist bias, we aim to keep stocks of all the available Atari hardware, software, peripherals and accessories. We also stock a wide range of Atari dedicated books and through us, the owners on our list can subscribe to several American Atari dedicated magazines. We can provide a full service to all Atari owners and are now firmly established as the UK's NUMBER ONE Atari specialists. Here are just some of the things we can offer to our customers.

★FREE POST & PACKING ON MAIL ORDERS
★FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY
★INFORMATION MAILING SERVICE
★TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM
★HIGHLY COMPETITIVE PRICES
★AFTER SALES SUPPORT SERVICE
★REPAIR SERVICE ON ATARI PRODUCTS

If you would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Atari computer owner, or as a person interested in buying an Atari machine, let us know. We will be pleased to keep you up to date with new Atari developments free of charge. So, return the coupon today and begin experiencing a specialist Atari service that is second to none.

SILICA HOTLINE 01-309 1111

SILICA SHOP LTD, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
SEND FOR FREE ATARI ST LITERATURE

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept PCW0187, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE
ON THE NEW RANGE OF ATARI ST COMPUTERS

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

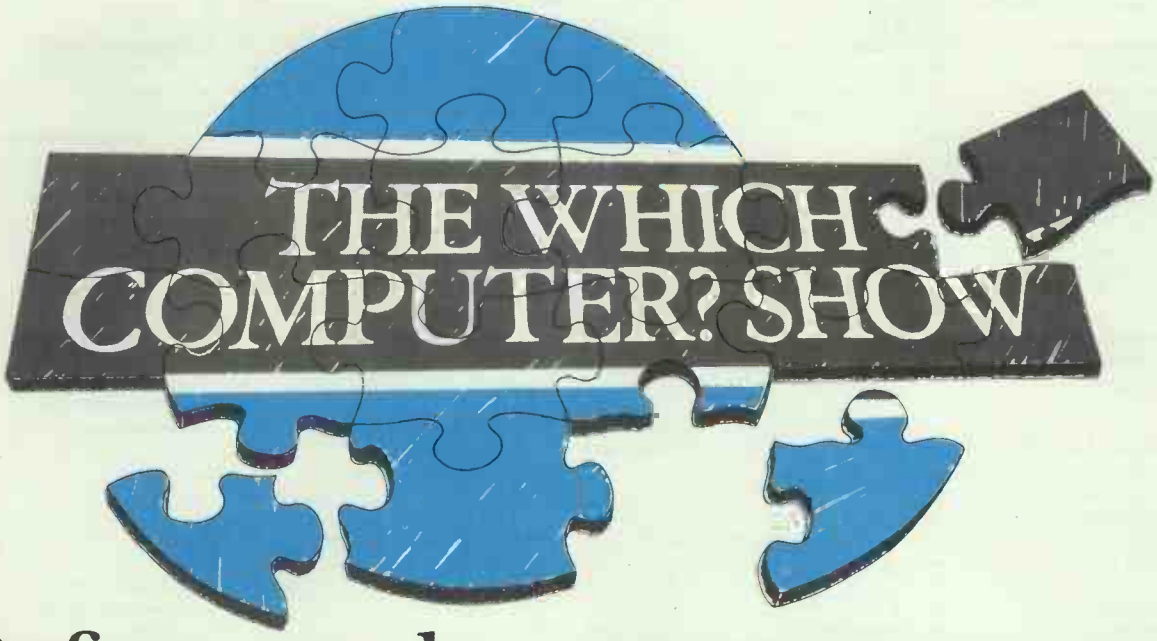
.....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? .....



Before you buy your computer get the complete picture

Buying a computer is easy. Buying the right computer is more difficult.

The Which Computer? Show is the best place to start. It's Britain's largest business computer show with over 400 companies including *all* the big names. Hardware, software, peripherals, services... if you can't find it here it probably doesn't exist.

Who is the Show for?

Anyone who sees a computer as the solution to some of their business problems. Spend a day in Birmingham whether you're an accountant, builder, DP manager, estate agent, hotelier, publisher or solicitor etc.

The show is specifically designed to make your job easier. Take a look at some of the special features...

SOFTWARE & SERVICES CENTRE: Talk to companies about your particular software requirements.

COMPUTER SOLUTIONS CENTRE: Associations from your specific field will give you free, unbiased advice.

PRODUCT LOCATOR: Get your own Floorplan-readout pinpointing those manufacturers who offer the right solutions to your problems.

PRODUCT LAUNCHES: Witness the launch of over 100 new products never seen before.

BUYER'S GUIDE: With your free Show tickets comes a Guide with guidelines on choosing the right computer and how to make the most of your visit to the Show.

So, whether you're looking for your first buy, seeking to upgrade or after an integrated system, the Which Computer? Show has more solutions than you have problems. For free tickets and your Buyer's Guide simply complete the coupon. Or better still, ring Cahners Exhibitions on 0792 792 792.

THE WHICH COMPUTER? SHOW

NATIONAL EXHIBITION CENTRE BIRMINGHAM

17-20 FEBRUARY 1987

To: The Which Computer? Show, Cahners Exhibitions, 59 London Rd, Twickenham TW1 3SZ.

Please send me____ free tickets and my Buyer's Guide.

☐ I am interested in exhibiting

NAME_____ POSITION_____

ORGANISATION_____

ADDRESS_____

POSTCODE_____ TELEPHONE_____

No one under 18 admitted

P-11

The WHICH COMPUTER? Show IS THE SOLUTION?!

ADVERTISERS INDEX

MICROMART ADVERTISERS INDEX

THE C LANGUAGE

Excellent HIGH C from Metaware. Lower prices for Lattice, Eco, Microsoft.

C COMPILERS

Alcor C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 85
Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£150
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£250
BDS C 1.50a	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 75
Eco-C v3.1	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 45
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 55
Toolworks C/80 v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 45
Alcor C	MS-DOS	£ 95
Aztec Apprentice	MS-DOS	£ 40
Aztec Prime	MS-DOS	£ 75
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£210
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£325
CI Optimizing C86 v2.3	MS-DOS	£270
C-Systems C v2.0	MS-DOS	£210
Datalight C	MS-DOS	£ 45
Datalight C Developer	MS-DOS	£ 75
De Smet C88 v2.4	MS-DOS	£145
Digital Research C	MS-DOS	£290
ECO-C88 V3.0	MS-DOS	£ 55
HIGH C (Metaware)	MS-DOS	£425
Lattice C v3.00	MS-DOS	£250
Mark Williams MWC86	MS-DOS	£360
Mark Williams LETS C	MS-DOS	£ 75
Microsoft C v3.0	MS-DOS	£260
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 45
Toolworks C/86 v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 45
Wizard C v2.1	MS-DOS	£325
Aztec C86 Developer	CP/M-86	£270
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£160
CI Optimizing C86	CP/M-86	£270
De Smet C88	CP/M-86	£145
Digital Research C	CP/M-86	£290
Lattice C v1.04	CP/M-86	£295
Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£150
Aztec C65 V3.20	Apple PRO-DOS	£250
Aztec C65 Prime	Apple DOS	£ 75
Aztec C68 Commercial	MACINTOSH	£325
Aztec C68 Developer	MACINTOSH	£210
Aztec C68 Personal	MACINTOSH	£150
Lattice C	ATARI	£ 75

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply Aztec and Lattice Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS, Apple, PDP11, and targeted on Z80, 8085, 6502, and 68000. Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

C-terp	PC-DOS	£240
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 95
Living C	PC-DOS	£ 75
Instant-C v1.93	MS-DOS	£345
RUN/C	MS-DOS	£ 75
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£145
Living C	Apricot MS-DOS	£ 75
Instant-C v1.27	CP/M-86	£345

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

For other products in our range see our other page in this issue or ask us to send you a complete price list.

C LIBRARIES

DATABASE

Btrieve	(CI,DS,L)	MS-DOS	£225
Btrieve/N	(multi-user)	MS-DOS	£485
CBTREE	(source any C)		£ 85
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)		£285
C-to-dBase	(source CI)	MS-DOS	£120
C-tree	(source any C)		£265
db-VISTA	(most C's)	MS-DOS	£165
db-VISTA	(with source)	MS-DOS	£375
Lattice dBCII	(L)	MS-DOS	£175
Lattice dBCIII	(L)	MS-DOS	£175
Multikey	(DS,L)	MS-DOS	£170
Novum Database	(CI,DS,L)	MS-DOS	£350
SoftFocus Btree	(source any C)		£ 70
Softfocus ISAM	(source any C)		£ 40

GRAPHICS

GraphiC	(CI,L,DS,MS3)	PC-DOS	£275
GSS Kernel		PC-DOS	£350
GSS Lattice Binding		PC-DOS	£110
GEM Prog.Toolkit	(L)	PC-DOS	£450
GSX Prog.Toolkit	(DR)	PC-DOS	£325
Multi-HALO	(CI,L,MS3)	PC-DOS	£195
MetaWINDOWS	(CI,L,MS3)	PC-DOS	£120

SCREEN & WINDOWS

Blaise View Manager	PC-DOS	£245
Curses Screen Mngr. (L)	PC-DOS	£110
Entelekon Windows(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Panel (Most Compilers)	MS-DOS	£205
Lattice Windows (L)	PC-DOS	£195
Vitamin C (source)	PC-DOS	£140
Windows for Data (most)	PC-DOS	£250
Windows for C (most C)	PC-DOS	£185

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

Greenleaf	(source)	PC-DOS	£155
Smorgasbord	(source)	PC-DOS	£120
Blaise Tools	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Blaise Tools 2	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 75
ESI Utility Lib	(source)	PC-DOS	£155
Entelekon Funct	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Novum Blocks 1	(source)	PC-DOS	£150
Novum Blocks 2	(source)	PC-DOS	£150

COMMS LIBRARIES

Blaise Asynch	(source)	PC-DOS	£145
Greenleaf Comms	(source)	PC-DOS	£145
Novum Comms.	(source)	PC-DOS	£140

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

Wiley Scientific Lib.	ANY C	£165

PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

PC-Lint	MS-DOS	£110
Pre-C (Phoenix Lint)	MS-DOS	£260
Figureflow C-DOC	MS-DOS	£195
C-BROWSER	PC-DOS	£ 95
FAST-C (debug util)	(L) PC-DOS	£195
C Helper	MS-DOS	£125
Lattice Cross Ref.	MS-DOS	£ 45
Lattice Text Utilities	MS-DOS	£ 85

ADA COMPILERS

The Janus C pack gives an entry to ADA which everyone can afford. Augusta is for budding compiler writers.

JANUS/Ada C-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 75
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 860
JANUS/Ada S-Pack	MS-DOS	£1275
Augusta (Source)	CP/M-80	£ 75
JANUS/Ada C-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 130
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 260
Supersoft Ada	CP/M-80	£ 250

ASSEMBLERS

Microsoft Macro-86 down in price.

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 95
Dig.Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
MS Macro-86 v4.0	MS-DOS	£ 99
Phoenix Pasm-86	MS-DOS	£175
2500AD 8086 Asm.	CP/M-86	£ 95
Dig.Res. RASM-86	CP/M-86	£180
2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 95
Dig.Res. RMAC	CP/M-80	£180
Microsoft Macro-80	CP/M-80	£ 75
SLR Z80ASM	CP/M-80	£ 50
SLR Z80ASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£185
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 50
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£185
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 65
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£230

Not all assemblers are supplied with a linker. Check before ordering.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

We supply cross-assemblers by Avocet, 2500AD, and IAR Systems for more than thirty target processors to run on MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80. This totals more than 200 products and we do not have space to list them all here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery. Please call for information or advice.

PROGRAM EDITORS

BRIEF V1.32	PC-DOS	£145
Epsilon V3.01	PC-DOS	£170
Lattice CVUE	PC-DOS	£ 95
FirsTime for C	PC-DOS	£275
FirsTime for Pascal	PC-DOS	£235
FirsTime for Turbo-P	PC-DOS	£ 85
Pmate PC	PC-DOS	£150
XTC (with Pascal source)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Vedit-Plus	PC-DOS	£155
CSE (with C source)	MS-DOS	£ 60
MIX Editor	MS-DOS	£ 35
Pmate 86 v4.00	MS-DOS	£150
Vedit-Plus	MS-DOS	£155
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-86	£155
CSE (With C source)	CP/M-80	£ 60
MIX Editor	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Nevada Edit	CP/M-80	£ 30
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-80	£155

For more information please call us.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers	Basic Compilers
Basic Interpreters	Basic Utilities
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Expert Systems	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Linkers	Lisp
Modula-2	Nial Interpreters
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499
GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

CHIP CHAT

So you think your computer information is safe because you've protected it with a password? A survey conducted by Hogg Robinson showed that a significant proportion of users choose one of only 10 passwords: 'PASSWORD', 'PASS', 'FRED', 'LOVE', 'SEX', 'GOD', 'GENIUS', 'HACKER', 'SECRET', 'MINE'. If your password is among these, you have been warned.

Other tales of poor security include an account of how Hogg Robinson's investigators were able to walk unchallenged into *secure* computer rooms.

Another case study concerned a company whose two leading engineers carried £1,000,000 worth of information in their heads and daily travelled in the same car on London's busy North Circular Road to have lunch together in the same pub. One car accident could have wiped out the company. . .

Talking of living dangerously: at the end of November Apple Computer UK's leading lights set off to climb Kilimanjaro, Africa's highest mountain. Managing director David Hancock along with such other notables as Sonja Garsvo and Keith Philips set off to raise money for the Stoke Mandeville Spinal Injuries Centre.

Supermicro manufacturer Rair sponsored a car in the annual Beaujolais run from the vineyards of Villefrance to Dover. Marketing director Nick Flowerdew was on hand to welcome the drivers back. Thanks for the photo, Nick. But our bottle of plonk seems to have gone missing in the post. . .

One shudders to think that one avalanche could threaten a large part of the UK desktop publishing industry. . .

Talking of foreign parts, Olivetti has issued a denial that it is to expand its operations in South Africa. Nice one, Olivetti. Now, how about following the lead of IBM and Barclays and pulling out completely?. . .

'Info Technologi es u neo skience de kollekti stora, processi, e transmitte info.' If you understand any of that, then you're a prime candidate for a new language which its authors claim can be learned in an hour.

'Esperanto has failed, Glosa won't. It's modern, far simpler and ideal for computers,' claims author Ron Clark.

Glosa uses the Latin and Greek roots of European languages. So if your computer knows that 'hippo' means horse, and that 'face' means make, it's well away. Otherwise it would be better off sticking to conversing in hex. . .

Whether you use MS-DOS or PC-DOS, and whether you buy it from IBM or Wishy Washy Computers, the original code comes from Microsoft. And you might thus imagine that, if you find bugs in DOS, Microsoft would be delighted to hear from you.

Think again. Microsoft maintains that all responsibility for product support lies with the suppliers. 'Computer manufacturers are at liberty to modify our source code,' claims the Microsoft representative. 'So we cannot be responsible for the bugs that they might introduce.'

The fact that the bugs are in *all* versions of DOS, except where the computer manufacturer has explicitly removed them, makes no difference. And if you *do* try to get Wishy Washy Computers to make VDISK work properly, or to explain why your prompt keeps getting truncated, you will probably come up against the same brick wall. *PCW* would love to hear your favourite patches for DOS. if they're nice to us, we might even let Microsoft in on some of your bug fixes. . .

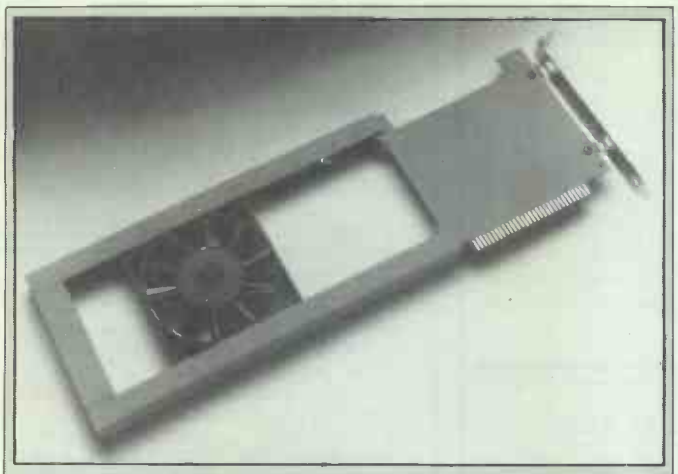
'I realise I was lucky to escape — but it was dreadful to have to watch helplessly as Apricot was totally destroyed.' Fortunately, these were not the words of a jobless Roger Foster walking the streets of Birmingham, but of Tony Bullimoree, captain of the trimaran called Apricot. Let's hope the large floating object which sunk the vessel in high seas wasn't called IBM . . .

Talking of sinking ships, we would have shed a tear at the demise of PC Upgrade, sponsor of our Innovation '86 competition, had it not reneged on the deal and failed to provide the winner with his £1000 prize. The directors of PC Upgrade are also responsible for a dealership called PC Compatibles. . .

We ought to be flattered that Apricot used the cover of September's *PCW* in its advert for the Xen-i. But why has it deleted the cover lines which said 'Apricot steps into line — Xen-i: Fresh start or final fling'? And why didn't it even include *PCW*'s comments among the review extracts?

Apparently our cover was the best photo of the machine that Apricot could find. . .

Users of Telecom Gold joining the Microlink network can gain telex facilities by paying an extra £10 joining fee. Good news, until they log on and discover a service called Telex2 which is absolutely free. . .

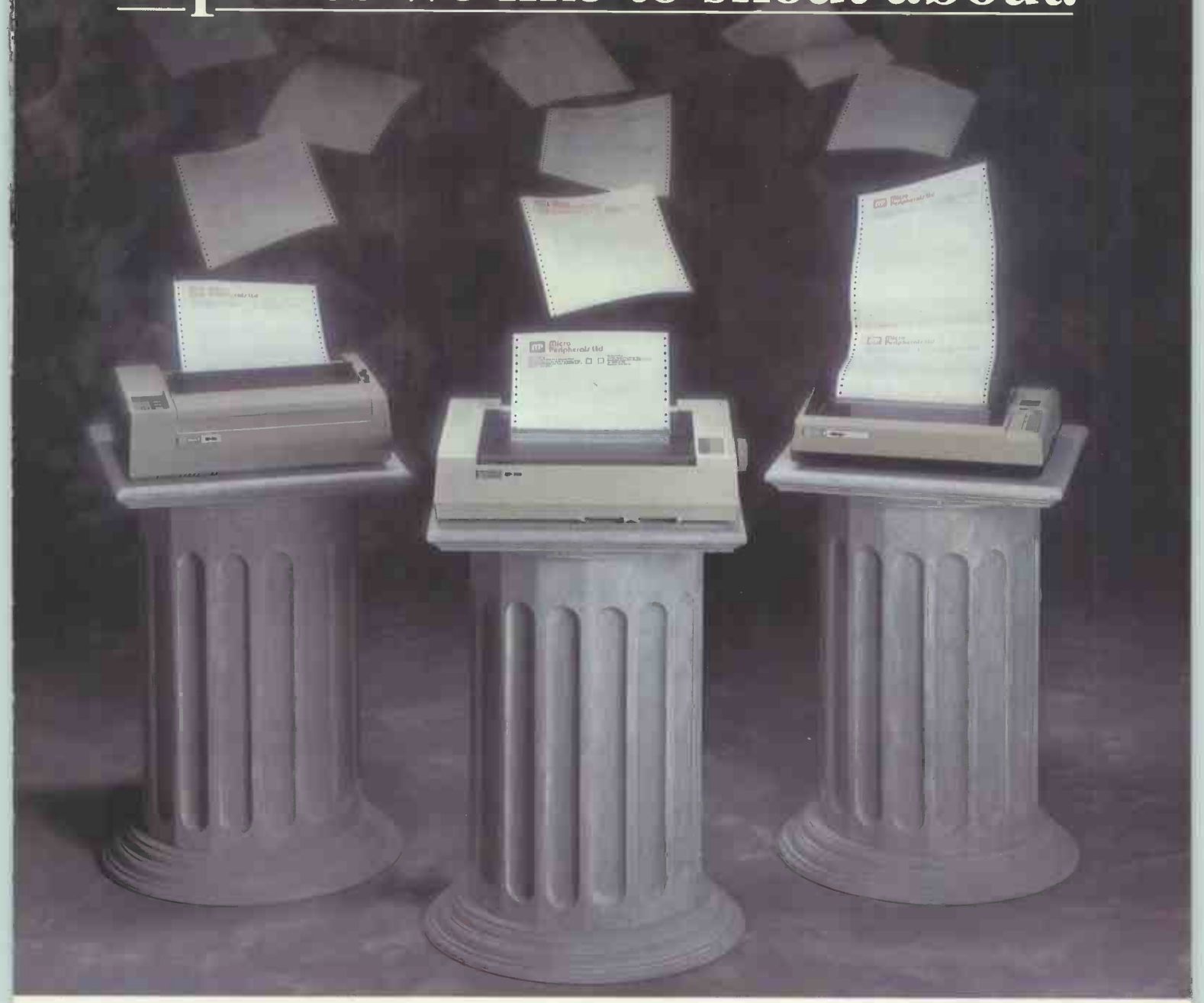


The saga of the overheating Amstrad PCs would have quickly burnt itself out, had it not been for inflammatory statements by Alan Sugar. Sugar proclaimed that he was fitting the fans but recommended that people didn't use them.

Computer Services, a Leatherhead company with an eye to a quick market, sent PCW *a release about its 'fan card'. This, of course, is a solution to a problem that Alan Sugar claims does not exist.*

While the company claims that the card has an ultra-low power consumption, we wonder what fire risks are posed by adding yet another power-consuming device to a bus already loaded with hardcards, memory boards and the like.

The Micro P printers produce words faster than you can say them at prices we like to shout about.



Our dot matrix printers have all the features you'd expect from best selling machines; fast speeds, graphics and on some there's optional font cards to give you various type styles to help you look good on paper.

They're compatible with most micros, including Amstrad, IBM, Acorn and Compac and if you want to know more or where your local stockist is, call us now for free on our Link Line number below.

MP 165 – £229 RRP EX VAT
This best selling 80 column printer is capable of 165 cps in draft mode or 35 cps in Near Letter Quality (NLQ). It boasts a 2k buffer, high resolution graphics capability as well as friction and tractor feed.
It suits all major micros and is Epson compatible.

MP 200 – £329 RRP EX VAT
A brand new machine, giving 200 cps in draft and 40 cps in NLQ mode. This 80 column printer has many features including 7k buffer, high resolution graphics and optional interchangeable IC Font cards. It is IBM and Epson compatible and will hook up to almost any micro.

CPA-80+ – £199 RRP EX VAT
With 100 cps quality printing the CPA-80+ probably gives more cps per £ than any other printer available. It is packed with features you would normally find on a more expensive printer including friction and tractor feed and graphics capability. It will connect to almost any micro and is Epson compatible.

MP 201 – £399 RRP EX VAT (Not shown)
A 136 column printer with same specifications as MP 200.

CALL US **FREE** ON **0800 521111**

Micro Peripherals ltd

INTEC 2, UNIT 3, WADE ROAD., BASINGSTOKE, HAMPSHIRE, RG24 0NE. TEL: (0256) 473232.

There's a place where you can buy a Macintosh, choose Macintosh software, consult with Macintosh experts, see the latest Macintosh add-ons, join Macintosh training courses, rent a Macintosh system and arrange a Macintosh maintenance contract. It's called

The Macintosh™ Centre

(Where were you going to buy yours?)

Personal Computers plc

218 & 220/226 BISHOPSGATE, LONDON EC2M 4JS Tel. 01-377 1200
MUNRO HOUSE, DUKE STREET, LEEDS LS9 8AG Tel. 0532 441 631